

Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Michael P. Aigen
STINSON LLP
3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
Dallas, Texas 75219-4259
Telephone: (214) 560-2201
Facsimile: (214) 560-2203

*Counsel for Defendant Highland Capital
Management Fund Advisors, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| In re | § | |
| | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | Chapter 11 |
| | § | |
| Debtor. | § | |
| <hr/> | | |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | |
| Plaintiff, | § | |
| | § | |
| v. | § | Adversary No. 21-03082 |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendant. | § | |

**APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANT’S OPPOSITION TO
PLAINTIFF’S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Defendant Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. files this Appendix in Support of its Opposition to Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for Summary Judgment, and requests the Court take judicial notice of the documents contained herein.



| Exhibit | Document | Appendix Page(s) |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Declaration of James Dondero, dated January 20, 2022 | App. 1-23 |
| A | HCMS Payment Ledger | App. 24-25 |
| B | Nancy Dondero's Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust effective October 14, 2015 | App. 26-31 |
| C | Documents showing J. Dondero proof of service as Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust and subsequent resignation | App. 32-72 |
| D | Letter to J. Pomerantz from D. Lynn, dated February 1, 2021 | App. 73-74 |
| E | Termination of Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, among Highland Capital Management, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P., dated November 30, 2020 | App. 75-76 |
| 2 | Declaration of Nancy M. Dondero, dated January 20, 2022 | App. 77-85 |
| A | Nancy Dondero's Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust effective October 14, 2015 | App. 86-91 |
| 3 | Declaration of Michael Aigen, dated January 20, 2022 | App. 92-95 |
| A | Transcript of the Video Deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. on October 21, 2021, Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005 | App. 96-185 |
| B | Transcript of the Remote Deposition of Bruce McGovern on November 9, 2021, Adv. Proc. No 21-03003 | App. 186-200 |
| C | List of Promissory Notes | App. 201-202 |
| D | Email from F. Waterhouse to K. Hendrix, dated November 25, 2020 | App. 203-208 |
| E | Email from F. Waterhouse to K. Hendrix, dated December 31, 2020 | App. 209-210 |
| F | INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK | App. 211-235 |
| G | Expert Report of Alan M. Johnson | App. 236-262 |
| H | Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Responses and Objections to Defendants' Joint Discovery Requests, dated September 27, 2021 | App. 263-300 |
| 4 | Declaration of James Dondero, dated June 30, 2022 | App. 301-312 |
| A | Nancy Dondero's Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust effective October 14, 2015 | App. 313-318 |
| B | Documents showing J. Dondero proof of service as Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust and subsequent resignation | App. 319-359 |
| C | Letter to J. Pomerantz from D. Lynn, dated February 1, 2021 | App. 360-361 |
| D | Proof of Claim No. 188, dated May 26, 2020 | App. 362-367 |
| E | HCMFA's April 2022 vs. March 2022 balance sheet | App. 368-369 |

| | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 5 | Declaration of Nancy M. Dondero, dated June 30, 2022 | App. 370-374 |
| A | Nancy Dondero's Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust effective October 14, 2015 | App. 375-380 |
| 6 | Declaration of Michiel Hurley, dated June 29, 2022 | App. 381-383 |
| 7 | Declaration of Michael Aigen, dated July 1, 2022 | App. 384-386 |
| A | Transcript of the Remote Deposition of James D. Dondero taken on May 5, 2022 in Adv. Proc. No. 21-03082 | App. 387-418 |
| B | Transcript of the Remote Deposition of Nancy Dondero taken on April 29, 2022 in Adv. Proc. No. 21-03082 | App. 419-436 |

Dated: July 1, 2022

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Deborah Deitsch-Perez

Deborah Deitsch-Perez

State Bar No. 24036072

Michael P. Aigen

State Bar No. 24012196

STINSON LLP

3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777

Dallas, Texas 75219

(214) 560-2201 telephone

(214) 560-2203 facsimile

Email: deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com

Email: michael.aigen@stinson.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P.**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on July 1, 2022, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via the Court's CM/ECF system on counsel for Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P. and on all other parties requesting or consenting to such service in this case.

/s/ Deborah Deitsch-Perez

Deborah Deitsch-Perez

EXHIBIT 1

Clay M. Taylor
Bryan C. Assink
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 405-6900 telephone
(817) 405-6902 facsimile
Email: clay.taylor@bondsellis.com
Email: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

Attorneys for James Dondero

Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Michael P. Aigen
STINSON LLP
3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
Dallas, Texas 75219
(214) 560-2201 telephone
(214) 560-2203 facsimile
Email: deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
Email: michael.aigen@stinson.com

**Attorneys for James Dondero, Nancy Dondero,
Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. and
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC**

Davor Rukavina
Julian P. Vasek
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
(214) 855-7500 telephone
(214) 978-4375 facsimile
Email: drukavina@munsch.com

**Attorneys for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

§
§
§
§
§

Case No. 19-34054

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

Chapter 11

Debtor.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

§
§
§
§
§
§
§
§
§
§
§

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj

Plaintiff,

vs.

**JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE
DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST,**

Defendants.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND
ADVISORS, L.P.,**

Defendant.

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03004-sgj

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

**NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P., JAMES
DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE
DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST,**

Defendants.

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005-sgj

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT
SERVICES, INC., JAMES DONDERO,
NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST,**

Defendants.

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03006-sgj

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

**HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real
Estate Partners, LLC), JAMES DONDERO,
NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST,**

Defendants.

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03007-sgj

DECLARATION OF JAMES DONDERO

I, James Dondero, hereby swear under oath and penalty of perjury pursuant to the laws of the United States of America that the following is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief:

1. My name is James Dondero. I am over the age of 21, have never been convicted of a felony or crime of moral turpitude, and am otherwise qualified to give this Declaration. I have personal knowledge of the facts stated in this Declaration.

A. Background.

2. I am currently a named Defendant in Adversary Proceedings No. 21-03003-sgj, 21-03005-sgj, 21-03006-sgj, and 21-03007-sgj. I have personal knowledge of the facts contained in this declaration, and if called as a witness to testify, I could and would do so competently.

3. I co-founded Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”) in the year 2000, and have been working in the financial services industry for over thirty (30) years. I served as HCM’s President and Chief Executive Officer until my resignation on January 9, 2020.

4. Along with having served as CEO for HCM, I have also served as a high-level executive and controlling portfolio manager for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NexPoint”), HCRE Partners, LLC (“HCRE”), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. (“HCMS”), and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA”). I have spent years of service to these companies as a chief executive, and am familiar with each company’s internal management and operational structures and procedures.

B. The Promissory Notes.

1. HCM Issued Three (3) Notes to Me.

5. On February 2, 2018, I borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$3,825,000.00 (the “February 2018 Note”).¹ The February 2018 Note bore an interest rate equal to the long-term applicable federal interest rate at the time of 2.66%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the February 2018 Note was a payable on demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note, and was made, as indicated in the promissory note, to help satisfy personal tax obligations.

6. On August 1, 2018, I borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$2,500,000 (the “August 1, 2018 Note”).² The August 1, 2018 Note bore an interest rate equal to the long-term applicable federal interest rate at the time of 2.95%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the August 2018 Note was payable upon demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note, which was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note.

7. On August 13, 2018, I borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$2,500,000 (the “August 13, 2018 Note”).³ The August 13, 2018

¹ Pl. Appx. 00678-679.

² *Id.* at 00681-682.

³ *Id.* at 00684-685.

Note bore an interest rate equal to the long-term applicable federal interest rate at the time of 2.95%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to $1/365^{\text{th}}$ per annum. On its original terms, the August 2018 Note was payable upon demand by HCM and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note.

2. HCM Issued one (1) Term Note to NexPoint.

8. On May 31, 2017, NexPoint borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$30,746,812.33 (the “NexPoint Term Note”).⁴ The NexPoint Term Note bore an interest rate of 6%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to $1/365^{\text{th}}$ per annum. The NexPoint Term Note was due in thirty (30) equal annual payments, due by the 31st day of December of each calendar year, with the final payment being due on December 31, 2047. This Term Note is paid current. The NexPoint Term Note allowed for prepayment, and was also subject to an acceleration clause upon failure to pay any installment as it became due. The purpose of the NexPoint Term Note was in-part to consolidate several prior notes made between NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and HCM. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note. This promissory note was also ambiguous with respect to the prepayment of future interest and the application of any

⁴ *Id.* at 00042-43.

prepayment between accrued interest, future interest, and principal, and it did not contain any provision concerning what the impact of prepayments would be on future scheduled payments.

3. HCM Issued Five (5) Notes to HCRE.

9. On November 27, 2013, HCRE borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$100,000 (the “November 27, 2013 Note”).⁵ The November 27, 2013 Note bore an interest rate of 8%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the November 27, 2013 Note was payable on demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

10. On May 31, 2017, HCRE borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$6,059,831.51 (the “HCRE Term Note”).⁶ The HCRE Term Note bore an interest rate of 8%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. The HCRE Term Note was due in thirty (30) equal annual payments, due the 31st day of December of each calendar year, with the final payment being due on December 31, 2047. The HCRE Term Note allowed for prepayment, and was also subject to an acceleration clause upon failure to pay any installment as it became due. The purpose of the HCRE Term Note was made in-part to consolidate several prior notes made between HCRE Partners, LLC, and HCM. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was

⁵ *Id.* at 00202-203.

⁶ *Id.* at 00218-219.

ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

11. On October 12, 2017, HCRE borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$2,500,000 (the “October 12, 2017 Note”).⁷ The October 12, 2017 Note bore an interest rate of 8%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the October 12, 2017 Note was payable on demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

12. On October 15, 2018, HCRE borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$750,000 (the “October 15, 2018 Note”).⁸ The October 15, 2018 Note bore an interest rate of 8%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the October 15, 2018 Note was payable on demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

⁷ *Id.* at 00205-206.

⁸ *Id.* at 00208-209.

13. On September 25, 2019, HCRE borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$900,000 (the “September 25, 2019 Note”).⁹ The September 25, 2019 Note bore an interest rate of 8%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the September 25, 2019 Note was payable on demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

4. HCM Issued five (5) Notes to HCMS.

14. On March 28, 2018, HCMS borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$150,000.00 (the “March 28, 2018 Note”).¹⁰ The March 28, 2018 Note bore an interest rate equal to the long-term applicable federal interest rate at the time of 2.88%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the March 28, 2018 Note was payable upon demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

⁹ *Id.* at 00211-212.

¹⁰ *Id.* at 00118-119.

15. On June 25, 2018, HCMS borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$200,000.00 (the “June 25, 2018 Note”).¹¹ The June 25, 2018 Note bore an interest rate equal to the long-term applicable federal interest rate at the time of 3.05%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the June 25, 2018 Note was payable upon demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

16. On May 29, 2019, HCMS borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$400,000.00 (the “May 29, 2019 Note”).¹² The May 29, 2019 Note bore an interest rate equal to the long-term applicable federal interest rate at the time of 2.39%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the June 25, 2018 Note was payable upon demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

¹¹ *Id.* at 00121-122.

¹² *Id.* at 00124-125.

17. On June 26, 2019, HCMS borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$150,000.00 (the “June 26, 2019 Note”).¹³ The June 26, 2019 Note bore an interest rate equal to the long-term applicable federal interest rate at the time of 2.37%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the June 26, 2019 Note was payable upon demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

18. On May 31, 2017, HCMS borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$20,247,628.02 (the “HCMS Term Note”).¹⁴ The HCMS Term Note bore an interest rate of 8%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. The HCMS Term Note was due in thirty (30) equal annual payments, due the 31st day of December of each calendar year, with the final payment being due on December 31, 2047. This Term Note has been paid current. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note. This promissory note was also ambiguous with respect to the prepayment of future interest and the application of any prepayment between accrued interest, future interest, and principal, and it did not contain any

¹³ *Id.* at 00127-128.

¹⁴ *Id.* at 00134-135.

provision concerning what the impact of prepayments would be on future scheduled payments. Attached to this Declaration as “Exhibit A” is an amortization table showing payments made on the HCMS Term Note, which was kept in the normal and ordinary course of business and made by someone with knowledge of the payments at the time it was created.

C. Dugaboy, as the “Majority Interest” Approved Compensation.

19. HCM was formed as a limited partnership under the laws of the State of Delaware, and was governed by a Limited Partnership Agreement (“LPA”).¹⁵ The LPA was entered into on December 24, 2015, between Strand Advisors, Inc. (the General Partner), and the following Limited Partners:

- (1) The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”),
- (2) The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1,
- (3) The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, and
- (4) Mark Okada.¹⁶

20. Pursuant to the LPA – specifically in Section 3.10(a) –HCM’s “Majority Interest[-holder]” was entitled to approve the compensation of HCM’s General Partner and any “Affiliate” of the General Partner.¹⁷ The LPA defines the Majority Interest as “the owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Percentage Interests of Class A Limited Partners.”¹⁸ The Dugaboy Family Trust (“Dugaboy”) represented the Majority Interest of the Limited Partners, owning a 74.4426% interest of the Limited Partners Class A Interest.¹⁹

¹⁵ *Id.* at 00606-641.

¹⁶ *Id.* at 00636-638.

¹⁷ *Id.* at 00622.

¹⁸ *Id.* at 00612.

¹⁹ *Id.* at 00639.

21. My sister Nancy Dondero has served as the Dugaboy Family Trustee since her appointment in 2015. Attached as “Exhibit B” is a copy of Nancy Dondero’s Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust effective October 14, 2015, a record which was kept in the ordinary course of business and made by someone with knowledge of the appointment. Prior to Nancy Dondero’s service, Grant Scott served as Dugaboy Family Trustee until October 12, 2015. Grant Scott’s resignation letter is contained within Exhibit B. Prior to Grant Scott’s service as Dugaboy Family Trustee, I personally served as Dugaboy Family Trustee until my resignation on August 26, 2015. Attached as “Exhibit C” is proof of my service as Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust and my subsequent resignation prior to Grant Scott’s appointment, a record which was kept in the ordinary course of business and made by someone with knowledge of the document.. .

D. Dugaboy Agreed That HCM Would Not Collect on the Notes Upon Fulfillment of Conditions Subsequent, Making the Notes Potentially Deferred Compensation.

22. Based on my years of experience in working in Private Equity, I am familiar with the compensation structure of similarly situated Private Equity firms. Based on this experience, I am also very familiar with the compensation structure of other similarly situated executives like myself.

23. At HCM, as at other comparable capital investment firms, it was common practice to compensate executives with forgivable loans. My compensation was no exception to this practice. In fact, I was undercompensated in my position compared to similarly-situated contemporaries in my field. I know that several other individuals may have received loans by HCM that were forgiven. These individuals include Mike Hurley, Tim Lawler, Pat Daugherty, Jack Yang, Paul Adkins, Gibran Mahmud, Jean-Luc Eberlin, and Appu Mundassery and this was also a common practice and another company in which I have an interest, NexBank Capital, Inc.

24. At either the end of 2017 or the beginning of 2018, Dugaboy – through Nancy Dondero – entered into a verbal agreement (the “2017 Agreement”) with myself that HCM would not collect on any of the aforementioned Notes issued in 2017 if certain events occurred. Specifically, if one of specific portfolio companies – either MGM, Cornerstone, or Trussway – were sold for above cost, or sold in a circumstance outside of my control, HCM agreed that the Notes would be forgiven. In late 2013 or early 2014, the Dugaboy Family Trustee had made an identical agreement that applied to the November 27, 2013 Note. The Agreement assured HCM that the monetization of these portfolio companies would have my utmost focus and attention, and served as an incentive for me to work particularly hard to make sure these assets were successful. Further, this agreement provided the additional benefit to HCM of not increasing my base salary, which I normally would have requested and obtained. However, reaching this agreement made my compensation conditional on performance, and ensured that HCM would not immediately realize a change in its financial position through an increase in my salary, something I had the right to increase.

25. At either the end of 2018 or the beginning of 2019, Dugaboy and I entered into another agreement that was identical to the Agreement made in the preceding year (the “2018 Agreement”). This 2018 Agreement covered all the Notes at issue in this litigation that were issued in 2018. The 2018 Agreement provided the same benefits to the HCM as the 2017 Agreement.

26. At either the end of 2019 or the beginning of 2020 (prior to January 9, 2020), Dugaboy and I entered into another agreement that was identical to the 2018 Agreement (the “2019 Agreement”). Again, the 2019 Agreement applied to all the Notes at issue in this litigation that were issued in 2019. The 2019 Agreement provided the same benefits to HCM as the 2018 and 2017 Agreements. Collectively, the 2017, 2018, and 2019 Agreements are referred to herein as

the “Agreements.” I understand that Plaintiff claims in its Motion that Nancy Dondero and I do not agree about whether I identified the Notes subject to the Agreements. Despite unclear questioning at my deposition, I testified that I identified the Notes that were subject to the Agreements when entering into the Agreements (which is how Nancy Dondero was aware that they involved the different companies) and I specifically remember discussing and identifying the Notes to Nancy Dondero.

27. In my years of experience in this industry, and experience working with financial auditors, although the Agreements were not disclosed to the financial auditors at HCM, such a disclosure was not necessary since it would not be considered material. When compared to the considerable size of HCM’s assets, the Agreement on such small comparative Notes was *de minimus* when viewed in light of such large assets. Therefore, the Agreement was non-material and did not require disclosure.

28. Prior to the commencement of any Adversary Proceedings concerning the Notes, I mentioned to Frank Waterhouse that there were mechanisms in place for forgiving the Notes, or for having them considered as compensation and not being an asset to the Debtor’s estate. This came up in the context of discussing what we called the “Pot Plan” discussion for resolving the bankruptcy. I did not discuss every detail of the Agreements, because the important point was that he was made aware that the Notes should be considered as part of my compensation in connection with a resolution of the bankruptcy. By that time there was a great likelihood that some or all of the portfolio companies would be able to be sold for far more than their acquisition price.

29. Further, opposing counsel was alerted on February 1, 2021 that one of the defenses in this litigation was that the Notes were subject to forgiveness as potential compensation. In a letter from my one of my attorneys— to opposing counsel at Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP,

the late retired Bankruptcy Judge Lynn, my lead counsel, made that disclosure. A true and correct copy of this letter is attached to this Declaration as “Exhibit D.”

E. The Agreements Were Made in Good Faith.

30. The Agreements made between myself and Dugaboy were all entered into in good faith. At no point in time were any of these Agreements made with the intent to hinder or defraud HCM as payee. Dugaboy had the right to approve my compensation under the LPA, and it was exercising that right when it agreed to make the Notes forgivable as compensation, provided that I performed successfully as a HCM executive and made sure that the aforementioned illiquid assets were sold for at-or-above cost.

F. HCM Waived Any Rights to Collect on the Notes When Dugaboy Made the Agreements.

31. When the Agreements were made, HCM waived any rights it had to demand repayment of the demand Notes until it became impossible for the condition subsequent to be met. However, I still intended to make periodic interest payments because I understood that until forgiveness actually occurred, the notes were still bona fide notes. Also, making periodic payments kept the Notes from becoming unreasonably large in the event the conditions for forgiveness did not come to pass. The term loans had requirements for interest payments to be made until the conditions for forgiveness were met, which, as discussed below, were met.

G. Under its Shared Services Agreement with NexPoint, HCM was Responsible for the NexPoint Term Note Payments Being Made.

32. NexPoint and HCM entered into a written Shared Services Agreement (the “NexPoint SSA”) on January 1, 2018, in which HCM provided a broad array of services to NexPoint, and essentially covered all functional areas of NexPoint’s business other than executive

and investment functions.²⁰ In my experience, these types of shared services agreements are common in my industry, and exist to help consolidate function and manpower between a large entity (like HCM) and smaller entities (like NexPoint) that share overlapping ownership structures.

33. The NexPoint SSA outlined multiple areas in which HCM would provide services for NexPoint, which resulted in HCM providing virtually the entire workforce for NexPoint's business. Among the areas of services provided under the NexPoint SSA, HCM provided services for NexPoint's back- and middle-office divisions, legal compliance and risk divisions, tax division, administrative services division, management of NexPoint's clients and accounts, and many other divisions.²¹ Again, this type of shared services agreement covering these types of services is common in the private equity market where ownership overlaps.

34. The result of this shared services agreement was that HCM was responsible for making debt payments on behalf of NexPoint – considered a “back and middle office” task – which included making payments on the NexPoint Term Note. In fact, HCM made the NexPoint Term Note payments – consistent with the SSA, which specifically provided that HCM would make payments to creditors – on December 31 of 2017, 2018, and 2019, without any specific authorization or permission from any of the makers.

35. Although HCM sought to provide notice of termination of the NexPoint SSA in November of 2020, that termination date was subsequently extended and the SSA was still active and in full effect as of December 31, 2020, the date on which the 2020 annual installment payment was due. The letters providing for the subsequent extension of the NexPoint SSA is attached to this Declaration as “Exhibit E”²² Because HCM was still responsible for making these types of

²⁰ *Id.* at 04163-04181.

²¹ *Id.* at 04165-04167, NexPoint SSA, Section 2.02 “Provision of Services” (a-1).

²² See attached Exhibit B, (Letters confirming Jim Dondero's resignation as Dugaboy Family Trustee, and the appointment of Nancy Dondero as Dugaboy Family Trustee)

payments for NexPoint at that time under the active SSA, HCM was responsible for missing that payment. The fact that HCM did not make that payment – as it had done in previous years – was surprising to me, since I never at any point directed Frank Waterhouse to cease making term payments on any Note. In fact, I fully expected HCM’s accounting staff to continue making scheduled payments on the NexPoint Note, since the SSA was still in place. The only thing I instructed Frank Waterhouse to do was to pause payment to HCM regarding the NexPoint SSA because it came to light that NexPoint was being substantially overcharged and had already substantially overpaid. I would not have instructed Frank Waterhouse to not make a \$1.4 million installment payment on the NexPoint Term Note – which could result in a default – as the \$1.4 million payment would be trivial compared to a note acceleration.

H. Under its Oral Shared Services Agreement with HCRE, HCM was also Responsible for the HCRE Term Note Payments Being Made.

36. HCRE had a similar shared services agreement (the “HCRE SSA”) with HCM that was established by oral agreement. In my experience, shared services agreements are not always in written form, but established by oral agreement and patterns of conduct. HCM provided the same type of services to HCRE as it did to NexPoint, and orally agreed to do so. Similar to NexPoint, HCRE simply did not have the infrastructure or manpower to run its business without the HCRE SSA. As such, HCM provided a comprehensive array of services to HCRE that included back- and middle-office tasks like making sure HCRE’s bills and loans were timely paid. This HCRE SSA was long-standing, as HCM had provided these comprehensive services to HCRE for years, and HCRE relied heavily on HCM to provide these services.

37. HCM – despite having routinely paid on bills and notes for HCRE – did not make the December 31, 2020 payment on the HCRE Term Note. At no point prior to that missed payment did I ever direct any person to terminate the HCRE SSA. Further, at no point prior to

that missed payment did I ever direct anyone at HCM to miss or skip any payment on the HCRE Term Note. I fully expected HCM's accounting staff to continue providing these services and making the scheduled payments on the HCRE Term Note.

I. Under its Oral Shared Services Agreement with HCMS, HCM was also Responsible for the HCMS Term Note Payments Being Made.

38. HCMS also had a similar shared services agreement (the "HCMS SSA") with HCM that was established by oral agreement. In my experience, shared services agreements are not always in written form, but established by oral agreement and patterns of conduct. HCM provided the same type of services to HCMS as it did to NexPoint and HCRE, and orally agreed to do so. Similar to NexPoint and HCRE, HCMS simply did not have the infrastructure or manpower to run its business without the HCMS SSA. As such, HCM provided a comprehensive array of services to HCMS that included back- and middle-office tasks like making sure HCMS's bills and loans were timely paid. This HCMS SSA was long-standing, as HCM had provided these comprehensive services to HCMS for years, and HCMS relied heavily on HCM to provide these services.

39. HCM – despite having routinely paid on bills and notes for HCMS – did not make the December 31, 2020 payment on the HCMS Term Note. At no point prior to that missed payment did I ever direct any person to terminate the HCMS SSA. Further, at no point prior to that missed payment did I ever direct anyone at HCM to miss or skip any payment on the HCMS Term Note. I fully expected HCM's accounting staff to continue providing these services and making the scheduled payments on the HCMS Term Note.

J. Payments Were Made on the NexPoint, HCRE, and HCMS Term Notes to Cure Any Defaults.

40. I did not know that the NexPoint, HCRE, and HCMS Term Notes were in default until I called Frank Waterhouse from an in-person hearing in January 2021. I was surprised,

angered, and annoyed to learn that such *de minimis* amounts had not been paid on the Term Notes to keep them current. After asking Frank Waterhouse what it would take to cure them and make them current, he informed me of the amounts required, and I instructed him to make sure the payments got made and that the Term Notes were cured. Much later I learned, discussed further below, that the NexPoint and HCMS loans had been substantially prepaid so that no payment was actually due in December 2021. HCM, which was responsible for keeping track of the status of the loan, did not remind me of the prepayments in December of 2020 or January of 2021. So I pressed Frank Waterhouse, who was HCM's CFO and had the ability and authority to speak on behalf of and bind HCM, to make the payments HCM should have made if it believed that end of year payments on the Term Notes were due in 2020, and he told me the amounts needed and proceeded to make the payments. I would not have caused these payments to be made if Frank Waterhouse disagreed and told me that the payments would not cure and reinstate the loans.

41. As a result of my conversation with Frank Waterhouse, I therefore believed that the Term Notes would be cured by the payments I directed Frank Waterhouse to make. Surely if the payments would not have cured the loans, he -- the lender's CFO -- would have told me that before making the payments. I could not have been clearer that I was flabbergasted that the payments had not been made and wanted the payment to be made as soon as possible to bring the loans current. I specifically discussed with Frank Waterhouse -- HCM's CFO at the time -- that I wanted these payments to act as cure payments for all three Term Notes. Waterhouse did not disagree with me that the payments would cure the missed payments, and he agreed to make the cure payments. However, HCM refused to accept the payments as cure for the defaults.

K. Prepayments by NexPoint and HCMS.

42. The HCMS and NexPoint Term Notes called for annual payments to be made by December 31 of every calendar year. Not only did HCM make the required term payments, but I also instructed several prepayments to be made on these Notes throughout the years whenever HCM needed liquidity. I understood that the prepayments I caused to be made on the Term Notes, when cash flow required, would be applied to the next scheduled annual payments if payments were not otherwise able to be made, and any reconciliations would be conducted by the HCM so that the borrowers would not be in default as a result of their voluntary prepayments for HCM's benefit. I know that both NexPoint and HCMS made substantial prepayments on their term loans.

43. Between March and August of 2019, the following prepayments were made on the NexPoint Term Note: (i) \$750,000.00 on March 29, 2019; (ii) \$1,300,000.00 on April 16, 2019; (iii) \$300,000.00 on June 4, 2019; (iv) \$2,100,000.00 on June 19, 2019; (v) \$630,000.00 on July 9, 2019; and (vi) \$1,300,000.00 on August 13, 2019. These payments totaled \$6,380,000.00 in 2019. Setting aside all issues of prepayment, the normal December, 2019 payment of principal and interest on the NexPoint Term Note would have been \$2,273,970.54, leaving \$4,106,029.46 remaining to apply as prepayments on the Note.

44. I know that none of the payments listed above were scheduled payments, but rather, they were payments made upon request from HCM because it needed the liquid funds. Both NexPoint and HCM intended for these payments to count as prepayments on the NexPoint Note to be applied to the December 31, 2020 annual installment payment.

45. Similar to NexPoint, HCMS made substantial prepayments towards the HCMS Term Note between May of 2017 and December of 2020. In fact, the prepayments were so large that the HCMS Term Note's principal was paid down by almost \$14,000,000. In that timeframe, the following prepayments were made on the HCMS Term Note: (i) \$985,216.44 on June 23, 2017;

(ii) \$907,296.25 on July 6, 2017; (iii) \$1,031,463.70 on July 18, 2017; (iv) \$1,971,260.13 on August 25, 2017; (v) \$1,500,000.00 on December 21, 2017; (vi) \$160,665.94 on May 31, 2018; (vii) \$1,000,000.00 on October 8, 2018; (viii) \$1,015,000.00 on May 5, 2019; (ix) \$550,000.00 on August 9, 2019; (x) \$5,600,000.00 on August 21, 2019; and (xi) \$65,360.49 on December 30, 2019.

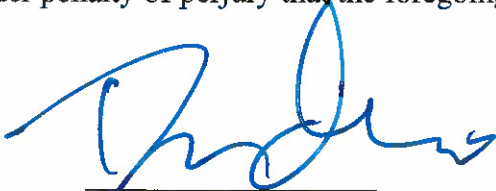
46. Similar to the NexPoint Term Note prepayments, none of these payments were made on December 31 of any given year, nor were any of these payments made on arrears. Instead, these payments were intended by HCMS to be applied to the annual installment payments, and were believed to be accepted as such, since HCM never declared the HCMS Term Note to be in default in either 2017, 2018, or 2019.

L. Sale of Shares of MGM.

47. I understand that Plaintiff raises the issue of a sale of Plaintiff's interest in MGM in its Motion. This sale of a small portion of Plaintiff's interest in MGM would not have implicated the Agreements because it was for a *de minimis* amount of MGM stock and was only necessitated as a result of the UCC not being willing to cooperate in a transaction as part of the bankruptcy process that was agreed to by all of the other participants.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746(2), I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: January 20, 2022



JAMES DONDERO

Exhibit A

HCM Services
Exhibit A

Closing Date 5/31/2017
Total Commitment \$ 20,247,628
Rate 2.750%

| Date | Interest Accrual | Interest Paid | Accrued Interest | Beg Prin Bal | Principal Paid | Ending Prin Bal |
|------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 5/31/2017 | | | | | | 20,247,628.02 |
| 5/31/2017 | - | | - | 20,247,628.02 | | 20,247,628.02 |
| 6/23/2017 | 35,086.64 | (35,086.64) | - | 20,247,628.02 | (950,129.80) | 19,297,498.22 |
| 6/30/2017 | 10,177.45 | | 10,177.45 | 19,297,498.22 | | 19,297,498.22 |
| 7/6/2017 | 8,723.53 | (18,900.97) | - | 19,297,498.22 | (888,395.28) | 18,409,102.95 |
| 7/18/2017 | 16,643.85 | (16,643.85) | 0.00 | 18,409,102.95 | (1,014,819.85) | 17,394,283.10 |
| 7/31/2017 | 17,036.87 | | 17,036.87 | 17,394,283.10 | | 17,394,283.10 |
| 8/25/2017 | 32,763.20 | (199,329.33) | (149,529.26) | 17,394,283.10 | (1,771,930.80) | 15,622,352.30 |
| 8/31/2017 | 7,062.16 | | (142,467.10) | 15,622,352.30 | | 15,622,352.30 |
| 9/30/2017 | 35,310.80 | | (107,156.30) | 15,622,352.30 | | 15,622,352.30 |
| 10/31/2017 | 36,487.82 | | (70,668.48) | 15,622,352.30 | | 15,622,352.30 |
| 11/30/2017 | 35,310.80 | | (35,357.68) | 15,622,352.30 | | 15,622,352.30 |
| 12/21/2017 | 24,717.56 | | (10,640.13) | 15,622,352.30 | (1,500,000.00) | 14,122,352.30 |
| 12/31/2017 | 10,640.13 | | 0.00 | 14,122,352.30 | | 14,122,352.30 |
| 1/31/2018 | 32,984.40 | | 32,984.40 | 14,122,352.30 | | 14,122,352.30 |
| 2/28/2018 | 29,792.36 | | 62,776.76 | 14,122,352.30 | | 14,122,352.30 |
| 3/31/2018 | 32,984.40 | | 95,761.16 | 14,122,352.30 | | 14,122,352.30 |
| 4/30/2018 | 31,920.39 | | 127,681.54 | 14,122,352.30 | | 14,122,352.30 |
| 5/31/2018 | 32,984.40 | (160,665.94) | 0.00 | 14,122,352.30 | 160,665.94 | 14,283,018.24 |
| 6/30/2018 | 32,283.53 | | 32,283.54 | 14,283,018.24 | | 14,283,018.24 |
| 7/31/2018 | 33,359.65 | | 65,643.19 | 14,283,018.24 | | 14,283,018.24 |
| 8/31/2018 | 33,359.65 | | 99,002.84 | 14,283,018.24 | | 14,283,018.24 |
| 9/30/2018 | 32,283.53 | | 131,286.37 | 14,283,018.24 | | 14,283,018.24 |
| 10/8/2018 | 8,608.94 | (412,000.00) | (272,104.68) | 14,283,018.24 | (588,000.00) | 13,695,018.24 |
| 10/31/2018 | 23,731.78 | | (248,372.91) | 13,695,018.24 | | 13,695,018.24 |
| 11/30/2018 | 30,954.49 | | (217,418.41) | 13,695,018.24 | | 13,695,018.24 |
| 12/31/2018 | 31,986.31 | | (185,432.10) | 13,695,018.24 | | 13,695,018.24 |
| 1/31/2019 | 31,986.31 | | (153,445.79) | 13,695,018.24 | | 13,695,018.24 |
| 2/28/2019 | 28,890.86 | | (124,554.93) | 13,695,018.24 | | 13,695,018.24 |
| 3/5/2019 | 5,159.08 | (37,904.91) | (157,300.76) | 13,695,018.24 | (977,095.09) | 12,717,923.15 |
| 3/31/2019 | 24,913.19 | | (132,387.57) | 12,717,923.15 | | 12,717,923.15 |
| 4/30/2019 | 28,745.99 | | (103,641.58) | 12,717,923.15 | | 12,717,923.15 |
| 5/31/2019 | 29,704.19 | | (73,937.39) | 12,717,923.15 | | 12,717,923.15 |
| 6/30/2019 | 28,745.99 | | (45,191.40) | 12,717,923.15 | | 12,717,923.15 |
| 7/31/2019 | 29,704.19 | | (15,487.21) | 12,717,923.15 | | 12,717,923.15 |
| 8/9/2019 | 8,623.80 | | (6,863.41) | 12,717,923.15 | (550,000.00) | 12,167,923.15 |
| 8/21/2019 | 11,001.14 | (4,137.73) | (0.00) | 12,167,923.15 | (5,595,862.27) | 6,572,060.88 |
| 8/31/2019 | 4,951.55 | | 4,951.55 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 9/30/2019 | 14,854.66 | | 19,806.21 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 10/15/2019 | 7,427.33 | | 27,233.54 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 10/31/2019 | 7,922.48 | | 35,156.02 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 11/30/2019 | 14,854.66 | | 50,010.68 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 12/30/2019 | 14,854.66 | (65,360.49) | (495.15) | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 12/31/2019 | 495.16 | | 0.00 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 1/31/2020 | 15,349.81 | | 15,349.82 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 2/29/2020 | 14,359.50 | | 29,709.32 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 3/31/2020 | 15,349.81 | | 45,059.13 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 4/30/2020 | 14,854.66 | | 59,913.79 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 5/31/2020 | 15,349.81 | | 75,263.60 | 6,572,060.88 | - | 6,572,060.88 |
| 6/30/2020 | 14,854.66 | | 90,118.26 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 7/31/2020 | 15,349.81 | | 105,468.08 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 8/31/2020 | 15,349.81 | | 120,817.89 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 9/30/2020 | 14,854.66 | | 135,672.55 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 10/31/2020 | 15,349.81 | | 151,022.36 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 11/30/2020 | 14,854.66 | | 165,877.02 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 12/31/2020 | 15,349.81 | | 181,226.83 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |
| 1/21/2021 | 10,398.26 | (181,226.83) | 10,398.26 | 6,572,060.88 | | 6,572,060.88 |

Exhibit B

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
James D. Dondero, Primary Beneficiary

October 12, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

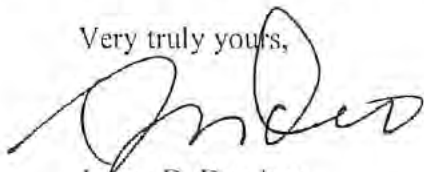
Dear Ms. Breault,

I, James D. Dondero, am writing to inform you that on October 12, 2015, I received notice from Grant James Scott that he will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the "Trust") and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust.

Pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee from Grant James Scott, I appoint Nancy Marie Dondero as the successor Family Trustee of the Trust.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.2 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with notice of my appointment of a successor Family Trustee.

Very truly yours,



James D. Dondero

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
Grant James Scott, Family Trustee

October 12, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

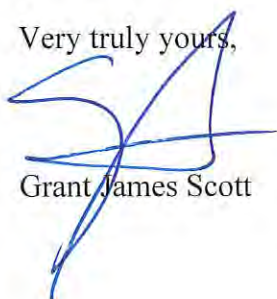
Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

Dear Ms. Breault,

I, Grant James Scott, am writing to inform you that as of October 12, 2015, I will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the “**Trust**”) and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.1 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with written notice of my resignation.

Very truly yours,



Grant James Scott

RESIGNATION OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **GRANT JAMES SCOTT**, do hereby acknowledge that I voluntarily tender my resignation as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust pursuant to that Trust Agreement, dated November 15, 2010 by, between and among Dana Scott Breault, as Settlor, and Common Wealth Trust Company, as Administrative Trustee.

This resignation shall take effect immediately upon the execution hereof and delivery of a written acknowledged instrument wherein NANCY MARIE DONDERO accepts the trust and the position of Family Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby sign my Resignation as Family Trustee of the above trust.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:



Family Trustee

10/12/2015
Date

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **GRANT JAMES SCOTT** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 14th day of October, 2015.



[SEAL]



Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: January 15, 2019

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **NANCY MARIE DONDERO**, appointed as Family Trustee under Article V, Section 5.2(a)(i) of The Dugaboy Investment Trust, dated November 15, 2010 (the "Trust"), hereby acknowledge and accept the position of Family Trustee of the Trust and hereby agree to faithfully perform all the duties and adopt all of the obligations imposed.

Signed this 13th day of October, 2015.

Nancy Marie Dondero
NANCY MARIE DONDERO
Family Trustee

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **NANCY MARIE DONDERO** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 14th day of October, 2015.



[SEAL]

Micaela Sue Allen
Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: January 15, 2019

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DELIVERY

I, JAMES D. DONDERO, acknowledge that this Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee by NANCY MARIE DONDERO was delivered to and received by me on October __, 2015.



James D. Dondero

Exhibit C

TRUST AGREEMENT

Between

DANA SCOTT BREault,
Settlor

and

JAMES D. DONDERO and
COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY,
Trustees

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

WINSTEAD PC
DALLAS, TEXAS

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>PAGE</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS | 1 |
| 1.1 Settlor | 1 |
| 1.2 Jim | 1 |
| 1.3 Trustees | 1 |
| 1.4 Children | 1 |
| 1.5 Descendants | 1 |
| 1.6 Code | 1 |
| 1.7 Per Stirpes | 1 |
| ARTICLE II FUNDING | 2 |
| ARTICLE III DISTRIBUTION OF PRINCIPAL AND INCOME | 2 |
| 3.1 Trust for Jim | 2 |
| 3.2 Trust for Child | 5 |
| 3.3 Trusts for Descendants | 6 |
| 3.4 Contingent Distribution | 9 |
| 3.5 General Power of Appointment for Certain Beneficiaries | 9 |
| 3.6 Postponement of Distribution | 10 |
| ARTICLE IV PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRIBUTION | 10 |
| 4.1 Withdrawal Right | 10 |
| 4.2 Restriction Upon Alienation | 12 |
| 4.3 Distributions Constitute Separate Property | 12 |
| 4.4 Method of Payment | 12 |
| 4.5 Evidence of Need | 12 |
| 4.6 Termination of Small Trust | 12 |
| 4.7 Generation-Skipping Transfer Taxes and Payment | 13 |
| ARTICLE V THE TRUSTEE | 13 |
| 5.1 Resignation of Trustee | 13 |
| 5.2 Appointment and Succession of Trustees | 14 |
| 5.3 Removal of Trustee | 16 |
| 5.4 Succession of Corporate Trustee | 16 |
| 5.5 Trustee's Fees | 16 |
| 5.6 Bond | 16 |
| 5.7 Liability of Trustee | 16 |
| 5.8 Predecessor Fiduciary | 18 |
| 5.9 Periodic Accounting | 18 |
| 5.10 Beneficiary under Disability | 19 |
| 5.11 Incapacity of Individual Trustee | 19 |
| ARTICLE VI TRUST ADMINISTRATION | 19 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

| | <u>PAGE</u> |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 6.1 General Powers | 19 |
| 6.2 Division of Powers..... | 24 |
| 6.3 Merger of Trusts | 25 |
| 6.4 Certain Powers and Rights Limited | 25 |
| 6.5 GST Inclusion Ratio | 25 |
| 6.6 Out-of-State Properties | 25 |
| 6.7 Management of Real Property | 26 |
| 6.8 No Court Supervision | 26 |
| 6.9 Division of Trusts | 26 |
| 6.10 Limitation of Powers..... | 26 |
| 6.11 Dealing with Fiduciaries | 27 |
| ARTICLE VII IRREVOCABILITY..... | 27 |
| ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS..... | 28 |
| 8.1 Applicable Law | 28 |
| 8.2 Perpetuities Provision | 28 |
| 8.3 Gestation | 28 |
| 8.4 Survivorship..... | 29 |
| 8.5 Release of Powers and Interests..... | 29 |
| 8.6 Powers of Appointment. | 29 |
| 8.7 Liability of Third Party | 30 |
| 8.8 Use of Words | 30 |
| 8.9 Unenforceable Provision..... | 30 |
| 8.10 Titles, Headings, and Captions | 30 |
| 8.11 Counterpart Signatures..... | 30 |
| 8.12 Trust Name..... | 30 |

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

AGREEMENT OF TRUST made and entered into at Dallas, Texas, this ____ day of October, 2010, by and between DANA SCOTT BREault, as Settlor, and JAMES D. DONDERO, and COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY, as Trustees.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The following terms, as used in this Trust Agreement, have the meanings set forth below, unless another meaning is clearly indicated by context or circumstances:

1.1 Settlor. "Settlor" means DANA SCOTT BREault.

1.2 Jim. "Jim" means JAMES D. DONDERO.

1.3 Trustees. The initial Trustee of each trust created hereunder is JAMES D. DONDERO. "Trustee" means any person or entity serving as Trustee, whether original or successor and whether one or more in number. "Administrative Trustee" means COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY in its capacity as Administrative Trustee, and any successor Administrative Trustee appointed in accordance with Section 5.2(c). "Independent Trustee" means GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III, (upon his acceptance as set forth in Section 5.2(b)) in his capacity as Trustee, and any successor Independent Trustee appointed in accordance with Section 5.2(b). "Family Trustee" means JAMES D. DONDERO in his capacity as Trustee, and any successor Family Trustee appointed in accordance with Section 5.2(a). The rights, powers, duties, and obligations, of the Family Trustee, Independent Trustee and Administrative Trustee are to be exercised and allocated pursuant to Section 6.2 of this Trust Agreement.

1.4 Children. "Children" means REESE AVRY DONDERO, JAMESON DRUE DONDERO, and any other child born to or adopted by Jim after the date of this Trust Agreement. "Child" means one of the Children.

1.5 Descendants. "Descendants" means the legitimate children of the person designated and the legitimate lineal descendants of such children, and includes any person adopted before attaining age fifteen (15) and the adopted person's legitimate lineal descendants. A posthumous child shall be considered as living at the death of his parent.

1.6 Code. "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and corresponding provisions of future federal tax law.

1.7 Per Stirpes. "Per Stirpes," when used with respect to a distribution of property among a class of beneficiaries, shall mean by representation; that is, the Descendants of a deceased ancestor take the share such ancestor would have received had he or she been living, and the issue of a living ascendant would not take in competition with such ascendant. The per

stirpital allocation shall commence with the most senior generation that has a living representative.

ARTICLE II

FUNDING

Settlor has transferred to the Trustee, without consideration, One Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000.00) which shall be administered and distributed in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement. Settlor and others may transfer to the Trustee properties acceptable to them, to be added to the trust estate. The Trustee shall administer the initial trust estate pursuant to the terms of Section 3.1.

ARTICLE III

DISTRIBUTION OF PRINCIPAL AND INCOME

3.1 Trust for Jim. The trust for the benefit of Jim shall be administered and distributed upon the following terms:

(a) Distributions to Jim. The Family Trustee may distribute to Jim so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Family Trustee deems necessary to provide for Jim's maintenance, support and health. Undistributed income shall be accumulated and added to principal. In exercising its discretion, the Family Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

- (i) Jim is the primary beneficiary of the trust.
- (ii) The Family Trustee shall take into consideration in determining Jim's needs any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by the Family Trustee to be available to Jim for these purposes.
- (iii) Settlor's intention to assist or enable Jim to obtain and furnish a home commensurate with his standard of living.
- (iv) Settlor's intention to assist or enable Jim to obtain capital to enter a business or profession.
- (v) Any federal, state or local income taxes imposed on Jim as a result of the income and/or gains from the trust

(b) Distributions by Independent Trustee. The Independent Trustee may, in its sole and absolute discretion, distribute to Jim so much of the income and principal of the trust as the Independent Trustee shall deem appropriate or advisable. It is Settlor's intention to give the Independent Trustee the broadest discretion possible in determining the amount and timing of distributions of income and principal hereunder and Settlor recognizes that the Independent Trustee may, in the exercise of its discretion, determine

to distribute the entire trust estate to Jim or to make no distributions to Jim during Jim's disability or for so long as Jim shall have a judgment outstanding, or for so long as any distribution might be lost to Jim's creditors. It is also Settlor's intention and desire for the Independent Trustee to consider any federal, state or local income taxes imposed on Jim as a result of the income and/or gains from the trust in determining the amount of distributions to be made to Jim under this subsection (b).

(c) Inter Vivos Special Power of Appointment. During Jim's lifetime, he shall have a special power to appoint any part or all of the trust estate to any individual or entity, except that no appointment shall be made to Jim, his creditors, his estate, or the creditors of his estate. Valid appointments may be in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions as Jim shall determine and evidence by written instrument delivered to the Trustee which specifically refers to this power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it; provided that such power of appointment shall not extend to any life insurance policies insuring Jim's life that constitute a part of the trust estate; and provided further that Jim shall not have a power to appoint by deed to or for the benefit of Jim or any individual or entity if such appointment has the effect of satisfying Jim's contractual or legal obligations. Any exercise of this power of appointment must be made in an executed and acknowledged written instrument delivered to the Trustee which to be effective must refer specifically to the power granted under this Section 3.1(c).

(d) Independent Trustee's Power to Grant Testamentary General Power of Appointment. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Independent Trustee, by signed acknowledged instrument delivered to Jim, may grant Jim a testamentary general power of appointment (as defined in Sections 2041 of the Code) over part or all of the trust estate, provided, however, that such power of appointment shall only be effective in an amount up to but not in excess of the amount, if any, above which any further addition to the amount subject to the power of appointment would increase the Net Death Taxes (as hereinafter defined) by an amount equal to or greater than the decrease in the generation-skipping transfer tax that would result from such further addition. Unless Jim's will provides otherwise by express reference to this Trust Agreement and the above power of appointment, the increase in the Net Death Taxes resulting from such power shall be paid from that amount of the principal of the trust estate over which the power is exercisable. As used in this section, the term "Net Death Taxes" shall mean the aggregate death taxes (including, without limitation, Federal, state, local and other estate taxes and inheritance taxes but exclusive of interest and penalties), after taking into account all applicable credits, payable with respect to Jim's estate.

(i) If Jim has one or more other general powers of appointment exercisable and measured substantially as provided in subsection (d) above, the amount that Jim may appoint under subsection (d) shall be reduced proportionally, based on the net fair market values of the principal of the trusts with respect to which such powers are exercisable as of the date of Jim's death, so that the aggregate of the amount so appointable under this Trust Agreement and the amount or amounts so appointable pursuant to such other power or powers

together shall be no greater than the amount otherwise appointable under subsection (d) above.

(ii) The scope and terms of the power shall be defined in the instrument. Before such a power is exercised by Jim and the exercise becomes effective, the Independent Trustee may, in a similar manner, revoke or alter the power which was granted. This power shall not apply if the trust has an inclusion ratio of zero for generation-skipping transfer tax purposes. Jim shall not have a general power of appointment over any part of the trust estate unless such power is specifically granted to Jim by the Independent Trustee pursuant to this subsection.

(e) Termination. If not earlier terminated by distribution of the entire trust estate under the foregoing provisions, the trust shall terminate upon Jim's death. Upon termination of the trust, the Trustee shall distribute the balance of the trust estate as follows:

(i) Pursuant to General Testamentary Power of Appointment. This paragraph (i) shall apply if, but only if, the Independent Trustee grants Jim a general testamentary power of appointment pursuant to subsection (d) above and the Independent Trustee has not revoked the grant of that general power prior to the date of Jim's death. In that event, if Jim validly exercises such general testamentary power of appointment, the Trustee shall distribute so much of the trust estate then remaining as is validly appointed by Jim pursuant to such power in accordance with the terms of such appointment.

(ii) Special Testamentary Power of Appointment. This paragraph (ii) shall apply to so much of the trust estate then remaining as is not distributed pursuant to paragraph (i) above. The Trustee shall distribute the trust estate to such one or more individuals and entities, in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as Jim appoints by will or codicil which specifically refers to this power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it. However, Jim may not appoint to Jim, Jim's estate, Jim's creditors, or creditors of Jim's estate.

(iii) Alternative Disposition. The remaining and unappointed trust estate shall be held in trust or distributed as follows:

(1) If one or more of Jim's Descendants are then living, the Trustee shall divide the trust estate into separate equal shares, one for each then living Child and one for the then living Descendants, collectively, of each deceased Child with one or more Descendants then living. The Trustee shall administer a share for each Child in a separate trust for the primary benefit of the Child and for the Child's Descendants pursuant to Section 3.2 hereof. The Trustee shall administer a share for the Descendants of each deceased Child pursuant to Section 3.3 hereof.

(2) If none of Jim's Descendants is then living, the trust estate shall be administered or distributed in accordance with Section 3.4 hereof.

3.2 Trust for Child. All property directed to be administered in a separate trust for a Child under this Section 3.2 shall be administered and distributed for the Child's benefit upon the following terms:

(a) Distributions to Child. The Trustee may distribute to the Child so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Trustee deems necessary to provide for the Child's reasonable maintenance, support, health and education. In exercising its discretion, the Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

(i) The Child's standard of living at the creation of the trust.

(ii) The Child is the primary beneficiary of the trust.

(iii) The Trustee shall take into consideration, in determining the Child's needs, any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by it to be available to the Child for these purposes.

(iv) Settlor's intention to enable or assist each Child to pursue vocational, college, graduate, and/or professional education as long as in the Trustee's judgment it is pursued to the Child's advantage and to receive an excellent earlier education.

(v) Settlor's intention that the trust distributions not serve as a disincentive to the Child's motivation to provide for her own needs in life.

(b) Distributions to Child's Descendants. The Trustee may distribute to the Child's Descendants so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Trustee, in its discretion, deems necessary to provide for their reasonable maintenance, support, health and education. In exercising its discretion, the Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

(i) The primary purpose of the trust.

(ii) The respective needs of each Descendant.

(iii) The Trustee shall take into consideration, in determining a Descendant's needs, any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by it to be available to the Descendant for these purposes.

(iv) Settlor's intention to enable or assist each Descendant to pursue vocational, college, graduate, and/or professional education as long as in the Trustee's judgment it is pursued to the Descendant's advantage and to receive an excellent earlier education.

(v) Settlor's intention that the trust distributions not serve as a disincentive to a Descendant's motivation to provide for his or her own needs in life, and Settlor's instruction to the Trustee to terminate or lessen distributions to a Descendant if that objective, in the judgment of the Trustee, would thereby be served.

Distributions hereunder need not be equal among the Descendants, and the Trustee may make distributions to one or more Descendants to the exclusion of others. Distributions shall be charged against the trust estate as a whole, and not against the distributive share of any Descendant upon termination of the trust.

(c) Inter Vivos Special Power of Appointment. The Child, acting in the Child's individual capacity, shall have a special power to appoint the income and principal of the trust to or for the benefit of one or more members of the limited class consisting of the Descendants of the Children, in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as the Child shall direct; provided that the Child shall not have a power to appoint by deed to or for the benefit of any individual if such appointment has the effect of satisfying a contractual obligation or legal support obligation of the Child. This power of appointment may be exercised subject to such terms and conditions as the Child shall direct, including an appointment in further trust, but no trust created by the exercise of such power may extend beyond the maximum term allowable with respect to any trust created under this Trust Agreement. Any exercise of this power of appointment must be made in an executed and acknowledged written instrument delivered to the Trustee which to be effective must refer specifically to the power granted under this Section 3.2(c).

(d) Termination. If not earlier terminated by distribution of the entire trust estate under the foregoing provisions, the trust shall terminate upon the death of the Child. Upon termination, the Trustee shall distribute the trust estate then remaining, or any part thereof, to such one or more members of the limited class consisting of Jim's Descendants, in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as the Child shall appoint by will or codicil which specifically refers to this power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it. However, the Child may not appoint to the Child, the Child's creditors, estate, or creditors of the Child's estate. The trust property not appointed by the Child in accordance with this special power of appointment shall be administered by the Trustees for the Child's then living Descendants pursuant to Section 3.3 hereof. If there are no Descendants of the Child then living, the Trustee shall distribute the remaining trust estate to Jim's then living Descendants, Per Stirpes. If any property is distributable to a person for whose benefit a trust which was established under this Trust Agreement is then being administered, the property shall be added to that trust and administered according to its terms. If no Descendant of Jim is then living, the Trustee shall administer or distribute the remaining trust estate pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof.

3.3 Trusts for Descendants. The Trustee shall divide property which is to be administered under this Section 3.3 for the Descendants of a deceased Child, among such

Descendants, Per Stirpes. The Trustee shall administer each share created for a Descendant of a deceased Child (the "Beneficiary") in a separate trust for the Beneficiary's benefit upon the following terms:

(a) Distributions. The Trustee shall distribute to the Beneficiary so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Trustee deems necessary for the Beneficiary's reasonable maintenance, support, health and education. In exercising its discretion, the Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

(i) The Beneficiary's standard of living at the creation of the trust.

(ii) The Beneficiary is the primary beneficiary of the trust.

(iii) The Trustee shall take into consideration, in determining the Beneficiary's needs, any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by it to be available to the Beneficiary for these purposes.

(iv) Settlor's intention to enable or assist each Beneficiary to pursue vocational, college, graduate, and/or professional education as long as in the Trustee's judgment it is pursued to the Beneficiary's advantage and to receive an excellent earlier education.

(v) Settlor's intention that the trust distributions not serve as a disincentive to the Beneficiary's motivation to provide for his or her own needs in life.

(b) Distributions to Beneficiary's Descendants. The Trustee may distribute to the Beneficiary's Descendants so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Trustee, in its discretion, deems necessary to provide for their reasonable maintenance, support, health and education. In exercising its discretion, the Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

(i) The primary purpose of the trust.

(ii) The respective needs of each Descendant.

(iii) The Trustee shall take into consideration, in determining a Descendant's needs, any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by it to be available to the Descendant for these purposes.

(iv) Settlor's intention to enable or assist each Descendant to pursue vocational, college, graduate, and/or professional education as long as in the Trustee's judgment it is pursued to the Descendant's advantage and to receive an excellent earlier education.

(v) Settlor's intention that the trust distributions not serve as a disincentive to a Descendant's motivation to provide for his or her own needs in

life, and Settlor's instruction to the Trustee to terminate or lessen distributions to a Descendant if that objective, in the judgment of the Trustee, would thereby be served.

Distributions hereunder need not be equal among the Descendants, and the Trustee may make distributions to one or more Descendants to the exclusion of others. Distributions shall be charged against the trust estate as a whole, and not against the distributive share of any Descendant upon termination of the trust.

(c) Inter Vivos Special Power of Appointment. The Beneficiary, acting in the Beneficiary's individual capacity, shall have a special power to appoint the income and principal of the trust to or for the benefit of one or more members of the limited class consisting of Jim's Descendants in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as the Beneficiary shall direct; provided that the Beneficiary shall not have a power to appoint by deed to or for the benefit of any individual if such appointment has the effect of satisfying a contractual obligation or legal support obligation of the Beneficiary. Furthermore, the Beneficiary may not appoint to the Beneficiary, the Beneficiary's creditors, estate or creditors of the Beneficiary's estate. This power of appointment may be exercised subject to such terms and conditions as the Beneficiary shall direct, including an appointment in further trust, but no trust created by the exercise of such power may extend beyond the maximum term allowable with respect to any trust created under this Trust Agreement. Any exercise of this power of appointment must be made in an executed and acknowledged written instrument delivered to the Trustee which to be effective must refer specifically to the power granted under this Section 3.3(c).

(d) Termination. If not earlier terminated by distribution of the entire trust estate under the foregoing provisions, the trust shall terminate at the death of the Beneficiary. Upon termination, and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.5 hereof, the Trustee shall distribute the trust estate then remaining, or any part thereof to such one or more members of the limited class consisting of Jim's Descendants, in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as the Beneficiary shall appoint by will or codicil which specifically refers to this power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it. However, the Beneficiary may not appoint to the Beneficiary, the Beneficiary's creditors, estate or creditors of the Beneficiary's estate. The trust property not effectively appointed by the Beneficiary in accordance with this special power of appointment or pursuant to Section 3.5 hereof shall be distributed, Per Stirpes, to: the Beneficiary's Descendants living at the termination of the trust; or if there are no such Descendants then living, to the then living Descendants of the Child who was the parent of the Beneficiary; or if there are no such Descendants then living, to Jim's then living Descendants. If any property is distributable under this subsection to a Child, such property shall be added to the Child's Trust and administered pursuant to the terms of Section 3.2. If any property is distributable under this subsection to a Descendant of Jim (other than a Child), such property shall be administered in trust for such Descendant's benefit pursuant to the terms of this Section 3.3. If no Descendant of Jim is then living,

the Trustee shall administer or distribute the remaining trust estate pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof.

3.4 Contingent Distribution. If Jim and Jim's Descendants are all are deceased and no other disposition of the trust estate is called for in this Trust Agreement, the trust estate then remaining shall be distributed to those persons other than creditors and Settlor who, under the laws of Texas in force at that time, would have taken the personal property of Jim had he died intestate, a single person without Descendants, domiciled in the State of Texas, the moment after the event causing the distribution hereunder, the shares and proportions of taking to be determined by Texas laws.

3.5 General Power of Appointment for Certain Beneficiaries.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (c) below, any provision of this Trust Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, at the death of any individual ("such beneficiary") at whose death the generation-skipping transfer tax would, but for the provisions of this section, be applicable with respect to any trust created under this Trust Agreement, the Trustees shall pay out of the principal of such trust such amount as such beneficiary, by express provision referring to this Trust Agreement and this power of appointment in his or her will, appoints, to or among such beneficiary's creditors, up to but not in excess of the amount, if any, above which any further addition to the amount subject to the power of appointment would increase the Net Death Taxes (as hereinafter defined) by an amount equal to or greater than the decrease in the generation-skipping transfer tax that would result from such further addition. Unless such beneficiary's will otherwise provides by express reference to this Trust Agreement and the above power of appointment, the increase in the Net Death Taxes resulting from such power shall be paid from that amount of the principal of such trust over which such power is exercisable. The foregoing provisions of this section shall be effective only if the Trustees make a determination that the generation-skipping transfer tax would not be applicable with respect to the amount of such trust over which such power is exercisable. As used in this section, the term "Net Death Taxes" shall mean "the aggregate death taxes (including, without limitation, federal, state, local and other estate taxes and inheritance taxes but exclusive of interest and penalties), after taking into account all applicable credits, payable with respect to the estate of such beneficiary."

(b) If under the will of any individual or individuals and/or any other trust instrument or instruments, such beneficiary has one or more other general powers of appointment exercisable and measured substantially as provided in subsection (a) above, the amount such beneficiary may appoint under subsection (a) shall be reduced proportionally, based on the net fair market values of the principal of the trusts with respect to which such powers are exercisable as of the date of death of such beneficiary, so that the aggregate of the amount so appointable under this Trust Agreement and the amount or amounts so appointable pursuant to such other power or powers together shall be no greater than the amount otherwise appointable under subsection (a) above.

(c) The provisions of this section shall not apply to the trust administered for Jim under Section 3.1.

3.6 Postponement of Distribution. Upon termination of any trust established hereunder, if any property is distributable to a beneficiary who is then under age twenty-five (25), or who, because of age, physical or mental weakness, or for any other reason is, in the sole discretion of the Trustee, unable to manage the property, the Trustee shall retain such property in a separate trust for the benefit of that beneficiary, until he or she attains age twenty-five (25) and in the sole discretion of the Trustee becomes able to manage the property. At that time, the remaining trust property shall be distributed to the beneficiary and the separate trust shall terminate. During the term of the trust, the Trustee shall distribute to the beneficiary so much of the net income and principal as the Trustee deems necessary to provide for the beneficiary's health, support, maintenance and education. If the beneficiary dies before the termination of the trust, the then remaining trust estate shall be distributed to the beneficiary's estate.

ARTICLE IV

PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRIBUTION

4.1 Withdrawal Right. Jim shall have the right, following a contribution to Jim's trust, to make a withdrawal in accordance with the provisions of this section unless the transferor indicates otherwise when making the transfer. A separate withdrawal right shall attach to each separate contribution of properties to Jim's trust. If a transferor is married at the time of contribution to the Trustee, then solely for purposes of the withdrawal rights granted in this Section 4.1, unless the transferor notifies the Trustee in writing to the contrary, such contribution shall be treated as two separate contributions having been made one-half (1/2) by the transferor and one-half (1/2) by the transferor's spouse, regardless of whether the property contributed is community property and regardless of whether they elect to treat such contribution as having been made one-half by each of them for Federal gift tax purposes. Any person making a contribution to Jim's trust may give the Trustee written instructions that no withdrawal right is to be granted, or that alternative withdrawal rights are to be granted with respect to the contribution being made.

(a) Amount That May Be Withdrawn. When a contribution is made, Jim may withdraw the lesser of the following amounts:

(i) the maximum present interest exclusion amount permitted, under Section 2503(b) of the Code, or any similar succeeding statute (such amount being \$12,000 at the date of execution of this Trust Agreement), less the cumulative value of all previous known gifts to or for the benefit of Jim by the same transferor during the same calendar year which would qualify for the present interest exclusion; or

(ii) the remainder determined by subtracting Jim's cumulative rights of withdrawal with respect to any other gifts from any transferor that are either

currently outstanding or that have previously lapsed (but not including the present right of withdrawal) during the same calendar year from the greater of (1) Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000), or (2) Five Percent (5%) of the total value of Jim's trust determined as of the date the current withdrawal power is to lapse (such value may be estimated by the Trustee), or (3) any greater withdrawal power, the lapse of which would not constitute a release of such power under Sections 2041(b)(2) and 2514(e) of the Code or any similar subsequent statute; or

(iii) the value of the contribution that is subject to the withdrawal right.

(b) Withdrawal Period and Notice. Unless directed to the contrary by the transferor, the Trustee shall promptly provide Jim with written notice of the date of the contribution, the name of the transferor, the value of the properties contributed, and the value of Jim's withdrawal right. Withdrawals may be made at any time for a period of thirty (30) days following Jim's receipt of the notice of the existence of the withdrawal right. During any period that Jim lacks legal capacity, Jim's guardian or other legal representative, other than Settlor, may exercise Jim's withdrawal right on Jim's behalf. If Jim does not exercise the withdrawal right before the expiration of that period, the unexercised right shall lapse. For purposes of this section, the term "contribution" means any cash or other property which is transferred to the Trustee as part of the trust estate. The value of any contribution to the trust estate shall be its value for federal gift tax purposes.

(c) Payment of Withdrawal Amount. If Jim exercises his withdrawal right, payment of the amount due shall be made in cash immediately upon receipt by the Trustee of a demand in writing from Jim or his guardian or other legal representative, other than Settlor. Upon the exercise of a withdrawal right, payment shall be made, first, from any gifts made to Jim's trust prior to the exercise of such withdrawal right, but during the same calendar year in which the withdrawal right is exercised, and shall be charged against the trust. Should such gift or gifts not consist of sufficient cash to satisfy the exercised withdrawal right, the Trustee shall use other liquid assets of Jim's trust for such purpose. Should Jim's trust not contain sufficient liquid assets to satisfy an exercised withdrawal right when made, the Trustee shall borrow funds in order to satisfy the demand and shall, if necessary, pledge trust property to secure the loan.

(d) Distributions During Withdrawal Period. If any contribution is made subject to a withdrawal right, the Trustee shall not make any distributions under any other provision of the Trust Agreement which would prevent the Trustee from being able to satisfy fully any unexpired right of withdrawal.

(e) Lapse of Withdrawal Right. In the event Jim allows a withdrawal right granted under this Section 4.1 to lapse with respect to a contribution, or any portion thereof, the Trustee is authorized to characterize such lapse as a "release" for purposes of Section 678(a) of the Code.

4.2 Restriction Upon Alienation. No beneficiary may anticipate, by assignment or otherwise, his beneficial interest in the principal or income of the trust estate; nor may any beneficiary sell, transfer, encumber, or in any way charge his interest in trust income or principal prior to actually receiving it. Neither the income nor the principal of any trust established hereunder shall be subject to any execution, garnishment, attachment, bankruptcy, claims for alimony or support, other legal proceeding of any character, legal sequestration, levy or sale, or in any other event or manner be applicable or subject, voluntarily or involuntarily, to the payment of a beneficiary's debts. The Trustee shall make distributions to or for each beneficiary according to the terms hereof, notwithstanding any purported sale, assignment, hypothecation, transfer, attachment, or judicial process. The provisions of this section shall not limit or detract from any power of appointment or withdrawal right granted to any beneficiary herein.

4.3 Distributions Constitute Separate Property. Settlor intends to make a gift to each beneficiary hereunder of only that portion of the income and principal of each trust that is in fact distributed to such beneficiary. Inasmuch as the amounts actually distributed to a beneficiary hereunder constitute the gift Settlor contemplated making, such distributions, whether they be income or principal, shall constitute the separate property of such beneficiary and not the community property of such beneficiary. Furthermore, it is Settlor's intention that no beneficiary shall have any interest in any undistributed income or principal until the distribution of such income or principal and, accordingly, such undistributed income and principal shall not be deemed the community property of any such beneficiary and that beneficiary's spouse.

4.4 Method of Payment. The Trustee, in its discretion, may make distributions to any beneficiary, including a beneficiary who is under a physical, mental, or legal disability (minority or other), in any one or more of the following ways: directly to the beneficiary without the intervention of any legal guardian or other legal representative; as expenditures in the beneficiary's behalf; to the guardian, committee, conservator, or other similar official acting for the beneficiary; to a custodian for the beneficiary under a Uniform Transfers to Minors Act or Uniform Gifts to Minors Act; to a relative of the beneficiary or to any suitable person with whom the beneficiary resides or who has care or custody of the beneficiary; and in all ways provided by law for gifts or other transfers to or for minors or other persons under disability. In each case, receipt by the beneficiary or other person to whom payment is made or a distribution entrusted shall be a complete discharge of the Trustee with respect thereto. The Trustee may act upon such evidence as it deems appropriate and reliable in determining a beneficiary's ability to manage property and identifying a proper recipient of trust funds hereunder.

4.5 Evidence of Need. In exercising its discretion under this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon the written certification of a beneficiary or of another as to the nature and extent of a beneficiary's needs, and the adequacy of the beneficiary's resources apart from the trust to meet those needs. The Trustee may, but shall not be required to, make inquiry into the accuracy of the information it receives

4.6 Termination of Small Trust. Notwithstanding any provision of this Trust Agreement to the contrary, the Trustee may at any time terminate any trust when in its judgment the trust is so small that it would be inadvisable or uneconomical to continue the trust administration. In the event of termination, the Trustee shall distribute the trust to the income

beneficiaries of the trust determined at the time of distribution in the proportions to which they are entitled to receive income. If at that time rights to income are not fixed by the terms of the trust, distribution shall be made to the persons to whom the Trustee may then distribute income, in proportions determined in the Trustee's discretion, exercised consistently with the trust's purposes. Distribution of trust funds in the manner herein provided shall relieve the Trustee of any further responsibility with respect to such funds. This section shall not apply to a Trustee with respect to any trust of which such Trustee is a beneficiary, or if Trustee has duty to support the beneficiary or to any Trustee who may be removed and replaced by a beneficiary of the trust unless the successor trustee must be a corporate fiduciary or someone who is not related or subordinate to the beneficiary within the meaning of Section 672(c) of the Code. The provisions of this section shall not limit or detract from any withdrawal right granted to any beneficiary herein.

4.7 Generation-Skipping Transfer Taxes and Payment. It is Settlor's intent that the trusts created hereunder be exempt from Generation-Skipping Transfer Taxes. If, however, the Trustee considers any distribution or termination of an interest or power in a trust to be a taxable distribution (a "Distribution") or a taxable termination (a "Termination"), or a direct skip (a "Direct Skip") for generation-skipping transfer tax purposes, the Trustee may exercise the following authorities with respect to any such Distribution, Termination or Direct Skip. In the case of a Distribution, the Trustee may increase the amount to be distributed by an amount estimated to be sufficient to permit the beneficiary receiving such Distribution to pay the estimated generation-skipping tax attributable to such Distribution. Generally, the Trustee would not be expected to augment any partial terminating distribution in order to pay generation-skipping transfer taxes attributable to such partial terminating distribution from a trust. In the case of a Termination or Direct Skip, the Trustee shall pay the generation-skipping transfer tax attributable to such Termination or Direct Skip, and may postpone final termination of any trust or the complete funding of any Direct Skip, and may withhold all or any portion of the trust property, until the Trustee is satisfied it no longer has any liability to pay any generation-skipping transfer tax with reference to the Termination or Direct Skip. If a generation-skipping transfer tax is imposed in part by reason of property held in trust under a Settlor's will or codicil, and in part by reason of other property, the Trustee shall pay only the portion of such tax that is fairly attributable to the Distribution, Termination, or Direct Skip hereunder, taking into consideration deductions, exemptions, credits and other factors which the Trustee deems appropriate. The Trustee may, but need not make any equitable adjustments among beneficiaries of a trust as a consequence of additional distributions or generation-skipping transfer tax payments made with respect to Distributions or Terminations or Direct Skips.

ARTICLE V

THE TRUSTEE

5.1 Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign as to any one or more of the trusts created hereunder by giving written notice to Settlor, if living; otherwise to the current income beneficiary of the trust.

5.2 Appointment and Succession of Trustees.

(a) Generally.

(i) Family Trustee. Jim is the initial Family Trustee of all trusts created hereunder. If Jim ceases to act as Family Trustee, or if any successor Family Trustee fails or ceases to act, Jim may appoint a successor Family Trustee within thirty (30) days of a vacancy arising. If Jim is deceased or if Jim otherwise fails to appoint a successor, GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III is appointed as successor Family Trustee. If GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III fails or ceases to act as Family Trustee, or if any other Family Trustee fails or ceases to act, and a successor is not appointed by Jim as provided above, JOHN WILLIAM HONIS is appointed as successor Family Trustee. If JOHN WILLIAM HONIS fails or ceases to act as Family Trustee, and a successor is not appointed by Jim as provided above, the Family Trustee last serving shall appoint a successor Family Trustee. If a successor Family Trustee is not appointed within sixty (60) days of a vacancy arising, the successor Family Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of subsection (b) hereof.

(ii) Independent Trustee. GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III is appointed as the initial Independent Trustee and shall begin serving as such upon delivery of a written acknowledged instrument to the Family Trustee wherein GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III accepts the trust and the position of Independent Trustee. If GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III, fails or ceases to act, or if any other Independent Trustee fails or ceases to act, Jim may appoint a successor within thirty days (30) of the vacancy arising; provided that Jim shall not serve as Independent Trustee and a successor Independent Trustee appointed by Jim may not be related or subordinate to Jim within the meaning of Section 672(c) of the Code. If a successor is not so appointed, JOHN WILLIAM HONIS is appointed Independent Trustee. If JOHN WILLIAM HONIS fails or ceases to act as Independent Trustee, and a successor is not appointed by Jim as provided above, the Independent Trustee last serving may appoint the successor Independent Trustee. If a successor Independent Trustee is not so appointed within sixty (60) days of a vacancy arising, a successor Independent Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of subsection (b) hereof.

(iii) Administrative Trustee. COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY is the initial Administrative Trustee. If COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY fails or ceases to serve, Jim may appoint a successor Administrative Trustee within thirty days (30) of the vacancy arising. If a successor is not so appointed, the Family Trustee may appoint a successor Administrative Trustee within sixty (60) days of the vacancy arising. If a successor is not so appointed, a successor shall be appointed in the same manner as provided for the Family Trustee under subsection (a) above. The selection of the Administrative Trustee can have a substantial impact on the situs of the trust, which should be considered in appointing a successor Administrative Trustee.

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Trust Agreement to the contrary, no Administrative Trustee may be appointed under this paragraph if the appointment of such Administrative Trustee would change the situs of the trust to a jurisdiction that has a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which limits the period during which property can be held in trust

The Administrative Trustee shall act in a fiduciary capacity but shall not be a Trustee or co-Trustee except to the extent and for the limited purposes described in Section 6.2. Accordingly, no reference in this Trust Agreement to the "Trustee" or "co-Trustee" shall include, or be deemed to refer to, the Administrative Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the same individual or bank or trust company may serve simultaneously as both a Trustee or co-Trustee and as Administrative Trustee for any trust created hereunder. The initial Administrative Trustee and each successor may resign at any time and may be removed at any time by the Family Trustee.

For services rendered as Administrative Trustee under this Agreement, any Administrative Trustee shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for his, her or its services, as well as be entitled to reimbursement for all expenses reasonably incurred in performing his, her or its duties hereunder. Any Administrative Trustee may receive (or retain) payment in accordance with its schedule or rates as published from time to time and as in effect at the time such compensation becomes payable, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the Family Trustee.

No termination fee shall be charged upon removal or resignation of an Administrative Trustee. However, such Administrative Trustee shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for time and materials for additional services over and above Administrative Trustee's normal duties in transferring trust assets and administration of the trust to the new Administrative Trustee.

(b) Successor Trustee. If a named or appointed successor Trustee fails or ceases to serve and no other successor is named or appointed pursuant to subsection (a) hereof, a majority in number of the beneficiaries to whom the Trustee is to or may distribute income at that time may appoint the successor Trustee, and each shall have a reasonable time in which to act. If a successor Trustee is not so appointed, any beneficiary of a trust may secure the appointment of a successor Trustee by a court of competent jurisdiction at the expense of the trust estate.

(c) Manner of Appointment; Permissible Trustees. Appointment, other than by a court, shall be by a signed, acknowledged instrument delivered to the appointed Trustee. An appointment may be made before a vacancy arises, to become effective in the event of the vacancy with the last such instrument to control. The successor Trustee appointed by Jim or a Trustee may be one or more persons and/or entities; provided that neither Settlor nor Jim shall serve as Independent Trustee and a successor Independent Trustee appointed by Jim may not be related or subordinate to Jim within the meaning of

Section 672(c) of the Code. Any other successor Trustee shall be a trust company or a bank in the United States having trust powers with not less than Fifty Million Dollars unimpaired capital and surplus. A successor Trustee shall have a reasonable time after a vacancy occurs in which to accept the office by signed, acknowledged instrument delivered to those making the appointment, if living, or to the then current beneficiaries to whom the Trustees are to or may make distributions.

5.3 Removal of Trustee. Jim shall have the power to remove the Trustee of any trust created hereunder, without cause. If Jim is deceased or if Jim is incapacitated within the meaning of Section 5.11 hereof, the primary beneficiary (or, if more than one, a majority of the primary beneficiaries) of a trust may remove any Trustee without cause. Removal shall be effected by delivering to the Trustee a signed acknowledged instrument which is effective thirty (30) days from its receipt (unless a shorter period is agreed to by the Trustee).

5.4 Succession of Corporate Trustee. If any corporate Trustee before or after qualification changes its name, becomes consolidated or merged with another corporation, or otherwise reorganizes, any resulting corporation which succeeds to the fiduciary business of such corporate Trustee shall become a Trustee hereunder in lieu of such corporate Trustee.

5.5 Trustee's Fees. Jim and Jim's Descendants shall not receive a fee for serving as Trustee. Any other Trustee shall be entitled to reasonable fees commensurate with its duties and responsibilities, taking into account the value and nature of the trust estate and the time and work involved. The Trustee shall be reimbursed for reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with its fiduciary duties hereunder.

5.6 Bond. The Trustee shall not be required to furnish bond or other security.

5.7 Liability of Trustee.

(a) Generally. A Trustee other than a corporate trustee shall only be liable for willful misconduct or gross negligence, and shall not be liable for breach of fiduciary duty by virtue of mistake or error in judgment.

(b) Administrative Trustee. Every act done, power exercised or obligation assumed by the Administrative Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be done, exercised or assumed, as the case may be, by the Administrative Trustee acting in a fiduciary capacity and not otherwise, and every person, firm, corporation or other entity contracting or otherwise dealing with the Administrative Trustee shall look only to the funds and property of the trust fund for payment under such contract or payment of any money that may become due or payable under any obligation arising under this Agreement, in whole or in part, and the Administrative Trustee shall not be individually liable therefor even though the Administrative Trustee did not exempt himself, herself or itself from individual liability when entering into any contract, obligation or transaction in connection with or growing out of the trust fund.

The decision of the Administrative Trustee hereunder with respect to the exercise or nonexercise by such Administrative Trustee of any power hereunder, or the time or

manner of the exercise thereof, made in good faith, shall fully protect such Administrative Trustee and shall be final, conclusive and binding upon all persons interested in the Trust or the income therefrom. To the extent permitted under applicable law, the Administrative Trustee acting hereunder shall not be responsible for any error of judgment or mistake of fact or law, absent bad faith or willful misconduct.

The Administrative Trustee shall be liable hereunder only for the Administrative Trustee's bad faith or willful misconduct proved by clear and convincing evidence in the court then having primary jurisdiction over the trust. The Administrative Trustee shall not be personally liable for making any delegation that is authorized under this Agreement, nor for any action taken without the Administrative Trustee's express agreement, nor for any failure to act absent willful misconduct. The Administrative Trustee shall not be liable for relying absolutely on (i) any apparently valid documents and certifications including, but not limited to, tax reports and other tax information provided to the Administrative Trustee by any entity in which the trust fund holds an ownership interest; and (ii) the opinions of counsel or any accountant to any trust.

Prior to the death of Settlor, the Administrative Trustee shall be under no duty to inform any person having a beneficial interest in any trust created hereunder of the existence of any such trust or the nature and extent of that person's beneficial interest in, or rights with respect to, any such trust. Following the death of Settlor, the Administrative Trustee shall be under no duty to inform any person, other than the primary beneficiary of each trust hereunder, having a beneficial interest in any trust created hereunder of the existence of such trust or the nature and extent of that person's beneficial interest in, or rights with respect to, any such trust.

While not required, the same procedure used to settle the Administrative Trustee's accounts may also be employed to obtain the conclusive consent by the beneficiaries to the Administrative Trustee's specific conduct of any other particular matter. The Administrative Trustee and each former Administrative Trustee shall be indemnified and held harmless by each trust created hereunder against any threatened, pending or completed action, claim, demand, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, falling within the exculpatory provisions of this Section or to which the Administrative Trustee is made a party, or threatened to be made a party, by reason of serving as Administrative Trustee if the Administrative Trustee acted in good faith, subject to the limitations set forth above. Such indemnification shall include expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually incurred by the Administrative Trustee in connection with such action, claim, demand, suit or proceeding. The cost of indemnification shall be apportioned against the various trusts created hereunder as the Administrative Trustee reasonably considers appropriate, taking into account the nature of the claims involved.

The Administrative Trustee shall not have any fiduciary responsibility to observe, monitor or evaluate the actions of any Trustee or other fiduciary and shall not be liable to any party for the failure to seek to attempt to prevent a breach of trust, or failure to remedy a breach of trust, or in a recurring situation to request instructions from a court

having jurisdiction over the trust. In no event shall any Administrative Trustee hereunder be liable for any matter with respect to which he, she or it is not authorized to participate hereunder (including the duty to review or monitor trust investments).

Any Successor Administrative Trustee shall be deemed vested with all the duties, rights, titles and powers, whether discretionary or otherwise, as if originally named as Administrative Trustee. No Successor Administrative Trustee shall be personally liable for any act or failure to act of any predecessor Administrative Trustee or any other Trustee. The Successor Administrative Trustee may accept the account rendered and the property delivered by the predecessor Administrative Trustee as a full and complete discharge to the predecessor Administrative Trustee, without incurring any liability for so doing.

5.8 Predecessor Fiduciary. No successor Trustee shall be obligated or required to inquire into the acts, omissions, or accounts of any prior trustee or to bring any action against any prior trustee to compel redress of any breach of trust or for any other reason. In no event shall a successor Trustee be liable for any act or omission of any prior Trustee. A successor Trustee may accept the account rendered and the property received from a prior Trustee as a full and complete discharge to the prior Trustee without incurring any liability for doing so. A successor Trustee shall have all of the powers and discretions conferred in the governing instrument upon the original trustee.

5.9 Periodic Accounting. The Trustee may from time to time render an informal account, statement or report of its administration of each separate trust hereunder to each beneficiary who during the period covered by the account was entitled absolutely to a current payment of income or principal from the trust, or, if there is no such beneficiary, to such beneficiaries who are entitled absolutely or in the discretion of the Trustee to a payment of income or principal from the trust. If any beneficiary or legal representative or parent of a beneficiary who is not of full age or legal capacity to whom any such account is rendered shall not, within ninety (90) days after the mailing of such statement, have notified the Trustee in writing of its disapproval of the same, such statement shall be deemed to be approved

No Administrative Trustee shall be required to file or render periodic accounts in or to any court other than for good cause shown. No Administrative Trustee shall be required to give any bond.

Within 90 days following the close of each calendar year, if information is available, and if not within 30 days after it is delivered to the Administrative Trustee, and within 90 days after the removal or resignation of the Administrative Trustee, the Administrative Trustee may deliver an accounting to each primary beneficiary. The accounting shall be a written accounting of the trusts hereunder during such year or during the period from the close of the last preceding year to the date of such removal or resignation and shall set forth all investments, receipts, distributions, expenses and other transactions of each such trust and show all cash, securities, and other property held as a part of each such trust at the end of such year or as of the date of such removal or resignation, as the case may be. The accountings referred to in this Section shall be deemed to be an account stated, accepted and approved by all of the beneficiaries of each trust for which an

accounting is rendered, and the Administrative Trustee shall be relieved and discharged, as if such accounting had been settled and allowed by a final judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, unless protested by written notice to the Administrative Trustee, within 60 days of mailing thereof, by the person designated to receive such accounting. The Administrative Trustee shall have the right, at the expense of the trust, to apply at any time to a court of competent jurisdiction for judicial settlement of any account of the Administrative Trustee whether or not previously settled as herein provided or for the determination of any question of construction or for instructions. In any such action or proceeding it shall be necessary to join as parties solely the Administrative Trustee and the Settlor (although the Administrative Trustee may also join such other parties as it may deem appropriate), and any judgment or decree entered therein shall be conclusive and binding on all persons at any time interested in the trust.

5.10 Beneficiary under Disability. A parent, custodian, or guardian of any beneficiary who is under the disability of minority or, in the Trustee's opinion, any other legal, physical, or mental disability, may, in carrying out the provisions of this Trust Agreement, act and receive notice in the beneficiary's stead, and sign any instrument for the beneficiary.

5.11 Incapacity of Individual Trustee. In the event a Trustee other than a corporate Trustee becomes unable to discharge his duties as Trustee hereunder by reason of accident, physical or mental illness or deterioration, or other cause, and does not resign, then upon certification by two medical doctors affirming that each has examined the Trustee and that each has concluded, based on such examination, that he is unable to discharge his duties hereunder, the Trustee shall cease to serve, as if he had resigned, effective the date of the certification.

ARTICLE VI

TRUST ADMINISTRATION

6.1 General Powers. Subject to any limitation stated elsewhere in this Trust Agreement, and the division of powers contained in Section 6.2, the Trustee shall have, in addition to all powers granted to trustees by the common law and by Delaware statutes, as amended from time to time, the following powers with respect to each trust established hereunder:

(a) Retain Property. To retain any property received from any source, including any corporate Trustee's securities, regardless of lack of diversification, risk, or nonproductivity.

(b) Invest. To invest the trust estate in any kind of property, including common trust funds administered by a corporate Trustee or by others, without being limited by any statute or any rule of law dealing with the character, risk, productivity, diversification of, or otherwise concerning, investments by trustees.

(c) Sell. By public offering or private negotiation, to sell, exchange, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of all or any real or personal trust property and give options

for these purposes, for such price and on such terms, with such covenants of warranty and such security for deferred payment as the Trustee deems proper. To partition between the trust and any other owner, as the Trustee deems proper, any property in which the trust owns an undivided interest.

(d) Lease. To lease trust property for terms within or extending beyond the term of the trust, for any purpose.

(e) Real Estate. To operate, maintain, repair, rehabilitate, alter, erect, improve, or remove any improvements on real estate; to subdivide real estate; to grant easements, give consents, and enter into contracts relating to real estate or its use; and to release or dedicate any interest in real estate.

(f) Borrow. To borrow money for any purpose either from the banking department of any corporate Trustee or from others; to encumber or hypothecate trust property by mortgage, deed of trust, or otherwise; and to maintain, renew, or extend any indebtedness upon such terms as the Trustee deems appropriate.

(g) Loans. To lend money to any person or entity, including, but not limited to, a beneficiary hereunder, but not including a Settlor or a Trustee (other than a beneficiary serving as Trustee) hereunder, or a spouse of theirs, upon such terms and with such security as the Trustee deems advisable.

(h) Conserve Estate. To take any action to conserve the trust estate.

(i) Litigation. To commence or defend at the expense of the trust such litigation with respect to the trust estate as the Trustee deems advisable.

(j) Claims. To collect, pay, contest, compromise, settle, renew, or abandon any claims or demands of or against the trust estate without court authority on whatever terms the Trustee deems advisable.

(k) Abandon Property. To abandon any property or interest in property belonging to the trust when, in the Trustee's discretion, such abandonment is in the best interest of the trust and its beneficiaries.

(l) Documents. To execute contracts, notes, conveyances, and other instruments containing covenants, representations, or warranties binding upon and creating a charge against the trust estate or containing provisions excluding personal liability, or any other written instrument of any character appropriate to any of the powers or duties conferred upon the Trustee.

(m) Agents. To employ attorneys, auditors, investment advisors, depositaries, and agents with or without discretionary powers, to employ a bank with trust powers as agent for the purpose of performing any ministerial duties incident to the administration, and to pay all expenses and fees so incurred.

(n) Securities. To engage in all actions necessary to the effective administration of securities including, but not limited to, the authority to: vote securities in person or by proxy; engage in a voting trust or voting agreement; and consent to or participate in mergers, consolidations, sales of assets, recapitalizations, reorganizations, dissolutions, or other alterations of corporate structure affecting securities held in the trust.

(o) Nominee. To hold securities and other property in bearer form or in the name of a trustee or nominee with or without disclosure of any fiduciary relationship.

(p) Additional Property. To receive additional property from any source and add it to the trust estate.

(q) Insurance. To carry insurance of such kinds and in such amounts as the Trustee deems advisable, except for insurance on the life of a Settlor, the Trustee, or a spouse of theirs. The Trustee shall not apply trust property to the payment of premiums on an insurance policy on the life of Settlor, the Trustee, or a spouse of theirs.

(r) Business Powers.

(i) In General. To engage in any lawful business including, but not limited to, the power to continue at the risk of the trust estate the operation of any business which may become a part of the trust estate, and to sell, liquidate, or otherwise terminate any business interest, including, but not limited to, the fulfillment of any agreement for the disposition of any such business interest.

(ii) Closely Held Businesses. This trust may be funded with, or subsequently purchase or otherwise acquire, securities or other financial interests in one or more closely held businesses (each of which is hereinafter referred to as the "business").

(1) Exoneration from Liability. It is realized that the business may not be the type of investment in which fiduciaries would normally invest estate or trust funds. Nonetheless, the Trustees shall incur no liability for any loss which may be sustained by reason of the retention, operation or sale of the business or the exercise of any power conferred upon the Trustees with respect to the business.

(2) Management Powers. The Family Trustee shall have the exclusive duty to deal with and manage the business. In addition to any power granted by law or elsewhere in this document, the Family Trustee shall have the following powers:

(A) To retain and continue the business or any interest therein for such time as the Family Trustee considers advisable;

(B) To operate or participate in the operation of the business in the form of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or proprietorship;

(C) To direct, control, supervise, manage, operate or participate in the operation of the business; to serve as an officer and director of the business; and to receive from the business compensation for his services in addition to his compensation as a Family Trustee;

(D) To delegate all or any part of his power to supervise, manage or operate the business to such persons as he may select, including any director, officer or employee of the business;

(E) To engage, compensate and discharge such managers, employees, agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants or other representatives as he considers advisable, including anyone who may be a beneficiary or fiduciary of this Trust;

(F) To invest or employ in the business, or to use as collateral for loans to the business, such other estate or trust funds as he considers advisable;

(G) To sell, liquidate or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the business at such time or times, for such prices and upon such terms and conditions as he considers advisable, and to sell the business to anyone who is a beneficiary or a fiduciary of this Trust; and

(3) Exclusion from Powers. Neither Commonwealth Trust Company nor any successor Administrative Trustee shall have any power, duty and/or responsibility in connection with the operation, control, supervision, management and participation of the business.

(s) Income and Principal. To determine, in accordance with the provisions of Delaware law, what constitutes income and principal of the trust estate, the manner in which expenses and other charges shall be allocated between these accounts, and whether or not to establish reserves for depreciation or depletion, and to add undistributed income to principal.

(t) Tax Elections. To exercise any tax option or election permitted by law as the Trustee determines, in its sole discretion, even though the effect is to treat beneficiaries hereunder differently, or to favor some at the expense of others. The Trustee may, but need not, make such compensating adjustments among beneficiaries with respect thereof as it deems appropriate considering the nature of the tax election and the amounts involved.

(u) Reliance. To rely upon any notice, certificate, affidavit, or other document or evidence believed by the Trustee to be genuine and accurate, in making any payment or distribution. The Trustee shall incur no liability for a disbursement or distribution made in good faith and without actual notice or knowledge of a changed condition or status affecting any person's interest in the trust or any other matter.

(v) Commingling. To commingle and invest as one fund, or make joint investments with, the principal of two or more separate trusts established hereunder, with each trust having an undivided interest therein.

(w) Division and Distribution. To make all allocations, distributions, or divisions contemplated by this Trust Agreement; to allocate, distribute and divide different kinds or disproportionate shares of property or undivided interests in property among the beneficiaries or trusts, in cash or in kind, or both, without regard to the income tax basis of specific property allocated to any beneficiary or trust, even though shares may as a result be composed differently, and to determine the value of any property so allocated, divided or distributed.

(x) Withholding of Distribution. To withhold from distribution all or any part of the trust property as long as the Trustee, in its discretion, determines that such property may be subject to conflicting claims, to tax deficiencies, or to liabilities, contingent or otherwise, properly incurred in the administration of the trust.

(y) Mineral Powers. To retain or acquire interests in oil, gas, or other mineral resources; to execute as to those interests any agreements, assignments, contracts, deeds, grants or leases for any term (even though the term may extend beyond the termination of the trust); to manage, control, operate, explore, mine, develop, or take any action for the production, recovery, sale, treatment, storage, or transportation of any such interest; to drill, rework, or recomplete wells of any type; to conduct or participate in secondary recovery operations; to enter into agreements for pooling or unitization; and to install, operate, or participate in the operation of any plant, mine, or other facility.

(z) Environmental Hazards. To use and expend the trust income and principal to (i) take all appropriate action to prevent, identify, or respond to actual or threatened violations of any environmental law or regulation for which the Trustee may have responsibility, including the authority to conduct environmental assessments, audits, and site monitoring to determine compliance with any environmental law or regulation; (ii) take all appropriate remedial action to contain, cleanup, or remove any environmental hazard including a spill, release, discharge, or contamination, either on its own accord or in response to an actual or threatened violation of any environmental law or regulation; (iii) institute legal proceedings concerning environmental hazards or contest or settle legal proceedings brought by any local, state, or federal agency concerned with environmental compliance, or by a private litigant; and (iv) comply with any local, state, or federal agency order or court order directing an assessment, abatement, or cleanup of any environmental hazards.

(aa) Miscellaneous Powers. Generally to do and perform any and all acts, things, or deeds which, in the discretion of the Trustee, may be necessary or proper for the protection, preservation, and promotion of the trust properties and estate.

6.2 Division of Powers. The powers and duties granted under this Trust Agreement shall be divided among the Trustees as follows:

(a) Administrative Trustee. The Administrative Trustee shall have the following exclusive duties, which shall all be carried out in the State of Delaware or such other jurisdiction as the Trustee shall, from time to time, select as the situs of the trust:

(i) To maintain bank accounts, brokerage accounts and other custody accounts which receive trust income and contributions and from which trust expenditures and distributions are disbursed.

(ii) To maintain storage of tangible personalty and evidence of intangible trust property.

(iii) To maintain trust records.

(iv) To maintain an office for Trustee meetings and other trust business.

(v) To originate, facilitate and review trust accountings, reports and other communications with the Settlor, any co-Trustees, beneficiaries and unrelated third parties.

(vi) To respond to inquiries concerning the trust from the Settlor, any co-Trustees, beneficiaries and unrelated third parties.

(vii) To execute documents with respect to trust account transactions.

(viii) To retain accountants, attorneys, investment counsel, agents and other advisers in connection with the performance of its duties under this Section 6.2.

(b) Independent Trustee. The Independent Trustee shall have all of the powers and duties specifically assigned to the Independent Trustee under this Trust Agreement. These powers may only be exercised by the Independent Trustee.

(c) Family Trustee. The Family Trustee shall possess and exercise all of the powers and duties of the Trustee not specifically granted to the Administrative Trustee or the Independent Trustee under this Trust Agreement, including those specifically assigned to the Family Trustee. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Family Trustee shall exercise all Trustee authority and have all Trustee responsibility with respect to the investment of the trust estate. If there is no Family Trustee serving,

however, all of the powers and duties of the Trustee, including those assigned to the Family Trustee, shall be exercised and discharged by the Independent Trustee.

6.3 Merger of Trusts. If at any time a Trustee of any trust created pursuant to this Trust Agreement shall also be acting as Trustee of any other trust created by trust instrument or by will for the benefit of the same beneficiary or beneficiaries and upon substantially the same terms and conditions, the Trustee is authorized and empowered, if in the Trustee's discretion such action is in the best interest of the beneficiary or beneficiaries of the trust created hereunder, to transfer and merge all of the assets then held under such trust created pursuant to this Trust Agreement to and with such other trust and thereupon and thereby to terminate the trust created pursuant to this Trust Agreement. The Trustee is further authorized to accept the assets of the other trust which may be transferred to the Trustee of the trust created hereunder and to administer and distribute such assets and properties so transferred in accordance with the provisions of this Trust Agreement. If the component trusts differ as to contingent beneficiaries and the contingency occurs, the funds may be distributed in such shares as the Trustee, in the Trustee's sole discretion, shall deem necessary to create a fair ratio between the various sets of remaindermen. If any trust created in this Trust Agreement is merged with any trust created under any other instrument, such merged trust shall not continue beyond the date on which the earliest maximum term of the trusts so merged would, without regard to such merger, have been required to expire. Settlor further directs that, as to any property at any time a part of any trust estate (including a merged trust) as to which under the laws of any state applicable to said property that trust is required to be terminated at any time prior to its normal termination date, the trust as to that particular property shall terminate at the time required by the laws of said state.

6.4 Certain Powers and Rights Limited. Settlor intends that the trust created under Section 3.1 hereof shall not be included in Jim's gross estate for estate tax purposes unless the Independent Trustee grants Jim a general power of appointment pursuant to paragraph 3.1(d). All issues applicable to the trust shall be resolved accordingly.

6.5 GST Inclusion Ratio. If property not having an inclusion ratio for purposes of the generation-skipping transfer tax equal to zero is directed to be added to a trust which has an inclusion ratio equal to zero, the Trustee may decline to make the addition and may, instead, administer the property as a separate trust with provisions identical to the trust having an inclusion ratio equal to zero. If property having an inclusion ratio for purposes of the generation-skipping transfer tax equal to zero is directed to be added to a trust which has an inclusion ratio not equal to zero, the Trustee may decline to make the addition and may, instead, administer the property as a separate trust with provisions identical to the trust having an inclusion ratio not equal to zero.

6.6 Out-of-State Properties. If any trust property is situated in a jurisdiction in which the Trustee is unable or unwilling to act, the Trustee may appoint an ancillary trustee for such jurisdiction and may confer upon the ancillary trustee such powers and discretions, exercisable without court order, to act with respect to such property as the Trustee deems proper. The ancillary trustee shall be responsible to the Trustee for all property it administers. The Trustee

may pay the ancillary trustee reasonable compensation for its services and may absolve it from any requirement to furnish bond or other security.

6.7 Management of Real Property. The Family Trustee (or the Independent Trustee pursuant to Section 6.2(c) hereof), acting alone, shall make any and all decisions regarding: (i) the acquisition, retention and disposal of real estate; (ii) the operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, alteration, construction, erection, improvement, or removal of any improvements on real estate; (iii) the subdivision of real estate; (iv) the granting of easements, giving of consents, and entering into contracts relating to real estate or its use; (v) the release or dedication of any interest in real estate; and (vi) the payment of taxes, utilities, and maintenance expenses attributable to real estate owned by any trust created hereunder. The Family Trustee (or the Independent Trustee pursuant to Section 6.2(c) hereof) may, in its discretion, either exercise such powers or appoint an ancillary trustee to exercise such powers. The Trustee may pay the ancillary trustee reasonable compensation for its services and may absolve it from any requirement to furnish bond or other security.

6.8 No Court Supervision. The Trustee shall not be required to qualify before or be appointed by any court; nor shall the Trustee be required to obtain the order or approval of any court in the exercise of any power or discretion.

6.9 Division of Trusts. The Trustee may divide any trust established by this Trust Agreement into two or more separate trusts as provided in this section. Settlor exonerates the Trustee from any liability arising from the exercise or failure to exercise any powers granted herein, provided the Trustee acts in good faith.

(a) Division and Funding of Separate Trusts. The Trustee may divide any trust established by this Trust Agreement, at any time, into two or more separate trusts so that the generation-skipping transfer tax inclusion ratio as defined in Section 2642(a) of the Code for each trust shall be either zero or one. Any such division shall be accomplished in accordance with applicable regulations under Chapter 13 of the Code.

(b) Administration of Separate Trusts. Such separate trusts shall have the identical provisions as the original trust. However, with respect to each separate trust, the Trustee may: (1) make different tax elections, (2) expend principal and exercise any other discretionary powers with respect to such separate trusts differently, (3) invest such separate trusts differently, and (4) take all other actions consistent with such trusts being separate trusts.

(c) Powers of Appointment. The donee of any power of appointment with respect to a trust so divided may exercise such power of appointment differently with respect to the separate trusts created by the division.

6.10 Limitation of Powers. The following limitations, affecting the administration of the trusts created hereunder, apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Trust Agreement. For purposes of this Section 6.10, the term "Settlor" shall include any individual who contributes property to the Trustee to be added to the trust estate.

(a) Support Duty. Distributions from the trust estate shall not be made which discharge, in whole or in part, the personal legal obligations of a Settlor or a Trustee from time to time existing, to support or educate any of the trust beneficiaries. When determining these legal obligations, the existence of this trust and funds made available by it shall not be taken into consideration.

(b) Adequacy of Consideration. No party may, through purchase, exchange, or otherwise, deal with or dispose of the corpus or the income of the trust estate for less than adequate consideration in money or money's worth.

(c) Insurance. The Trustee shall not apply trust property to the payment of premiums on an insurance policy on the life of a Settlor, the Trustee or a spouse of either of them.

(d) Borrow. The Trustee shall not allow a Settlor to borrow trust principal or income, directly or indirectly, without adequate interest or security.

(e) Substitute Property. The Trustee shall not allow a Settlor to reacquire or exchange any property of the trust estate by substituting other property with an equivalent value.

(f) Vote. A Settlor, acting as a Trustee, shall not be entitled to vote, directly or indirectly, shares of stock of a controlled corporation, as defined under Section 2036 of the Code, which is held as part of the trust estate.

6.11 Dealing with Fiduciaries. The Trustee may enter into any transaction with the Trustee or beneficiaries of the trusts created hereunder, acting in their individual or in another fiduciary capacity, or with any person or entity related to the Trustee or a beneficiary in any manner, if such transaction is otherwise authorized under this Trust Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing authorization, the Trustee may enter into any transaction otherwise authorized hereunder on behalf of any trust created hereunder even though the other party to the transaction is: a trust of which a beneficiary or Trustee under this Trust Agreement is a beneficiary or trustee, including, but not limited to, any trust established by this Trust Agreement; an estate of which a beneficiary or Trustee under this Trust Agreement is a representative or beneficiary; or a business or charitable corporation of which a beneficiary or Trustee under this Trust Agreement is a director, officer, employee, or owner.

ARTICLE VII

IRREVOCABILITY

This Trust Agreement and each of its provisions may not be revoked, amended, or modified.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

8.1 Applicable Law. The trust created under this Trust Agreement shall be deemed a Delaware trust and all matters pertaining to the validity, construction, and application of this Trust Agreement or to the administration of the trust created hereunder shall, in all respects, be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware. However, if the Trustee, in its sole discretion, determines that a change of situs would be beneficial to the purposes of the trust established by this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall have the discretion and authority to change the situs of any such trust to another state. No change of situs shall be authorized herein, however, which would result in a termination of the trust for federal tax purposes. Furthermore, the Trustee shall not be entitled to change the situs of the trust to a jurisdiction that has a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which limits the period during which property can be held in trust. Any proceeding involving the Trust must be brought in the State of Delaware for so long as the situs of the Trust shall be the State of Delaware.

8.2 Perpetuities Provision. The trust created hereunder shall be perpetual to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. If the trust created hereunder is deemed to be subject to the law of a jurisdiction that has a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which limits the period during which property can be held in trust, then such trust shall terminate in all events upon the expiration of the longest period the property may be held in trust under this Agreement under the law of such jurisdiction (including any application periods in gross, such as 110 years, 360 years, or 1,000 years); provided, however, that if the jurisdiction has a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which applies only to certain types of property, such as real property, the provisions of this Section shall apply only to such property. If under the law of such jurisdiction the longest period that property may be held in trust is determined with reference to the death of the last survivor of a group of individuals in being upon the date of this Trust Agreement, those individuals shall consist of Jim and Jim's Descendants who are in being on the date of this Trust Agreement. Upon termination of a trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section 8.2, the Trustee shall distribute such trust to its income beneficiaries determined at the time of distribution. If at that time rights to income are not fixed by the terms of the trust, distribution shall be made to the persons to whom the Trustee may then distribute income, in proportions determined in the Trustee's discretion, exercised consistently with the trust's purposes.

In the event any trust created hereunder owns real property, and if such real property is subject to a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which limits the period during which property can be held in trust, then the Trustee shall take such action as is necessary to avoid termination of the trust with respect to that real property interest including, without limitation, selling the real property or contributing the real property to a business entity in exchange for ownership interests in such entity to be owned by the trust.

8.3 Gestation. A child in gestation who is born alive shall be considered a child in being throughout the period of gestation.

8.4 Survivorship. Any person must survive by thirty (30) days for a gift made in this Trust Agreement which directly or indirectly requires such person's survival of another to be effective.

8.5 Release of Powers and Interests. Any person, including a beneficiary and a Trustee, shall have the power to disclaim, release, or restrict, irrevocably, in whole or in part, any interest, right, power, or discretion granted to such person with respect to any trust by signed instrument delivered to the Trustee, or in any other manner permitted by law. Any person designated or appointed as a Trustee may, prior to accepting the trust, by written instrument decline to accept any right, power, or discretion with respect to the trust and may accept the trust without such right, power, or discretion.

8.6 Powers of Appointment.

(a) Capacity in Which Exercisable. Every power of appointment granted to a beneficiary under this Trust Agreement is exercisable by that beneficiary in the beneficiary's individual capacity, notwithstanding the fact that the beneficiary may also be serving as a Trustee of the trust.

(b) Manner of Appointment. Every power of appointment granted herein: (i) shall be personal to the donee of such power and may not be exercised on behalf of the donee by any other person, including an attorney-in-fact, a guardian, or any other court appointed representative, and (ii) may be exercised in whole or in part and in favor of one or more potential beneficiaries to the exclusion of others. Appointment may be outright or in further trust, with all provisions determined by the donee of the power, and may confer a power of appointment upon the beneficiary or others, if within the constraints imposed by any applicable rule against perpetuities and any other law which is applicable to the appointment.

(c) Exercise of Inter Vivos Power. An inter vivos power of appointment granted in this Trust Agreement may be exercised only by a written instrument, executed and acknowledged by the donee and delivered to the Trustee during the donee's lifetime, which specifically refers to the power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it. If no such instrument is delivered to the Trustee during the donee's lifetime, upon the donee's death the Trustee may distribute the property subject to the power in the manner provided in this Trust Agreement for distribution in default of exercise.

(d) Determination of the Exercise of a Testamentary Power. The Trustee may rely upon any instrument admitted to probate as a will or codicil in determining whether a testamentary power of appointment granted herein has been exercised. If no will or codicil is brought to the Trustee's attention within ninety (90) days of a death to indicate the exercise of a testamentary power, the Trustee may distribute the property subject to the power according to the terms herein provided for distribution in default of exercise. The Trustee will be protected from liability for its actions as authorized in this subsection (d), but this subsection does not affect a beneficiary's rights in the property subject to the power of appointment.

(e) Tax Consequences. The exercise of a power of appointment may have important tax consequences. The donee of any power of appointment should consult with counsel before exercising such power of appointment.

8.7 Liability of Third Party. No person paying money or delivering property to the Trustee need see to the application of such money or property. No person dealing with the Trustee need inquire into the propriety of any transaction or the Trustee's authority to enter into and consummate the same.

8.8 Use of Words. As used in this Trust Agreement, the masculine, feminine, and neuter gender, and the singular or plural of any word each includes the others unless the context indicates otherwise.

8.9 Unenforceable Provision. If any provision of this Trust Agreement is unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be given effect, unless to do so would produce an unreasonable result.

8.10 Titles, Headings, and Captions. All titles, headings, and captions used in this Trust Agreement have been included for administrative convenience only and should not be construed in interpreting this Trust Agreement.

8.11 Counterpart Signatures. This document may be executed in counterparts, and all counterparts so executed shall constitute a single document, notwithstanding that the interested parties are not or may not be signatories to the original or to the same counterpart.

8.12 Trust Name. The trusts established under Article II of this Trust Agreement, collectively, shall be known as the "The Dugaboy Investment Trust".

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Settlor, the Family Trustee and the Administrative Trustee have hereunto set their hands on the day and year first above written in multiple originals. The Trustees agree to administer the trust estate in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement. The Independent Trustee shall begin serving as such upon delivery of a written acknowledged instrument to the Family Trustee in accordance with Section 5.2 hereof.

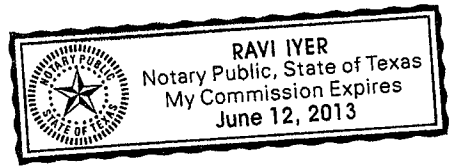
Dana Scott Breault 23 Oct 10
DANA SCOTT BREault, Settlor

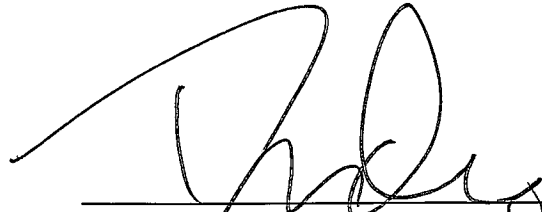
STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared DANA SCOTT BREault, as Settlor, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing Trust Agreement and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 23rd day of October, 2010.

Ravi Iyer
Notary Public



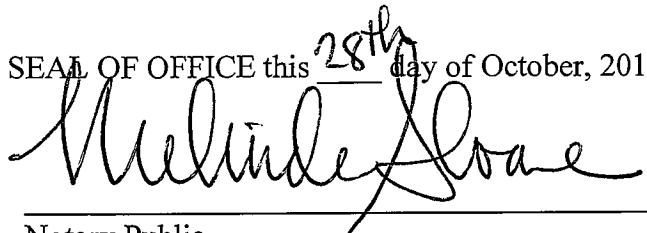


JAMES D. DONDERO, Family Trustee

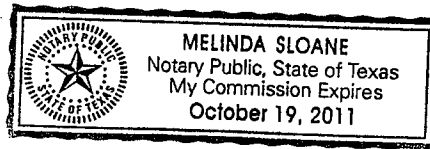
STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared JAMES D. DONDERO, as Family Trustee, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing Trust Agreement and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this ^{28th} day of October, 2010.



Notary Public



COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY,
Administrative Trustee

By: Cynthia D.M. Brown
Name: Cynthia D. M. Brown
Title: President

STATE OF DELAWARE §
 §
COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Cynthia D. M. Brown, President, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed as the act of COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY and in the capacity therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 15th day of ~~October~~ ^{November} 2010. *lmd*

Laura M Owens
Notary Public



5480300v.6 47609/1

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
James D. Dondero, Family Trustee

August 26, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

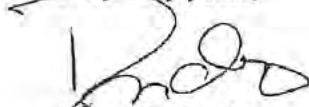
Dear Ms. Breault,

I, James D. Dondero, am writing to inform you that on August 26, 2015, I will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the "Trust") and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust.

Pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee, I appoint Grant James Scott as the successor Family Trustee of the Trust.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.1 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with written notice of my resignation.

Very truly yours,



James D. Dondero

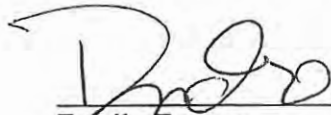
RESIGNATION OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **JAMES D. DONDERO**, do hereby acknowledge that I voluntarily tender my resignation as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust pursuant to that Trust Agreement, dated November 15, 2010 by, between and among Dana Scott Breault, as Settlor, and Common Wealth Trust Company, as Administrative Trustee.

I appoint **GRANT JAMES SCOTT** as the successor Family Trustee. This resignation shall take effect immediately upon the execution hereof and delivery of a written acknowledged instrument wherein Grant James Scott accepts the trust and the position of Family Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby sign my Resignation as Family Trustee of the above trust.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:



Family Trustee

8.26.15

Date

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **JAMES D. DONDERO** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 26th day of August, 2015.



[SEAL]



Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: 1-15-2019

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, GRANT JAMES SCOTT, appointed as Family Trustee under Article V, Section 5.2(a)(i) of The Dugaboy Investment Trust, dated November 15, 2010 (the "Trust"), hereby acknowledge and accept the position of Family Trustee of the Trust and hereby agree to faithfully perform all the duties and adopt all of the obligations imposed.

Signed this 26th day of August, 2015.


GRANT JAMES SCOTT
Family Trustee

STATE OF ~~TEXAS~~ ^{NC} §
COUNTY OF ~~DALLAS~~ ^{WAKE} §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared GRANT JAMES SCOTT known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 26th day of August, 2015.



[SEAL]

Dianna Dees
Notary Public's Signature

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 17, 2018
Expiration: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DELIVERY

I, JAMES D. DONDERO, acknowledge that this Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee was delivered to and received by me on August 26 2015.

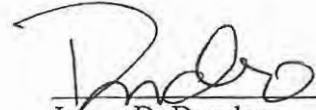

James D. Dondero

Exhibit D

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES LLP
ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS

D. MICHAEL LYNN | D: 817.405.6915 | MICHAEL.LYNN@BONDSELLIS.COM

February 1, 2021

Via Email and First Class Mail:

Jeffrey Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.: notes receivable from Dondero et al.

Dear Jeff:

The Debtor recently commenced suit to collect on certain notes payable to it executed by Mr. Dondero and certain of his affiliates. As you are aware, in addition to other defenses, Mr. Dondero views the notes in question as having been given in exchange for loans by Highland made in lieu of compensation to Mr. Dondero.

Please ensure that any transferee of any of the notes is made aware of Mr. Dondero's position and that the Independent Board receives copies of this letter. I thank you in advance for your cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,



D. Michael Lynn

Cc: Jim Dondero
John Bonds
Douglas Draper
Davor Rukavina
Lee Hogewood
John Kane
Jason Rudd
Lauren Drawhorn

Exhibit E

November 30, 2020

NexPoint Advisors, L.P.
200 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

RE: Termination of Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, dated January 1, 2018, and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCMLP”), and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (the “Agreement”).

To Whom It May Concern:

As set forth in Section 7.01 of the Agreement, the Agreement is terminable at will upon at least 30 days advance written notice.

By this letter, HCMLP is notifying you that it is terminating the Agreement. Such termination will be effective January 31, 2021. HCMLP reserves the right to rescind this notice of termination.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

/s/ James P. Seery, Jr.

James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer
Chief Restructuring Officer

EXHIBIT 2

Clay M. Taylor
 Bryan C. Assink
 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP
 420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 (817) 405-6900 telephone
 (817) 405-6902 facsimile
 Email: clay.taylor@bondsellis.com
 Email: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
Attorneys for James Dondero

Deborah Deitsch-Perez
 Michael P. Aigen
 STINSON LLP
 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
 Dallas, Texas 75219
 (214) 560-2201 telephone
 (214) 560-2203 facsimile
 Email: deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
 Email: michael.aigen@stinson.com
**Attorneys for James Dondero, Nancy Dondero,
 Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. and
 NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC**

Davor Rukavina
 Julian P. Vasek
 MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
 500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
 Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
 (214) 855-7500 telephone
 (214) 978-4375 facsimile
 Email: drukavina@munsch.com
**Attorneys for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and
 Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
 DALLAS DIVISION**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| In re: | § | Case No. 19-34054 |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | § | Chapter 11 |
| | § | |
| Debtor. | § | |
| <hr/> | | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | |
| Plaintiff, | § | Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj |
| | § | |
| vs. | § | |
| | § | |
| JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendants. | § | |
| <hr/> | | |

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND
ADVISORS, L.P.,**

Defendant.

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03004-sgj

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

**NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P., JAMES
DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE
DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST,**

Defendants.

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005-sgj

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT
SERVICES, INC., JAMES DONDERO,
NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST,**

Defendants.

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03006-sgj

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

**HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real
Estate Partners, LLC), JAMES DONDERO,
NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST,**

Defendants.

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03007-sgj

DECLARATION OF NANCY M. DONDERO

I, Nancy Marie Dondero, declare under penalty of perjury pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746 that the following is true and correct:

1. I reside in Vero Beach, Florida and am over the age of 21. The following facts are based on my personal knowledge and are all true and correct. I am willing and able to testify about these matters if and when called upon to do so.

2. I have successfully owned and operated my own private investigation services business for over 30 years. I also have an undergraduate college degree from Pennsylvania State University, which included the study of basic business operations and management.

3. I am also the Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”), and I have held that position since October 2015. A true and correct copy of the document appointing me as Family Trustee is attached to this Declaration as Exhibit A. At the times that the notes discussed below were entered into, Dugaboy owned and represented a majority of the Class A shareholders in Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Highland Capital”). Jim Dondero is my brother and was, at that time, the President and CEO of Highland Capital. I understood that he was one of the founders of Highland Capital and, through The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a majority interest holder.

4. Jim Dondero told me about his current and previous annual salaries at Highland Capital and explained that he was substantially underpaid as compared to other senior executives in the financial services industry. He told me that his annual salary from Highland Capital had been around \$500,000 to \$700,000 during the preceding several years. I had no reason to doubt the accuracy of what he told me about his compensation from Highland Capital or how that compared unfavorably to the compensation of others in similar positions with other companies in

the industry.

5. Jim Dondero also advised me that he and certain of his affiliated companies had, on several occasions between 2013 and 2019, borrowed money from Highland Capital and had issued demand and term promissory notes in favor of Highland Capital regarding those loans. He proposed that Highland Capital enter into an agreement with him and the other borrowers to forgive the Notes upon the occurrence of certain conditions subsequent, as a form of additional contingent compensation to him.

6. In either December of 2017 or January of 2018, I caused Dugaboy (solely in my capacity as Dugaboy's Family Trustee) to cause Highland Capital to enter into the first of a series of verbal agreements with Jim Dondero that provided that the repayment obligation on the notes made in 2017 involved in this litigation would be forgiven if Highland Capital sold any of Trussway, Cornerstone, or MGM for a price greater than its cost, or if any of those portfolio companies were sold in a circumstance that was outside of Jim Dondero's control. I fully understood the implications and terms of this Agreement.

7. At either the end of 2018 or the beginning of 2019, Jim Dondero and I later entered into the same Agreement to apply to subsequent notes that were issued by him or one of his affiliated companies to Highland Capital in 2018. I also fully understood the implications and terms of this Agreement.

8. At either the end of 2019 or the beginning of 2020, Jim Dondero and I again entered into the same agreement to cover and apply to the notes at issue in this litigation that were issued in 2019. All the Notes referenced herein are collectively referred to as the "Notes," and the agreements between Highland Capital and Jim regarding all of the Notes are collectively referred to herein as the "Agreements." I also fully understood the implications and terms of these

Agreements. The Notes are as follows:

- i. A demand note executed on February 2, 2018, between Highland Capital and Jim Dondero in the amount of \$3,825,000.¹
- ii. A demand note executed on August 1, 2018, between Highland Capital and Jim Dondero in the amount of \$2,500,000.²
- iii. A demand note executed on August 13, 2018, between Highland Capital and Jim Dondero in the amount of \$2,500,000.³
- iv. A demand note executed on March 28, 2018, between Highland Capital and Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. (“HCMS”) in the amount of \$150,000.⁴
- v. A demand note executed on June 25, 2018, between Highland Capital and HCMS in the amount of \$200,000.⁵
- vi. A demand note executed on May 29, 2019, between Highland Capital and HCMS in the amount of \$400,000.⁶
- vii. A demand note executed on June 26, 2019, between Highland Capital and HCMS in the amount of \$150,000.⁷
- viii. A demand note executed on October 12, 2017, between Highland Capital and HCRE Partners, LLC (“HCRE”) in the amount of \$2,500,000.⁸
- ix. A demand note executed on October 15, 2018, between Highland Capital and

¹ Pl. Appx. 00678-679.

² Pl. Appx. 00681-682.

³ Pl. Appx. 00684-685.

⁴ Pl. Appx. 00118-119.

⁵ Pl. Appx. 00121-122.

⁶ Pl. Appx. 00124-125.

⁷ Pl. Appx. 00127-128.

⁸ Pl. Appx. 00205-206.

HCRE in the amount of \$750,000.⁹

- x. A demand note executed on September 25, 2019, between Highland Capital and HCRE in the amount of \$900,000.¹⁰
- xi. A term note executed on May 31, 2017, between Highland Capital and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NexPoint”), in the amount of \$30,746,812.33.¹¹
- xii. A term note executed on May 31, 2017, between Highland Capital and HCMS in the amount of \$20,247,628.02.¹²
- xiii. A term note executed on May 31, 2017, between Highland Capital and HCRE in the amount of \$6,059,831.51.¹³

9. At the time I caused Highland Capital to enter into each of the Agreements, I knew that Highland Capital was a hedge fund and that its general partner was Strand Advisors, Inc. I also knew that Highland Capital owned an interest in each of Cornerstone, MGM, and Trussway, the portfolio companies that were involved in the Agreements. I also knew that Highland Capital’s business included buying and selling portfolio companies at a profit. I also knew and believed that Jim would be the person most involved in, and responsible for, the marketing and eventual sale of Cornerstone, MGM, and Trussway by Highland Capital. I also knew and believed that executives in the financial services industry tend to be paid more when the companies they work for perform better.

10. The Agreements had two primary purposes, both of which would benefit Highland Capital’s performance and reputation. First, the Agreements would provide additional incentive

⁹ Pl. Appx. 00208-209.

¹⁰ Pl. Appx. 00211-212.

¹¹ Pl. Appx. 00042-43.

¹² Pl. Appx. 00134-135.

¹³ Pl. Appx. 00218-219.

and motivation to Jim Dondero to attempt to maximize the value and return to Highland Capital on Trussway, Cornerstone, and MGM, and to remain in Plaintiff's employment. Second, the Agreements would allow Highland Capital to contingently increase Jim Dondero's compensation without requiring additional cash or salary to be paid to him and the consequential effect of such an increase on Highland Capital's financial position.

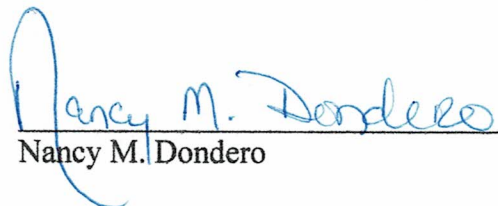
11. At the time I caused Highland Capital to enter into each of the Agreements, I did not know every detail about every aspect of Highland Capital's business or the Notes. However, I did have all of the facts and information I considered necessary, appropriate, and reasonable for my decision (solely in my capacity as Dugaboy's Family Trustee) to cause Highland Capital to enter into each of the Agreements. I do not believe that Highland Capital, Dugaboy, or I were deceived or misled in any manner by Jim Dondero or anyone else regarding the Notes or any of the Agreements.

12. At the time I caused Highland to enter into each of the Agreements, I appreciated the effect of what I was doing and I understood the nature and consequences of those acts. I was not mentally incompetent, under a legal guardianship, intoxicated, or under any other mental impairment.

13. At the time I caused Highland Capital to enter into each of the Agreements, I believed I had the authority, as the Dugaboy Family Trustee, to cause Dugaboy to cause Highland Capital to enter into the Agreements. I also intended, believed, and expected that each of the Agreements would be a binding and enforceable agreement between Highland Capital and Jim Dondero.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on January 20, 2022.



Nancy M. Dondero

Exhibit A

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
James D. Dondero, Primary Beneficiary

October 12, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

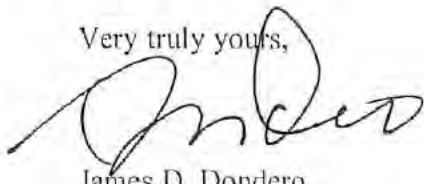
Dear Ms. Breault,

I, James D. Dondero, am writing to inform you that on October 12, 2015, I received notice from Grant James Scott that he will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the "Trust") and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust.

Pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee from Grant James Scott, I appoint Nancy Marie Dondero as the successor Family Trustee of the Trust.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.2 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with notice of my appointment of a successor Family Trustee.

Very truly yours,



James D. Dondero

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
Grant James Scott, Family Trustee

October 12, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

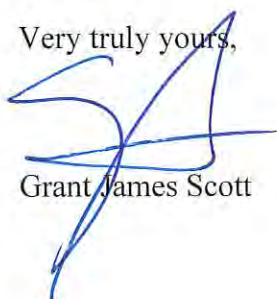
Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

Dear Ms. Breault,

I, Grant James Scott, am writing to inform you that as of October 12, 2015, I will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the “**Trust**”) and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.1 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with written notice of my resignation.

Very truly yours,



Grant James Scott

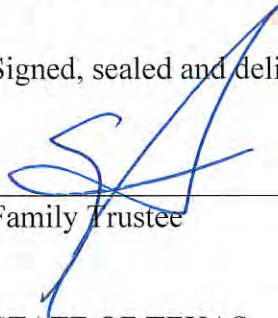
RESIGNATION OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **GRANT JAMES SCOTT**, do hereby acknowledge that I voluntarily tender my resignation as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust pursuant to that Trust Agreement, dated November 15, 2010 by, between and among Dana Scott Breault, as Settlor, and Common Wealth Trust Company, as Administrative Trustee.

This resignation shall take effect immediately upon the execution hereof and delivery of a written acknowledged instrument wherein NANCY MARIE DONDERO accepts the trust and the position of Family Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby sign my Resignation as Family Trustee of the above trust.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:



Family Trustee

10/12/2015
Date

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **GRANT JAMES SCOTT** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 14th day of October, 2015.



[SEAL]



Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: January 15, 2019

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **NANCY MARIE DONDERO**, appointed as Family Trustee under Article V, Section 5.2(a)(i) of The Dugaboy Investment Trust, dated November 15, 2010 (the "Trust"), hereby acknowledge and accept the position of Family Trustee of the Trust and hereby agree to faithfully perform all the duties and adopt all of the obligations imposed.

Signed this 13th day of October, 2015.

Nancy Marie Dondero
NANCY MARIE DONDERO
Family Trustee

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **NANCY MARIE DONDERO** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 14th day of October, 2015.



[SEAL]

Micaela Sue Allen
Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: January 15, 2019

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DELIVERY

I, JAMES D. DONDERO, acknowledge that this Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee by NANCY MARIE DONDERO was delivered to and received by me on October __, 2015.



James D. Dondero

EXHIBIT 3

Clay M. Taylor
 Bryan C. Assink
 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP
 420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 (817) 405-6900 telephone
 (817) 405-6902 facsimile
 Email: clay.taylor@bondsellis.com
 Email: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

Attorneys for James Dondero

Deborah Deitsch-Perez
 Michael P. Aigen
 STINSON LLP
 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
 Dallas, Texas 75219
 (214) 560-2201 telephone
 (214) 560-2203 facsimile
 Email: deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
 Email: michael.aigen@stinson.com

**Attorneys for James Dondero, Nancy Dondero,
 Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. and
 HCRE Partners, LLC**

Davor Rukavina
 Julian P. Vasek
 MUNSCHE HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
 500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
 Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
 (214) 855-7500 telephone
 (214) 978-4375 facsimile
 Email: drukavina@munsch.com

**Attorneys for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and
 Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
 DALLAS DIVISION**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| In re: | § | Case No. 19-34054 |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | § | Chapter 11 |
| | § | |
| Debtor. | § | |
| <hr/> | | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | |
| Plaintiff, | § | Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj |
| | § | |
| vs. | § | |
| | § | |
| JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendants. | § | |

is being filed concurrently with this Declaration. I submit this Declaration based on my personal knowledge and the documents listed below.

2. Attached as **Exhibit A** is a true and correct copy of the Transcript of the Video Deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. taken on October 21, 2021 in Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005.

3. Attached as **Exhibit B** is a true and correct copy of the Transcript of the Remote Deposition of Bruce McGovern taken on November 9, 2021 in Adv. Proc. No 21-03003.

4. Attached as **Exhibit C** is a true and correct copy of a List of Promissory Notes, bates labeled DEFENDANTS-0000434, that was used by Mr. Dondero at his deposition and produced to Plaintiff.

5. Attached as **Exhibit D** is a true and correct copy of an email from F. Waterhouse to K. Hendrix, dated November 25, 2020.

6. Attached as **Exhibit E** is a true and correct copy of an email from F. Waterhouse to K. Hendrix, dated December 31, 2020.

7. [REDACTED]

8. Attached as **Exhibit G** is a true and correct copy of the Expert Report of Alan M. Johnson, dated May 28, 2021.

9. Attached as **Exhibit H** is a true and correct copy of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Responses and Objections to Defendants' Joint Discovery Requests, dated September 27, 2021.

Dated: January 20, 2022

/s/Michael P. Aigen
Michael P. Aigen

Exhibit A

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

| | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 4 | In re: |) | |
| | |) | Chapter 11 |
| 5 | HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.) |) | Case No. |
| | |) | 19-34054-sqj11 |
| 6 | Debtor. |) | |
| | ----- |) | |
| 7 | |) | |
| | HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.) |) | |
| 8 | |) | |
| | Plaintiff, |) | |
| 9 | |) | |
| | -vs- |) | Adversary |
| 10 | |) | Proceeding No. |
| | NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P., JAMES |) | 21-03005-sgj |
| 11 | DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE |) | |
| | DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, |) | |
| 12 | |) | |
| | Defendants. |) | |
| 13 | ----- |) | |

VIDEO DEPOSITION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

New York, New York

Thursday, October 21, 2021

Reported by:
MARIANNE WITKOWSKI-SMITH
JOB NO. 201192

Page 2

1
2
3
4 October 21, 2021
5 2:02 p.m.
6
7
8 Video Deposition of JAMES P. SEERY, JR.,
9 individually and on behalf of HIGHLAND CAPITAL
10 MANAGEMENT LP, held at the offices of Pachulski
11 Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, 780 Third Avenue, New
12 York, New York, before Marianne Witkowski-Smith,
13 a Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public of the
14 State of New York.
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Page 4

1
2 A P P E A R A N C E S (Cont'd):
3
4
5 STINSON
6 Attorneys for James Dondero, Nancy Dondero,
7 HCRE, HCMS
8
9 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue
10
11 Dallas, Texas 75219
12
13 BY: DEBORAH DEITSCH-PEREZ, ESQ.
14
15 MICHAEL AIGEN, ESQ.
16
17
18 HELLER, DRAPER, HAYDEN, PATRICK, & HORN
19 Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust
20
21 650 Poydras Street
22 New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
23
24 BY: WARREN HORN, ESQ.
25

26 ALSO PRESENT:
27 MANUEL GARCIA, Legal Video Specialist
28 THANHAN NGUYEN, ESQ. (Via Zoom)
29 AARON LAWRENCE, ESQ. (Via Zoom)
30 LA ASIA CANTY (Via Zoom)

Page 3

1
2 A P P E A R A N C E S:
3
4
5 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES
6 Attorneys for Highland Capital Management LP
7 and the Witness
8
9 780 Third Avenue
10 New York, New York 10017
11
12 BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.
13 GREGORY DEMO, ESQ.
14 HAYLEY WINOGRAD, ESQ.
15
16 MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR
17 Attorneys for NexPoint Advisors LP
18 500 North Akard Street
19 Dallas, Texas 75201
20 BY: DAVOR RUKAVINA, ESQ.
21 THOMAS BERGHMAN, ESQ.
22
23
24
25 (Continued on Next Page)

Page 5

1 J. Seery
2 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: This is the
3 start of Media Label No. 1 in the
4 video-recorded deposition of James P.
5 Seery Jr., in the matter of Highland
6 Capital Management LP vs. NexPoint
7 Advisors LP, et al., on October the
8 21st, 2021, at approximately 2:02 p.m.
9 My name is Manuel Garcia. I'm the
10 certified legal videographer from TSG
11 Reporting Inc. The court reporter is
12 Marianne Smith, in association with TSG
13 Reporting.
14 Counsel, please introduce
15 yourselves.
16 MR. RUKAVINA: My name is Davor
17 Rukavina. I represent NexPoint
18 Advisors LP.
19 MR. MORRIS: My name is John
20 Morris from Pachulski Stang Ziehl &
21 Jones, on behalf of Capital -- Highland
22 Capital Management LP, and I'm
23 representing the witness, James P.
24 Seery, Jr., today.
25 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Hi. This is

Page 6

1 J. Seery
2 Deborah Deitsch-Perez from Stinson LLP.
3 I'm on with my partner, Michael Aigen,
4 also from Stinson. We're representing
5 James Dondero, Nancy Dondero, HCRE and
6 HCMS.
7 MR. HORN: Warren Horn
8 [inaudible].
9 (Reporter clarification.)
10 MR. HORN: Warren Horn, H-O-R-N,
11 with Heller, Draper & Horn,
12 representing The Dugaboy Investment
13 Trust.
14 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Will the court
15 reporter please swear in the witness.
16 J A M E S P. S E E R Y, J R.,
17 the witness herein, was thereupon duly
18 sworn by the Notary Public and was
19 examined and testified as follows:
20 EXAMINATION
21 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
22 Q. Sir, good afternoon.
23 State your name, please.
24 A. James P. Seery, Jr.
25 Q. And just so we're clear, you have a

Page 8

1 J. Seery
2 Please don't hesitate to do that.
3 A. Thank you.
4 Q. Sir, just for the record, where do
5 you live?
6 A. I live in New York City, Upper West
7 Side.
8 Q. Do you have any real estate or
9 property that -- where you live periodically
10 in the State of Texas?
11 A. No.
12 Q. Okay. Other than your work for
13 Highland here, do you have any business
14 calling that takes you to the State of Texas
15 on a regular basis?
16 A. No.
17 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. We'll mark
18 as Exhibit 1 the Notice of 30(b)(6).
19 (Brief off-record discussion.)
20 (Exhibit 1, Notice of
21 Deposition/Seery, marked for
22 identification, as of this date.)
23 Q. Mr. Seery, you've been handed
24 Exhibit 1.
25 Have you seen this document?

Page 7

1 J. Seery
2 laptop in front of you because this is being
3 done remotely as well, but you're not
4 reviewing any material or taking any
5 information or texts or emails like that, are
6 you?
7 A. No.
8 Q. Okay. It's fair to say you've
9 been --
10 A. I -- I have a phone in front of me,
11 but I don't intend to use it.
12 Q. Okay. Fair to say that you've been
13 deposed before?
14 A. I have.
15 Q. Approximately how many times?
16 A. More -- more than twenty-five.
17 Q. Okay. And quite a number in this
18 case as well, correct?
19 A. More than -- probably more than
20 fifteen.
21 Q. Okay. The only thing I'd ask -
22 you're -- you're a veteran - is I have an
23 accent and sometimes I talk fast, so don't --
24 don't hesitate to tell me that you didn't
25 understand or ask me to rephrase, please.

Page 9

1 J. Seery
2 A. I believe I have, yes.
3 Q. Okay. And are you familiar with
4 the topics I've designated in here?
5 MR. MORRIS: I think this is
6 missing a page.
7 THE WITNESS: Going to 1 to 2
8 to --
9 MR. MORRIS: The topics aren't in
10 this version.
11 MR. RUKAVINA: Oh, I gave you the
12 wrong one; I apologize --
13 (Simultaneous speaking.)
14 MR. RUKAVINA: I apologize, I
15 apologize. Sir, that -- that's the one
16 that, that -- that Notices you
17 personally here today. Let me try
18 again, and -- and Exhibit 2 will be the
19 30(b)(6).
20 (Exhibit 2, Notice of
21 Deposition/30(b)(6), marked for
22 identification, as of this date.)
23 Q. Sir, have you seen Exhibit 2
24 before?
25 A. I believe I have, yes.

Page 10

1 J. Seery

2 Q. Okay. And subject to your

3 counsel's objections, which he sent to me by

4 email, are you prepared to testify on the

5 topics that are designated in here today?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay. And have you reasonably

8 informed yourself on those topics prior to

9 sitting here today?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay. Now, some background, and we

12 don't need to go into excruciating detail.

13 What is your educational

14 background?

15 A. I have a BA in history. I have a

16 law degree, JD. And I've taken lots and lots

17 of courses.

18 Q. And what university or college is

19 your history BA from?

20 A. Colgate University.

21 Q. Okay. And what university is your

22 JD from?

23 A. New York Law School.

24 Q. And when did you graduate New York

25 Law School and get your JD?

Page 12

1 J. Seery

2 Highland Capital Management LP bankruptcy

3 case, obviously the plan has been confirmed

4 and it's gone effective.

5 Before the plan went effective,

6 what was your role with the debtor?

7 A. I was an independent director, and

8 subsequently I was appointed as the CRO and

9 CEO of Highland.

10 Q. And approximately when did you

11 become an independent director?

12 A. January 9, 2020.

13 Q. And just to be clear, what entity

14 were you an independent director of?

15 A. I was an independent director of

16 Strand Advisors, which was the GP of Highland

17 Capital Management LP and had control of

18 Highland Capital Management LP, which became

19 the debtor - or was the debtor.

20 Q. And there were two other

21 independent directors, correct?

22 A. There were, yes.

23 Q. What were their names, sir?

24 A. Russell Nelms and John Dubel.

25 Q. Okay. And did the three of you --

Page 11

1 J. Seery

2 A. 1990.

3 Q. Okay. And what states have you

4 been licensed in as a lawyer?

5 A. New York and Connecticut.

6 Q. Are you currently licensed as a

7 lawyer?

8 A. I believe I am.

9 Q. Okay. Have you ever faced any

10 disciplinary proceedings as a lawyer?

11 A. No.

12 Q. With respect to bankruptcy cases,

13 can you give us a brief recitation of -- of

14 your relevant experience in administering

15 Chapter 11 or other bankruptcy estates?

16 A. Administering, I -- I've been

17 involved or been an active player - either as

18 a lawyer, senior lawyer, investor, and in

19 this case an independent director and CRO -

20 in really my entire career, so I would say

21 hundreds.

22 Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself an

23 expert on bankruptcy law?

24 A. I'm pretty good.

25 Q. Okay. And with respect to the

Page 13

1 J. Seery

2 were the three of you independent directors

3 since January 9, 2020, until the plan became

4 effective?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. Were there any other people who,

7 during that time frame, were ever independent

8 directors?

9 A. No.

10 Q. Okay. And, sir, when did you

11 become the CEO and/or CRO?

12 A. In July of 2020.

13 Q. Okay. Prior to July of 2020, was

14 your role with Highland and Strand solely

15 that of an independent director?

16 A. It -- it was. I effectively was, I

17 guess, probably the lead independent

18 director, just spent the most time -- I

19 shouldn't say the most time.

20 I spent a significant amount of

21 time on it, as did my fellow directors, but I

22 spent a significant amount of time.

23 Q. And -- and Mr. Nelms, he was a

24 former bankruptcy judge?

25 A. Yes.

Page 14

1 J. Seery

2 Q. Okay. And Mr. Duval [ph], what

3 was, just briefly, his background to your

4 understanding?

5 A. Dubel --

6 Q. I'm sorry, Dubel.

7 A. -- and he was a -- he's a very

8 experienced practitioner in distressed

9 corporate management and bankruptcy corporate

10 management.

11 Q. Okay. After the bankruptcy plan

12 became effective, what happened to the

13 debtor?

14 In other words, as a corporate

15 entity, what happened to the debtor?

16 A. The debtor was reconstituted with a

17 new GP and new limited partnership units.

18 Q. Okay. And do you have any role

19 with respect to authority at the debtor

20 today?

21 A. I do.

22 Q. What is your role, sir?

23 A. I'm the CEO.

24 Q. The -- I'm sorry, the CEO?

25 A. Yes.

Page 16

1 J. Seery

2 in charge of the reorganized debtor?

3 A. I'm in charge of the reorganized

4 debtor and I'm in charge of the Claimant

5 Trust, but not all of the value runs through

6 me directly.

7 Q. Because there's also a Litigation

8 Sub-Trust?

9 A. That's correct, and that doesn't

10 report to me.

11 Q. As far, sir -- let's just limit it

12 now to the debtor's post effective date

13 operations.

14 Are you the person in charge of

15 those operations?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. Are you -- and you said that

18 you're the CEO of the debtor.

19 Are there any other officers,

20 either at the debtor or its new GP, in

21 addition to you?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Who -- who, sir?

24 A. Thomas Surgent is the general

25 counsel and David Klos is the CFO.

Page 15

1 J. Seery

2 Q. Okay. And you're also a

3 post-confirmation trustee, are you not?

4 A. I am, yes.

5 Q. And what are you the trustee of?

6 A. The Claimant trustee.

7 Q. Okay. And what role does the

8 Claimant trustee, if any, have with the

9 reorganized debtor?

10 A. The Claimant trustee is the

11 claimant -- is the trustee for the Claimant

12 Trust, which holds the limited partnership

13 units for the reorganized debtor.

14 Q. Okay. And does it also hold any

15 general partnership units for the reorganized

16 debtor?

17 A. It holds the ownership interest in

18 the GP.

19 Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that --

20 that all economic value in the reorganized

21 debtor one way or the other inures to the

22 benefit of the Claimant Trust under the plan?

23 A. It does effectively run up to the

24 Claimant Trust, yes.

25 Q. And is it fair to say that you are

Page 17

1 J. Seery

2 Q. Okay. And both Mr. Surgeon -- I'm

3 sorry, Surgent and Mr. Klos were previously

4 employed with the debtor prior to the

5 effective date?

6 A. They were.

7 Q. Okay. So in July 2020, you

8 mentioned you became the CEO and CRO of the

9 debtor, correct?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. Okay. And prior to that -- well,

12 obviously, you know who Mr. James Dondero is,

13 correct?

14 A. I do.

15 Q. Okay. And part of what happened on

16 January 9, 2020, in summary, was that

17 Mr. Dondero, pursuant to his agreement and

18 Court order, was removed from controlling the

19 debtor.

20 Is that a fair summary?

21 A. Certain --

22 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

23 form of the question.

24 A. Certain -- certainly with respect

25 to the -- the corporate delegation of

Page 18

1 J. Seery
2 authority, yes.
3 Q. Okay. He stayed on as an employee,
4 but whatever he did - is it fair to say -
5 after January 9, 2020 would be subject to the
6 new independent board?
7 A. I don't think that would be fair to
8 say. I think from a corporate rule
9 perspective it would be. I think he -- he,
10 subsequently, we learned, did quite a few
11 things without --
12 (Reporter clarification.)
13 THE WITNESS: Subsequently we
14 learned he did quite a few things
15 without oversight by the independent
16 board.
17 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
18 Q. Okay. Can you give me an example
19 of what he did without oversight by the
20 independent board?
21 A. He traded -- traded assets; he
22 managed the Select account on his own; he
23 didn't meet margins calls at direction that
24 the -- that the board, independent board, had
25 said to -- to meet; he tried to overrule me

Page 20

1 J. Seery
2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
3 form of the question.
4 A. No, I would have abstained.
5 Q. I apologize.
6 So the other two board members
7 approved it?
8 A. Correct.
9 Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding
10 as to why they approved you becoming CEO and
11 CRO?
12 A. We felt like the organization
13 needed a specific leader and a specific
14 direction. Mr. Dondero's activities were
15 pulling many of the people in the business
16 multiple ways, and we felt that it was both
17 dangerous for the organization and dangerous
18 for the individuals.
19 Q. Okay. Between January 9, 2020 and
20 July 2020, when you became CEO and CRO, what
21 should have, pursuant to the settlement and
22 Court agreement, Mr. Dondero's role at the
23 debtor have been?
24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
25 form of the question --

Page 19

1 J. Seery
2 subsequently and later in the year on asset
3 sales that were being conducted out of
4 certain of the CLOs --
5 (Reporter clarification.)
6 THE WITNESS: Asset sales -- I'm
7 sorry, asset sales out of certain of
8 the CLOs.
9 So there, there -- if we take time,
10 we can go through dozens.
11 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
12 Q. Well, I get the general gist. And
13 is it fair to say that those things that he
14 was doing, amongst others, is why the
15 independent board made you the CEO and CRO?
16 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
17 form of the question.
18 Q. Let me rephrase the question.
19 Why, in July -- first of all, who
20 made you CEO and CRO in July of 2020?
21 A. The independent board approved it
22 and then the Court approved it.
23 Q. And you were on that independent
24 board, so you were one of the people that
25 approved it?

Page 21

1 J. Seery
2 A. He was --
3 MR. MORRIS: -- and I just -- I
4 just want to note that I, I -- I don't
5 see how this is connected in any way to
6 the issues in the lawsuits.
7 I'll allow you to ask a few more
8 questions for background purposes, but
9 I -- I just want to note my concern that
10 we're running a little far afield.
11 But you can answer the question.
12 A. Can you read back the question --
13 (Simultaneous speaking and
14 reporter interjection.)
15 Q. Between January 9, 2020 and July
16 2020, whenever you became the CEO and CRO,
17 pursuant to the court approved settlement,
18 what should Mr. Dondero's role at the debtor
19 have been?
20 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
21 form of the question.
22 A. I think you have to understand
23 the -- the settlement. Mr. Dondero initially
24 agreed to be removed from all roles at the
25 debtor. At the very last second he changed

Page 22

1 J. Seery
 2 that and wanted to be put back in. I think
 3 it probably had to do with -- with press
 4 reports that he didn't like reading. So he
 5 maintained an unpaid role as the portfolio
 6 manager. The portfolio that he really
 7 managed was the Select account.
 8 What he should have done is he
 9 should have taken direction. He should have
 10 honored the margin calls that -- that
 11 Jefferies had made, he should have sold
 12 assets, he should have reported to the board.
 13 He did none of those things.
 14 He independently, then, ran
 15 roughshod over certain parts of the
 16 organization. He should not have done that.
 17 And it was very difficult, with the existing
 18 employees, to manage them with Mr. Dondero
 19 there because they'd worked for him for a
 20 number of years.
 21 Q. That was going to be my next
 22 question.
 23 Did you feel, prior to July 2020,
 24 that some employees, some key employees, were
 25 basically doing his bidding instead of what

Page 24

1 J. Seery
 2 sir?
 3 A. Vague -- vaguely. I'm -- I'm
 4 familiar with it, yes.
 5 Q. And does this refresh your memory
 6 that Mr. Dondero resigned on October the 9th,
 7 2020?
 8 A. I -- I would say it confirms my
 9 memory since I said it was in October.
 10 Q. Okay. But can you now confirm that
 11 it was October 9, 2020?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. Okay. Thank you. Now, just to put
 14 it in the record here because of Mr. Morris'
 15 objection, it is -- and I apologize, we're
 16 going to talk about the debtor's contentions
 17 today in this lawsuit against NexPoint.
 18 Is it okay if I say debtor or you
 19 want me to say reorganized debtor or --
 20 A. Whatever you're more comfortable,
 21 I'm okay.
 22 Q. It is -- well, the -- the debtor
 23 the reorganized debtor under the plan,
 24 retained interest in this lawsuit; is that
 25 accurate?

Page 23

1 J. Seery
 2 the independent board expected them to be
 3 doing?
 4 A. I think we had -- we certainly had
 5 concerns about that, yes.
 6 Q. And we'll round this off pretty
 7 quickly.
 8 Did there come a time when you
 9 asked Mr. Dondero for his resignation?
 10 A. There did, yes.
 11 Q. And -- and did he give it?
 12 A. He did, yes.
 13 Q. And do you recall the date?
 14 A. It was in October of 2020.
 15 MR. RUKAVINA: I have it in here
 16 somewhere. I'm not sure that it's --
 17 well, let's just put it in the record,
 18 see if this will refresh your memory.
 19 This is going to be 3, right?
 20 (Exhibit 3, Email Chain Re:
 21 HCMLP Roles, marked for identification,
 22 as of this date.)
 23 (Brief off-record discussion.)
 24 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 25 Q. Do you recall this email chain,

Page 25

1 J. Seery
 2 A. That's correct.
 3 Q. Okay. So it -- it's -- is it the
 4 debtor's contention that NexPoint failed to
 5 make a payment due, let's say on or before
 6 December 31, 2020, on this \$30.7 million
 7 promissory note?
 8 A. That's correct.
 9 Q. Okay. And we'll go further in
 10 detail, but ultimately, on or about January
 11 7, the debtor sent notice that the note was
 12 immediately due and payable, correct?
 13 A. That's correct.
 14 Q. And did you make that decision to
 15 say that the note is immediately due and
 16 payable?
 17 A. I did, yes.
 18 Q. Okay. Thank you. Now -- and you
 19 were aware, when you made that decision,
 20 that -- that NexPoint was affiliated to some
 21 degree with Mr. Dondero?
 22 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 23 form of the question.
 24 A. Yes, I was.
 25 Q. What was your understanding then or

Page 26

1 J. Seery
 2 what is your understanding now - you answer
 3 it how ever you can - as to what
 4 Mr. Dondero's role with NexPoint Advisors LP
 5 was in December 2020?
 6 A. I believe it was and continues to
 7 be complete ownership control and domination
 8 of NexPoint Advisors.
 9 Q. Between January 9, 2020, when you
 10 became an independent director, and October
 11 9, 2020, when Mr. Dondero resigned, did you
 12 form an opinion as to Mr. Dondero's honesty?
 13 A. Between which dates?
 14 Q. January 9 and October 9, 2020.
 15 A. January 9 and October -- yes.
 16 Q. Yes.
 17 And did you form an opinion as to
 18 his business acumen?
 19 A. To some degree, yes.
 20 Q. Okay. Did you form an opinion as
 21 to his management skills?
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. Okay. What was your opinion
 24 with -- pardon me, strike that.
 25 What opinion did you form during

Page 28

1 J. Seery
 2 NexPoint.
 3 Q. Okay. Now, are you familiar with
 4 the concepts, in bankruptcy, of solvency or
 5 insolvency?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with one or
 8 more metrics or definitions --
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. -- for solvency -- okay.
 11 A. Yes.
 12 Q. Can you tell me how you understand
 13 solvency to be.
 14 A. In which context?
 15 Q. Well, under the Bankruptcy Code.
 16 A. There's no --
 17 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 18 form of the question.
 19 A. There's no definition of solvency
 20 in the bankruptcy code.
 21 Q. Sir, there is.
 22 MR. MORRIS: Well --
 23 A. Failure to pay debts as they come
 24 due, balance sheet insolvency --
 25 Q. That's what I'm --

Page 27

1 J. Seery
 2 that time as to Mr. Dondero's honesty?
 3 A. I think he's dishonest.
 4 Q. Okay. What opinion did you form as
 5 to his business acumen?
 6 A. I think it's challenged.
 7 Q. Can you elaborate?
 8 A. I -- the Select account we've
 9 talked about is a -- is a great example.
 10 Shorting Zoom in the pandemic and
 11 holding it, shorting Netflix for long periods
 12 of time, moving money all around without any
 13 thought of the corporate form, moving money
 14 in and out of different entities.
 15 The litigations that he was
 16 involved in; Acis alone he could have settled
 17 for \$2 million and probably burned nearly
 18 \$200 million of value.
 19 So those are just beginning
 20 examples.
 21 Q. Given the opinions that you formed
 22 as to Mr. Dondero, did you believe that
 23 that's also how he was running NexPoint at
 24 that time in late 2020?
 25 A. I didn't make any judgments about

Page 29

1 J. Seery
 2 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 3 A. -- depends on the context.
 4 (Reporter interjection.)
 5 Q. I'm sorry.
 6 So you agree with me -- you agree
 7 with me, again, depending on the context,
 8 that one definition of insolvency is balance
 9 sheet, meaning that your liabilities exceed
 10 your assets?
 11 A. That is one definition of
 12 insolvency.
 13 Q. And you agree with me that another
 14 definition is when you're basically unable to
 15 pay your debts as they become due?
 16 A. That's another definition.
 17 Q. Okay. And I'm going to ask you,
 18 when you became -- or after you became an
 19 independent director on January 9, 2020, did
 20 you form an opinion as to the debtor's
 21 solvency?
 22 A. On January 9?
 23 Q. Well, or after that -- after,
 24 after --
 25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

Page 30

1 J. Seery
2 Q. -- January 9, 2020.
3 A. It's a -- it's a long period. So
4 if you want to break it down --
5 Q. Yeah.
6 A. -- in the early part of the case I
7 did not form an opinion as to solvency.
8 I had to determine what the asset
9 values were and what the -- what the claims
10 were.
11 Q. Did you ever form an opinion -- and
12 the reason why I'm -- I want to separate the
13 debtor from the reorganized debtor. That's
14 why I'm trying to be sensitive on the dates.
15 So I'm going to say debtor. Did
16 you ever form an opinion as to the debtor's
17 solvency?
18 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
19 form of the question.
20 A. That's -- that's what I answered.
21 Q. So you did?
22 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
23 form of the question.
24 A. The -- the debtor's solvency
25 depends on when.

Page 32

1 J. Seery
2 to whether the debtor was insolvent prior to
3 the petition date?
4 A. Did I, I -- I do now.
5 Q. Okay. What is your opinion?
6 A. I think the debtor was insolvent
7 and very much insolvent well before the
8 filing.
9 Q. Into 2018?
10 A. Certainly.
11 Q. 2017?
12 A. Certainly.
13 Q. 2016?
14 A. Yes.
15 Q. Okay. And when you say that the
16 debtor was well insolvent before filing, are
17 you applying one or both of the definitions
18 we discussed for insolvency?
19 MR. MORRIS: Davor, I'm just
20 going to express the same concern I did
21 earlier. For the life of me, I don't
22 know -- I mean, I know why you're doing
23 this, but it's certainly not related to
24 any of the claims that are at issue in
25 this lawsuit. So I'm just -- I just --

Page 31

1 J. Seery
2 Q. Okay.
3 A. I think early in the case, as I
4 said, I didn't form any opinion as to
5 solvency.
6 Q. But at some point did you form an
7 opinion as to solvency?
8 A. Yeah, I don't know exactly when it
9 was, but at -- at some point it became clear
10 to me that the claims exceeded the asset
11 value.
12 Q. So is it fair to say that at some
13 point you concluded that the debtor was
14 insolvent based on the balance sheet test?
15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
16 form of the question.
17 A. Certainly on -- on the balance
18 sheet test, yeah.
19 Q. What about on the inability to pay
20 debts as they become due; did you ever form
21 an opinion on that test?
22 A. Well, it was in bankruptcy, so that
23 had already been met.
24 Q. Okay. Did you ever form an opinion
25 or have one provided by non-lawyers to you as

Page 33

1 J. Seery
2 MR. RUKAVINA: With due respect,
3 John, you've sued my client for
4 fraudulent transfer. That requires
5 insolvency as an element. I'm entitled
6 to explore insolvency.
7 MR. MORRIS: Sure, for -- for
8 2019, go right ahead. That's when the
9 transfer was made, right?
10 MR. RUKAVINA: The note --
11 MR. MORRIS: The note is 2000 --
12 the, the note is -- is May 2, 2019,
13 so --
14 MR. RUKAVINA: No, sir, you're --
15 I'm sorry, you're confusing this with
16 the HCMA case. Let's put the note into
17 evidence.
18 MR. MORRIS: Okay.
19 MR. RUKAVINA: It's -- I'm not
20 trying to be --
21 (Simultaneous speaking.)
22 MR. MORRIS: No, no, no, no, no.
23 Let me, let me -- let me restate this.
24 MR. RUKAVINA: Yeah.
25 MR. MORRIS: It's for actual

Page 34

1 J. Seery
 2 fraudulent transfer.
 3 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes.
 4 MR. MORRIS: Solvency is not an
 5 issue. Solvency is not an issue. We
 6 have no burden of proving solvency.
 7 It's only -- that's exactly why we
 8 didn't put constructive fraudulent
 9 transfer in the complaint, so we
 10 wouldn't do this.
 11 MR. RUKAVINA: We can -- we can
 12 debate the law on that, but I think --
 13 I think you have answered it.
 14 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 15 Q. To your view, the debtor was
 16 insolvent certainly as of 2016?
 17 A. Yeah.
 18 Q. Okay. And I asked you, and before
 19 counsel objected, what definition or, or --
 20 or both definitions were you using when you
 21 told me that the debtor was insolvent in
 22 2019, 2018, 2017 and 2016?
 23 A. I think --
 24 MR. MORRIS: Object to the form
 25 of the question.

Page 36

1 J. Seery
 2 services, he could make certain direction to
 3 the employees and even after the contempt
 4 finding could make certain directions with
 5 respect to shared services.
 6 With respect to operations of
 7 HCMLP, no.
 8 Q. Okay. And that was my question.
 9 So if it was an HCMLP operational
 10 issue, Mr. Dondero had no ability to instruct
 11 anyone else?
 12 A. Or, or -- or any issue --
 13 Q. Any issue --
 14 A. -- but with respect to shared
 15 services, he certainly could communicate with
 16 them, and if there were shared services that
 17 needed to be performed, he could request
 18 those.
 19 Q. Now, as of October 9, 2020, is it
 20 true that Frank Waterhouse was the chief
 21 financial officer of the debtor?
 22 A. That's correct.
 23 Q. And that he was the chief financial
 24 officer of the debtor through January 2021?
 25 A. I don't remember the exact date,

Page 35

1 J. Seery
 2 A. I -- I think both. I think you'd
 3 have to go through each, but when you
 4 properly look at the balance sheet and you
 5 add the contingent liabilities, it was pretty
 6 clear that the debtor didn't have the -- the
 7 wherewithal from the balance sheet
 8 perspective to satisfy those ultimate
 9 liabilities.
 10 In addition, the debtor continually
 11 borrowed money when it needed it. The debtor
 12 was -- was always on a very tight leash with
 13 respect to liquidity, as money kept getting
 14 sucked out at different times.
 15 Q. Okay. After October 9, 2020, when
 16 Mr. Dondero resigned, should Mr. Dondero have
 17 had any ability to instruct the debtor's
 18 employees as to what to do, if that question
 19 makes sense?
 20 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, objection to
 21 the form of the question.
 22 A. The -- the answer is with
 23 respect -- he was permitted, I believe, after
 24 the -- the dates will get a little bit
 25 confusing, but with respect to the shared

Page 37

1 J. Seery
 2 but yes, right around there.
 3 Q. Okay. Was he the chief financial
 4 officer of the debtor on January 12, 2021?
 5 A. I -- I believe he was. I don't
 6 recall the exact dates that we did the -- the
 7 cutover.
 8 Q. Okay. Well, let's -- let's try to
 9 pin that down.
 10 You recall that there was a shared
 11 services agreement in place between the
 12 debtor and NexPoint?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. Okay. And you recall that the
 15 debtor exercised its opt -- or right to
 16 terminate that agreement?
 17 A. That's correct.
 18 Q. Okay. And do you recall the date,
 19 after several extensions, on which that
 20 agreement was actually terminated?
 21 A. I don't recall the initial -- I
 22 think the notice was in -- in November, late
 23 November or December, and it was a -- I
 24 believe it was a sixty-day notice for --
 25 (Reporter clarification.)

Page 38

1 J. Seery
 2 THE WITNESS: Sixty-day for NPA,
 3 I'm sorry, NPA.
 4 And -- there was some sixty days
 5 and some thirty days, so I don't recall
 6 the exact date that there -- that it was
 7 effectively terminated.
 8 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 9 Q. Well, by NPA, you mean NexPoint
 10 Advisors?
 11 A. Correct.
 12 Q. Okay.
 13 A. Isn't that who you asked me about?
 14 Q. I know. I'm just -- for the
 15 record, the jury might not know who NPA is.
 16 A. Okay.
 17 Q. Do you recall that we -- you and I
 18 had a trial in -- sometime in mid February
 19 2021 about the shared services agreements?
 20 A. I know we had a hearing. I don't
 21 recall if you'd call it a trial. It was a
 22 hearing on termination.
 23 Q. Okay. And -- and do you recall
 24 that the debtor had agreed to extend
 25 termination until February the 28th, 2021 of

Page 40

1 J. Seery
 2 A. In December of 2020?
 3 Scott Ellington was still the
 4 general counsel.
 5 Q. Okay.
 6 A. And I don't believe that we had any
 7 other corporate officers.
 8 Q. Mr. Surgent wasn't an officer, to
 9 your recollection?
 10 A. He was the CCO --
 11 Q. Okay.
 12 A. -- so I don't believe that's
 13 actually a corporate officer.
 14 Q. Was there a COO, do you know?
 15 A. I don't believe so at the time.
 16 Q. Okay. Now, in the latter half of
 17 2020, Mr. Dondero was trying to float some --
 18 what we've all called pot plan.
 19 Do you recall that?
 20 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 21 form of the question.
 22 A. The latter half, I -- I guess
 23 starting in probably around August --
 24 Q. Okay.
 25 A. -- in -- in connection with the

Page 39

1 J. Seery
 2 the shared services agreement?
 3 A. There -- there were extensions; I
 4 don't recall the specific dates.
 5 Q. Okay. Was -- to your recollection,
 6 was -- was Mr. Waterhouse the chief financial
 7 officer until the termination of that shared
 8 services agreement or did he cease being the
 9 chief financial officer at some period prior
 10 to that?
 11 A. I -- I believe it was to the end,
 12 but I'm not -- I'm not absolutely certain
 13 about that.
 14 Q. So in December of 2021 -- I'm
 15 sorry, strike that.
 16 In December of 2020, you were the
 17 chief restructuring officer, you were the
 18 chief executive officer of the debtor,
 19 correct?
 20 A. Yes.
 21 Q. Mr. Waterhouse was the chief
 22 financial officer, correct?
 23 A. Yes.
 24 Q. Who else would have been an officer
 25 of the debtor in December of 2020?

Page 41

1 J. Seery
 2 mediation.
 3 Q. You've heard the term "pot plan"
 4 that Mr. Dondero has talked about before,
 5 correct?
 6 A. I have, yes.
 7 Q. Okay. And what did you understand
 8 a pot plan, as he was proposing it starting
 9 in August of 2020, to be?
 10 A. Yeah, it's not a novel term.
 11 Certainly he didn't invent it or -- or
 12 probably didn't get it in this case. He
 13 probably got it from his lawyer.
 14 But the idea of a pot plan is to
 15 put a bunch of money into the middle and
 16 create a pot that then the creditors can
 17 determine how to divide, and the reorganized
 18 debtor moves on with its existence away from
 19 the creditor claims.
 20 Q. There was a creditors' committee in
 21 the Highland bankruptcy case, correct?
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. And how many committee members were
 24 there?
 25 A. Four.

Page 42

1 J. Seery

2 Q. Okay. And is it fair to say that

3 as part of this pot plan, Mr. Dondero was

4 trying to propose something that might be

5 palatable to that creditor's committee?

6 A. I think it's fair to say it would

7 have to be palatable to that creditor's

8 committee.

9 Q. And is it fair to say that -- that

10 starting in August of 2020, you were trying

11 to see if you might facilitate or bridge that

12 gap?

13 A. I wouldn't say bridge but certainly

14 facilitate --

15 Q. Okay. What --

16 A. -- or if you want to say I did as a

17 bridge between Mr. Dondero and his counsel

18 and -- and the committee and their counsel,

19 that -- that would be fair.

20 Q. Okay. Well, let me -- let me look

21 at your prior -- we're saying the same thing,

22 we're just having --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 A. I don't think we're having a

25 definitional problem. I just don't want it

Page 44

1 J. Seery

2 waste your time right now. But I've lost my

3 place, so we'll come back to it later, after

4 a break.

5 Going back --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 A. -- see if there was a bridge quote

8 in here?

9 Q. No, no, you were -- you were

10 describing that you had been trying to

11 facilitate a settlement, and I was just going

12 to try to use your words so that I wouldn't

13 misstate it.

14 But, but going back, so -- so in

15 August -- starting in August of 2020,

16 Mr. Dondero was trying to propose some pot

17 plan, and it had to have been acceptable to

18 the committee for there to be any settlement.

19 So far I'm correct, right?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And you as the COO was trying to do

22 what you could to see if you could facilitate

23 the two of them coming to an under --

24 understanding.

25 Is that generally accurate?

Page 43

1 J. Seery

2 to sound like I was going to bridge it with

3 any sort of finances.

4 Q. Yeah, that's true, the word

5 "bridge" could be construed to mean that.

6 You're correct.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Are we on 4?

8 THE WITNESS: Yes.

9 (Exhibit 4, Seery Declaration in

10 Support of Motion for TRO, marked for

11 identification, as of this date.)

12 (Brief off-record discussion.)

13 Q. Do you recall this declaration,

14 sir?

15 A. Not -- not specifically.

16 Q. Okay. But if I represent to you

17 that I pulled this from the docket as your

18 counsel filed it, and assuming that I'm

19 telling the truth, would it -- would this

20 have been a declaration that you caused to be

21 filed?

22 A. Yeah, I have no -- no reason to

23 challenge it, yes.

24 Q. Okay. And we might come back to

25 this a little bit later. I don't want to

Page 45

1 J. Seery

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. Okay. And did you continue doing

4 so for a period of months after that?

5 A. Certainly into early November.

6 Q. Okay. Would you say that there was

7 a point in time at which you stopped

8 personally - you, Mr. Seery - personally

9 stopped trying to facilitate some settlement

10 between Mr. Dondero and the committee

11 vis-a-vis a pot plan?

12 A. I think at some point it became

13 very clear to me that it was futile, that --

14 that Mr. Dondero was never going to come up

15 with any real value that would be anywhere

16 close to what the committee would accept.

17 And his structure of his -- his pot

18 plan was always more notes, and the basic

19 assumption was, well, if you're not paying on

20 these notes how -- how do we trust new notes?

21 Q. And when -- when did that view

22 crystalize in your mind?

23 A. Probably some -- it probably

24 developed - so crystallized is a fair word -

25 over a period of time. I think in the -- the

Page 46

1 J. Seery
 2 mediation, through the negotiations in
 3 September and October or the -- the multiple
 4 re-trades on -- on very specific prior
 5 agreements, by November it was clear to me
 6 that -- that there was little hope.
 7 Q. Okay. So we can say by December 1,
 8 certainly by December 1, there was very
 9 little hope?
 10 A. Yeah, I think that that's
 11 probably -- at least in my mind. I don't
 12 know if others felt the same, and there was
 13 certainly opportunities for settlement beyond
 14 that, but it seemed pretty clear to me that
 15 we were moving towards a monetization plan
 16 and we started negotiating the separation,
 17 not with Mr. Dondero but with the team, of --
 18 of the various business and the termination
 19 of the --
 20 (Reporter clarification.)
 21 THE WITNESS: Businesses and the
 22 termination of the shared services,
 23 sorry.
 24 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 25 Q. Did you convey that to

Page 48

1 J. Seery
 2 I think it was pretty clear he was
 3 involved with discussions with Mr. Dondero.
 4 Q. You -- not you, pardon me.
 5 The debtor had an outside financial
 6 advisor, correct?
 7 A. That's correct.
 8 Q. And what was that entity's name?
 9 A. DSI.
 10 Q. Is it fair to say that you relied
 11 on DSI to some degree in the course of these
 12 discussions and negotiations?
 13 A. To some degree, but I don't think
 14 it's a fair characterization that they were
 15 sort of a hands-on financial advisor around
 16 the -- these negotiations.
 17 Q. I just want to -- I just want to
 18 understand that, that -- it sounds like, to
 19 me, at least on the debtor's side,
 20 Mr. Waterhouse was not one of the key
 21 individuals trying to facilitate an agreement
 22 between the debtor and the committee?
 23 A. I, I --
 24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 25 form of the question.

Page 47

1 J. Seery
 2 Mr. Waterhouse at any point in time,
 3 basically that you believed that
 4 Mr. Dondero's pot plan was -- was not going
 5 to happen?
 6 A. I -- I don't recall if I did or
 7 not.
 8 Q. Did you -- strike that.
 9 In -- in the course of these
 10 discussions between the committee and
 11 Mr. Dondero and -- and maybe your trying to
 12 facilitate something, was Mr. Waterhouse even
 13 involved directly, to your knowledge?
 14 A. He was certainly involved,
 15 assisting Mr. Dondero --
 16 Q. Okay.
 17 A. -- and he certainly provided or his
 18 team provided data to me, which ultimately
 19 went to the committee.
 20 So I would -- I would think he's
 21 involved to some degree. I don't recall that
 22 he would ever have been involved in -- in
 23 specific discussions --
 24 Q. Okay.
 25 A. -- at least not with me.

Page 49

1 J. Seery
 2 A. I don't think that's fair. I think
 3 that I -- I and my professionals, lawyers
 4 and -- and DSI, were in the middle between
 5 Mr. Dondero and his counsel and the
 6 committee. The committee had their own
 7 financial advisors.
 8 I drew on Mr. Waterhouse and his
 9 team for financial information regarding the
 10 debtor's assets throughout the case,
 11 certainly since I took the position as CEO.
 12 Q. Okay.
 13 A. Mr. Dondero also drew on that
 14 information quite a bit.
 15 Q. At that point in time, let's say in
 16 December of 2020, did you understand that
 17 Mr. Waterhouse had a role with my client,
 18 NexPoint Advisors?
 19 A. Did you say December of 2020?
 20 Q. Yes, sir.
 21 A. Did he have a --
 22 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 23 A. -- he was -- I think he was
 24 treasurer and he was an executive officer of
 25 some -- one of the funds.

Page 50

1 J. Seery

2 Q. Now, you mentioned the debtor's

3 monetization plan that the debtor filed.

4 I think that's the word you used,

5 right, monetization plan?

6 A. Correct.

7 Q. Okay. And in, in -- in a nutshell

8 amongst other things, that plan -- well, you,

9 you tell the -- the Court.

10 What was the monetization plan

11 intended to do?

12 A. It was aptly named. It was

13 intended to monetize the assets of the debtor

14 over a period of time that we thought was

15 legitimate to run the businesses in a way

16 that would maximize value for the estate.

17 Q. And some of the assets of the

18 debtor, at least in the latter half of 2020,

19 included promissory notes from Mr. Dondero

20 and other entities affiliated with

21 Mr. Dondero; is that correct?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. And some of those promissory notes

24 were demand notes; is that correct?

25 A. That's correct.

Page 52

1 J. Seery

2 and accrued interest due under the

3 demand notes by December 11, 2020.

4 Was that a true statement?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Why did you decide to make demand

7 of the demand notes at that time?

8 A. Well, it was pretty -- this will be

9 a long answer, but it's pretty clear that I

10 made a mistake, that I should have demanded

11 payment from Mr. Dondero earlier in the case.

12 The demand notes were due and

13 owing, they could be called at any time, and

14 I thought that leaving them outstanding would

15 provide a way to facilitate a grand bargain,

16 or a pot plan.

17 And by the time -- the beginning of

18 December, when we knew we were moving forward

19 with the monetization plan, it was time to

20 start to collect the assets of the debtor, so

21 I made a decision that we should demand

22 payment on each of the notes.

23 Q. At that time, on December the 3rd,

24 2020, were you aware of the \$30.7 million

25 NexPoint note?

Page 51

1 J. Seery

2 Q. And some of those promissory notes

3 were term notes, at least as of that time; is

4 that correct?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. Okay. And I think, actually, it's

7 in this declaration which we marked 4, did

8 we?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Yes. So you filed -- or, I'm

11 sorry, sir, you -- this was filed on December

12 7, 2020.

13 And I think if you go to paragraph

14 26 and 27, you'll see that you're discussing

15 demand notes.

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And in paragraph 29 it says that on

18 December 30 -- I'm sorry, strike that.

19 In paragraph 29 it says (as read):

20 On December 3, 2020, at my

21 instruction, the debtor's counsel

22 sent letters to representatives of

23 Mr. Dondero and each of the

24 corporate obligors, demanding

25 payment of all unpaid principal

Page 53

1 J. Seery

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Okay. And did you understand that

4 at that point in time that was a term note?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Okay. And, and did you have a -- a

7 plan at that point in time as to -- and did

8 you -- pardon me. Strike all that.

9 Did you understand that -- that

10 that had a thirty-year term originally when

11 it was executed?

12 A. Yeah, you should understand that --

13 and maybe you do, and that's -- so we'll make

14 sure the record is clear.

15 Each of the -- the term notes were

16 not term notes. They were -- they became

17 term notes because they were roll-up of

18 demand notes, and they were roll-up of demand

19 notes in 27 -- 2017, when things at the

20 debtor and for Mr. Dondero became very

21 precarious.

22 Certain lawsuits had been filed,

23 the asset stripping in the Cayman Islands had

24 begun. It was a difficult time. So without

25 any consideration whatsoever, Mr. Dondero, on

Page 54

1 J. Seery
 2 both sides, extended the terms -- rolled up
 3 those notes and extended the terms of those
 4 notes for thirty years and generally -
 5 although not all - very low interest rate and
 6 very easy terms, no -- no security, no
 7 covenants.
 8 So those became the term notes, but
 9 they were always potentially subject to other
 10 litigation demands.
 11 Q. You weren't around with the debtor
 12 or NexPoint in 2017, were you?
 13 A. No.
 14 Q. Okay. So you have no personal
 15 knowledge about the execution of any notes at
 16 that time?
 17 A. I, I would differ and say I do -- I
 18 wasn't in the room, but I have the evidence
 19 by the virtue of the fact that I've seen the
 20 backup to the notes, and they actually
 21 contain the schedule with the roll -- the
 22 notes that are being rolled up.
 23 Q. So you're -- you're making an
 24 educated deduction, based on your
 25 professional experience, but you aren't

Page 56

1 J. Seery
 2 Section 9, (as read):
 3 The original of each of the
 4 prior notes superseded hereby
 5 shall be marked void.
 6 A. Yes, so --
 7 Q. And then you see the prior notes in
 8 the preamble?
 9 A. Uh-huh.
 10 Q. So is this what you were just
 11 talking about, that this promissory note was
 12 a roll-up of these five prior demand notes?
 13 A. That's correct.
 14 Q. Okay. Now, if -- if we look at
 15 this -- I'm looking at the last page here,
 16 sir.
 17 A. Uh-huh.
 18 Q. The initial note amount of the
 19 original five was 27,675,000; is that
 20 correct?
 21 A. That's correct.
 22 Q. And -- and as of May 31, 2017, this
 23 says that principal and interest outstanding
 24 was 30,746,812.33; is that correct?
 25 A. That's what it says, yes.

Page 55

1 J. Seery
 2 either the maker or the lender in 2017, when
 3 these notes -- when this note was executed,
 4 were you?
 5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 6 form of the question.
 7 A. I haven't been the maker or the, or
 8 the -- or the lender on any of these notes.
 9 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, this is
 10 going to be Exhibit 5. This is the
 11 note that we're here on today.
 12 (Exhibit 5, Promissory Note
 13 Dated May 31, 2017, marked for
 14 identification, as of this date.)
 15 (Brief off-record discussion.)
 16 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 17 Q. So if we go to the last page of
 18 this exhibit, this references prior notes,
 19 and the body of this basically says that each
 20 of the prior notes are superseded by the new
 21 note, correct?
 22 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 23 form of the question. Can you just
 24 point that to Mr. Seery so --
 25 Q. Sure. So, Mr. Seery, if you see

Page 57

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Okay. Is -- is the logical
 3 conclusion that -- that on those five
 4 promissory notes, not even all the interest
 5 had been kept current?
 6 A. I, I --
 7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 8 form of the question.
 9 A. Yeah, I'd have to do the math on
 10 each of them. You're talking about three
 11 years, 240 -- yeah, it looks roughly but not
 12 all of the -- it looks like some payments
 13 were made, but -- but certainly on -- it
 14 doesn't look like it completely kept current,
 15 at least on some of these.
 16 Q. Well, can you think of a reason --
 17 other than the failure to pay interest, can
 18 you think of reason as to why the initial
 19 note amount increased by at least \$3 million
 20 in that time frame?
 21 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 22 form of the question.
 23 A. No, I -- I would think it would be
 24 an accrual. And it's just unclear to me on
 25 each of them whether there were pay-downs,

Page 58

1 J. Seery
 2 whether there were times where it didn't pay
 3 down, but certainly in the -- in the
 4 aggregate, they didn't pay down. And so I
 5 just don't know if it was -- if there was
 6 some payments or not; I don't recall.
 7 Q. Okay. And -- and we're not here on
 8 the HCMFA note, but are you general --
 9 generally familiar that in April of 2019,
 10 Mr. Dondero executed a document that took two
 11 promissory notes that HCMFA had issued that
 12 were demand notes and extended them until May
 13 31, 2021?
 14 A. That's not what it did, no.
 15 Q. What do you understand happened?
 16 A. It, it -- they were -- they were
 17 demand notes without maturity, and the -- the
 18 obligor was given the statement from the
 19 holder, HCMLP, that it wouldn't collect on
 20 those notes until May 31, 2021.
 21 And that was done because HCMFA did
 22 not have the money to pay, and because it was
 23 an advisor, it had to make representations
 24 that it could support itself.
 25 Q. So is it fair to say that, at least

Page 60

1 J. Seery
 2 debtor was facing serious problems and that
 3 Mr. Dondero was rolling up these notes for --
 4 for some ulterior purpose?
 5 A. Not ulterior purpose. The purpose
 6 is really, really obvious. He wanted to
 7 extend out the term so that they wouldn't
 8 become due, couldn't be demanded at any time.
 9 Q. Okay. So that -- that goes back to
 10 my question, which you said was not a fair
 11 question --
 12 A. No, I said your characterization
 13 was unfair. You can't call that being lax.
 14 It's a demand note. You can either demand it
 15 or not demand it, but if you don't demand it,
 16 it doesn't mean you're being lax.
 17 Q. Okay. Fair enough. But if, if --
 18 so we're still on Exhibit 5.
 19 If the debtor had allowed for these
 20 five notes' accrued interest to go unpaid for
 21 a period of one or more years, wouldn't that
 22 suggest to you that the debtor was, as -- as
 23 a payee, not strictly enforcing its rights?
 24 A. I believe the underlying terms
 25 allowed it to accrue.

Page 59

1 J. Seery
 2 prior to the time that you became CEO/CRO,
 3 the debtor was lax in its enforcement of its
 4 rights as the payee under promissory notes
 5 from the advisors?
 6 A. That's --
 7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to form of
 8 the question.
 9 A. That's completely unfair.
 10 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 11 A. -- virtually no basis for you to
 12 say something like that.
 13 It's a demand note that hadn't been
 14 demanded, and then -- then it was to a third
 15 party, so they could rely on the fact that
 16 HCMFA would have -- wouldn't have to have
 17 outflows to payoff demands that could happen
 18 at any time; that gave an agreement to extend
 19 the term, which is not really a term, it's
 20 just we won't demand it.
 21 So how -- how you call that lax,
 22 I -- that doesn't have -- has nothing to do
 23 with being lax.
 24 Q. Well, I thought you testified a few
 25 minutes ago that, at least in 2017, the

Page 61

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Okay. Okay. So is it your
 3 testimony, sir, that prior to you becoming
 4 CEO/CRO, the debtor did or did not enforce
 5 its rights as the payee under various
 6 promissory notes according to industry
 7 standards, as you would understand them to
 8 be?
 9 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 10 form of the question.
 11 A. I think industry standards are --
 12 are a bit nebulous, particularly when you're
 13 talking about the payee and the payor being
 14 controlled by the same person. But I think
 15 there's nothing uncommon about letting a note
 16 accrue when it's permitted to accrue.
 17 Q. Do you believe that there -- strike
 18 that.
 19 Do you believe that the debtor,
 20 prior to you becoming CEO/CRO, had acted
 21 inappropriately with permitting the roll-up
 22 of these five notes into Exhibit 5 or -- or
 23 changing the -- the HCMFA notes from demand
 24 to May 31, 2021?
 25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

Page 62

1 J. Seery
 2 form of the question.
 3 A. Yeah, with -- with respect to the
 4 HCMFA, I don't know -- I don't think that's
 5 inappropriate, based on the shared services
 6 and a tangential relationship between the
 7 affiliates, although clearly it was
 8 aggrandizing to Mr. Dondero and his
 9 interests, which it syphoned off tons of
 10 value from the debtor as opposed to HCMLP.
 11 With respect to the roll-up of
 12 these notes for thirty years, without --
 13 without real consideration, I think that that
 14 was --
 15 (Reporter clarification.)
 16 THE WITNESS: Inappropriate, yes.
 17 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 18 Q. So if we go back now to December of
 19 2020, early December of 2020, you've made
 20 demand - as we've just read in your
 21 declaration - on demand notes, and you've
 22 testified that you were aware of the
 23 existence of this note.
 24 Did you, at that point in time,
 25 have any plans as to how to monetize this

Page 64

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Can you tell the Court
 3 approximately what amount?
 4 A. Off the top of my head, I don't
 5 recall.
 6 Q. Okay. But -- but substantially?
 7 A. Substantially. The reason is
 8 pretty obvious. This is a -- if you don't
 9 win the fraudulent conveyance suit, you've
 10 got a long-dated note with Mr. Dondero on the
 11 other side.
 12 He's not generally viewed as a
 13 creditworthy counter-party and he controls
 14 the inflows that go into NPA. So the chances
 15 you are ever going to be paid early are
 16 extremely low, and the chances that it's
 17 going to default are probably pretty high.
 18 Q. And this was an unsecured note,
 19 correct?
 20 A. That's correct.
 21 Q. Okay. So you -- going into
 22 December 31, 2020, were you hoping that
 23 NexPoint would default on this note?
 24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 25 form of the question.

Page 63

1 J. Seery
 2 note, number -- Exhibit 5 --
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. -- on December 3, 2020?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. Okay. What was the plan back then?
 7 A. It depended on what happened to the
 8 note, but ultimately we would seek to sell
 9 the note because of its long tenor, but
 10 likely we would end up suing Mr. -- or NPA,
 11 the -- the maker of the note, for fraudulent
 12 conveyance in 2017.
 13 Q. On account of the roll-up?
 14 A. Correct.
 15 Q. Okay. Did the debtor ever actually
 16 solicit any offers of -- whereby someone
 17 might buy this note, No. 5, Exhibit 5?
 18 A. No.
 19 Q. Okay. Did you form an opinion or
 20 were -- were you given an opinion from a
 21 non-lawyer as to what the monetization value
 22 of this note, Exhibit 5, might have been in
 23 early December of 2020?
 24 A. I -- we did form an opinion, and --
 25 and we discounted it substantially.

Page 65

1 J. Seery
 2 A. I -- I think hoping is -- is not
 3 the right term. I think I -- I assumed that
 4 they wouldn't, because you'd have to not
 5 understand, you know, what happens when you
 6 default on a term note and it gets
 7 accelerated.
 8 But if it happened, if I had
 9 that -- if that fortune befell the estate, I
 10 thought that would be a good thing.
 11 Q. Let's look at the -- some of the
 12 terms of this note, sir. So we're on Exhibit
 13 5. And in particular, Section 2.1, sir, the
 14 second sentence says (as read):
 15 Borrower shall pay the
 16 annual installment on the 31st day
 17 of December of each calendar year.
 18 Do you see that sentence, sir?
 19 A. I do.
 20 Q. Do you believe that that means that
 21 the payment must be on the 31st of December
 22 or is it -- should it be read as on or before
 23 the 31st day of December?
 24 A. It's -- it says on, but typically
 25 there's no issue about prepayment and that

Page 66

1 J. Seery
 2 paragraph 3 says you can prepay.
 3 Q. Well, so you see how -- how this
 4 Section 2.1 uses the word "borrower," right?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. And borrower isn't defined here,
 7 but logically it's maker, right?
 8 A. Correct.
 9 Q. Okay. So that's just probably
 10 sloppiness, right?
 11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 12 form of the question.
 13 A. Appears to be.
 14 Q. Okay. And then you, you
 15 actually -- you saw Section 3, that talks
 16 about the -- the prepayment (as read):
 17 Maker may prepay in whole or
 18 in part the unpaid principal or
 19 accrued interest of this note.
 20 Do you see that, sir?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. Okay. (As read):
 23 Any payments on this note
 24 shall be applied first to unpaid
 25 accrued interest hereon and then

Page 68

1 J. Seery
 2 prepayment allowed, renegotiation
 3 discretionary.
 4 You see where it says renegotiation
 5 discretionary?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Can you -- can you see anything
 8 actually in that paragraph that talks about a
 9 renegotiation?
 10 A. Nope.
 11 Q. Okay. And just to -- to be clear,
 12 do you see anything in here that talks about
 13 that headings are for stylistic purposes only
 14 and have no meaning?
 15 A. I -- I don't see anything --
 16 Q. Okay.
 17 A. -- that says that.
 18 I just think that, one, the
 19 headings are probably appropriate; two,
 20 renegotiation is always discretionary.
 21 Q. Okay. Well, but nothing in here
 22 suggests to you, does it, sir, that -- that
 23 the debtor was prohibited from renegotiating
 24 anything about this note?
 25 A. No, the -- the holder of the note,

Page 67

1 J. Seery
 2 to unpaid principal hereof -
 3 correct?
 4 A. Correct.
 5 Q. Okay. So that, that goes -- that
 6 ties back to your prior answer, that even
 7 though Section 2.1 says on the 31st day of
 8 December, it's logical to read it on or
 9 before the 31st day of December?
 10 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 11 form of the question.
 12 A. It, it -- it would be. Your --
 13 your interest amounts would be different but
 14 yes.
 15 Q. Okay. Well, can -- so going back
 16 to Section 3, it says prepay accrued
 17 interest.
 18 How does one prepay accrued
 19 interest?
 20 A. Interest accrues on this note. How
 21 you prepay it is you send the money before
 22 the accrual date.
 23 Q. Okay. Fair enough. And going back
 24 to Section 3, the -- the style of that
 25 section - whatever the word is - it says

Page 69

1 J. Seery
 2 the payee, could negotiate/renegotiate or
 3 not.
 4 In fact, it says that. Because it
 5 says it as a waiver, that the maker hereby
 6 waives any grace, demand, presentment -- it's
 7 got a very clear, broad waiver of any kind of
 8 implication that there might be some courtesy
 9 that the payee would have to give to the
 10 maker.
 11 MR. RUKAVINA: Are we on 6?
 12 Okay. Sir, I'm going to hand you
 13 what's -- what's going to be marked as
 14 Exhibit 6, which is your January 7, 2021
 15 letter.
 16 (Exhibit 6, Correspondence
 17 Dated January 7, 2021, marked for
 18 identification, as of this date.)
 19 (Brief off-record discussion.)
 20 THE WITNESS: By the way,
 21 who's -- who's Aaron Lawrence? I
 22 didn't see that person earlier.
 23 MR. MORRIS: That is, I think, a
 24 paralegal with Quinn.
 25 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay.

Page 70

1 J. Seery
 2 MR. MORRIS: Or an assistant,
 3 maybe an associate.
 4 I apologize if you're an attorney.
 5 I apologize. In any event, but -- but,
 6 Mr. Lawrence you're with Quinn, right?
 7 MR. LAWRENCE: Yes, I am.
 8 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, thank you.
 9 MR. LAWRENCE: I -- I've -- I've
 10 taken the bar.
 11 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Oh, okay.
 12 Thank you.
 13 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Does that
 14 imply you've just taken the bar?
 15 MR. LAWRENCE: Yes.
 16 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. Thank
 17 you.
 18 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 19 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 20 Q. Mr. Seery, you have Exhibit 6.
 21 Do you recognize this document?
 22 A. I do, yes.
 23 Q. Okay. And -- and that's your
 24 electronic signature there?
 25 A. That is.

Page 72

1 J. Seery
 2 that they missed the payment, we're going to
 3 accelerate it unless you have some objection.
 4 They didn't object. This would have been
 5 standard for anyone I know who's a holder of
 6 a note.
 7 Q. So there was no discussion with the
 8 board about maybe giving NexPoint a chance to
 9 fix that default before sending this note?
 10 A. No.
 11 Q. Okay. Same question: Did you
 12 discuss the substance of this letter, before
 13 you sent it, with the committee?
 14 A. I doubt it and I don't recall. I
 15 don't think so. It wouldn't -- it wouldn't
 16 have been -- if there had been a committee
 17 call, we would have told them about it, but I
 18 wouldn't have been seeking permission.
 19 Q. Okay. Did you keep notes of your
 20 meetings or discussions with the other board
 21 members generally?
 22 A. Sometimes. Not -- not always. It
 23 depends.
 24 Q. I've heard tell that you're a
 25 copious note -- note-taker; is that

Page 71

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. And you authorized this document to
 3 be issued to NexPoint Advisors?
 4 A. I did, yes.
 5 Q. Okay. Did you discuss this
 6 document, prior to you sending it, with the
 7 independent board?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 Q. Okay. And what do you recall about
 10 that discussion? Who was there; how did it
 11 happen?
 12 A. I don't recall it specifically.
 13 That would be at regular meetings and we
 14 talked about the case. This came shortly
 15 after -- as we were moving towards -- I don't
 16 remember the exact confirmation date, but it
 17 was, you know, in and around that time. And
 18 this was a material asset of the estate, so
 19 talking to them about that would have been
 20 normal course of action.
 21 Q. Part of what you discussed with
 22 them, was it how the debtor should respond to
 23 the missed December 31 payment?
 24 A. I don't -- I don't think that's a
 25 fair characterization. I would have said

Page 73

1 J. Seery
 2 incorrect?
 3 A. I don't -- I don't think that's
 4 fair.
 5 Q. Okay.
 6 A. I take -- I take notes but not
 7 always.
 8 Q. Do you have any memory, not that
 9 you should, as to whether you took any notes
 10 of the -- the meeting with the other board
 11 members we just discussed, about where the
 12 substance of this letter was discussed?
 13 A. I don't recall. It would have been
 14 unusual for me to put the substance of that
 15 kind of board meeting - if it was a board
 16 meeting or if it was just a call - into
 17 notes, because I would have -- if it's a
 18 board meeting, we would have had minutes, and
 19 if it was just a call for something like
 20 this, it wouldn't have risen to the level of
 21 we're taking notes and writing it down.
 22 Q. Okay.
 23 A. I didn't have any reason to record
 24 every single thing I said with them because
 25 our collective memories are good and

Page 74

1 J. Seery
 2 they're -- they're pretty honest folks.
 3 Q. Okay. Did -- did either you or
 4 anyone video-record or audio-record any of
 5 the discussions that you had with the other
 6 board members ever?
 7 A. No.
 8 Q. Okay. Were any of those meetings
 9 with the other board members by Zoom or
 10 Webex?
 11 A. Very few, I mean, typically not.
 12 Q. Okay. The very few that might have
 13 taken place, do you recall if -- if anyone
 14 pressed a record button on Zoom or Webex?
 15 A. Nobody would have.
 16 Q. Okay.
 17 A. I can't imagine anyone would have
 18 recorded it without requesting permission
 19 from the other participants.
 20 We didn't do much in that group by
 21 Zoom or Webex, we just -- it wasn't standard
 22 operating procedure for the group.
 23 Q. Do you recall any of the other
 24 board members, or anyone else on any board,
 25 discussing -- seeking permission to record

Page 76

1 J. Seery
 2 anything in there responsive?
 3 A. I believe I looked -- I want to
 4 make sure I don't -- I don't know if I can
 5 distinguish between your requests and the
 6 other requests around these notes, but I
 7 certainly looked through some of my notes to
 8 see if I had any specific items that might
 9 have been requested. I don't recall if there
 10 was something about whether I had a
 11 conversation with John --
 12 (Reporter clarification.)
 13 THE WITNESS: John Dubel and Russ
 14 Nelms, the other directors.
 15 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 16 Q. But you do recall, in response to
 17 discovery requests, looking at your
 18 handwritten notes to see if there was
 19 something responsive?
 20 A. Yes, and I just don't recall the
 21 specific topics, because there were some that
 22 were specific topics particularly around the,
 23 the -- the made-up story about a subsequent
 24 event and things like that kind of nonsense.
 25 Q. Do you recall whether you provided

Page 75

1 J. Seery
 2 any of those meetings?
 3 A. No, never.
 4 Q. Did you keep any calendar or
 5 logbook where you might be able to find the
 6 dates on which you had any call or meeting
 7 with the other board members?
 8 A. If it was an official board
 9 meeting, certainly it would have been in
 10 Outlook.
 11 Q. Okay. And if it was an official
 12 board meeting, would there have been an
 13 agenda circulated prior to the meeting?
 14 A. Not always, because these were
 15 always done - particularly at this time,
 16 where we were in litigation - with counsel.
 17 Q. And I take it that they would have
 18 been done more or less sometimes on an ad-hoc
 19 basis because of developments that might
 20 happen?
 21 A. They -- they could, yes.
 22 Q. Okay. Did you -- in responding to
 23 my discovery requests in this NexPoint
 24 lawsuit, did you consult any of your
 25 handwritten notes, as to whether there was

Page 77

1 J. Seery
 2 to the debtor's or the reorganized debtor's
 3 counsel any handwritten notes for potential
 4 review and production?
 5 A. I don't believe I did, because if
 6 I -- if I found something, I would have but
 7 I -- but I didn't find something
 8 specifically, I didn't -- wouldn't have given
 9 notes that were nonresponsive.
 10 Q. Similar question: Did you -- you
 11 have a Gmail account by email, right?
 12 A. I do, yes.
 13 Q. Okay. And -- and I'm not an
 14 expert, but that wouldn't be on the debtor's
 15 or reorganized debtor's server, would it?
 16 A. It would not.
 17 Q. Okay. Did you review your personal
 18 emails with respect to whether there was
 19 anything responsive there to the discovery
 20 requests in this NexPoint lawsuit?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. Okay. And if you found something,
 23 did you send it to counsel for potential
 24 review for privilege and potential production
 25 to me?

Page 78

1 J. Seery
2 A. Yes.
3 Q. Okay. Did you, on your own,
4 withhold anything believing -- well, strike
5 that.
6 Is it fair to say that anything you
7 thought might be responsive you provided to
8 counsel?
9 A. I did, and I provided them complete
10 access to my email.
11 Q. And you didn't intentionally
12 withhold anything that might be -- strike
13 that.
14 Other than privileged material, did
15 you intentionally withhold anything that you
16 believed was responsive to my discovery
17 requests?
18 A. I -- I didn't withhold anything.
19 If there was -- determined to be privileged,
20 then it would have been determined by
21 counsel.
22 Q. Understood.
23 MR. MORRIS: And if it was --
24 just to be clear, Davor, if it was
25 determined to be duplicative of other

Page 80

1 J. Seery
2 and I would have mentioned that I had done
3 this.
4 Q. Did -- similar to the -- the prior
5 answer, would you have recorded in Outlook or
6 some other means any meetings that you had
7 with the committee in the January 2021 time
8 frame?
9 A. Yeah, it would have -- any meetings
10 with the committee would have been official.
11 Q. Okay. You could -- you could find
12 out what days those would have been had on?
13 A. I believe so, yes.
14 Q. And prior to these meetings, and
15 I'm talking about January 2021 now, were
16 there -- was there an agenda shared in
17 advance either by the debtor or by the
18 committee?
19 A. I believe oftentimes there was with
20 the committee.
21 Q. Do you recall - and I think I know
22 your answer - whether there was any such
23 agenda related to whether the debtor should
24 declare the NexPoint note, Exhibit 5,
25 immediately due and payable?

Page 79

1 J. Seery
2 emails that we produced --
3 (Simultaneous speaking.)
4 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm totally fine
5 with that.
6 Q. I just want to make sure that you,
7 Mr. Seery, did not --
8 A. No, I didn't --
9 Q. -- intentionally -- intentionally
10 withhold anything just because you didn't
11 want it produced?
12 A. No, certainly not, nor -- neither
13 intentionally nor accidentally, because I
14 turned everything over.
15 Q. Understood. Going back to
16 Exhibit 6, I've asked you about the board,
17 I've asked you about the committee.
18 And you -- you said, I believe,
19 that you don't remember having a discussion
20 about the substance of Exhibit 6 with the
21 committee, right?
22 A. I don't think I -- certainly not in
23 advance of it, I would not -- it wouldn't
24 have been standard to -- to do that, unless
25 there had been a meeting right around then,

Page 81

1 J. Seery
2 A. Well, I don't recall a meeting
3 around this, so I -- I certainly wouldn't
4 recall an agenda.
5 Q. Now I'm going to ask about
6 Mr. Waterhouse.
7 Before you authorized this letter,
8 Exhibit 6, to go out, did you discuss the
9 substance of this letter with Mr. Waterhouse?
10 A. I don't believe so.
11 Q. How did you find out that the
12 December 31, 2020 payment had not been made
13 by NexPoint?
14 A. I believe I was told during the
15 cash-flow meetings that we had weekly.
16 Q. Okay. What -- was that like a
17 certain set day of the week or --
18 A. Yeah.
19 Q. What day of the week was --
20 A. -- was either Tuesday or Wednesday.
21 Q. Okay. Do you recall who told you
22 that this payment had not been made?
23 A. I don't recall specifically, no.
24 Q. Okay. Would you have received a
25 report from which that would have been

Page 82

1 J. Seery
 2 evident?
 3 A. I would get a cash flow,
 4 thirteen-week --
 5 (Reporter clarification.)
 6 THE WITNESS: Thirteen-week cash
 7 flow. I'm sorry.
 8 Q. So -- so to the best of your
 9 recollection, do you recall, on the one hand,
 10 whether someone told you, Mr. Seery, NexPoint
 11 didn't pay or, on the other hand, whether you
 12 said where is NexPoint's payment?
 13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 14 form of the question.
 15 A. I -- I don't recall. It could
 16 have -- it could have easily been either,
 17 because it certainly would have been
 18 something I would have asked about. NexPoint
 19 and others had already failed to pay their
 20 shared service payments, so it was a question
 21 as to whether any other payments would be
 22 coming.
 23 Q. Okay. And who would have logically
 24 been, pursuant to your course of practice, on
 25 these weekly cash flow meetings?

Page 84

1 J. Seery
 2 A. I don't --
 3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 4 form of the question.
 5 A. I -- I don't believe so with
 6 respect to the thirteen-week cash flow
 7 discussion.
 8 Q. So what -- what do you remember
 9 saying or doing right then, when you learned
 10 that NexPoint did not make a December 31
 11 payment?
 12 A. I don't recall the specific date,
 13 but as soon as I knew that the payment was
 14 late, I would have accelerated the note and
 15 told counsel to draft the acceleration and
 16 demand.
 17 Q. And you don't recall discussing
 18 that with Mr. Waterhouse?
 19 A. I don't recall it.
 20 Q. What about with Mr. Klos?
 21 A. I don't recall it.
 22 Q. And obviously I don't want to hear
 23 about your discussion with counsel.
 24 Other than counsel and DS -- or
 25 DSI, do you -- do you recall discussing with

Page 83

1 J. Seery
 2 A. Typically it would be sometimes
 3 Frank Waterhouse, Kristin Hendrix, Dave
 4 Klos - not always but most of the time - and
 5 Jack Donohue from DSI --
 6 Q. Okay.
 7 A. Fred Caruso as well, I believe --
 8 Q. So in --
 9 A. -- DSI.
 10 Q. -- in early January 2021, do you
 11 have any reason to believe that any of those
 12 meetings would have been recorded visually or
 13 audio-recorded?
 14 A. No, I would think they would not
 15 have been.
 16 Q. Would any meetings -- I'm sorry,
 17 strike that -- any minutes of those
 18 discussions have been kept?
 19 A. No, no minutes would have been
 20 kept.
 21 Q. So you would get the, the -- the
 22 thirteen-week report you mentioned.
 23 Would you get any other documents
 24 in the nature of an agenda or an update to
 25 you as the chief executive?

Page 85

1 J. Seery
 2 anyone at the debtor the fact that NexPoint
 3 hadn't made the payment and that you were
 4 going to do something about that payment?
 5 A. I would have only discussed it -- I
 6 think I would only have discussed it with
 7 counsel and with DSI, had DSI get the
 8 outstanding full amount up to whatever date
 9 we were going to set in the demand notice,
 10 and then send out the demand notice.
 11 I wasn't going to advertise to
 12 anybody exactly what I was doing, because
 13 HCMLP had the right to do what it could do.
 14 Q. Okay. And I'm going to struggle to
 15 ask the next question, so it's going to take
 16 me several questions and counsel will object.
 17 Prior to the December 31 missed
 18 payment, did you issue any instructions to
 19 employees of the debtor to do anything
 20 differently with respect to facilitating
 21 NexPoint making that payment than they had
 22 done in the past?
 23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to --
 24 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 25 A. -- payment or any other payment?

Page 86

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. This payment.
 3 A. No.
 4 (Reporter clarification.)
 5 MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry, objection
 6 to form.
 7 THE WITNESS: And I said -- I
 8 think my answer was no.
 9 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 10 Q. So we've -- we've learned that in
 11 early December of 2020, the debtor was going
 12 to be able to -- strike that.
 13 You agree with me that in December
 14 of 2020, it would have been to the debtor's
 15 economic advantage for NexPoint to miss the
 16 annual payment?
 17 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 18 form of the question.
 19 A. I -- I don't know if that's fair,
 20 because right now we're having to deal with
 21 what I would say are completely nonsensical
 22 defenses and spend millions of dollars to
 23 collect what are obviously true and owing
 24 amounts that are due to the debtor. So I
 25 don't know that it was necessarily in our

Page 88

1 J. Seery
 2 round off --
 3 A. Quite -- quite clearly, though,
 4 just so -- so it's -- there's no ambiguity,
 5 it's far better to collect the full amount of
 6 the note than wait to be paid on an unsecured
 7 basis over the next twenty-plus years.
 8 Q. And again, just to round off this
 9 topic, you did not instruct anyone at the
 10 debtor to do anything or fail to do anything
 11 to try to ensure that NexPoint misses that
 12 payment, did you?
 13 A. No.
 14 Q. Okay. Did you, to the best of your
 15 recollection, issue any instructions to
 16 employees of the debtor having anything to do
 17 with NexPoint making the December 31, 2020
 18 payment?
 19 A. None at all.
 20 Q. Okay. So we go back to Exhibit 6,
 21 and you'll see in the middle there it talks
 22 about the amount due and payable is
 23 \$24,471,000 and change.
 24 Do you see that, sir?
 25 A. Yes.

Page 87

1 J. Seery
 2 best interest to have this happen.
 3 Overall, I think we will collect
 4 it, and it will be in our interest rather
 5 than having a thirty-year note to -- owed by
 6 NPA, to have a collected amount, which I
 7 expect to collect in full.
 8 Q. As opposed to selling the note at a
 9 substantial discount, correct?
 10 A. That would have been one of the
 11 options, yes, or suing on a fraudulent
 12 conveyance.
 13 (Reporter clarification.)
 14 THE WITNESS: On a fraudulent
 15 conveyance.
 16 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 17 Q. So again, without ascribing any
 18 mal-intent here, it turned out for the debtor
 19 to be better, in December of 2020, that
 20 NexPoint missed its payment, correct?
 21 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 22 form of the question.
 23 A. Again, we'll -- we'll find out
 24 after we collect.
 25 Q. Okay. So I just want to again

Page 89

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Do you recall who calculated that
 3 amount?
 4 A. I believe I got that from DSI.
 5 Q. Okay. Did you ever ask yourself or
 6 ask anyone why the amount was more than
 7 \$6 million less than the principal amount of
 8 the note?
 9 A. I knew the answer.
 10 Q. What's the answer?
 11 A. That there were payments made on
 12 the note.
 13 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. In fact --
 14 Mr. Nguyen, pull up the exhibit that I
 15 don't have here.
 16 You're going to have to bear with
 17 me; I forgot to bring one exhibit, and I
 18 apologize to everyone involved.
 19 MR. MORRIS: No apology needed.
 20 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 21 Q. Okay. So -- so this was -- so,
 22 Mr. Seery, this is a document produced by the
 23 debtor. Please scroll up and down.
 24 I want to ask you first, do you
 25 have any idea who created this document or

Page 90

1 J. Seery
 2 when or why? Because I'll represent to you
 3 that it was just produced to us like this,
 4 without any kind of context.
 5 A. I -- I don't know specifically, no.
 6 Q. You don't know specifically, but
 7 could it be DSI?
 8 Is this the kind of -- does it look
 9 like the kind of report that DSI would have
 10 made?
 11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 12 form of the question.
 13 A. I don't think so. I would think
 14 this would have been produced by NPA or -- or
 15 HCMLP's accounting group.
 16 Q. Well, scroll down to the next page
 17 Mr. Nguyen.
 18 So you see, sir, on 5/31/2020, a --
 19 (Reporter clarification.)
 20 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm sorry.
 21 Q. A \$575,550.56 payment made?
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. Okay. And prior to that, there had
 24 been advanced payments, or -- or payments on
 25 more than just the principal and interest,

Page 92

1 J. Seery
 2 negative number as opposed to having it
 3 negative in the -- in the Excel file --
 4 Q. Well, sir --
 5 A. -- automatically.
 6 Q. -- how do you know that the note
 7 hadn't be been prepaid, that the December 31,
 8 2020 payment hadn't been prepaid?
 9 A. Well, I know there was a payment
 10 due.
 11 Q. Okay. But you didn't ask
 12 Mr. Waterhouse or anyone else whether the
 13 note had been prepaid or that payment had
 14 been prepaid, did you?
 15 A. In the cash-flow discussions, the
 16 fact that NPA owed the money on 12/31 was a
 17 common discussion. So if it had been
 18 prepaid, it wouldn't have been owed.
 19 Q. And who prepared those cash-flow
 20 discussion reports?
 21 A. Waterhouse's team.
 22 Q. Okay. When you learned that the
 23 December 31, 2020 payment had not been --
 24 been made, did you ask anyone as to whether
 25 that payment had hypothetically been prepaid

Page 91

1 J. Seery
 2 right?
 3 A. There --
 4 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 5 form of the question.
 6 A. -- there were but there's a very
 7 odd entry above that, on 12/30/19 with a --
 8 instead of having parentheses, having a
 9 negative sign.
 10 I'm not sure if that's a payment or
 11 what that is.
 12 Q. Well, let's scroll back to the
 13 first page and see what these headings are.
 14 So if we look in the far right
 15 column, total paid, do you see that, sir?
 16 A. Yes, I do.
 17 Q. And principal paid.
 18 So scroll back to the next page,
 19 Mr. Nguyen.
 20 Do you see those now, the payments?
 21 A. I do. I just -- I'm just pointing
 22 out that that's --
 23 Q. Okay.
 24 A. -- not a correct way to do it, but
 25 it could have just -- maybe they did it as a

Page 93

1 J. Seery
 2 at some point in the -- previous to that?
 3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 4 form of the question.
 5 A. I don't believe that I did.
 6 Q. Okay.
 7 A. We certainly had discussions on
 8 other notes, whether there had been
 9 prepayments. And it would have come up
 10 around this note, but I don't have a specific
 11 recollection of, around December 20, asking
 12 whether something had been prepaid. There
 13 was an amount due - it was listed as due and
 14 owing - and I expected to get it paid.
 15 Q. And I apologize, the \$24 million
 16 figure in Exhibit 6, DSI supplied that?
 17 A. I believe so.
 18 Q. And do you know whether DSI
 19 consulted employees of the debtor to
 20 calculate that amount?
 21 A. I assume they did. I don't -- I
 22 don't know the answer.
 23 Q. Why didn't you -- strike that.
 24 Before you sent this letter on --
 25 that's Exhibit 6 -- well, first of all, did

Page 94

1 J. Seery
 2 you understand at that point in time, on or
 3 before January 7, 2021, why NexPoint didn't
 4 make the December 31 payment?
 5 A. I don't recall if I knew before
 6 that --
 7 Q. Okay.
 8 A. -- or right around that time --
 9 Q. Okay.
 10 A. -- but I -- I came to know --
 11 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 12 Q. You came to know it?
 13 A. Uh-huh.
 14 Q. Do you recall if you asked anyone,
 15 prior to sending this letter, why that
 16 payment hadn't been made or did someone
 17 volunteer that information to you?
 18 (Simultaneous speaking and
 19 reporter interjection.)
 20 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 21 form of the question.
 22 A. I -- I think you asked me that
 23 already. I'm not sure if I asked about it
 24 being made or someone pointed it out to me.
 25 It was certainly a -- a topic I was

Page 96

1 J. Seery
 2 payments; if it was before or right around
 3 thereafter.
 4 Q. And when you say before or right
 5 around thereafter, are you referring to
 6 January 7, 2021?
 7 A. Correct.
 8 Q. Okay. And -- and so you can't tell
 9 me right now the exact date, but whenever you
 10 learned about why the payment -- the NexPoint
 11 payment hadn't been made, what did you learn?
 12 A. I learned that the NexPoint payment
 13 hadn't been made.
 14 Q. Okay. I'm sorry. What did you
 15 learn about why it hadn't been made?
 16 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 17 form of --
 18 A. I was told that Mr. Dondero
 19 directed that no payments be made to the
 20 debtor.
 21 Q. Who told you that?
 22 A. I believe it was Kristin Hendrix
 23 who had heard it from Frank Waterhouse, was
 24 directed by Frank Waterhouse.
 25 Q. So to the best of your

Page 95

1 J. Seery
 2 anticipating, as to -- because they had not
 3 made the payment in -- on the shared
 4 services, as with all the other related
 5 entities, because Dondero had directed that
 6 those payments not be made. So I was curious
 7 as to whether they were going to make the
 8 payments that were due on the term notes.
 9 Q. So let's, let's -- let's break that
 10 down.
 11 I had asked you before, I believe,
 12 as to how you learned of the lack of payment.
 13 Now I'm asking you, once you learned about
 14 the lack of payment, did you ask why didn't
 15 the payment get made?
 16 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 17 form of the question.
 18 A. No, I -- I don't think I would have
 19 asked why the payment didn't get made.
 20 Either -- as I said, either right before
 21 this, at this time or shortly thereafter, I
 22 learned -- I knew that the other payments
 23 hadn't been made. I believe that I knew that
 24 Dondero had directed that. I just don't know
 25 exactly, around these notes, about all of the

Page 97

1 J. Seery
 2 recollection, Dondero told Waterhouse, who
 3 told Hendrix, who told you?
 4 A. Correct.
 5 Q. Okay. So do you agree with me that
 6 before you sent this Exhibit 6, this letter,
 7 the debtor could have undertaken some action
 8 in the nature of trying to get NexPoint to
 9 cure its default?
 10 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the --
 11 A. The debtor could have, yes.
 12 Q. And you made the decision
 13 ultimately to -- let's just say call the note
 14 immediately due and payable?
 15 A. That's correct.
 16 Q. Why did you make that decision as
 17 opposed to seeing, with NexPoint, if
 18 something could be worked out?
 19 A. Number one, I'm a fiduciary. I'm a
 20 fiduciary to HCMLP. It's my job to maximize
 21 the value of the estate and to collect the
 22 assets of the estate, including this note.
 23 Number two, in furtherance of that
 24 duty, the note specifically provides that
 25 it's due on a specific date and that there is

Page 98

1 J. Seery
2 waived any notice of presentment, any demand.
3 Once the payment is missed, the entire amount
4 is due and owing.
5 Q. And I believe you've called my
6 defenses nonsensical, right?
7 A. There -- there's so many different
8 ones, but most of them, yeah.
9 Q. Okay. And did you take any steps,
10 prior to sending Exhibit 6, to see if
11 NexPoint had any defenses as to why that
12 payment hadn't been made?
13 A. No.
14 Q. Okay. And again, you didn't ask
15 anyone whether that note had been prepaid?
16 A. We had discussed the note and what
17 was due and owing, so it had never been
18 volunteered to me that it otherwise had been
19 prepaid in a way that would have obviated the
20 need to make this payment, so it's pretty
21 clear that this payment had to be made.
22 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. I need a
23 restroom break. Five or ten minutes?
24 (Simultaneous speaking.)
25 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is

Page 100

1 J. Seery
2 is that I was admonished by the court
3 reporter during the break that I was speaking
4 a little too quickly, and so I will try to
5 slow down quite a bit. And I'll try to be a
6 little bit more clear. I've been bouncing
7 between the camera and the court reporter.
8 Q. I think you should look at this
9 one.
10 A. Okay.
11 Q. So, again, you said you don't think
12 that there is any email or recording of what
13 Mr. Dondero said, correct?
14 A. Not to my recollection, no. He
15 didn't -- he didn't say it to me.
16 Q. Okay. And -- and during the break,
17 did you have any more of a recollection as to
18 the time, whether it's prior to or before
19 Exhibit 6, that you learned that?
20 A. I, I, I -- I do not have any
21 additional recollection, no.
22 Q. Okay. Are you aware that
23 Mr. Waterhouse was deposed a couple days ago,
24 a couple/three days ago?
25 A. I am, yes.

Page 99

1 J. Seery
2 3:18. We're going off the record.
3 (Recess taken.)
4 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
5 3:29. We're back on the record.
6 MR. RUKAVINA: So, just for the
7 record, the document that my associate
8 showed to Mr. Seery during questioning
9 a few moments ago is going to be
10 emailed to Mr. Morris and the court
11 reporter, and it will be marked as
12 Exhibit 7.
13 (Exhibit 7, Loan Document
14 D-NNL-029141, marked for
15 identification, as of this date.)
16 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
17 Q. Mr. Seery, before the break you
18 mentioned that Ms. Hendrix told you that
19 Mr. Waterhouse told her that Mr. Dondero said
20 that there'll be no payments -- whatever
21 words you used; that's not my question.
22 My question is, do you have that in
23 any email or any writing or any recording?
24 A. I don't believe so.
25 One thing that I just wanted to add

Page 101

1 J. Seery
2 Q. Okay. Did you read all or part of
3 his deposition?
4 A. Yes.
5 Q. Okay. All of it?
6 A. It was rather lengthy so no, not
7 all of it.
8 Q. Okay. Did you see any of the video
9 of it?
10 A. No.
11 Q. Okay. Did you read any of my
12 examination of him?
13 A. Yes.
14 Q. Okay. Do you recall if you read
15 the whole of my examination of him?
16 A. I certainly read the last part of
17 your examination of him.
18 Q. Including where Mr. Waterhouse
19 testified about what Mr. Dondero told him
20 with respect to these payments?
21 A. Yes.
22 Q. Okay. But it's your testimony that
23 you had heard that well before you read that
24 deposition transcript?
25 A. Oh, absolutely.

Page 102

1 J. Seery

2 Q. Okay. And when you read

3 Mr. Waterhouse's -- parts of his transcript,

4 did it include Ms. Deborah Deitsch-Perez's

5 questions?

6 A. There was a section at the end that

7 it was unclear to me who was asking the

8 question, because I think there was also a --

9 another attorney --

10 Q. Okay.

11 A. -- Debra Dandeneau.

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 A. -- so I wasn't sure who was -- who

14 was asking -- I didn't know who represented

15 whom and who was asking the questions.

16 Q. Did you ever discuss with

17 Mr. Waterhouse the substance of what

18 Mr. Dondero told him vis-a-vis not making any

19 more payments?

20 A. I don't believe so, no.

21 Q. Did you ever -- other than legal

22 counsel, did you ever discuss that with

23 anyone at Highland, to your recollection?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Okay. With whom?

Page 104

1 J. Seery

2 transition, it was very difficult to agree on

3 any payments because Mr. Dondero had this

4 edict of no payments.

5 And I just don't recall if it was

6 before January 7, at January 7 or immediately

7 thereafter. I just -- it -- I don't recall.

8 It may have even been as far back as

9 December. I don't know the exact answer.

10 Q. Did Highland, prior to the plan

11 becoming effective, have any written policies

12 or procedures in place with respect to how it

13 would operate any aspect of its business

14 practices?

15 A. Certainly.

16 Q. Okay. Do you recall whether any of

17 those policies or -- or procedures related to

18 enforcing debt obligations due and payable to

19 Highland?

20 A. I -- I don't recall seeing anything

21 like that.

22 Q. Do you recall whether you ever

23 tried to consult any policies and procedures

24 before your letter of January the 6th?

25 A. I, I did not nor -- nor would I

Page 103

1 J. Seery

2 A. Ms. Hendrix and Mr. Klos.

3 Q. Why Mr. Klos?

4 A. He's my CFO.

5 Q. To your knowledge, did he overhear

6 Mr. Waterhouse or Mr. Dondero say something

7 to that same effect?

8 A. I don't believe he did, no.

9 Q. Is it fair to say that other than

10 Mr. Waterhouse's deposition from a few days

11 ago, the universe of what you heard about

12 what Mr. Dondero instructed came from

13 Ms. Hendrix?

14 A. I don't think that's fair. I might

15 have heard it from Mr. Klos, who heard it

16 from Mr. Hendrix -- from Ms. Hendrix, I'm

17 sorry.

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. So around this time it was clear

20 that the payment wasn't made, the shared

21 services payments had -- had not been made,

22 none of the payments from related entities

23 had been made, and it was clear Mr. Dondero

24 had directed that no payments be made. And

25 even around the negotiations for any kind of

Page 105

1 J. Seery

2 have.

3 Q. Because, again, you made the

4 determination that the payment hadn't been

5 made, the note says what it says, and it was

6 the fiduciary obligation that you felt to the

7 estate to call the note?

8 A. That's correct.

9 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

10 form of the question.

11 Q. Did any part of your motivation

12 involve trying to stick it to Mr. Dondero?

13 A. Not at all.

14 Q. Okay. Did you consider any

15 alternatives to the January 6 letter before

16 you sent it?

17 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

18 form of the question.

19 Q. And I think -- let's exclude

20 discussions you might have had with counsel.

21 MR. MORRIS: Same objection.

22 A. No, I -- I think I just considered

23 that the note was due and we would accelerate

24 it. It wasn't paid, we'd accelerate it and

25 try to collect the whole.

Page 106

1 J. Seery

2 Q. After you sent your letter of

3 January 7, did you issue any instructions to

4 Mr. Waterhouse or anyone else at the debtor

5 with respect to anything having to do with

6 the NexPoint note or missed payment?

7 A. I don't believe so, no.

8 Q. Are you aware that on or about

9 January 12, 2021, Mr. Waterhouse and

10 Mr. Dondero had a telephone conversation, at

11 least one, regarding the missed payment?

12 A. I am aware of that from your --

13 Mr. Waterhouse's deposition. I had no

14 knowledge of that before the --

15 Q. Mr. Waterhouse never talked to you

16 about that prior to you seeing it in his

17 deposition?

18 A. No.

19 Q. Okay. You're aware that on or

20 about January the 14th, 2021, NexPoint did

21 make a \$1.4 million and change payment?

22 A. Yes, I am.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

24 (Brief off-record discussion.)

25 MR. RUKAVINA: Sir, this is going

Page 108

1 J. Seery

2 my edict caused the acceleration of note. I

3 don't know if he paid attention to the prior

4 demand -- acceleration and demand note.

5 So a payment was received on the

6 14th for \$1.4 million. And under the terms

7 of the note, my understanding of the law, we

8 applied the payment to the balance and

9 reiterated our demand.

10 Q. When you were just now putting

11 words in Mr. Dondero's mouth, were you

12 speculating as to his mental process or did

13 he say anything like that to you?

14 A. He wasn't allowed to talk to me and

15 I didn't -- so I was speculating, but part of

16 it is that -- I believe the colloquy you had

17 yesterday with Frank had -- or two days ago,

18 had a reference to Mr. Dondero being in

19 court. I don't remember if that was on an

20 email or if it was in the -- the colloquy

21 that you had.

22 Q. But at least as of January the

23 15th, 2021, your then mental impression was

24 that it was an event that occurred on January

25 the 14th, 2021 that prompted that

Page 107

1 J. Seery

2 to be marked Exhibit 8. This is your

3 letter of January 15, 2021.

4 (Exhibit 8, Correspondence

5 Dated January 15, 2021, marked for

6 identification, as of this date.)

7 (Brief off-record discussion.).

8 THE WITNESS: Oh, 7 is to come?

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, sir.

10 Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 8?

11 A. I do, yes.

12 Q. Okay. Do you recall authorizing

13 this to be sent under your electronic

14 signature?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Okay. Do you recall what prompted

17 you to send Exhibit 8?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. What was it?

20 A. I believe the -- I think it's the

21 day before I was on the stand in a court

22 hearing, and I testified that I'd accelerated

23 this note. Mr. Dondero was there.

24 It appears to me that he

25 immediately learned or realized, oh, my gosh,

Page 109

1 J. Seery

2 \$1.4 million payment?

3 A. I -- I think so, either the 14th or

4 the 13th. I know -- I recall testifying to

5 the acceleration and that the note -- the

6 payment had been missed and we had

7 accelerated it.

8 Q. Do you recall what -- was that like

9 the Dondero PI -- do you recall what

10 proceeding that was?

11 A. I don't -- I don't recall --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 A. -- at least two that week, I

14 believe.

15 Q. Sitting here today, you think it

16 was January 13 or January 14?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Okay. Did you ask Mr. Waterhouse

19 anything about that \$1.4 million payment

20 before you sent Exhibit 8?

21 A. No.

22 Q. Okay. Did you ask anyone else at

23 the debtor -- again, we're excluding legal

24 counsel.

25 Did you ask anyone else at the

Page 110

1 J. Seery
 2 debtor as to anything having to do with why
 3 that \$1.4 million payment had come in?
 4 A. I did not. I don't -- well, I
 5 don't recall doing that.
 6 Q. Why didn't you return -- I'm sorry,
 7 strike that.
 8 Why didn't the debtor return the
 9 payment?
 10 A. Because I would apply it on account
 11 and reduce the total amount owed and make the
 12 demand again.
 13 Q. Why wouldn't you have applied it to
 14 the amounts owing under the shared services
 15 agreement and payroll reimbursement
 16 agreement?
 17 A. I believe because it was on account
 18 of the note, and the note had already been
 19 accelerated, so any payments are on account
 20 of the note.
 21 Q. What led you to believe that the
 22 payment was on account of the note?
 23 A. I don't recall.
 24 Q. So until you read Mr. Waterhouse's
 25 transcript, you had no knowledge of his -

Page 112

1 J. Seery
 2 (Brief off-record discussion.)
 3 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
 4 3:40. We're going off the record.
 5 (Recess taken.)
 6 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
 7 3:42. We're back on the record.
 8 (Brief off-record discussion.)
 9 MR. RUKAVINA: So during --
 10 during the break, Mr. Morris was kind
 11 enough to print out exhibit -- the --
 12 the prior report that we had seen that
 13 is now marked as Exhibit 7.
 14 And I will represent to you,
 15 Mr. Seery, and to the Court that Exhibit
 16 7 is a true and correct copy of what was
 17 previously on the Zoom, care of my
 18 associate.
 19 Okay. Sir, we're going to now go
 20 to 9, Exhibit 9, which is going to be the
 21 shared services agreement.
 22 (Exhibit 9, Amended and Restated
 23 Shared Services Agreement, marked for
 24 identification, as of this date.)
 25 Q. Now, sir, I've handed you

Page 111

1 J. Seery
 2 let's just say January 12, whatever day it
 3 was - conference with Mr. Dondero, correct?
 4 A. None.
 5 Q. And no knowledge of what they may
 6 have discussed?
 7 A. No.
 8 Q. Okay. Can you think of a reason
 9 why Dondero would have caused that
 10 \$1.4 million payment to have been made?
 11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 12 form of the question.
 13 A. Can I speculate?
 14 Q. If you're speculating, tell me
 15 you're speculating, sure.
 16 A. I -- I can speculate, yeah.
 17 Q. Speculate.
 18 A. He realized that the note had been
 19 accelerated and that he was going to try to
 20 decelerate it.
 21 You know, one thing sort of
 22 interesting that -- well, maybe there's a
 23 question on it.
 24 MR. RUKAVINA: Let's go off the
 25 record for a second.

Page 113

1 J. Seery
 2 Exhibit 9, and you're certainly free to read
 3 it. This purports to be the amended and
 4 restated shared services agreement between
 5 NexPoint and the debtor.
 6 I'll represent to you that it is a
 7 true and correct copy, as filed by your
 8 attorneys. And if I'm wrong about that, then
 9 certainly you're not going to be held to your
 10 answers.
 11 But just sitting here today, do you
 12 have any reason to suspect the authenticity
 13 of Exhibit 9?
 14 A. No.
 15 Q. Okay. All right. So this is
 16 called the "Amended and Restated Shared
 17 Services Agreement" as of January 1, 2018.
 18 To the best of your knowledge, was
 19 this the latest iteration prior to its
 20 termination or were there any subsequent
 21 amendments?
 22 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 23 form of the question.
 24 A. I don't recall.
 25 Q. And obviously the document speaks

Page 114

1 J. Seery
 2 for itself, but as the CRO/CEO, what was your
 3 understanding of what this contract
 4 effectuated as between the debtor and
 5 NexPoint?
 6 A. Part of the way the debtor was set
 7 up and the way it was run was that the debtor
 8 would provide certain services to certain of
 9 the affiliated entities. And those would be,
 10 to some degree, embodied in this agreement.
 11 Oftentimes the debtor provided
 12 services to affiliates without any agreement,
 13 oftentimes they provided additional services
 14 that may not have been in the agreement, and
 15 that was because they were such closely
 16 related parties.
 17 Q. As of December 2020, do you agree
 18 with me -- as of December 31, 2020, do you
 19 agree with me that this agreement had not yet
 20 been terminated?
 21 A. As of December 20?
 22 Q. I'm sorry.
 23 As of December 31, 2020, do you
 24 agree with me that this agreement had not yet
 25 been terminated?

Page 116

1 J. Seery
 2 services.
 3 Q. And when you said affiliated
 4 entity, in this instance, are you referring
 5 to NexPoint?
 6 A. Uh-huh. Yes, I am.
 7 Q. Okay. When you say back office
 8 services, would that have included, as of
 9 December 2020, helping NexPoint ensure that
 10 NexPoint pays from its own funds its
 11 obligations coming due?
 12 A. I -- I think as part of back office
 13 services -- that's the heading of the
 14 section, and so part of it is to assist in
 15 preparing payments and calculating what those
 16 should be.
 17 Q. So obviously the debtor wasn't
 18 responsible for paying NexPoint's
 19 obligations, right?
 20 A. That's correct.
 21 Q. But the debtor had some level of
 22 responsibility to help NexPoint pay its
 23 accounts payable on a timely basis, correct?
 24 A. Yes.
 25 Q. And that would have been from

Page 115

1 J. Seery
 2 A. Yeah, I think the termination
 3 notice had gone out but it had not yet become
 4 effective.
 5 Q. Okay. And we see here what -- some
 6 of the services that the debtor was
 7 providing. We see it on the top of page 4,
 8 if you want to flip there.
 9 It says, amongst other things,
 10 finance and accounting, payments,
 11 bookkeeping, cash management.
 12 Do you see all that, sir?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding
 15 of what those terms under this agreement
 16 meant?
 17 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 18 form of the question.
 19 A. Yes, I do.
 20 Q. Okay. Give me your understanding,
 21 please, sir.
 22 A. The debtor provided back office
 23 support for -- under those terms, for the
 24 affiliated entity and received some form of
 25 remuneration in exchange for that and other

Page 117

1 J. Seery
 2 NexPoint's funds?
 3 A. Correct.
 4 Q. And is the same true for NexPoint's
 5 loan obligations?
 6 A. I believe so, yes.
 7 Q. So if Mr. Waterhouse testified that
 8 it was reasonable for NexPoint, in December
 9 2020, to rely on the debtor to facilitate the
 10 December 31 note payment, would you have
 11 reason to disagree with that?
 12 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 13 form of the question.
 14 A. I would, yes.
 15 Q. Okay. And what's your disagreement
 16 and your reason for the disagreement?
 17 A. Because the debtor does work to
 18 figure out how much payments are, whether
 19 they be on notes or whether they be for some
 20 other service that the affiliated entity has
 21 gotten.
 22 The debtor's accounting team puts
 23 together that schedule, and then the debtor
 24 needs direction from an officer at NexPoint
 25 to make the payment. If the debtor has

Page 118

1 J. Seery
2 already been told don't make the payment, it
3 wouldn't be scheduled.
4 Q. So, to summarize, it's ultimately
5 up to NexPoint to specifically approve or
6 disapprove any potentially scheduled
7 payments?
8 A. Correct.
9 Q. Okay. And in this instance, what
10 you've learned is that Mr. Waterhouse was
11 told by Dondero, don't make the payment?
12 A. Correct.
13 Q. Okay. And that -- that is the sum
14 of your understanding as to why the
15 December 31 payment wasn't made?
16 A. I don't think that's the sum of it.
17 There's -- there's emails that show that
18 Ms. Hendrix prepared and requested from
19 Mr. Waterhouse payment of these amounts
20 okayed and he approves them. So they -- they
21 are the amounts that are permitted to be
22 approved, and they're all to third parties.
23 None of them are to HCMLP.
24 Q. Are you aware of any email where
25 Ms. Hendrix prepared the December 31 note

Page 120

1 J. Seery
2 Q. From a couple days ago.
3 A. Yeah, two days ago, I'm sorry.
4 I don't recall the specific dates
5 that he said that.
6 Q. Well, whatever the -- whatever the
7 dates that he testified about were with
8 respect to the Dondero discussion, would you
9 have any reason to dispute those dates?
10 A. No.
11 Q. Okay. So, sir, is it your
12 understanding that having been given that
13 instruction by Mr. Dondero, that employees of
14 the debtor, including Mr. Waterhouse, had no
15 further obligation with respect to that
16 December 31 payment?
17 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
18 form of the question.
19 A. I think they -- I think they took
20 the direction of Mr. Dondero to heart and
21 followed his direction.
22 Q. Is it your belief that they had no
23 obligation to subsequently ask Mr. Dondero
24 whether he meant it?
25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

Page 119

1 J. Seery
2 payment by NexPoint for Mr. Waterhouse's
3 approval?
4 A. No, I'm not.
5 Q. If there is no such email, do you
6 have any explanation or understanding for why
7 there wouldn't be such an email?
8 A. Sure.
9 Q. Okay. What is it?
10 A. She was told not to make the
11 payment.
12 Q. So, consequently, she did not
13 include it in any upcoming payment list?
14 A. Correct.
15 Q. And that goes back to what you
16 tell -- told me before, that Waterhouse told
17 her what Dondero told him, right?
18 A. That's correct.
19 Q. Okay. And are you aware that
20 Mr. Waterhouse said -- testified that that
21 instruction had come sometime in early
22 December of 2020?
23 A. I don't recall.
24 This was in the testimony
25 yesterday?

Page 121

1 J. Seery
2 form of the question.
3 A. Absolutely.
4 Q. Did they have no such obligation?
5 A. No.
6 Q. Is it your understanding that they
7 had no obligation to communicate with
8 Mr. Dondero and inform him of the
9 consequences that would happen if that
10 payment wasn't made?
11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
12 form.
13 (Simultaneous speaking and
14 reporter interjection.)
15 A. I -- I don't think it would be
16 appropriate for the employees of the debtor
17 to go to the founder of the organization, who
18 owns and controls all of the entities, after
19 he's given them a direction, to go challenge
20 his direction. And that's just not the way
21 Highland ever worked, from what I could see.
22 Q. Did you believe, in December of
23 2020, that employees of Highland had a
24 conflict of interest with respect to their
25 dual role as employees of NexPoint with

Page 122

1 J. Seery
 2 respect to that promissory note?
 3 A. Not specifically with respect to
 4 the promissory note, but generally it was a
 5 concern of mine throughout the case.
 6 Q. Well, we can -- can we agree on
 7 this; that when Mr. Dondero gave
 8 Mr. Waterhouse that instruction,
 9 Mr. Waterhouse should have known that that
 10 instruction was not on behalf of Highland
 11 because Mr. Dondero no longer had any
 12 management role with Highland?
 13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 14 form of the question.
 15 A. I think he should have known that,
 16 yes.
 17 Q. And can we therefore agree that
 18 Mr. Waterhouse should have known that that
 19 instruction from Dondero was coming from
 20 NexPoint --
 21 MR. MORRIS: Objection --
 22 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 23 Q. -- Dondero wearing his NexPoint
 24 hat?
 25 A. I -- I think you're trying to parse

Page 124

1 J. Seery
 2 Mr. Waterhouse to have fiduciary duties, in
 3 December of 2020, to the debtor?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 Q. Okay. That's the role that I'm
 6 asking about, sir.
 7 Mr. Waterhouse simultaneously being
 8 the CFO of the debtor, the payee on a large
 9 promissory note, and the treasurer of
 10 NexPoint, the maker on that same promissory
 11 note, did you not perceive there to be any
 12 conflict of interest?
 13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 14 form of the question.
 15 A. No, no more than -- I -- I
 16 perceived a concern throughout the case, but
 17 no more than there had been at any other time
 18 with any of these related entities.
 19 Q. Except, sir, that at this time,
 20 Mr. Waterhouse had a fiduciary duty to the
 21 bankruptcy estate.
 22 Would you agree with that?
 23 A. Yes.
 24 Q. Okay. And do you agree that his
 25 fiduciary duty to the bankruptcy estate, in

Page 123

1 J. Seery
 2 something that doesn't exist. There's no
 3 hats. There's one hat for Mr. Dondero. He
 4 controls all of the entities other than
 5 HCMLP.
 6 And his edicts, whether they be
 7 from prior to our taking over HCMLP as
 8 independent directors or with respect to any
 9 of the other entities, are final.
 10 Q. Mr. Dondero might not have had two
 11 hats, but in December of 2020, would you
 12 agree that Mr. Waterhouse wore two hats?
 13 A. Yes, he did.
 14 Q. The CFO of the debtor and the
 15 treasurer of NexPoint?
 16 A. That's correct.
 17 Q. And both being executive officer
 18 positions, correct?
 19 A. Correct.
 20 Q. Pardon me. With, to your
 21 understanding, under Delaware law, fiduciary
 22 duties to his respective principals, correct?
 23 A. I believe these are both Delaware
 24 but I'm not positive.
 25 Q. Certainly you would have expected

Page 125

1 J. Seery
 2 December of 2020 with respect to this
 3 promissory note, might have conflicted with
 4 his duties - whatever they were - to
 5 NexPoint?
 6 (Simultaneously speaking.)
 7 (Reporter interjection.)
 8 A. I'm sorry.
 9 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 10 form of the question.
 11 A. Potentially but not necessarily.
 12 Mr. Waterhouse took direction from the man in
 13 control of NexPoint. That man directs his
 14 inferiors, which would include the treasurer.
 15 So following that direction doesn't cause any
 16 conflict with respect to NexPoint.
 17 Q. On the debtor's side, you mentioned
 18 before, for example, that -- that you
 19 believed after the payment was made, that
 20 your fiduciary duties necessitated the
 21 calling of the note, right?
 22 A. I don't know if they necessitated
 23 it. They certainly informed it.
 24 Q. Informed it.
 25 But -- so they certainly informed

Page 126

1 J. Seery
 2 it, correct?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. Okay. And would you expect
 5 Mr. Waterhouse to have had similar duties to
 6 the bankruptcy estate?
 7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 8 form of the question.
 9 A. No, I believe that would be my
 10 direction, if I had -- I would be his
 11 superior at HCMLP. If I directed that we
 12 collect it, we collect it. If I direct that
 13 we don't, then we don't.
 14 Q. Is it fair to say, from your prior
 15 testimony, that at no time prior to January
 16 1, 2021 did Mr. Waterhouse, Mr. Klos or
 17 Ms. Hendrix tell you about the Dondero
 18 instruction not to make any more payments?
 19 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 20 form of the question.
 21 A. Prior to when?
 22 Q. January 1, 2021.
 23 A. I -- I don't -- as I said, I don't
 24 recall if it was right around the time of
 25 the -- the payment had been failed to be made

Page 128

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Well, but you could have learned
 3 that Mr. Dondero had instructed that the
 4 December 31 payment not be made ahead of
 5 time, could you not have?
 6 A. I -- I could have, but I did not
 7 learn that.
 8 Q. Okay. That's -- that's what I'm
 9 trying -- that's what I'm trying to
 10 ascertain. I'm trying to refresh your
 11 memory.
 12 So you can now testify that prior
 13 to the payment not being made, you did not
 14 know about the Dondero instruction not to
 15 make the payment?
 16 A. With respect to the -- the note
 17 payment, that's correct.
 18 Q. Okay. So what -- that's what I
 19 mean.
 20 It would have had to have been
 21 January 1 or after -- January 1, 2021 or
 22 after that you learned about that?
 23 A. I would have to have learned of the
 24 effect of it. If the -- if the actual
 25 statement was don't make any payments

Page 127

1 J. Seery
 2 on the 31st, and we sent it, or if it was in
 3 December. I believe I testified to that
 4 before. And the shared service payments
 5 hadn't been made, so there may have been some
 6 discussion that Dondero's cut it off.
 7 Q. Well, I -- I think I asked you
 8 before about the timing in reference to the
 9 January 7 letter, when --
 10 A. Correct.
 11 Q. -- you said it might have been
 12 right around there.
 13 Am, am I understanding -- or strike
 14 all that.
 15 Is it your testimony that maybe you
 16 learned about the Dondero instruction on or
 17 before December 31, 2020?
 18 MR. MORRIS: Objection, asked and
 19 answered.
 20 A. That -- that's correct. I don't
 21 recall when I learned but, factually, I know
 22 that the payments on shared services hadn't
 23 been made. I could not have known that the
 24 December 31 payment wouldn't have been made
 25 on December 31 until after December 31.

Page 129

1 J. Seery
 2 irrespective of when they're due, that could
 3 have been made in early December. I wouldn't
 4 have known the effect of it.
 5 I knew the effect with respect to
 6 the shared service because it wouldn't be
 7 paid. He might have changed his mind and I
 8 didn't know that.
 9 Q. Okay. I'm going to -- I'm going to
 10 try again.
 11 On or about January 31, 2020 --
 12 A. December 31.
 13 Q. Thank you.
 14 On or before December 31, 2020,
 15 sitting here today, do you remember being
 16 informed of the Dondero instruction not to
 17 make payments?
 18 MR. MORRIS: Objection, asked and
 19 answered.
 20 A. Again, I don't recall the exact
 21 date I learned. I believe I certainly knew
 22 that the shared service payments had not been
 23 made. I believe I knew that that related to
 24 a Dondero edict.
 25 Q. So you're saying shared services in

Page 130

1 J. Seery
2 response to my answer.
3 Why, why does -- why is that
4 relevant? Because from that you deduced that
5 all payments were to cease?
6 A. No, they were due before.
7 Q. That's -- okay, I apologize.
8 So this shared services contract
9 required periodic payments, right?
10 A. Correct.
11 Q. And, and -- and are you saying that
12 before December 31, 2020, NexPoint had
13 already failed to make at least one of those
14 periodic payments?
15 A. I believe so, yes.
16 Q. Okay. Did you, at that point in
17 time, inquire as to why that payment hadn't
18 been made?
19 A. I don't recall, but I loosely
20 recall - but I don't know exactly when I
21 learned it - that there had been this edict.
22 Q. Okay. I'll use that word "edict."
23 That's the one -- we're both saying the same
24 thing, right --
25 A. Correct.

Page 132

1 J. Seery
2 think -- thank you. I understand now.
3 So you knew that there had been an
4 edict not to make payments, you just didn't
5 realize definitively that that edict also
6 applied to the promissory note payment?
7 A. Correct.
8 Q. Okay. By December 31, 2020, had
9 the debtor laid off certain people, certain
10 employees, let's just say for cost-cutting
11 purposes as opposed to regular terminations,
12 you know -- you know what I'm trying to say?
13 Had there been just --
14 A. Had there been a RIF?
15 Q. A reduction --
16 (Simultaneous speaking.)
17 Q. Yes, yes.
18 A. No, there had not been.
19 Q. So to your understanding, the
20 debtor personnel that would have had any
21 involvement with these treasury and payment
22 services, helping affiliated companies make
23 their payments, all those personnel were
24 still there?
25 A. Largely the same.

Page 131

1 J. Seery
2 Q. -- where Dondero tells Waterhouse
3 no more payments, right?
4 A. Fair enough.
5 Q. So sitting here today, it is
6 possible that before December 31, 2020, you
7 had heard vis-a-vis Ms. Hendrix that NexPoint
8 would not be making its scheduled payment
9 because of the Dondero edict?
10 A. Scheduled payment on the note?
11 Q. On the note.
12 A. No, I don't think that's fair.
13 Q. That's all I'm -- okay. So I'm --
14 I'm asking just about the note.
15 As of December 31, 2020, sitting
16 here today, do you remember having heard that
17 NexPoint would not be making its December 31
18 payment because of the Dondero edict?
19 A. I pretty clearly recall that the
20 payments had not been made, and I had heard
21 that there had been an edict.
22 The full implication of that edict
23 and whether it extended to the note I did not
24 know until the payment was missed.
25 Q. Understood. I think that -- I

Page 133

1 J. Seery
2 Q. Okay. When you say largely, can
3 you think of anyone right now that was no
4 longer there or changed?
5 A. Not specifically. There were --
6 there was some attrition during 2020 and we
7 didn't specifically replace some of those,
8 but some -- some people we did replace. We
9 actually hired people in 2020.
10 Q. But as with respect -- pardon me.
11 As it respects -- strike that.
12 With respect only to the payment
13 we're talking about, i.e. scheduling future
14 permission to pay them, all those personnel
15 that would have had a role in -- on that for
16 the debtor were still there in December 2020?
17 A. I -- I believe that group was
18 largely the same.
19 Q. Waterhouse, Klos and Hendrix?
20 A. Ellison Rober -- I can't remember
21 her last name. So there -- there were a
22 couple others in that group as well, and then
23 there were some other junior people that
24 would have assisted them.
25 Q. I'm going to ask you a hypothetical

Page 134

1 J. Seery
 2 question. Let's say that on December the
 3 10th, 2020, Hendrix tells you that Dondero
 4 has instructed that the note payment by
 5 NexPoint will not be made.
 6 Would you have issued any
 7 instructions to employees of the debtor
 8 following up on that, what you just learned?
 9 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 10 form of the question.
 11 A. I, I don't know -- know if --
 12 knowing what I know now and that they hadn't
 13 made the shared service payments at that time
 14 and that it seemed to be going towards
 15 litigation, I would not have done anything, I
 16 don't think.
 17 Q. Okay. So, again, to round off this
 18 topic, you do not believe that employees of
 19 the debtor had any obligation, after
 20 Dondero's edict, to follow up with NexPoint
 21 about its upcoming note payment?
 22 A. No.
 23 Q. Okay. Did you consult this shared
 24 services agreement, to your recollection,
 25 before your January 7, 2021 letter?

Page 136

1 J. Seery
 2 in this agreement.
 3 Did I paraphrase that correctly?
 4 A. Roughly, yes.
 5 Q. Okay. And if we flip to Section
 6 6.01, sir, and -- and take a second, please,
 7 to read that section.
 8 A. (Document review.)
 9 Okay.
 10 Q. And -- and you might want to look
 11 at the definition of covered person real
 12 quick. I believe you'll find it includes the
 13 debtor.
 14 A. Okay.
 15 Q. So I read this and, and -- and it
 16 says (as read):
 17 Except as otherwise
 18 expressly provided herein, each
 19 covered person shall discharge its
 20 duties under this agreement with
 21 the care, skill, prudence and
 22 diligence under the circumstances
 23 then prevailing that a prudent
 24 person acting in a like capacity
 25 and familiar with such matters

Page 135

1 J. Seery
 2 A. I certainly --
 3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the --
 4 (Simultaneous speaking and
 5 reporter interjection.)
 6 A. I certainly was familiar with the
 7 agreement and had consulted it numerous
 8 times.
 9 If your question is did I consult
 10 this agreement with respect to that demand
 11 letter, the answer's no.
 12 Q. Okay. If you'll turn to Section
 13 2.06 of this agreement for me, sir.
 14 And certainly you can look at the
 15 definitions, but the staff and services
 16 provider, that's the debtor, right?
 17 A. Yes.
 18 Q. And management company, that's
 19 NexPoint, right?
 20 A. Yes.
 21 Q. Okay. So Section 2.06, the last
 22 sentence, sir, that basically says that the
 23 debtor will not have any duties or
 24 obligations to NexPoint unless those duties
 25 and obligations are specifically provided for

Page 137

1 J. Seery
 2 would use in the conduct of an
 3 enterprise of a like character and
 4 with like aims.
 5 Did I read that correctly?
 6 A. Roughly.
 7 Q. Okay. Do you have any
 8 understanding of that section, sitting here
 9 today?
 10 A. I know what every one of those
 11 words mean.
 12 Q. Okay. Reading that, do you still
 13 believe that Mr. Waterhouse and Mr. Klos and
 14 Ms. Hendrix had no duty to go back to
 15 Mr. Dondero and advise him of the
 16 ramifications of his edict and try to
 17 persuade him otherwise?
 18 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 19 form of the question.
 20 A. Yes, I do.
 21 Q. Okay.
 22 A. I believe that they didn't have any
 23 further duty.
 24 Q. If you had issued an edict in the
 25 heat of the moment or based on bad advice,

Page 138

1 J. Seery
 2 would you expect your officers to come to you
 3 and say, Mr. Seery, just so you know, there's
 4 going to be consequences, please reconsider?
 5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the --
 6 A. Me personally?
 7 Q. Yes.
 8 MR. MORRIS: -- form of the
 9 question.
 10 (Simultaneous speaking and
 11 reporter interjection.)
 12 A. My relationship with people who
 13 work with or for me is very different than I
 14 understand Mr. Dondero's. But as a
 15 professional and someone who's been doing
 16 this for thirty years, if I give my
 17 direction, I expect it to be followed. And I
 18 know, from what I have heard and seen,
 19 Mr. Dondero is that to the nth degree.
 20 Q. So, again, I understand that you
 21 expect your instructions, Mr. Seery's
 22 instructions, to be followed.
 23 A. Yes.
 24 Q. But from your officers, do you
 25 believe that they have an obligation to come

Page 140

1 J. Seery
 2 vehicle, NPA, was used largely to strip
 3 assets and value out of Highland.
 4 Q. But the same Mr. Waterhouse that
 5 has a duty to you, as the chief executive
 6 officer, to tell you that one of your courses
 7 of action is going to be detrimental has no
 8 such duty to Mr. Dondero, because
 9 Mr. Dondero's a tyrant?
 10 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 11 form of the question.
 12 A. I said I would prefer that a
 13 Mr. Waterhouse or anyone else who works for
 14 or with me advise me if they think the course
 15 of action I'm taking is incorrect. If I
 16 listen to their advice and make my decision,
 17 then we live with my decision. I don't want
 18 to revisit it ten times.
 19 So I don't know whether
 20 Mr. Waterhouse told Mr. Dondero that that
 21 course might have ramifications. One would
 22 think that a man who's run these businesses
 23 for this long and had put this company into
 24 bankruptcy and had left hundreds of millions
 25 of dollars strewn across the street of

Page 139

1 J. Seery
 2 to you, after you issue an instruction and if
 3 they believe it's bad for the company, to
 4 dissuade you of that instruction?
 5 A. I, I --
 6 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 7 form of the question.
 8 A. I would prefer that they did, yes.
 9 Q. Okay. NexPoint was paying the
 10 debtor's employees in this -- including
 11 Mr. Waterhouse, Mr. Klos and Ms. Hendrix, for
 12 services under this contract, correct?
 13 A. Correct.
 14 Q. And other than amounts in
 15 controversy that are not insignificant,
 16 NexPoint paid millions of dollars to the
 17 debtor under this contract, did it not?
 18 A. I don't believe it paid millions --
 19 Q. Okay.
 20 A. -- of dollars.
 21 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, objection.
 22 Q. Okay. But it paid -- it paid some
 23 amount under this contract?
 24 A. I would say for the services, one
 25 would easily say a paltry amount. And the

Page 141

1 J. Seery
 2 losses, that one would have some
 3 understanding of what those ramifications
 4 might be, and maybe Mr. Waterhouse didn't. I
 5 don't know; I wasn't there.
 6 Q. Do you agree, sir, that Section 601
 7 also applied to you with respect to -- as a
 8 covered person, with respect to how you
 9 conducted business under this contract?
 10 Do you --
 11 A. Could I -- no, I think it -- well,
 12 I can --
 13 Q. Take a second -- take a second to
 14 read the definition of covered person.
 15 A. Uh-huh.
 16 Q. And, look, we can agree that you're
 17 not making any legal conclusions here. I'm
 18 just...
 19 A. (Document review.)
 20 I believe it does, yes.
 21 Q. Yet before you sent your January 7
 22 letter, you did not check to see whether
 23 NexPoint had made any prepayments on the
 24 note, correct?
 25 A. I think I testified that I didn't

Page 142

1 J. Seery
 2 check, but our -- my understanding, based
 3 upon the work of the accounting group, was
 4 that the payment was due and scheduled. It
 5 had to be paid.
 6 If it had not been due, it had been
 7 prepaid, it would not have been scheduled.
 8 So there was no need for me to go doublecheck
 9 that.
 10 Q. And you did not separately inquire
 11 of anyone at the debtor as to whether
 12 NexPoint had a defense to your January 7
 13 letter, correct?
 14 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 15 form of the question.
 16 A. No, I did not.
 17 Q. Is that not, sir, something that
 18 would have been prudent to do pursuant to
 19 Section 601, check as to whether NexPoint had
 20 made a prepayment or had a defense?
 21 MR. MORRIS: Objection --
 22 A. I --
 23 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 24 A. -- I don't believe that's something
 25 that would have been required by this or any

Page 144

1 J. Seery
 2 edict?
 3 A. I said he did.
 4 Q. He did.
 5 So why didn't you terminate the
 6 services agreement immediately upon
 7 NexPoint's failure to pay?
 8 A. Well, we would have, I think, if we
 9 thought we could. We also had an issue that
 10 both NexPoint and HCMFA were providing
 11 services to retail funds and had no ability
 12 to provide any of those services without
 13 Highland. They literally had left themselves
 14 completely exposed, while just stripping out
 15 fees.
 16 Q. Do you believe with respect to
 17 Section 601, standard of care, that the
 18 parties prior course of dealing, i.e. rolling
 19 up prior notes, had any role on January 7,
 20 2021?
 21 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 22 form of the question.
 23 A. No, I don't.
 24 Q. Okay. Did you take any prior
 25 course of action between the parties into

Page 143

1 J. Seery
 2 other provision.
 3 Q. Do you believe that Section 601
 4 played any role at all, now that you're
 5 reading it, with respect to your decision to
 6 call the note as opposed to call NexPoint and
 7 say, hey, what happened?
 8 A. I don't -- I don't believe it
 9 governs it at all.
 10 Q. Do you believe it governed in any
 11 respect whatever Mr. Waterhouse and
 12 Mr. Dondero discussed on or about January --
 13 January 12, 2021?
 14 A. I don't know the substance of their
 15 discussion, other than that the -- what we've
 16 referred to as the edict, at least that's as
 17 it's been reported. So I don't know what
 18 colloquy they had with respect to
 19 ramifications of making a payment or not.
 20 Clearly, there should have been
 21 more ramifications for not making the shared
 22 services payments, but Mr. Dondero issued a
 23 similar edict or --
 24 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 25 Q. Mr. Dondero didn't issue a similar

Page 145

1 J. Seery
 2 account when you executed and issued your
 3 January 27, 2021 letter?
 4 A. Certainly. The payments are
 5 typically made on time, and if they're not
 6 paid, then it's prudent and required to
 7 accelerate the note.
 8 Q. But five times before, you -- you
 9 knew by then that five times before, demand
 10 notes were rolled up into a term note, which
 11 you said before, I believe, was for an
 12 improper purpose?
 13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 14 form --
 15 A. At least three of them that are
 16 sub -- subject to the current litigation. I
 17 don't recall if it was five, but this one
 18 contained five notes, if -- three term notes
 19 that were rolled notes. But those were done
 20 prior to bankruptcy and they were done with
 21 Mr. Dondero on both sides of the transaction.
 22 Q. So your borrower, who owes you
 23 24 million and change that you're under a
 24 contract with that the borrower is paying
 25 you, where you provide employees to the

Page 146

1 J. Seery
 2 borrower, and your affiliate entity misses a
 3 scheduled payment, you believe that you have
 4 no obligation to do anything before you
 5 called the note immediately due?
 6 A. That -- that's absolutely correct.
 7 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. Do you mind
 8 if we take another restroom break?
 9 MR. MORRIS: Sure.
 10 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm getting
 11 near -- near the end. Five minutes,
 12 please.
 13 (Brief off-record discussion.)
 14 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
 15 4:16. We're off the record.
 16 (Recess taken.)
 17 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
 18 4:21. We're back on the record.
 19 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 20 Q. Did you have a view, as of December
 21 2020 or January 2021, as to whether the
 22 debtor owed any fiduciary duties to NexPoint?
 23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 24 form of the question.
 25 A. I -- I believe I did.

Page 148

1 J. Seery
 2 had written policies and procedures in place
 3 with respect to how it conducted its
 4 business?
 5 A. I'm not sure.
 6 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. You can put
 7 that down, sir.
 8 (Brief off-record discussion.)
 9 MR. RUKAVINA: So this is going
 10 to be Exhibit 10.
 11 (Exhibit 10, Email Chain
 12 D-NNL-007578 - D-NNL-007579, marked
 13 for identification, as of this date.)
 14 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 15 Q. Sir, you are not on this email
 16 chain, so I don't expect to authenticate it.
 17 But have you seen this email chain
 18 before, between Mr. Waterhouse and
 19 Ms. Hendrix on January 12, 2021?
 20 A. I believe I have, yes.
 21 Q. Okay. Was it in preparation for
 22 this deposition or had you seen it before?
 23 A. Only in preparation for the
 24 deposition.
 25 Q. Were you aware that Mr. Waterhouse

Page 147

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. And what was your view?
 3 A. I don't think -- certainly by that
 4 time, if there ever had been, I don't think
 5 by that time there were any fiduciary duties
 6 owed.
 7 Q. Okay. Real quick, we're still on
 8 this shared services agreement, sir, page 4.
 9 This is a list of services to be provided.
 10 I'm just -- you can read it in detail, but I
 11 just have a very simple question. 4B talks
 12 about legal compliance risk analysis.
 13 In December of 2020, was the debtor
 14 providing legal services to NexPoint?
 15 A. I don't believe so, or at least not
 16 any -- there might have been some assistance.
 17 I'm trying to think what would have been done
 18 at that time in terms of support, but there
 19 certainly -- compliance was probably
 20 transferred pretty fully by then.
 21 I don't think NexPoint was involved
 22 in any litigation at that point, certainly
 23 not that the debtor was supporting, so I -- I
 24 don't think very much, if anything.
 25 Q. Okay. Do you know whether NexPoint

Page 149

1 J. Seery
 2 was asking Ms. -- asking Ms. Hendrix for the
 3 total principal on this note on January 12,
 4 2021?
 5 I'm sorry, were you aware of it at
 6 about that point in time?
 7 A. No, not until I saw this email.
 8 Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss -- so I
 9 think -- I think you've -- you've said it
 10 earlier, that you did not know until
 11 Mr. Waterhouse's deposition that
 12 Mr. Waterhouse and James Dondero had a
 13 communication on January 12, 2021, right?
 14 A. I did not know.
 15 Q. Did, did -- did you know from
 16 Ms. Hendrix that she had had any
 17 communications with Mr. Waterhouse on or
 18 about January 12, 2021, about how much the
 19 missed payment was?
 20 A. No, I did not.
 21 Q. Okay. Have you asked her about
 22 what this email was in reference to since
 23 you've seen this email?
 24 A. No, I have not.
 25 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. This is

Page 150

1 J. Seery
 2 going to be Exhibit 11, sir.
 3 (Exhibit 11, Email Chain
 4 D-NNL-028514 - D-NNL-028515, marked
 5 for identification, as of this date.)
 6 Q. So, Mr. Seery, this -- you're not
 7 on this email chain, but this email begins on
 8 December 10, 2020, from Ms. Hendrix to
 9 Mr. Romey -- I'm sorry, from Mr. Romey to
 10 Ms. Hendrix, where he writes (as read):
 11 Can you tell me the original
 12 maturity date for the NPA loan
 13 before it was restructured? Sorry
 14 for the hustle. Seery is asking
 15 for this ASAP for today's court
 16 hearing.
 17 Do you see that, sir?
 18 A. I do see it.
 19 Q. Do you recall asking Mr. Romey
 20 anything about that loan or anything about
 21 this on or about January -- December 10,
 22 2020?
 23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the --
 24 A. Not specifically.
 25 Q. Okay. It says that you were --

Page 152

1 J. Seery
 2 Whatever -- whatever words you
 3 used, was that your speculation as to why it
 4 happened, was that your logical deduction, or
 5 did someone tell you that that's why the
 6 notes were rolled up?
 7 MR. MORRIS: Objection --
 8 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 9 A. -- logical deduction.
 10 (Reporter clarification.)
 11 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
 12 Q. Excluding lawyers, sir, and
 13 excluding now in litigation, that back
 14 when -- when the debtor existed and you were
 15 the CEO/CRO, did you ask anyone at the debtor
 16 or did you ask Mr. Dondero why those notes
 17 had been rolled up into the \$30.7 million
 18 note?
 19 A. I don't believe I asked
 20 Mr. Dondero.
 21 I know I inquired as to whether the
 22 debtor got anything for the extension of the
 23 maturity.
 24 Q. Who did you inquire of?
 25 A. I don't recall specifically.

Page 151

1 J. Seery
 2 there was a court hearing.
 3 Do you remember what that court
 4 hearing might have been?
 5 A. I -- I don't.
 6 Q. Okay. Do you have any recollection
 7 as to why you would have been asking about
 8 the original maturity date of the NPA loan
 9 before it was restructured?
 10 A. I think it's a mistake, that there
 11 were -- there were five notes --
 12 Q. Okay.
 13 A. -- that were rolled into this one.
 14 I may have just been checking
 15 whether they were all demand or if any of
 16 them have had a maturity. I don't -- I don't
 17 know why I would have been asking for it. I
 18 don't recall what the hearing was about.
 19 Q. Fair enough. You testified before
 20 that -- and I'm not trying to put words in
 21 your mouth, sir.
 22 You testified before that there was
 23 something maybe inappropriate or shady about
 24 the roll-up of the five notes into the one
 25 NexPoint note.

Page 153

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Mr. Surgent?
 3 A. I don't recall specifically. He
 4 wouldn't, he wouldn't have -- it would either
 5 have been Frank Waterhouse or someone else in
 6 accounting; was anything paid? And --
 7 because there were a number of notes that
 8 were rolled up in a similar fashion, and it
 9 all happened around the same thing; a number
 10 of things were happening to the debtor at
 11 that time.
 12 Q. Why did the debtor or the
 13 reorganized debtor not retain Mr. Waterhouse
 14 after the termination of the shared services
 15 agreements?
 16 A. I didn't need him.
 17 Q. Okay. Mr. Klos was promoted to
 18 CFO?
 19 A. Correct.
 20 Q. Okay. Did you have any personal
 21 dislike of Mr. Waterhouse ever?
 22 A. No.
 23 Q. Did you have any personal views
 24 that his services as CFO were not up to
 25 par --

Page 154

1 J. Seery
 2 MR. MORRIS: Objection --
 3 Q. -- not up to what you expected them
 4 to be?
 5 A. No, I just preferred, for what we
 6 were doing, Mr. Klos.
 7 Q. Did you ever form the opinion that
 8 Mr. Waterhouse was -- I don't know what word
 9 to use -- Mr. Dondero's stooge or tentacle?
 10 A. No.
 11 Q. Okay. Did you have any opinion as
 12 to whether he was -- again, I don't know what
 13 word to use -- whether he was a responsible,
 14 proper CFO when he was the CFO of Highland
 15 and you were the CRO?
 16 A. While he was CFO, I -- I think he
 17 was adequate, but I think the challenge that
 18 the employees had at Highland was the pull
 19 that Dondero had, the go-betweens that he
 20 had.
 21 And it's hard to say at a specific
 22 time, because I know a lot more now,
 23 including to do with payments, including tens
 24 of millions of dollars offshore, with respect
 25 to Ellington.

Page 156

1 J. Seery
 2 July of 2020.
 3 Q. After you learned about the
 4 NexPoint missed December 31, 2020 payment,
 5 did you give any instructions to
 6 Mr. Waterhouse or anyone else to the effect
 7 of don't negotiate any settlement or cure or
 8 anything on that default without talking to
 9 me first?
 10 A. I don't believe that I had any
 11 discussion like that with anybody, but it
 12 would have been clear, I think, that once the
 13 demand letter went out and I had been
 14 responsible for initiating it, that the full
 15 amount was due, and if anybody wanted to
 16 negotiate anything, they would have to do it
 17 through me.
 18 And certainly no one had the
 19 ability to negotiate any monetary settlements
 20 with respect to the debtor's assets without
 21 talking to me and the board.
 22 Q. Okay. Why is that?
 23 A. Because we were in bankruptcy and I
 24 was the CEO, and I told everybody on the team
 25 that they had to come through me. Any

Page 155

1 J. Seery
 2 So I -- I know way more now, so
 3 it's hard to separate those things. But with
 4 respect to Mr. Waterhouse, I think he was --
 5 he was adequate. I think the team was very
 6 good. And I think that the -- I was always
 7 concerned about loyalties.
 8 Q. Did you ever, when you were the
 9 CRO, discipline, censure, caution
 10 Mr. Waterhouse about anything?
 11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 12 form of the question.
 13 A. I actually gave him a raise on his
 14 base salary because he couldn't get bonuses
 15 because of the Court order structure. I did
 16 caution him and many employees about
 17 loyalties and their duties to the debtor.
 18 Q. And you remember cautioning him
 19 specifically about that or as part of larger
 20 group?
 21 A. As part -- I -- I believe it was
 22 part of the larger group. I certainly did it
 23 with both legal and accounting, particularly
 24 after Judge Jernigan's expressed --
 25 expression of concern in -- in and around

Page 157

1 J. Seery
 2 material decisions had to go through me.
 3 Q. And you told that to
 4 Mr. Waterhouse?
 5 A. The whole accounting team as well
 6 as the legal team.
 7 Q. Do you recall if that's in writing
 8 anywhere?
 9 A. I don't think so.
 10 Q. Did you define materiality to them;
 11 do you recall?
 12 A. I don't think so.
 13 Q. Okay. So you never expressly
 14 prohibited Mr. Waterhouse from hypothetically
 15 accepting any cure to reinstate that note,
 16 but you would have expected him to know that
 17 he had no authority to do so on behalf of the
 18 debtor?
 19 A. Oh, I --
 20 MR. MORRIS: Object -- objection
 21 to the form of the question.
 22 A. -- I -- I think it would have been
 23 beyond obvious that he had no authority to do
 24 that for the debtor.
 25 Q. Do you think that would have been

Page 158

1 J. Seery
 2 beyond obvious to Mr. Dondero?
 3 A. Yes, I do, well --
 4 Q. Why --
 5 A. -- beyond -- well beyond obvious.
 6 Q. Why is that?
 7 A. Because the shared services had
 8 already been terminated. We were heading
 9 towards a confirmation of a monetization
 10 plan. He had already failed to pay shared
 11 service amounts. He had already been found
 12 in contempt of court.
 13 The idea that he could cut a deal
 14 with a former employee over material asset of
 15 the debtor is nonsensical.
 16 Q. Okay. Mr. Waterhouse wasn't a
 17 former employee on January 12, 2021, was he?
 18 A. No, he was not, correct.
 19 Q. And although the notice of
 20 termination had gone out for the shared
 21 services agreement, it had not been
 22 terminated as of January 12, 2021, correct?
 23 A. That's correct.
 24 Are you -- are you implying that --
 25 that there was such a deal and you're going

Page 160

1 J. Seery
 2 Mr. Seery, allow me just five
 3 minutes to consult with my co-counsel. I
 4 believe that I'm done, but before I make
 5 that decision, I just want to have a few
 6 minutes.
 7 THE WITNESS: Certainly.
 8 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
 9 4:34. We're going off the record.
 10 (Recess taken.)
 11 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
 12 4:40. We're back on the record.
 13 (Brief off-record discussion.)
 14 MR. MORRIS: Pass the witness.
 15 Mr. Seery, thank you for doing this
 16 in person in your beautiful city.
 17 THE WITNESS: Thank you. It's
 18 coming back, slowly.
 19 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. Good
 20 afternoon, Mr. Seery.
 21 THE WITNESS: Good afternoon.
 22 EXAMINATION
 23 BY MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ:
 24 Q. When Mr. Rukavina started
 25 questioning you, and you were describing your

Page 159

1 J. Seery
 2 to make up a new story?
 3 Q. Well, sir, I object to you saying
 4 I'm going to make anything up. I'll let
 5 Mr. Waterhouse and Mr. Dondero testify as
 6 they did.
 7 But certainly you would -- you
 8 would not be aware of any deal that Frank or
 9 James Dondero might have made, right?
 10 A. I -- I would not be aware of any
 11 such deal.
 12 Q. Certainly you would have never,
 13 ahead of time or after the fact, authorized
 14 any such deal?
 15 A. No, I would not.
 16 Q. Okay. Why not? Why not accept a
 17 cure and reinstate the note?
 18 A. Because the full amount of the note
 19 was due. We're in a monetization plan. This
 20 is an opportunity to monetize an asset.
 21 MR. RUKAVINA: Just a moment,
 22 please.
 23 THE WITNESS: Sure.
 24 MR. RUKAVINA: It's 4:30 local,
 25 right?

Page 161

1 J. Seery
 2 background, you mentioned that you had been
 3 involved in hundreds of bankruptcies.
 4 Could you tell us, just by listing
 5 them, the -- the most substantial companies
 6 that you were involved with bankruptcies for?
 7 A. United Airlines, TWA, Columbia Gas,
 8 Lehman Brothers. It, it -- it's a
 9 thirty-year career, so...
 10 Q. I'm just asking for the highlights.
 11 A. Those aren't bad.
 12 Q. Okay. Were there any other
 13 financial services companies that you were
 14 involved in the bankruptcy or restructuring
 15 of?
 16 A. Lehman Brothers would be considered
 17 a financial services company.
 18 Q. Okay. And what kind of company
 19 would you consider Highland?
 20 A. Highland is a financial advisor.
 21 Q. Okay. Were there any other
 22 financial advisors that you were involved in
 23 the restructuring or bankruptcy of?
 24 A. I guess technically MF Global, in
 25 some of its places, would fall into that

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 162</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 category. Madoff would fall into that</p> <p>3 category.</p> <p>4 Q. Any others?</p> <p>5 A. There may be. Off the top of my</p> <p>6 head, I don't recall.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. And in the course of those</p> <p>8 engagements, were you generally aware of the</p> <p>9 top-level executive compensation for the</p> <p>10 top-level executives prior to the -- the</p> <p>11 bankruptcies?</p> <p>12 A. Not specifically. It just depends</p> <p>13 on each -- each company.</p> <p>14 Q. Generally, were you -- were you</p> <p>15 aware? Is that the kind of thing you took</p> <p>16 note of?</p> <p>17 A. Not -- it -- I was more concerned</p> <p>18 with the particular issue that I was dealing</p> <p>19 with as opposed to whether somebody -- what</p> <p>20 somebody made.</p> <p>21 Q. In the bankruptcies that you were</p> <p>22 involved with, with the -- with the larger</p> <p>23 companies and all of the financial services</p> <p>24 or financial advisory companies, can you --</p> <p>25 can you tell me generally the range of</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 163</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 compensation for the CEOs --</p> <p>3 A. I, I --</p> <p>4 (Simultaneous speaking.)</p> <p>5 A. -- no, I wouldn't be able to tell</p> <p>6 you that.</p> <p>7 Q. Even a ballpark you couldn't --</p> <p>8 couldn't say?</p> <p>9 A. They're all different kinds of</p> <p>10 companies.</p> <p>11 Q. I understand, but can you -- for</p> <p>12 any of those companies, can you give me a</p> <p>13 ballpark of what the compensation was?</p> <p>14 A. It could be anywhere in any</p> <p>15 particular year from zero to \$25 million.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And is there a general</p> <p>17 pattern that founder CEOs have higher</p> <p>18 compensation than hired-off-the-street CEOs?</p> <p>19 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>20 form of the question.</p> <p>21 A. No, there's not. In fact, it could</p> <p>22 sometimes go the other way.</p> <p>23 Q. But -- but is it sometimes the</p> <p>24 case, in your experience, that founder CEO</p> <p>25 compensation is on the high end?</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 164</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>3 form of the question.</p> <p>4 A. I, I -- I don't have any basis to</p> <p>5 say that. It really depends upon the company</p> <p>6 and it depends on the performance of the</p> <p>7 company. Just because you founded something</p> <p>8 and you sit on a log doesn't mean you get</p> <p>9 paid a lot of money.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you know what the CEO</p> <p>11 compensation was for the CEO of Lehman prior</p> <p>12 to the bankruptcy?</p> <p>13 A. In which year?</p> <p>14 Q. The, the year prior -- the years</p> <p>15 prior to the bankruptcy.</p> <p>16 A. I -- I don't know.</p> <p>17 Q. Does it -- does it refresh your</p> <p>18 recollection that it was in the range of</p> <p>19 \$70 million?</p> <p>20 A. There's no chance it was in the</p> <p>21 range of \$70 million. He would have gotten</p> <p>22 stock awards and it would depend on what</p> <p>23 those were worth.</p> <p>24 (Simultaneous speaking.)</p> <p>25 A. Obviously -- obviously, they ended</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 165</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 up being worth -- I think the number is -- I</p> <p>3 think it's zero.</p> <p>4 You're aware of that, correct?</p> <p>5 Q. Prior to the bankruptcy.</p> <p>6 A. Oh, prior to it being worth zero,</p> <p>7 it -- it was worth a lot more.</p> <p>8 Q. But as you sit here today, you</p> <p>9 don't know what any of the CEOs of the</p> <p>10 companies you advised made --</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: Objection --</p> <p>12 Q. -- that's what you're telling us?</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>14 form of the question.</p> <p>15 A. I didn't say I advised those</p> <p>16 companies.</p> <p>17 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.</p> <p>18 Q. But you were involved in the -- in</p> <p>19 the bankruptcy or reorganization --</p> <p>20 A. No --</p> <p>21 (Simultaneous speaking.)</p> <p>22 A. -- I -- I don't have at my</p> <p>23 fingertips the amount that the CEOs of</p> <p>24 various companies made in various industries</p> <p>25 over the last thirty years.</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 166</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 Q. And -- and not even in a general</p> <p>3 way, other than zero to 25 million?</p> <p>4 A. That's a pretty good range.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding</p> <p>6 of what the typical compensation is -- for a</p> <p>7 financial advisory CEO is for a company that</p> <p>8 has a billion or more under management?</p> <p>9 A. It depends on the type of assets</p> <p>10 that are under management, it tends -- it</p> <p>11 depends on the performance of the assets and</p> <p>12 it depends on the cost structure of the</p> <p>13 business.</p> <p>14 Q. And taking those things into</p> <p>15 account, can you describe for us what the</p> <p>16 compensation for a CEO of a financial advisor</p> <p>17 firm is, where there are assets under</p> <p>18 management of a billion or more?</p> <p>19 A. When you [mean] a financial</p> <p>20 advisor, do you mean an FA type firm or do</p> <p>21 you -- financial advisor, or do you mean</p> <p>22 somebody who advises investors?</p> <p>23 Q. I -- I'm talking about a company</p> <p>24 similar to Highland.</p> <p>25 A. So high -- Highland is a -- is a</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 167</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 combination of types of businesses. It's</p> <p>3 basically, in the last five years, at best a</p> <p>4 melting ice cube. It receives certain</p> <p>5 management fees and then it gives away</p> <p>6 services at below cost.</p> <p>7 So Highland was run at a loss.</p> <p>8 Typically people who run businesses that</p> <p>9 operate at an operating loss don't get paid a</p> <p>10 lot of money.</p> <p>11 Q. Let me -- let me ask you, you're</p> <p>12 now -- you've been the CEO of Highland for a</p> <p>13 while, right?</p> <p>14 A. That's correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And you're going to remain the CEO</p> <p>16 for a while longer?</p> <p>17 A. Perhaps.</p> <p>18 Q. And do you have an expectation of</p> <p>19 how many years in total you'll likely be the</p> <p>20 CEO of Highland?</p> <p>21 A. The less the better.</p> <p>22 Q. But aside from that, do you have an</p> <p>23 expectation of how many years you will likely</p> <p>24 be the CEO of Highland?</p> <p>25 A. I don't. I hope we complete the</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 168</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 monetization by 2022. Whether I'm the CEO or</p> <p>3 not that will depend on the oversight board</p> <p>4 and whether I want to continue to do it.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. And if you are as -- as</p> <p>6 successful as you hope to be, whatever that</p> <p>7 is, how much do you expect to make as the CEO</p> <p>8 of Highland on average for each year that you</p> <p>9 will have been the CEO of Highland?</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>11 form of the question.</p> <p>12 A. I -- I don't have a particular</p> <p>13 expectation right now. I have to negotiate</p> <p>14 that, but I would expect to make a few</p> <p>15 million dollars a year.</p> <p>16 Q. Have you not negotiated your</p> <p>17 potential contingent compensation yet?</p> <p>18 A. I have not.</p> <p>19 Q. What -- what do you intend to ask</p> <p>20 for?</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>22 form of the question.</p> <p>23 A. I'd like to get a significant</p> <p>24 amount of money, as much as I can get and</p> <p>25 treat my team fairly, but it has to be fair</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 169</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 based on the returns that we get for the</p> <p>3 investors.</p> <p>4 Q. So based on, if you were as -- as</p> <p>5 successful as you hope to be, what do you</p> <p>6 think that number would be on an annual</p> <p>7 basis?</p> <p>8 (Simultaneous speaking and</p> <p>9 reporter interjection.)</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>11 form of the question.</p> <p>12 A. I would expect it to be at least a</p> <p>13 few million dollars a year. If I was as</p> <p>14 successful as I think we will be, it should</p> <p>15 be significantly more than that.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And so what does -- what</p> <p>17 is -- because I don't know you very well,</p> <p>18 Mr. Seery.</p> <p>19 To you, what is significantly more</p> <p>20 than a few million a year?</p> <p>21 A. Just to be clear, you don't know me</p> <p>22 at all. We've never met, so we'll -- we'll</p> <p>23 make sure that that's clear so we don't --</p> <p>24 there's no implication that there's some</p> <p>25 prior relationship or that we've ever worked</p> |

Page 170

1 J. Seery
 2 in any matter, in any connection whatsoever
 3 other than this one.
 4 Now, your question was?
 5 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Can you read
 6 it back?
 7 (As read by the reporter):
 8 "QUESTION: And so what does --
 9 what is -- because I don't know you
 10 very well, Mr. Seery. To you, what is
 11 significantly more than a few million a
 12 year?"
 13 A. It will depend on -- on the cost.
 14 It depends on the overall performance, and --
 15 and that will dictate whether there's upside
 16 to a performance bonus.
 17 Q. Is significantly -- let -- let's
 18 break this down to little pieces.
 19 A few million, is that two, three,
 20 four, five? What is a few million?
 21 A. Typically I think of two as a
 22 couple, three as a few.
 23 Q. Okay. Is four also a few?
 24 A. Four is a little more than a few,
 25 but it could be in that neighborhood.

Page 172

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Okay. Does that mean you're hoping
 3 for compensation of 8 million a year or
 4 5 million a year, just so I understand you?
 5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 6 form of the question. Come on.
 7 A. There's no chance of \$8 million a
 8 year here. There's not enough assets.
 9 There's not enough value in the estate to pay
 10 anybody that amount, which is why Highland
 11 would never pay anybody that amount anyway,
 12 because when you have a melting ice cube and
 13 you don't get any performance fees because
 14 your performance is terrible, you don't pay
 15 somebody that much money.
 16 MO* MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Move to
 17 strike.
 18 Q. In your experience with the various
 19 companies you've mentioned, have you seen
 20 executives given loans as part of their
 21 executive compensation?
 22 A. You know, I don't --
 23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 24 form of the question.
 25 A. I don't know. I don't -- I don't

Page 171

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Okay. So what is significantly
 3 more than 3 to 4 million?
 4 Is that twenty?
 5 A. That would be --
 6 MR. MORRIS: Objection --
 7 (Simultaneous speaking and
 8 reporter interjection.)
 9 A. Twenty is significantly more than a
 10 few, but it's -- it's not any -- there's no
 11 prospect of \$20 million of a bonus in this
 12 type of arrangement. There's simply not
 13 enough assets here.
 14 Q. Okay. So when you say
 15 significantly more than a few, do you mean
 16 something like ten, 10 million a year?
 17 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 18 form of the question.
 19 A. Again, I -- I don't have a specific
 20 number in mind. I think that's -- that
 21 there's no chance of that either.
 22 Q. So can you tell me what you mean by
 23 significantly more than a few million?
 24 A. Five is significantly more than
 25 three.

Page 173

1 J. Seery
 2 recall. I've certainly seen loans be given
 3 as part of compensation.
 4 Typically senior executives, in my
 5 experience, don't get loans because loans
 6 either have to be paid back or structured in
 7 an odd way.
 8 If they're structured just to avoid
 9 taxes, most legitimate companies don't want
 10 to do that, so most companies will either pay
 11 somebody a -- a base salary and deferred
 12 amounts or will pay them with stock.
 13 Q. But you have seen loans given as
 14 part of compensation?
 15 A. I -- I don't think I've seen it. I
 16 know that it exists. I -- I don't recall any
 17 senior executives in any companies that I've
 18 worked around where a loan to a senior
 19 executive was a -- was a material issue in a
 20 case.
 21 Q. Have you also seen circumstances
 22 where executives or just high-level employees
 23 are given loans that are eventually forgiven
 24 as part of their compensation?
 25 A. I -- I know it exists. Again, I

Page 174

1 J. Seery
2 don't think it's been something or -- or
3 characteristic in any case either that I've
4 been involved with, invested in, worked on.
5 Q. Given the nature of your work in
6 bankruptcies, does that simply mean that the
7 issue of loans and the forgiveness of the
8 loans has not been materially challenged in
9 the various engagements that you've
10 undertaken?
11 A. No, I don't think -- I think it's
12 because it's not a material issue, and so you
13 don't -- you don't see very many companies
14 that I have been around where significant
15 amounts of the assets are company --
16 intercompany related loans or -- or loans to
17 the senior executives, where it's all
18 controlled by the same executive. It's a --
19 Q. Have you --
20 A. -- it's a rare item.
21 Q. Have you made any investigation, as
22 part of your role in this case, into whether
23 there are other companies that -- that have
24 similar loan programs, where executives or
25 senior officers receive loans that have the

Page 176

1 J. Seery
2 experience.
3 Q. Okay. Did you investigate whether
4 or not any of the following people - mike
5 Hurley, Tim Lawlor, Pat Daugherty, Jack Yang,
6 Paul Adkins, Labraya Mamoud [ph], Jean Luc
7 Everland [ph] or Appou Landoseri [ph]
8 received loans that were potentially
9 forgivable and then that were, in whole or in
10 part, forgiven?
11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
12 form of the question.
13 A. I have looked at that, yes.
14 Q. Okay. And what did you determine?
15 A. I determined that Highland, I don't
16 believe, has made a loan to any employee
17 other than Okada and Dondero in about twelve
18 years; that no loans were forgiven, notes --
19 so they were -- actually, I don't believe
20 they got any before 2014, maybe '13.
21 No senior executive got it except
22 with respect to Yang, but he was employed by
23 New York, not by HCMLP. That was part --
24 effectively, was part of a severance when he
25 left. And I don't think there's been any

Page 175

1 J. Seery
2 potential to be forgiven?
3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
4 form of the question.
5 A. Yeah, again, I don't -- I don't --
6 I don't think there's a program involved in
7 this situation, and I don't think there's any
8 potential for loans to be forgiven, so I --
9 it's not something that I've seen elsewhere,
10 although forgivable loans can be used for
11 certain types of compensation to employees to
12 retain them, certainly would be -- be
13 humorous to do that with respect to a
14 founder, but I don't -- in my experience, I
15 haven't seen this as a -- as a material issue
16 like it is in this case.
17 Q. And I was asking whether you had
18 investigated, so that you could -- currently,
19 whether or not there are other companies in
20 which there was a practice like the one you
21 just described.
22 MR. MORRIS: Objection, asked and
23 answered.
24 A. I haven't done any other
25 investigation, other than -- than my

Page 177

1 J. Seery
2 that have been north of \$500,000, so nothing
3 like this.
4 And I did determine that Okada's --
5 I believe he only had one loan. I could be
6 wrong on that, but that's the only one I
7 recollect, and he paid it back.
8 Q. And did he pay it back in
9 connection with this bankruptcy, a demand of
10 the bankruptcy?
11 A. He did, yes.
12 Q. Under threat of lawsuit?
13 A. No. I spoke to Mark and I said you
14 should go talk to your counsel, you have a
15 very good counsel, Sullivan & Cromwell.
16 He went and talked to them and he
17 said you're right, they said I have to pay it
18 back. And he did, and we structured it.
19 Q. So did you determine that the --
20 you mentioned Yang.
21 But the others that I listed, did
22 you determine whether they had or had not
23 received loans that had been forgiven in
24 whole or in part?
25 A. It looks like they had, and that

Page 178

1 J. Seery
 2 was about more than ten or twelve years ago
 3 and it had not been done since. None of
 4 those were obviously a founder, none of them
 5 were more than \$500,000.
 6 Q. Okay. And did you learn that all
 7 of the notes that existed in relation to
 8 those loans for the people that I listed --
 9 none of the notes actually contained the
 10 forgiveness term?
 11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 12 form of the question.
 13 A. I -- I do not know that, no.
 14 Q. Well, did you search for the notes
 15 at issue?
 16 A. I did not look at the notes, I just
 17 looked at the dollar amounts.
 18 Q. Did you talk to anyone who had been
 19 involved in the -- the issuance of the notes
 20 to the people that I listed that were
 21 eventually forgiven?
 22 A. No.
 23 Q. Okay. Are -- are you aware that
 24 it's generally the case, when companies use
 25 potentially forgivable loans as a part of

Page 180

1 J. Seery
 2 certain --
 3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 4 form.
 5 Q. -- doesn't that -- does -- in your
 6 understanding, isn't that a -- a loan that,
 7 until it's forgiven, is a bona fide loan of
 8 which no taxes are owed?
 9 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 10 form of the question.
 11 A. I think you've described -- I
 12 apologize.
 13 I think you've described what I'd
 14 call a scam.
 15 Q. Let's step -- step back a second,
 16 Mr. Seery.
 17 If I use the term "tax efficient
 18 transaction," what do you understand that to
 19 mean?
 20 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the --
 21 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 22 Q. -- something is tax efficient, what
 23 does that mean to you, so I just make sure
 24 we're -- we're talking the same language?
 25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

Page 179

1 J. Seery
 2 compensation, that the notes are bona fide
 3 notes from the start that don't have a
 4 forgiveness term and that the forgiveness
 5 term, for tax purposes, is subsequent and
 6 that taxes then are only paid when the note
 7 is actually forgiven?
 8 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 9 form of the question.
 10 A. My experience and understanding of
 11 that is actually different. When an employee
 12 receives a forgivable loan as part of either
 13 their retention, and often it happens as a --
 14 a way to either retain somebody or to employ
 15 someone, that it's very clear that it's
 16 forgivable up front. Otherwise, it would be
 17 a trust-me loan.
 18 Now, certainly the founder who
 19 controls everything can make his own trust-me
 20 loan because he can trust himself, but -- but
 21 to structure it to avoid taxes, my experience
 22 is that that's actually illegal.
 23 Q. If you make payments on the loan
 24 and it's only forgivable if certain
 25 conditions occur in the future that are not

Page 181

1 J. Seery
 2 form of the question.
 3 A. It -- it means a transaction
 4 that's -- that's structured in a way to
 5 minimize the -- the tax cost.
 6 Q. Okay. And is your impression of
 7 Mr. Dondero that, if he has a choice between
 8 doing a transaction in a tax efficient way
 9 and a non-tax efficient way, that he would
 10 pick the tax efficient way?
 11 A. I believe he would, yes.
 12 Q. Okay. And are you condemning of
 13 that --
 14 A. No.
 15 Q. -- is it a bad thing?
 16 A. Tax -- tax avoidance is a --
 17 Q. Taxi efficiency.
 18 A. I said tax avoidance is a duty,
 19 taxi evasion is a crime.
 20 Q. Okay. So when you say "duty," what
 21 do you mean?
 22 Remember, a jury is listening to
 23 this so I want it to be clear.
 24 A. I believe --
 25 MR. MORRIS: That's not entirely

Page 182

1 J. Seery
 2 clear, just to be -- just to be
 3 certain. You may never get to a jury,
 4 but go ahead.
 5 A. I don't recall if that was a -- a
 6 quote from Learned Hand or one of the other
 7 well known --
 8 Q. It had that sound to you?
 9 A. -- judges, but I -- I think that
 10 structuring a transaction that has legitimate
 11 purposes in a tax efficient way is not
 12 necessarily problematic.
 13 Structuring a transaction to avoid
 14 taxes, and -- and mainly or solely to avoid
 15 taxes, is actually a -- a violation of the
 16 Internal Revenue Code.
 17 Q. And looking at the various loans to
 18 Mr. Dondero and the related company loans
 19 that are the subject of the notes litigation
 20 that you are here today to testify about, was
 21 it the case that annual payments both on the
 22 term loans and interest payments on the
 23 demand loans were made?
 24 A. Oftentimes, yes.
 25 Q. Okay. And is that a characteristic

Page 184

1 J. Seery
 2 A. I -- I think that's a
 3 characteristic of a bona fide loan, but I
 4 think that you can have an accruing loan that
 5 doesn't have those payments that is also a
 6 bona fide loan. And so I -- I do think these
 7 are bona fide loans. The money was given, a
 8 note was signed, the amounts are owed.
 9 Q. And do you have a reason to believe
 10 that if it was in Mr. Dondero's power to
 11 attempt to have these loans subject to a
 12 condition under which there would be
 13 forgiveness of the loan, is that something
 14 that is -- that surprises you?
 15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 16 form of the question.
 17 A. It -- it shocks me.
 18 Q. So you don't think that if
 19 Mr. Dondero had the opportunity to -- to have
 20 contingent compensation rather than
 21 compensation in 2017, 2018 or '19, but move
 22 it out into the future, it surprises you
 23 that -- that he would want to do that?
 24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 25 form of the question.

Page 183

1 J. Seery
 2 of a bona fide loan, that --
 3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 4 form of the question.
 5 (Technical disruption.)
 6 Q. -- later, but as long as that
 7 hasn't happened, interest payments should be
 8 made, and if it's a --
 9 MR. RUKAVINA: We lost you,
 10 Deborah. Deborah, we lost you.
 11 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Can you --
 12 did you hear me?
 13 MR. RUKAVINA: No.
 14 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. I'll,
 15 I'll -- I'll start over then.
 16 Q. In your experience, is it a
 17 characteristic of a bona fide loan, whether
 18 demand or a term loan, that until it is
 19 actually forgiven -- until and unless it is
 20 forgiven, that annual interest payments
 21 should be made on a demand loan, and whatever
 22 is due pursuant to the terms of the note on
 23 the term loan should also be made annually?
 24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 25 form of the question.

Page 185

1 J. Seery
 2 A. Can -- can you read that question
 3 back --
 4 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 5 A. -- I didn't understand it.
 6 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: The court
 7 reporter can read it back.
 8 (As read by the reporter):
 9 "QUESTION: So you don't think
 10 that if Mr. Dondero had the opportunity
 11 to have contingent compensation rather
 12 than compensation in 2017, 2018 or '19,
 13 but move it out into the future, it
 14 surprises you that -- that he would
 15 want to do that?"
 16 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 17 form of the question.
 18 A. I -- I don't see any evidence
 19 whatsoever that that's what he did. And in
 20 fact, the way the business was run and the
 21 monies he took out from various different
 22 places connected to the business shows that
 23 that wasn't the case.
 24 MO* MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Move to strike
 25 because you didn't answer --

Page 186

1 J. Seery
 2 MR. MORRIS: And, and -- and I --
 3 and I object, you asked him if -- I
 4 just -- I, I --
 5 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Well, John --
 6 MR. MORRIS: -- it's not -- the
 7 judge will rule.
 8 Go ahead.
 9 BY MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ:
 10 Q. You've heard of -- Highland has
 11 interests in Cornerstone, Trussway and MGM,
 12 that's correct?
 13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 14 form of the question.
 15 A. You should be precise. Highland
 16 owns certain equity interests in Cornerstone,
 17 approximately 4 percent. Highland owns,
 18 indirectly, all of the interests -- almost
 19 all of the interests in Trussway. Highland
 20 owns a small piece of MGM.
 21 Q. Okay. And have you made any
 22 inquiry into whether employees at Highland
 23 referred to these colloquially as portfolio
 24 companies?
 25 A. I --

Page 188

1 J. Seery
 2 Cornerstone, Trussway and MGM?
 3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 4 form of the question.
 5 A. I don't recall him ever talking to
 6 me very much about Cornerstone and potential
 7 upside or Trussway.
 8 He did have high hopes, or
 9 expressed high hopes, of upside value in MGM.
 10 But at the same time, he sold 1.7 million
 11 shares after the filing for 7250. So that
 12 sort of belied that optimism, but he
 13 expressed some optimism that MGM would have
 14 upside. And of course he sat on the board,
 15 so he'd have some insight into it.
 16 Q. And it looks like, hopefully, he
 17 was right to -- in that optimism?
 18 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 19 form of the question.
 20 Q. Is that right?
 21 A. We'll find out.
 22 Q. So far it appears that his optimism
 23 may be justified; is that right?
 24 A. There's -- there's a transaction.
 25 It's subject to approval and closure.

Page 187

1 J. Seery
 2 MR. MORRIS: Object --
 3 A. I -- I know that cornerstone is
 4 sometimes referred to as a portfolio company.
 5 I know that Trussway is referred to as a
 6 portfolio company.
 7 It would be -- I've never heard
 8 anyone refer to as -- MGM as a portfolio
 9 company.
 10 Q. Have you ever made an inquiry as to
 11 whether sometimes it was colloquially called
 12 a portfolio company?
 13 A. I -- I haven't made an inquiry as
 14 to it, no. I've been around the business for
 15 a year-and-a-half, nineteen months.
 16 Q. Have you ever heard Mr. Dondero
 17 refer to MGM as one of the portfolio
 18 companies?
 19 A. No, I haven't. It would be very
 20 odd if he would.
 21 Q. When you -- in the early days, when
 22 you communicated with Mr. Dondero about the
 23 prospects for the assets at Highland, did he
 24 appear to have high hopes for the
 25 monetization and increase in value of

Page 189

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Okay.
 3 A. Certainly hope so.
 4 Q. If in fact all three of those
 5 companies, MGM -- or Highland's interest in
 6 those three companies are successfully
 7 monetized, will the assets of Highland exceed
 8 its liabilities?
 9 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 10 form of the question.
 11 A. Extremely unlikely.
 12 Q. Possible though?
 13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 14 form of the question.
 15 Q. In your educated opinion --
 16 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 17 A. Can I -- can I answer your
 18 question --
 19 Q. Yes.
 20 A. -- unless "possible though" is just
 21 a quip, because then I won't answer it.
 22 Q. No --
 23 A. Is that a question?
 24 Q. -- it's not a quip --
 25 A. Oh, okay.

Page 190

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. -- it is a question.
 3 A. It's -- we know what the -- at
 4 least now what the potential upside is to
 5 MGM. We don't know what the upside is for
 6 Cornerstone or Trussway, but we understand
 7 the performance of the companies and the
 8 framework with which somebody would value
 9 them.
 10 So it would be extremely unlikely,
 11 not impossible but extremely unlikely, for
 12 those two companies - with MGM capped - to
 13 have a performance that exceeded the total
 14 amount of claims.
 15 Q. How close a matter is it?
 16 MR. MORRIS: Objection --
 17 (Simultaneous speaking and
 18 reporter interjection.)
 19 Q. How -- how close -- how close --
 20 let me -- let me strike that and start again.
 21 What would MGM, Trussway and
 22 Cornerstone need to be monetized for in order
 23 for the overall assets of Highland to exceed
 24 its liabilities?
 25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

Page 192

1 J. Seery
 2 for the moment the potential value of the MGM
 3 transaction, what do you think the assets of
 4 Highland are likely to be worth?
 5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 6 form of the question.
 7 A. I -- I don't know. Part of it
 8 depends on -- again, it's the costs. It's
 9 collection of \$63 million notes in these
 10 litigations, and then it's the ultimate value
 11 of those assets.
 12 But I would hope that we would be
 13 very successful in the asset monetization,
 14 where we would be able to get at least
 15 \$300 million with those -- those assets and
 16 others.
 17 Q. Do you think that if you're as
 18 successful as you hope to be, that the assets
 19 will be worth more than 400 million net of
 20 the collection costs?
 21 A. I --
 22 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 23 form of the question.
 24 A. I believe I already said I believe
 25 that's unlikely, but I'm an optimistic

Page 191

1 J. Seery
 2 form of the question.
 3 A. I'm not in a position to answer
 4 that, but all of the assets minus the
 5 expenses to get there would need to exceed
 6 \$400 million.
 7 Q. And right now, what do you think
 8 the assets are worth?
 9 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 10 form of the question.
 11 A. Again, I don't -- I know what MGM
 12 is potentially worth, but it's hard to -- I
 13 can't count that until it's done.
 14 Q. I know but --
 15 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 16 MR. MORRIS: Let him finish,
 17 please let him finish.
 18 A. You don't -- can't count that until
 19 it's done. And then the other -- the other
 20 businesses we have to put through a process,
 21 to see what they're worth. And they're,
 22 they're, they're -- they've got potential
 23 upside but they have challenges as well.
 24 Q. Okay. Assuming you are as
 25 successful as you hope to be, and crediting

Page 193

1 J. Seery
 2 fellow.
 3 Q. So then you hope it is likely?
 4 A. I certainly hope so.
 5 And, again, that -- that hope
 6 counts on \$63 million of note collections
 7 that I do expect to collect.
 8 MR. MORRIS: Deborah?
 9 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yes.
 10 MR. MORRIS: I apologize for
 11 interrupting, but sometime between now
 12 and 6:00 I'm going to have to take
 13 about a ten or a twelve-minute break.
 14 I have no idea how much you have.
 15 If you're going to finish in twenty
 16 minutes, then let's do that. If you're
 17 going to take more than an hour, I
 18 just -- just please stop at some point
 19 by, you know, 5:30, 5:35, so I can take
 20 that break.
 21 I just have to attend to something
 22 that -- it won't take too long, but I
 23 just wanted to let you know that so you
 24 weren't surprised.
 25 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. If

Page 194

1 J. Seery
 2 you're okay, let me do one more segment
 3 and then I'll let you -- I'll excuse
 4 you to -- to do your errands and we'll
 5 come back?
 6 MR. MORRIS: Sure.
 7 (Brief off-record discussion.)
 8 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: He needs --
 9 he needs his ten or twelve minutes
 10 before 6:00 --
 11 THE WITNESS: Got it, got it.
 12 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: -- is that
 13 right?
 14 MR. MORRIS: Yep.
 15 BY MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ:
 16 Q. Okay. When Mr. Rukavina was
 17 questioning you, he was questioning you about
 18 the nonpayment of the NexPoint Advisors loan.
 19 Remember that?
 20 And you -- were you only talking
 21 about NexPoint, that -- that loan not the
 22 HCMS term loan and not the HCRE term loan?
 23 A. He was only asking me about the
 24 NexPoint, as I understood it.
 25 Q. Okay. So let me ask you, are you

Page 196

1 J. Seery
 2 they were accelerated for each of those
 3 loans, similar to the situation with the NPA
 4 loan.
 5 Q. Let me show you - hang on, let me
 6 pull it up - what I have marked as -- I
 7 marked it as exhibit -- premarked it as
 8 Exhibit 111, just to make sure I cleared
 9 Mr. Rukavina's exhibits. But it's an
 10 arbitrary number, we're not missing 100-odd
 11 exhibits.
 12 Okay. Can you see the exhibit?
 13 And I did email it to Mr. Morris
 14 prior to the deposition. Do you have it
 15 there?
 16 MR. MORRIS: No, I didn't see
 17 your email.
 18 A. I see it on the screen.
 19 Q. Okay. You have them in your email.
 20 If there are any of them that you need to
 21 break for a moment and have the exhibits
 22 printed so that you can look at the whole
 23 thing, please let me know and we can stop,
 24 okay?
 25 So have you seen what I've marked

Page 195

1 J. Seery
 2 aware that there were what -- at issue in
 3 these litigations, a term loan between
 4 Highland and HCMS?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. And a term loan between Highland
 7 and HCRE?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 Q. Okay. And when was the last
 10 payment due on the HCMS term loan and the
 11 HCRE term loan?
 12 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 13 form of the question.
 14 A. I -- I don't recall exactly. I
 15 thought they were -- they were all in and
 16 around the same time. If they weren't the
 17 31st, they were right there.
 18 Q. All right. And were the annual
 19 payments for the HCMS and HCRE term loans
 20 made by December 31, 2020?
 21 A. They were not.
 22 Q. And were the annual -- and was a
 23 payment made on each of those loans in
 24 January of 2021?
 25 A. I believe a payment was made after

Page 197

1 J. Seery
 2 as Exhibit 111 before?
 3 A. I believe I have.
 4 Q. Okay. And did you cause the letter
 5 to be sent out?
 6 A. I did, yes.
 7 Q. And did you write the letter?
 8 A. I don't believe I wrote it. I
 9 would have marked it up to some degree.
 10 Q. Who wrote Exhibit 111, which is the
 11 letter to Mr. Dondero from you, dated
 12 January 7, entitled "Demand on Promissory
 13 Note"?
 14 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 15 form of the question.
 16 A. My counsel.
 17 Q. Okay. Do you know in particular
 18 who wrote it?
 19 DI* MR. MORRIS: I'm going to direct
 20 the witness not to answer.
 21 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Just he can
 22 answer that, whether he knows who wrote
 23 it?
 24 MR. MORRIS: Sure, he can answer
 25 that question.

Page 198

1 J. Seery

2 A. Yes, I know.

3 Q. Okay. And can you tell me who

4 wrote it?

5 MR. MORRIS: No.

6 Q. And that's because your counsel has

7 directed you not to answer --

8 MR. MORRIS: That's right.

9 Q. -- or because you don't know?

10 MR. MORRIS: It's because I'm

11 directing him not to answer. We're not

12 going to even find out whether he knows

13 or not because it's privileged.

14 Q. Okay. Is this the only letter that

15 you caused to be sent to Highland Capital

16 Management Services with regard to the term

17 loan in the original principal amount of

18 20,247,628?

19 A. I don't recall. I would expect

20 there to have been a follow-up letter as

21 well, but I don't recall specifically.

22 Perhaps you have it.

23 Q. I do not. That's why I'm asking, I

24 don't see a letter like the one that we saw

25 earlier that was to NexPoint.

Page 200

1 J. Seery

2 the case?

3 A. If there was, it would have --

4 similar to the NPA, it would have been

5 applied on account.

6 Q. Other than the letter that's been

7 marked as Exhibit 111, did you have any

8 communications with anyone at Highland

9 Capital Management Services about the note or

10 the payment or the nonpayment other than this

11 possible post-payment letter and the -- that

12 was similar to the NexPoint one that we

13 looked at earlier?

14 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

15 form of the question.

16 A. I would only have communicated

17 through the demands.

18 Q. Okay. So just to make it very

19 clear, did you talk with Mr. Dondero about

20 the HCMS note payment, nonpayment or status

21 of the -- of the demand?

22 A. No.

23 Q. And did you talk with

24 Mr. Waterhouse about the note, the payment,

25 the nonpayment or the status of the demand?

Page 199

1 J. Seery

2 A. I don't recall specifically; I

3 would have to look. If we had it, we would

4 have produced it.

5 Q. Okay. And if you had it, would you

6 also have attached it to the complaint --

7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

8 form --

9 Q. -- the way the NexPoint letter was

10 attached to the complaint?

11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

12 form of the question.

13 A. I -- I don't know if we would have

14 or not. I think the demand is sufficient on

15 its own.

16 Q. Other than the possibility that

17 there was a -- let me back up.

18 Was there a payment made in January

19 on the HCMS term loan?

20 A. I thought there was, but I don't

21 recall specifically. I'd have to look at

22 the -- it would be in the complaint, I would

23 think.

24 Q. Okay. And if the complaint says

25 there was, then there -- then that would be

Page 201

1 J. Seery

2 A. Not that I recall.

3 Q. Okay. What about Ms. Hendrix and

4 Mr. Klos; did you talk with either of them

5 about the note, the nonpayment, the payment

6 or the status of the -- of -- of the loan?

7 A. Do you mean at the time this demand

8 note was sent?

9 Q. Yes, in -- in December of 2020 or

10 January/February of 2021, that time frame.

11 A. Not that I recall specifically, no.

12 Q. And was it your understanding that

13 Highland provided shared services to Highland

14 Capital Management Services?

15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

16 form of the question.

17 A. It did not have a shared service

18 arrangement --

19 Q. That wasn't -- wasn't my question.

20 A. I'm answering your question .

21 But lots of free services were

22 given to lots of Dondero entities by lots of

23 Highland employees, who were never paid, over

24 the years.

25 Q. Was it your understanding that

Page 202

1 J. Seery
 2 Highland provided shared services to Highland
 3 Capital Management Services?
 4 A. No.
 5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 6 form --
 7 A. Sorry.
 8 MR. MORRIS: -- of the question.
 9 A. No, shared -- shared services refer
 10 to a specific agreement. There was no --
 11 there was no agreement or other arrangement.
 12 Highland employees did things
 13 wherever Dondero asked them to do.
 14 Q. I, I -- I assume, when you say
 15 there was no agreement, you're talking about
 16 no formal written agreement like the one
 17 we've looked at for NexPoint earlier today --
 18 MR. MORRIS: Objection to --
 19 Q. -- is that what you're referring
 20 to?
 21 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 22 form of the question.
 23 A. No, I'm referring to any type of
 24 agreement.
 25 You, you -- you refer to these

Page 204

1 J. Seery
 2 year.
 3 Q. And did you determine, in the
 4 course of that investigation, that there was
 5 a pattern and practice of Highland providing
 6 services like the ones in the NexPoint shared
 7 services agreement to Highland Capital
 8 Management Services?
 9 A. I think you asked me if we got some
 10 sort of -- I think you said either indirect
 11 or some other form of compensation.
 12 The answer was no. There were
 13 things that Highland employees did at
 14 different times at Mr. Dondero's directions
 15 for these various entities, none of which
 16 were paid for.
 17 Q. Was it generally the case that
 18 Highland provided the back office services
 19 for Highland Capital Management Services,
 20 such as bill paying?
 21 A. Sometimes. I don't know that it
 22 was generally the case. It depended. And
 23 Highland Capital --
 24 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 25 A. -- and Highland Capital Management

Page 203

1 J. Seery
 2 companies as if they're standalone operating
 3 entities that actually do things. These are
 4 entries on paper that move money around.
 5 So when Dondero asks an employee to
 6 do work on behalf of himself, whether that's
 7 closing his own house loans, whether that's
 8 coming over and doing work at his house or
 9 whether it's working for Highland Capital
 10 Management Services, they -- they did it and
 11 Highland was not compensated.
 12 Q. Have you -- have you investigated
 13 whether there was effective compensation for
 14 the services that Highland provided to
 15 Highland Capital Management Services?
 16 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 17 form of the question.
 18 A. I -- I don't know what effective
 19 compensation means, but I have investigated
 20 whether Highland Capital Management received
 21 anything from HCM Services.
 22 Q. And who did you ask?
 23 A. It's been part of the ongoing
 24 review of the business throughout the second
 25 half of this case and into the spring of this

Page 205

1 J. Seery
 2 Services really just owned certain things and
 3 took money out of Highland.
 4 The fact of the matter is, Highland
 5 Capital Services' main business is that it
 6 gives money to Jim Dondero. I think he owes
 7 around a hundred million to services.
 8 MO* MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Move to
 9 strike. That wasn't my question.
 10 Q. I asked you whether or not you
 11 noticed, in the course of your various
 12 investigations, that Highland Capital
 13 Management provided back office services like
 14 bill paying for cap -- for Highland Capital
 15 Management Services?
 16 A. I --
 17 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 18 form of the question.
 19 A. And I -- and I answered that I
 20 don't think you can think of this company --
 21 this entity - or company, Highland Capital
 22 Services Inc. - in that manner.
 23 It didn't -- it didn't have, for
 24 example, advisory services that anybody there
 25 was performing for third parties like NPA.

Page 206

1 J. Seery
 2 So there wasn't doing work for a fund, et
 3 cetera, so I don't -- there were certain
 4 things that were done. Whether they were ad
 5 hoc or specific, I didn't see any true
 6 pattern that this was similar to an agreement
 7 where third -- true third-party services were
 8 being continually performed.
 9 Q. Did Highland Capital Management
 10 Services have employees that you knew of?
 11 A. No.
 12 Q. Okay. So if it wanted to pay a
 13 bill, it was using employees at Highland
 14 Capital Management to do that, correct?
 15 A. If it had a bill, yeah.
 16 Q. Okay. And in fact, did -- did
 17 Highland Capital Management charge Highland
 18 Capital Management Services for shared
 19 services?
 20 A. I don't believe so.
 21 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Let me show
 22 you another document that I'll -- has
 23 been premarked as Exhibit 110.
 24 MR. MORRIS: Are we going to be
 25 able to take that break shortly?

Page 208

1 J. Seery
 2 Do you recall Exhibit 110?
 3 A. Not specifically, no.
 4 Q. Do you generally -- well, first,
 5 who's Fred Caruso?
 6 A. He is a partner at DSI.
 7 Q. Okay. And were Brian -- and who
 8 are Brian Collins, JP Sevilla -- the other --
 9 the others we've spoken about.
 10 So who are Collins and Sevilla?
 11 A. Brian Collins -- at this time
 12 Collins, I believe, was still head of HR at
 13 HCMLP and Sevilla was a counsel at HCMLP, but
 14 they were really working for the transition,
 15 which I don't know if it had a name at that
 16 point, whether it was Highgate or Skyview.
 17 But that's what they were working
 18 on, and this had to do with transition of the
 19 business, the service part of the business,
 20 from Highland to other entities.
 21 Q. But am I correct that this is a
 22 demand from HCMLP to the companies listed in
 23 Exhibit 110 for money?
 24 A. It looks to be that, yes.
 25 Q. Okay. And the email says there are

Page 207

1 J. Seery
 2 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: If you want
 3 to take it now, that's fine.
 4 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, I would
 5 appreciate it.
 6 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Well,
 7 actually, why don't -- if you don't
 8 mind, let me just finish 110.
 9 MR. MORRIS: Okay.
 10 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I think that
 11 will be pretty quick and then --
 12 MR. MORRIS: Okay.
 13 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: -- then we
 14 can break.
 15 Is that all right?
 16 MR. MORRIS: Sure.
 17 BY MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ:
 18 Q. Okay. Okay. Can you see Exhibit
 19 110?
 20 A. I can, yes.
 21 Q. Okay. And I'm going to scroll down
 22 because what I'm going to ask you about is
 23 the email from Fred Caruso to Brian Collins,
 24 JP Sevilla, Frank Waterhouse, Dave Klos, with
 25 a copy to you.

Page 209

1 J. Seery
 2 outstanding fees and cost reimbursements.
 3 What kind of fees were these?
 4 A. I believe some of these were fees
 5 related to shared services and others were
 6 reimbursements for costs.
 7 Q. Okay. And do you see that there is
 8 a line item for HCM Services and a -- and the
 9 amount 116,531 is listed?
 10 A. Yes.
 11 Q. And so was that HCMLP demanding
 12 money from HCM Services for services that
 13 HCMLP had provided to HCM Services?
 14 A. I don't --
 15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 16 form of the question.
 17 A. I don't think so.
 18 Q. Why not?
 19 A. I think it's for cost
 20 reimbursement.
 21 Q. What, what cost was -- was it
 22 seeking to be reimbursed for?
 23 A. I -- I don't recall. This is not
 24 a -- something I recall specifically.
 25 Q. But in any event, this Exhibit 110

Page 210

1 J. Seery
 2 confirms that HCMLP was either providing
 3 services or advancing costs for HCM Services
 4 and then billing HCM Services?
 5 THE WITNESS: Objection to the
 6 form of the question.
 7 A. I -- I believe it was the latter.
 8 Q. Can you exclude the possibility
 9 that this was an instance of HCMLP billing
 10 HCM Services for services performed by HCMLP?
 11 A. Well, there was no agreement, so I
 12 don't know the basis of it, but we could look
 13 for it. I don't -- I don't think that's the
 14 case.
 15 Q. Do you know whether or not there
 16 was an oral agreement with respect to HCM
 17 providing services to HCM Services?
 18 A. Not that I ever heard of.
 19 Q. Did you ever specifically make an
 20 inquiry --
 21 A. I, I have made --
 22 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 23 A. You're not finished? I'm sorry.
 24 Q. You can -- you can answer.
 25 A. I, I have --

Page 212

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Okay. Do you have a specific
 3 recollection of asking any or -- any of them
 4 whether there was an unwritten agreement
 5 between HCM and HCM Services for HCM to
 6 provide shared services, back office
 7 services, to HCM Services?
 8 A. No, I never would have asked that
 9 question.
 10 Q. Did -- do you have a specific
 11 recollection of what question you did ask?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. What was it?
 14 A. Do we have a shared services
 15 agreement.
 16 Q. Did you make it clear that you were
 17 asking for a written or unwritten agreement?
 18 A. No. As I said, if I asked if there
 19 was an agreement, I would have assumed it was
 20 a formal written agreement because that's the
 21 way the business was run.
 22 And I didn't ask if there was some
 23 unwritten, secret, hidden or not so secret
 24 but not shared with anybody agreement. I
 25 don't -- it's not something I inquired about.

Page 211

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. I take it you got the gist.
 3 A. I have made inquiry regarding
 4 whether there was any arrangement for -- to
 5 provide services and pay back for those
 6 services, and I was told there wasn't.
 7 Q. Who did you make --
 8 A. That's my recollection.
 9 Q. Who did you -- who did you make an
 10 inquiry to?
 11 A. Our -- our accounting team.
 12 Q. And any -- which people?
 13 A. That would be Waterhouse and Klos
 14 and Hendrix.
 15 It's not a specific inquiry that I
 16 made. There was -- this was over the time
 17 during the case.
 18 Q. You actually have a specific
 19 recollection of speaking to any of the people
 20 that you just listed, like to Surgent, Klos
 21 and --
 22 A. I didn't mention Surgent.
 23 Q. Okay. Klos, Hendrix and
 24 Waterhouse?
 25 A. Yes.

Page 213

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Did you ask whether there was an
 3 agreement caused by a pattern and practice of
 4 conduct?
 5 A. No.
 6 MR. MORRIS: Hey, Deborah, I'd
 7 really like to take that break now.
 8 That's why I started giving a --
 9 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay.
 10 MR. MORRIS: -- a warning quite
 11 some time ago.
 12 Thank you.
 13 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay, okay.
 14 MR. MORRIS: Yep, let -- let's
 15 come back --
 16 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
 17 5:37. We're going off the record.
 18 (Recess taken.)
 19 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
 20 5:58. We're back on the record.
 21 BY MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ:
 22 Q. Mr. Seery, I'm showing you what's
 23 been premarked as Exhibit 112. I don't know
 24 if you have it there, but if not, let me
 25 scroll through it.

Page 214

1 J. Seery
 2 Have you seen it before?
 3 A. It -- it looks familiar, yes.
 4 Q. Okay. This is a letter dated
 5 January 7, from you to Mr. Dondero at HCR --
 6 HCRE Partners.
 7 Did you cause this letter to be
 8 sent?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. And like Exhibit 1 -- I think 111,
 11 was this written by your counsel?
 12 A. It -- it certainly had my counsel's
 13 input and my input, so how --
 14 Q. Okay.
 15 A. -- I probably got a base and marked
 16 it up, and they finished it.
 17 Q. Okay. And --
 18 A. Same as the other.
 19 Q. Okay. And was there any
 20 communication, other than Exhibit 112,
 21 between you and HCRE Partners about the HCRE
 22 term loan?
 23 A. No.
 24 Q. Do you know whether -- was there a
 25 payment due on the HCRE term loan, in your

Page 216

1 J. Seery
 2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 3 form of the question.
 4 A. It was similar to HCM Services, but
 5 that doesn't mean they were the only people
 6 to do anything for HCRE; I just don't know.
 7 Q. Well, when HCM received the
 8 payments in January of 2021 from HCRE and HCM
 9 Services, was there any communication that
 10 these payments were being made to pay down
 11 the term loan generally as opposed to -- to
 12 making the payment otherwise to be made on
 13 December 31, 2020?
 14 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 15 form of the question.
 16 A. I -- I'm not sure I understand your
 17 question, but I -- I don't recall any
 18 specific communication. Certainly if there
 19 was a payment made, we would have applied it
 20 on the total balance due, as you described.
 21 Q. But did anyone on behalf of the
 22 HCRE or HCMS communicate that the payments
 23 were to be applied to the total balance due
 24 as opposed to fulfilling the payment that
 25 otherwise was typically made at the end of

Page 215

1 J. Seery
 2 view, by December 31, 2020?
 3 A. I believe there was, yes.
 4 Q. And was it made?
 5 A. No.
 6 Q. And was the payment made in January
 7 of 2021?
 8 A. A payment was made in January of
 9 2021 on account that -- the full amount that
 10 was demanded.
 11 Q. Well, when high -- when HCM
 12 received the payment from HCRE Partners, who
 13 facilitated the -- the making of the payment,
 14 as far as you know?
 15 A. I don't know.
 16 Q. Do you know if anyone from Highland
 17 Capital Management was involved in the making
 18 of HCRE's payment to HCM?
 19 A. I don't know.
 20 Q. Do you know whether HCRE had
 21 employees?
 22 A. I don't believe it did.
 23 Q. And so was it your understanding,
 24 generally, that HCM employees provided
 25 services like paying bills for HCRE Partners?

Page 217

1 J. Seery
 2 the -- of the year?
 3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 4 form of the question.
 5 A. Again, I -- I don't think I
 6 understand your question, but I don't know if
 7 there was any communication at all. I just
 8 don't recall.
 9 Q. You don't recall one?
 10 A. No.
 11 Q. Did you look, in the course of
 12 responding to the discovery, at the -- what
 13 the -- the means by which HCM received the
 14 payments from HCRE and HCMS?
 15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 16 form of the question.
 17 A. I -- I believe I did. I certainly
 18 looked at the total payments that came in
 19 from various entities and how we applied
 20 them, but I don't recall any specifics around
 21 communication.
 22 Q. Well, did you look for the wire
 23 transfer information?
 24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 25 form of the question.

Page 218

1 J. Seery

2 A. I, I --

3 Q. Was there -- let me rephrase.

4 Was -- did the payments come in by

5 wire?

6 A. I don't recall.

7 Q. Did you look for any communication

8 that would accompany the payment?

9 For example, a check can have a

10 note on the note line, a wire can have a note

11 on the re line, an ACH payment can have a

12 note on a re line. Did you attempt, in

13 responding to the discovery in these notes

14 cases, to find any such communications?

15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

16 form of the question.

17 A. I'm relatively certain it didn't

18 come in as a check, because I would have

19 known that. I just don't recall if it came

20 in by wire or ACH, and I didn't look for any

21 specific communication that accompanied the

22 wire or the ACH payment.

23 Q. Okay. And with respect to HCRE,

24 did you send a letter like the one we looked

25 at earlier for NexPoint, contending that the

Page 220

1 J. Seery

2 communicate an acknowledgment or acceptance

3 that the loan was in default and that the

4 payment would be applied to the principal --

5 to the balance?

6 A. Other than the terms of the note,

7 no.

8 Q. And do you have an understanding of

9 why -- strike that.

10 Do you have an understanding, based

11 on personal knowledge, of why the HCRE and

12 HCMS payments were not made in December of

13 2020?

14 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

15 form of the question.

16 A. I -- I believe I do.

17 Q. And what is that knowledge based

18 on?

19 A. The same edict that we discussed

20 with Mr. Rukavina earlier in the day.

21 Q. So tell me the actual words that

22 you contend Ms. Hendrix said to you that

23 caused you to believe whatever it is you

24 believe about what Mr. Dondero said.

25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

Page 219

1 J. Seery

2 payment had been applied to the principal

3 balance as opposed to satisfying and curing

4 any default on the note?

5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

6 form of the question.

7 A. If -- if we did send it, it would

8 have been in the -- the production. It

9 certainly would have -- there was no cure

10 provision in the notes, so we would have

11 applied it in the same way as we did the NPA

12 payment and the services payment.

13 Q. If there are in fact no

14 post-payment letters for the HCRE term loan

15 and the HCMS term loan, was there a reason

16 for that?

17 A. No, no reason if there are none.

18 They're not required. The notes are very

19 clear with respect to the waiver of demand,

20 presentment.

21 So there's no requirement of it. I

22 thought there would be, that I would have

23 sent it, but I don't -- don't recall

24 specifically.

25 Q. Did anyone on behalf of HCRE ever

Page 221

1 J. Seery

2 form of the question, and -- asked and

3 answered.

4 A. I -- I don't recall the specific

5 words.

6 Q. Now, at -- in -- and -- and you

7 don't recall when the words were sent to you

8 either; you can't say whether it was December

9 or January or some other time?

10 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

11 form of the question --

12 A. No, I --

13 MR. MORRIS: -- mischaracterizes

14 the testimony.

15 A. -- I'm pretty clear that it -- I

16 learned of the action in December.

17 I may have learned of the words in

18 December. It could have been in January, on

19 or about the time I sent the demand note.

20 But it wouldn't have been, as you phrased it,

21 some other time.

22 Q. Now, in -- in or around December of

23 2020, you understood there was a dispute

24 between Mr. Dondero and -- and affiliated

25 companies and the debtor about whether the

Page 222

1 J. Seery
 2 affiliated companies had overpaid shared
 3 service fees to Highland, correct?
 4 A. Absolutely not.
 5 Q. Are you not aware that Mr. Dondero
 6 contended that NexPoint, for example, had
 7 overpaid Highland by many millions of dollars
 8 for shared service fees?
 9 A. I'm quite aware that Mr. Dondero
 10 has fabricated a story as part of the
 11 negotiations for a pot plan. In fact, he
 12 included it in one of the term sheets, to
 13 fabricate a claim about additional services.
 14 I'm also quite aware of other
 15 evidence that shows that's not the case.
 16 Q. Let's take this in pieces.
 17 How much did Mr. Dondero contend
 18 shared services had been overpaid --
 19 A. I don't recall --
 20 Q. -- what amount?
 21 A. I don't recall the exact amount.
 22 Q. More than 10 million?
 23 A. I think he claimed 14, some number
 24 like that, but it doesn't have any connection
 25 to reality.

Page 224

1 J. Seery
 2 going to call him a liar like he's been
 3 calling everybody else, so I'll be
 4 polite about it, but it is relevant --
 5 THE WITNESS: Well, the reason
 6 for that is because I don't lie, and I
 7 just -- I just don't do it. I don't
 8 fabricate testimony. So you can call
 9 me whatever you like. It doesn't
 10 matter. I -- I tell the truth.
 11 I have a very good memory. To the
 12 extent I can't remember the specific
 13 words of something from months ago, I --
 14 I'm unable to remember those specific
 15 words, but I have a pretty darn good
 16 memory.
 17 BY MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ:
 18 Q. Okay. But -- but it would be in
 19 your interest -- interest to -- to take
 20 something that was said about a clear dispute
 21 about the shared services payments and try to
 22 apply it to some other payments, wouldn't it,
 23 Mr. Seery?
 24 A. Not -- not in any way whatsoever.
 25 Q. Well, that's why I'm asking,

Page 223

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Mr. Seery, what did you do to
 3 investigate whether or not there had been
 4 overpayments of shared service fees by
 5 NexPoint to Highland?
 6 MR. MORRIS: I'm just going to
 7 caution the -- the questioner not to go
 8 too far down this path. These are
 9 topics that are related to a completely
 10 separate contested matter, actually --
 11 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 12 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So I just --
 13 okay, that's fine.
 14 MR. RUKAVINA: Yeah, I'm not
 15 trying to litigate that, it's --
 16 MR. MORRIS: Yep.
 17 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: -- it's
 18 relevant to this whole incident that
 19 Mr. Seery is --
 20 MR. MORRIS: I don't think so,
 21 but --
 22 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: -- is --
 23 MR. MORRIS: -- but go ahead, I'm
 24 not directing him not to answer.
 25 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I -- I'm not

Page 225

1 J. Seery
 2 Mr. Seery. You were aware of the dispute,
 3 whether -- regardless of your belief as to
 4 the bona fides of it, you were aware of an
 5 actual dispute about whether NexPoint had
 6 overpaid shared services fees, correct?
 7 A. I --
 8 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 9 form of the question.
 10 A. I -- I would not concede that
 11 there's a dispute, because there is no
 12 legitimate disagreement among what was
 13 performed and what was paid.
 14 I will -- I will agree that
 15 Mr. Dondero came up with a story, or we can
 16 say a -- an idea, that NexPoint had somehow
 17 overpaid for the services that it received.
 18 Q. Ms. -- Mr. Seery, I -- I understand
 19 that you're -- you are anxious to be an
 20 advocate for your side. I'm asking you for
 21 strictly factual testimony.
 22 Was there a dispute, meaning one
 23 side said one thing and the other side said
 24 the other, about whether shared services fees
 25 had been overpaid?

Page 226

1 J. Seery
 2 MR. MORRIS: Objection, asked and
 3 answered.
 4 A. I -- I will concede that
 5 Mr. Dondero claimed that shared services by
 6 NexPoint were overpaid for.
 7 Q. Okay. And will you also concede
 8 that you disagreed with that?
 9 A. I don't need to concede that. I do
 10 disagree with that.
 11 Q. Okay. Hence, we have a dispute,
 12 okay.
 13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 14 form of the question.
 15 Q. Mr. Seery, if you don't recall the
 16 words that Ms. Hendrix said to you, how do
 17 you know that whatever this edict was that
 18 you have mentioned did not relate simply to
 19 don't pay any more shared services because
 20 they have been overpaid?
 21 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 22 form of the question, "ans" and
 23 answered -- asked and answered.
 24 A. Again, I believe that it was
 25 Ms. Hendrix. It could have been Mr. Klos.

Page 228

1 J. Seery
 2 notes was because they weren't paid.
 3 And I'm just asking you to answer,
 4 honestly, whether your belief that the edict
 5 concerned the notes was simp -- happenstance
 6 of what happened, not because of what was
 7 said to you?
 8 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 9 form of the question, asked and
 10 answered.
 11 A. The idea that you're calling me
 12 cagey is -- is insulting and rude, so you
 13 should please withdraw that. No one's ever
 14 called me cagey, and I always am honest.
 15 I said very specifically to
 16 Mr. Rukavina how I heard what I heard, how I
 17 came to understand it. I don't recall the
 18 specific words or the exact time. It is
 19 clear what the facts are and what happened,
 20 so that supports my interpretation of what I
 21 heard and my recollection of it.
 22 Q. You -- you can't admit, as you sit
 23 here today, you're not sure whether or not
 24 the edict concerned the notes?
 25 A. I didn't hear the edict. All I

Page 227

1 J. Seery
 2 Over time it could be both. We've certainly
 3 had discussions about it. I believe that it
 4 related to the shared services. I believe it
 5 also related to the notes, because the notes
 6 weren't paid.
 7 Q. Okay. And am I correct that the
 8 only reason you believe it also applied to
 9 the notes was because the notes weren't
 10 paid --
 11 MR. MORRIS: Objection --
 12 Q. -- not because of the words used?
 13 A. The -- the words were not limiting
 14 to -- that I recall in any way.
 15 Q. Were the words -- did the words
 16 specifically include don't pay the notes?
 17 A. I believe I testified that I don't
 18 recall the specific words, so I can't --
 19 Q. Okay.
 20 A. -- say what the specific words
 21 were.
 22 Q. And -- and, Mr. Seery, I recognize
 23 that you're a smart guy and a cagey witness,
 24 so you have said several times that the
 25 reason you believe the edict applied to the

Page 229

1 J. Seery
 2 know is that we didn't get the shared service
 3 payments and we didn't get the -- we didn't
 4 get the -- the note payments, and I read
 5 Mr. Waterhouse's testimony from two days ago,
 6 which seemed to confirm everything I just
 7 said.
 8 So it -- I think it makes sense,
 9 but I don't have a specific recollection of
 10 what was told to me and I do recollect that
 11 the shared service payments were not made,
 12 but that was before the amounts on the notes
 13 were due, so there wouldn't have been a
 14 discussion about the notes.
 15 Q. Now, did you look at the payment
 16 history on all of the term loan notes that --
 17 that payments had been made prior to December
 18 31, 2020 in excess of the amounts due, if
 19 you -- if -- if the obligor was paying the
 20 minimums for the number of years the notes
 21 had been outstanding?
 22 A. Which -- which notes?
 23 Q. All of the note -- did you do that
 24 exercise for all of the notes, all of the
 25 term loan notes?

Page 230

1 J. Seery
 2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 3 form of the question.
 4 A. We -- we looked at the payments on
 5 each of the notes, yes.
 6 Q. And did you determine whether or
 7 not the amounts paid in total prior to
 8 December 31, 2020 exceeded the total amount
 9 due of principal and interest on the minimum
 10 principal and interest payments due on those
 11 notes --
 12 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 13 A. I --
 14 Q. -- outstanding?
 15 A. We certainly looked at that. I
 16 don't believe that's the case for each of
 17 them, but I don't have a specific
 18 recollection of how they each balance out.
 19 Q. Did any of the loans have payments
 20 that were made that, in total, exceeded the
 21 total amount of minimum principal and
 22 interest payments due on the loans for the
 23 number of years they had been outstanding?
 24 A. One of them may have; I don't
 25 recall. I don't recall specifically which

Page 232

1 J. Seery
 2 Mr. Morris talking or you, and I apologize
 3 for that, but somebody said something like
 4 constructive fraud is not an issue in any of
 5 the note cases and therefore, you know, we
 6 shouldn't be looking at -- at solvency.
 7 MR. MORRIS: That would have --
 8 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Was that you?
 9 MR. MORRIS: -- that would --
 10 that would have been me.
 11 There is no claim for constructive
 12 fraudulent transfer.
 13 BY MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ:
 14 Q. And so let me ask Mr. Seery, as the
 15 30(b)(6) witness for HCM, is it your position
 16 that constructive fraud and therefore
 17 solvency has no bearing on any of the note
 18 cases?
 19 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 20 form of the question.
 21 A. With respect to these claims, I
 22 think that the -- the allegations are pretty
 23 clear that there is no agreement, there's no
 24 subsequent agreement. That's nonsense. If
 25 there is one --

Page 231

1 J. Seery
 2 one.
 3 Q. And were there documents that you
 4 looked at in connection with that inquiry?
 5 A. There would be a payment ledger.
 6 Q. And have you produced that payment
 7 ledger?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 MR. MORRIS: Yes, we have.
 10 Q. Is there anyone from HCRE that you
 11 contend -- and I apologize if I asked that,
 12 because I'm -- I'm maybe mixing up HC -- HCM
 13 and HCRE.
 14 But is there anyone from HCRE
 15 that -- that acknowledged to you or said
 16 something to you, admitting that the payment
 17 that was made in January of 2021 was a
 18 payment towards the overall principal and not
 19 the payment that was due at the end of 2020?
 20 A. No, I don't believe I had
 21 discussion with anybody who claimed to
 22 represent HCRE; which, as you said, had no
 23 employees.
 24 Q. Have you -- strike that.
 25 Earlier I couldn't tell if it was

Page 233

1 J. Seery
 2 Q. Mr. -- Mr. Seery --
 3 A. Well, I'm answering your question.
 4 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 5 MR. MORRIS: Please let him
 6 finish.
 7 A. So when -- if, in some world, that
 8 story is bought, then we think it's clearly
 9 an actual fraud.
 10 MO* MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Move to
 11 strike.
 12 Q. I'm asking a simple question,
 13 Mr. Seery. As HCM's 30(b)(6) witness, do you
 14 agree with the assertion of your counsel that
 15 constructive fraud is not an issue, is not
 16 something HCM is asserting in the note cases?
 17 A. That's correct.
 18 Q. Okay. And therefore, is it also
 19 your position, as the 30(b)(6) witness for
 20 HCM, that whether Highland was or was not
 21 solvent at the time the notes were made or at
 22 the time the forgiveness condition was agreed
 23 upon, that the solvency of Highland is
 24 irrelevant to those issues?
 25 MR. MORRIS: Objection, it's not

Page 234

1 J. Seery
 2 a 30(b)(6) topic, and I object to the
 3 extent it calls for a legal conclusion.
 4 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I'm -- I'm
 5 just -- can you read it back and have
 6 the witness answer.
 7 MR. MORRIS: Okay.
 8 (As read by the reporter):
 9 "QUESTION: And therefore, is it
 10 also your position, as the 30(b)(6)
 11 witness for HCM, that whether Highland
 12 was or was not solvent at the time the
 13 notes were made or at the time the
 14 forgiveness condition was agreed upon,
 15 that the solvency of Highland is
 16 irrelevant to those issues?"
 17 A. I -- I don't think it's irrelevant.
 18 It's not a precondition to a case for an
 19 actual fraud. But when these things are done
 20 in the face of solve -- insolvency, when
 21 they're -- when -- when the supposed
 22 agreements are done on the eve or after
 23 bankruptcy, that sure adds to the badges of
 24 fraud.
 25 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Then, John,

Page 236

1 J. Seery
 2 of -- each of the notes and when the
 3 forgiveness condition arose, what is your
 4 answer as to whether Highland was solvent and
 5 why?
 6 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 7 form of the question.
 8 A. There's -- there's about twelve
 9 different dates in there, but why don't I
 10 make it easy.
 11 In '17, I think Highland was
 12 insolvent. Highland had significant exposure
 13 to litigation claims that it had not properly
 14 put on its balance sheet, and I think the
 15 actions of the principals show that they
 16 understood the risks with respect to those
 17 claims. And that's why you have a number of
 18 actions, including taking money offshore,
 19 including rolling out these notes thirty
 20 years. That's 2017.
 21 '18 is similar, because the --
 22 because the actions get more and more
 23 developed and the claims against Highland get
 24 bigger and bigger.
 25 In '19 it comes crumbling down and

Page 235

1 J. Seery
 2 we -- we may have an issue about
 3 picking up this deposition. Let me --
 4 let me ask another question.
 5 Q. Do you have a solvency analysis
 6 done for these note cases?
 7 A. Not for these note cases, no.
 8 Q. And are you prepared to explain
 9 right now, in this deposition, how -- what
 10 Highland's solvency was at any of the time
 11 periods, either when the notes were made or
 12 when the alleged agreement regarding
 13 forgiveness -- potential forgiveness of the
 14 notes was entered into?
 15 Are you prepared today to tell us
 16 what you think about Highland's solvency and
 17 why?
 18 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 19 form of the question.
 20 A. I -- I believe I already did, but I
 21 can do it again, if you'd like. Mr. Rukavina
 22 asked me very specific questions about where
 23 I thought solvency was, and I gave my very
 24 specific answers.
 25 Q. For each -- for the dates of each

Page 237

1 J. Seery
 2 Redeemer gets a very large arbitration award
 3 that it's about to win and Highland files for
 4 bankruptcy.
 5 I don't -- the -- the idea that
 6 there are these subsequent agreements, we
 7 don't even agree that that exists. We think
 8 it's completely fabricated and false. But to
 9 the extent it incurred -- occurred during '17
 10 '18, December/January. '18, '19,
 11 December/January. '19, '20 after the
 12 bankruptcy, yeah, I think that -- that pretty
 13 much shows that they fall into insolvency.
 14 Again, with an actual fraud, we
 15 don't need it. But it certainly helps with
 16 the badges of fraud.
 17 Q. Is that your complete answer?
 18 A. To -- to your question, yes.
 19 Q. And do you have -- Highland has
 20 made breach of fiduciary duty claims against
 21 Dugaboy and then aiding and abetting claims
 22 against Nancy Dondero and Jim Dondero?
 23 A. That's correct.
 24 Q. Can you tell me from whence those
 25 fiduciary duties come?

Page 238

1 J. Seery

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Where are -- where can we find

4 them?

5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

6 form of the question.

7 A. They're -- they're in the amended

8 complaint.

9 Q. No, no, no, where -- where do the

10 duties come from? What are the duties based

11 on?

12 A. With respect to both Dugaboy and

13 Nancy Dondero, Nancy Dondero is the trustee

14 of Dugaboy. Dugaboy was a limited partner.

15 Limited partners are not permitted to run the

16 affairs of the partnership.

17 She has testified that she made

18 agreements on behalf of Highland. So she

19 stepped into the role of a general partner,

20 as did Dugaboy. Her testimony was very clear

21 on these points, that she cut the agreements

22 on behalf of Highland.

23 Q. Okay. So it is -- are you saying

24 that it is the HCMLP partnership agreement

25 that gives rise to the fiduciary duties?

Page 240

1 J. Seery

2 form of the question, mischaracterizes

3 the testimony.

4 A. The duties are under Delaware law

5 related to partnerships.

6 Q. Yes. And the partnership duties

7 that you're talking about are the HCMLP --

8 the fourth amended partnership agreement; is

9 that right?

10 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

11 form of the question, calls for a legal

12 conclusion.

13 A. That's the partnership agreement,

14 yes.

15 Q. Okay. And you're not saying these

16 duties just arise out of the air?

17 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

18 form of the question, mischaracterizes

19 the testimony.

20 A. I didn't say they arise out of the

21 air, no.

22 Q. Okay. I mean, you are the witness

23 designated to talk about these -- these

24 breach of fiduciary duty claims, correct?

25 A. That is correct.

Page 239

1 J. Seery

2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

3 form of the question, asked and

4 answered, mischaracterizes the

5 testimony. It calls for a legal

6 conclusion.

7 A. It -- it's -- in my opinion, it's

8 the law, and our position is it's the law,

9 that when a limited partner takes over the

10 operation and running of the partnership and

11 takes on those duties, they step into the

12 role of a general partner.

13 And that is the -- we don't believe

14 this agreement exists, but if it were to

15 somehow metastasize into something of an

16 agreement, then clearly we believe that it

17 breached the fiduciary duties that those

18 persons and entities who took on those duties

19 would have to the partnership.

20 Q. Okay. And I'm -- I'm just -- I'm

21 just trying to understand your testimony.

22 You're talking about duties under

23 the -- the HCM fourth amended limited

24 partnership agreement?

25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

Page 241

1 J. Seery

2 Q. Is there anything other than law,

3 generally, and the fourth amended limited

4 partnership agreement of Highland Capital

5 Management that gives rise to the duties that

6 you are contending Dugaboy breached and Nancy

7 Dondero and Jim Dondero allegedly aided in

8 the breaching of?

9 MR. MORRIS: Objection, asked and

10 answered.

11 A. There's also facts.

12 Q. Okay. And the, the facts -- the

13 fact that you said underlaid the claim was

14 their -- the supposed stepping into the shoes

15 of the general partner, is --

16 MR. MORRIS: Objection to --

17 Q. -- anything else?

18 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

19 form of the question, mischaracterizes

20 the testimony, asked and answered.

21 A. Stepping into --

22 Q. Mr. Seery, correct me if I'm wrong.

23 If there's some other fact that you are

24 pointing to, let me know.

25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the

Page 242

1 J. Seery
 2 form of the question, asked and
 3 answered.
 4 A. I -- I believe I gave a pretty
 5 good, concise summary, but is there more that
 6 you want to know?
 7 When it -- our position is that
 8 when a limited partner takes over the
 9 management or any of the management roles of
 10 the partnership and enters into an agreement
 11 on behalf of the partnership, they stepped
 12 into the general partner role.
 13 When they're in the general partner
 14 role they have fiduciary duties to the
 15 partnership and all of the partners. When
 16 they breach those duties, which we argue is
 17 the case if this supposed agreement were
 18 actually something, then they should be
 19 liable for the damages caused by those
 20 breaches.
 21 Q. You've said, a couple times now, if
 22 a limited partner steps in and manages the
 23 partnership.
 24 Can you tell me every way in which
 25 you contend Dugaboy or Nancy Dondero as the

Page 244

1 J. Seery
 2 Highland?
 3 A. No. Taking control of the payment
 4 to an affiliate of the general partner for no
 5 consideration and claiming that you are able
 6 to do that, we think that is sufficient.
 7 MO* MR. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Move to
 8 strike everything after "No."
 9 Q. Let me just get it clear. There is
 10 no other action, other than entering into
 11 this agreement, that you contend is
 12 management by Dugaboy or Nancy Dondero; is
 13 that correct?
 14 A. No, that's not correct. It's
 15 everything around the supposed agreement.
 16 So, so it -- it can't be cabined to just what
 17 the supposed agreement is, it's all of the
 18 other -- lack of -- of -- if it were a real
 19 agreement, the lack of any sort of care, the
 20 lack of any sort of loyalty, it all permeates
 21 from this supposed agreement --
 22 (Simultaneous speaking.)
 23 A. -- these folks haven't thought
 24 through --
 25 MR. MORRIS: Just let him finish.

Page 243

1 J. Seery
 2 trustee of Dugaboy took a management step?
 3 A. Nancy Dondero and Jim Dondero claim
 4 that Nancy Dondero and Dugaboy entered into
 5 an agreement on behalf of the partnership and
 6 gave away 63 million -- or maybe that's the
 7 total amount of the notes, but some 50
 8 million-ish amount of notes for virtually
 9 nothing - and in most instances could
 10 actually be nothing - with no investigation,
 11 no discussion, no analysis and really no
 12 authority.
 13 But they -- they assert that that
 14 was the agreement. And without any
 15 consideration received by this entity,
 16 nothing, they claim that they did this.
 17 Now we don't -- we don't believe
 18 this agreement exists, again, to be clear.
 19 We think it's fabricated. We think that
 20 that's really beyond any kind of dispute. We
 21 think you all know that too, but we'll play
 22 along.
 23 Q. Is there any other action that you
 24 contend is management that you contend
 25 Dugaboy or Nancy undertook with respect to

Page 245

1 J. Seery
 2 A. -- the full implications of what
 3 they are arguing.
 4 Q. Okay. Other than the things that
 5 you have testified to in the last ten or
 6 fifteen minutes, there are no other acts of
 7 supposed management that you contend Dugaboy
 8 or Nancy undertook that form the basis for
 9 the breach of fiduciary duty claims, correct?
 10 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
 11 form of the question.
 12 A. I -- I think I've touched on all of
 13 them.
 14 Q. Okay. Thank you. Okay. I'm going
 15 to show you what has been marked as --
 16 premarked as Exhibit 109.
 17 Is this a document that you have
 18 seen before?
 19 A. I -- I believe I have, but you're
 20 literally just showing me a slice of the
 21 heading.
 22 Q. I know. It's the -- it's the
 23 Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended
 24 Schedules, and then annexed to it - let me
 25 get to that - are the Global Notes and

Page 246

1 J. Seery
2 Statement of Limitations, Methods and
3 Disclaimers Regarding Debtor's Amended
4 Schedules of Assets and Liabilities.
5 Is that a document that you have
6 seen before?
7 A. I -- I don't recall it
8 specifically.
9 Q. Well, let me ask a different way.
10 In -- this was filed in September of 2020.
11 What was your role with respect to
12 filings of the debtor in September of 2020?
13 A. Depending on the filing, I executed
14 many of them. So if I executed this one,
15 please let me know.
16 I certainly was around and
17 consulted with respect to all the filings. I
18 was the CEO of the company.
19 That's my signature, so I've seen
20 this.
21 Q. Okay, okay.
22 (Simultaneous speaking.)
23 A. I may not have seen the -- I don't
24 know if I -- I just don't recall the, the --
25 the piece at the top.

Page 248

1 J. Seery
2 believe it wasn't accurate at the time.
3 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. Thank
4 you.
5 Okay. Why don't we take a few
6 minutes and I'm going to have a look at
7 my notes and -- and I'll have a better
8 idea of how much longer I have then.
9 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
10 6:36. We're going off the record.
11 (Recess taken.)
12 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
13 6:41. We're back on the record.
14 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. Thank
15 you.
16 Thank you very much, Mr. Seery.
17 I'm going to pass back to whomever might
18 want to ask you anything more.
19 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, I think
20 Mr. Horn is busy. I have one more
21 question for you, Mr. Seery.
22 MR. HORN: I -- I have no
23 questions, so I'll defer to Davor if he
24 has --
25 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, thank

Page 247

1 J. Seery
2 Q. Okay. But, generally, if you
3 signed a declaration under penalty of perjury
4 for non-individual debtors that was then
5 annexed to a filing, you would have looked
6 through the filing and assured yourself that
7 it was correct, to the best of your knowledge
8 and belief?
9 A. I would have either looked through
10 the filing or I would have reviewed it with
11 my team, whomever prepared it.
12 Q. And so as you sit here today, do
13 you have any reason to believe that there are
14 inaccuracies in docket 1082?
15 MR. MORRIS: Do you want to
16 give -- do you need to read the
17 document?
18 A. I have no --
19 Q. Yeah. And I -- and I emailed it to
20 John, so if you want to sit down and take a
21 look at it, please --
22 (Simultaneous speaking.)
23 A. No, I -- I don't need to review it.
24 No one's brought anything to my
25 attention. I don't -- I have no reason to

Page 249

1 J. Seery
2 you.
3 EXAMINATION
4 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
5 Q. My only question was as follows:
6 When you were answering counsel's questions,
7 you mentioned something about a payment
8 ledger on the notes.
9 Do you recall that?
10 A. Not a specific -- I would have
11 looked at a payment ledger. I don't have
12 a -- I'm not thinking of one particular
13 payment ledger.
14 The one that -- that was one of the
15 exhibits --
16 Q. That's where I'm going --
17 A. -- is a type of payment ledger.
18 That one, it looks like it was --
19 that's actually the actual schedule of
20 payment, because it shows as if the payments
21 had made -- it doesn't show what's been made,
22 but it actually shows you the schedule of --
23 all the way to maturity, I believe, and so --
24 Q. Well, here's -- here's where I'm
25 going with this.

Page 250

1 J. Seery

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. For the \$30.7 million note, to the

4 best of your knowledge, did the debtor

5 maintain a payment ledger showing any

6 historical payments on that \$30.7 million

7 note?

8 A. Yes, we would have -- we would

9 have.

10 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,

11 would that have been produced in this

12 litigation?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Okay. To the best of your

15 knowledge, is Exhibit 7 that or is Exhibit 7

16 something else?

17 A. I think Exhibit 7 is something

18 else. It's just because I hadn't seen this

19 one. It may be that this was -- I think

20 it's -- I think it's something else.

21 RQ* MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. Mr. Morris,

22 I'll just ask the debtor, I've -- I've

23 asked and we only got this in PDF,

24 there's no metadata.

25 I would just ask if the debtor

Page 252

1 J. Seery

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MR. MORRIS: -- you've got all of

4 that.

5 MR. RUKAVINA: Let's talk

6 offline, because I'm not sure that I

7 agree we have that --

8 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: -- but if the

10 debtors produced it, then we'll --

11 MR. MORRIS: I know I instructed

12 my team to produce it, so I -- I'm --

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: -- I'm pretty

15 confident they did what I asked.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: That was all I

17 had. Thank you, sir.

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

19 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. Let me

20 follow up with that -- with the

21 witness. And then if it's really a

22 conversation with counsel, we could

23 move it on to that.

24 EXAMINATION

25 BY MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ:

Page 251

1 J. Seery

2 would be willing to please check to see

3 what the native of this Exhibit 7 is and

4 please send it to me, along with any

5 metadata.

6 MR. MORRIS: Email that exhibit

7 to me --

8 MR. RUKAVINA: I will.

9 MR. MORRIS: -- and I'll be able

10 to do that, but I do know that if you

11 look -- I'm certain it was in one of

12 the supplemental productions.

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, we received

14 it recently.

15 MR. MORRIS: Right. So in one of

16 the supplemental productions I know

17 that we produced schedules showing all

18 payments made against all notes at

19 issue, and I think we even gave you the

20 backup with the bank statements, you

21 know, fully redacted -- yeah.

22 MR. MORRIS: -- to show only the

23 payments --

24 MR. RUKAVINA: Let's talk

25 offline --

Page 253

1 J. Seery

2 Q. But to your knowledge, were the

3 native files such as spreadsheets and emails

4 provided to counsel to produce them, such

5 that we should be able to see the Word

6 versions of the notes, any emails about the

7 notes and about the payments, so --

8 MR. MORRIS: You -- you've got

9 that. That's not for this witness. We

10 can talk about that offline. He

11 doesn't know anything about like the

12 actual --

13 Q. Well, let -- let me just ask him.

14 Did he provide the native files to

15 counsel?

16 A. I'm not quite sure what you mean by

17 native files, but counsel had access to -- we

18 did full -- had access to the systems, and we

19 did full data review of the systems and

20 produced everything responsive.

21 So I'm not sure exactly what you

22 mean by that, but -- but certainly counsel

23 had access to -- to those --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)


25 Q. -- understand that -- that native

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 254</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 files means a document, if it's in Excel,</p> <p>3 providing it in Excel; or if it's in email,</p> <p>4 providing it as a -- in a -- in email format,</p> <p>5 a PST format or something that will show the</p> <p>6 metadata; or if it's a Word document, in --</p> <p>7 in Word, with its properties showing.</p> <p>8 That's -- that's what I mean. Do</p> <p>9 you know if that was done?</p> <p>10 A. Counsel certainly had access to all</p> <p>11 of that. We didn't just PDF things and send</p> <p>12 them to counsel. It was done electronically.</p> <p>13 So anything on the system responsive was --</p> <p>14 was accessible.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. And just who is the person</p> <p>16 who conducted the searches to respond to</p> <p>17 discovery requests?</p> <p>18 A. It would have been through the</p> <p>19 Pachulski firm, you know, working in -- with</p> <p>20 outside -- either DSI or one of the outside</p> <p>21 providers, to go through and -- and find</p> <p>22 certain -- whatever the terms they came up</p> <p>23 with to find the data.</p> <p>24 Q. And do you know who the actual</p> <p>25 people were that -- that did the -- the</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 255</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 searching?</p> <p>3 A. At Pachulski? I don't -- I should</p> <p>4 know, but I worked mostly through John.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. And then what about the</p> <p>6 non-lawyers; who were the non-lawyers who</p> <p>7 worked on collecting materials responsive to</p> <p>8 the discovery requests?</p> <p>9 A. I believe -- at third parties or</p> <p>10 at --</p> <p>11 (Simultaneous speaking.)</p> <p>12 Q. -- you just mentioned DSI or I</p> <p>13 mean --</p> <p>14 A. DSI --</p> <p>15 Q. -- anyone other than the lawyer --</p> <p>16 outside lawyers.</p> <p>17 A. Yeah, DSI. The outside firm, ISI.</p> <p>18 I don't know if Robert Half was involved in</p> <p>19 some of this production as well. He's been</p> <p>20 on --</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: Robert Half does</p> <p>22 document review.</p> <p>23 A. -- the payroll for a long time now</p> <p>24 during this case.</p> <p>25 MR. MORRIS: They do -- they do</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 256</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 the document review.</p> <p>3 I mean, I could just -- I could</p> <p>4 just represent to you that -- that we</p> <p>5 came up with search terms, my firm ran</p> <p>6 the searches. There may have been</p> <p>7 certain financial data that we had to get</p> <p>8 from DSI, but we produced whatever came</p> <p>9 up with the search terms to -- to Robert</p> <p>10 Half.</p> <p>11 They -- they did their review, they</p> <p>12 sent the documents to us. We did a</p> <p>13 little quality control and we produced</p> <p>14 it.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. And are -- are you</p> <p>16 confident, Mr. Seery, that you have looked</p> <p>17 for and produced whatever documents there</p> <p>18 are that concern the -- the loan payments due</p> <p>19 and made at the end of 2020, beginning of</p> <p>20 2021?</p> <p>21 A. I -- I am. It was done in the</p> <p>22 same -- same manner that -- that Mr. Morris</p> <p>23 just described.</p> <p>24 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. And I would</p> <p>25 again encourage you guys -- I've asked</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 257</p> <p>1 J. Seery</p> <p>2 probably five different ways in</p> <p>3 interrogatories, in emails, if you</p> <p>4 actually think there's something out</p> <p>5 there, instead of just fishing, you</p> <p>6 should let me know if you think that</p> <p>7 there's --</p> <p>8 MR. RUKAVINA: Oh, oh, no, and I</p> <p>9 do think --</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, I mean --</p> <p>11 (Simultaneous speaking.)</p> <p>12 MR. MORRIS: I've asked so many</p> <p>13 times and -- and I --</p> <p>14 MR. RUKAVINA: There's no --</p> <p>15 there's no need to have this on the</p> <p>16 record --</p> <p>17 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yeah, and</p> <p>18 Mr. Seery mentioned in -- in the course</p> <p>19 of the examination that they had not</p> <p>20 looked at the actual transfer</p> <p>21 documents, the -- I think the -- if</p> <p>22 there was a wire or an ACH, to see if</p> <p>23 there were notations on them and</p> <p>24 that --</p> <p>25 MR. MORRIS: He said he didn't.</p> |

Page 258

1 J. Seery
 2 THE WITNESS: I said I didn't.
 3 MR. MORRIS: He said he didn't.
 4 THE WITNESS: I said I didn't.
 5 BY MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ:
 6 Q. Well, do you know if anybody did?
 7 A. I don't know, but certainly that's
 8 something that accounting would see rather
 9 easily.
 10 RQ* MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. So I
 11 would like confirmation that that was
 12 looked for, and -- and the same as I
 13 requested previously, the Word versions
 14 of -- of the notes.
 15 MR. MORRIS: Okay.
 16 THE WITNESS: I, I -- I think
 17 that the materials that Mr. Morris
 18 described has all that with bank
 19 statements.
 20 MR. MORRIS: It's okay, thank
 21 you.
 22 Are we done?
 23 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Thank you.
 24 MR. MORRIS: Yep.
 25 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yes.

Page 260

1
 2 C E R T I F I C A T E
 3
 4 STATE OF NEW YORK)
 5)ss.:
 6 COUNTY OF NEW YORK)
 7
 8 I, MARIANNE WITKOWSKI-SMITH, a Notary
 9 Public within and for the State of New York,
 10 do hereby certify:
 11 That JAMES P. SEERY, JR., the witness
 12 whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth,
 13 was duly sworn by me and that such deposition
 14 is a true record of the testimony given by
 15 the witness.
 16 I further certify that I am not
 17 related to any of the parties to this action
 18 by blood or marriage, and that I am in no
 19 way interested in the outcome of this
 20 matter.
 21 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto
 22 set my hand this 22nd day of October, 2021.
 23 
 24 _____
 25 MARIANNE WITKOWSKI-SMITH

Page 259

1 J. Seery
 2 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is
 3 6:49. This concludes today's
 4 deposition, Thursday, October 21, 2021.
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10 I, _____, do hereby certify under
 11 penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing
 12 transcript of my deposition taken on _____ ;
 13 that I have made such corrections as appear noted
 14 herein in ink, initialed by me; that my testimony as
 15 contained herein, as corrected, is true and correct.
 16
 17 DATED this ____ day of _____, 20____,
 18 at _____,
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23 _____
 24 JAMES P. SEERY, JR.
 25

Page 261

1
 2 -----I N D E X-----
 3 WITNESS EXAMINATION BY PAGE
 4 JAMES P. MR. RUKAVINA 6, 249
 SEERY, JR.
 5 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ 160, 252
 6
 7 Directions: 197
 8 Motions: 172, 185, 205, 233, 244
 9
 10 ----- PRODUCTION REQUESTS -----
 11 PAGE: 250 Native Exhibit 7 and metadata.
 12 258 Transfer documents notations and
 Word versions of notes.
 13
 14
 15 -----EXHIBITS-----
 16 EXHIBIT PAGE LINE
 17 Exhibit 1
 Notice of Deposition
 18 Seery 8 20
 19 Exhibit 2
 Notice of Deposition
 20 30(b)(6) 9 20
 21 Exhibit 3
 Email Chain
 22 Re: HCMLP Roles 23 20
 23 Exhibit 4
 Seery Declaration in Support of
 24 Motion for TRO 43 9
 25 (Continued on Next Page)

Page 262

1
 2 -----EXHIBITS(Cont'd)-----
 3 EXHIBIT PAGE LINE
 4 Exhibit 5
 Promissory Note
 5 Dated May 31, 2017 55 12
 6 Exhibit 6
 Correspondence
 7 Dated January 7, 2021 69 16
 8 Exhibit 7
 Loan Document
 9 D-NNL-029141 99 12
 10 Exhibit 8
 Correspondence
 11 Dated January 15, 2021 107 4
 12 Exhibit 9
 Amended and Restated
 13 Shared Services Agreement 112 22
 14 Exhibit 10
 Email Chain
 15 D-NNL-007578 - D-NNL-007579 148 11
 16 Exhibit 11
 Email Chain
 17 D-NNL-028514 - D-NNL-028515 150 3
 18 * * *
 19 PREMARKED
 EXHIBITS PAGE LINE
 20 (Not Provided to Reporter)
 21 Exhibit 109 245 16
 22 Exhibit 110 206 23
 23 Exhibit 111 196 8
 24 Exhibit 112 213 23
 25

Page 263

ERRATA SHEET

1
 2 Case Name:
 3 Deposition Date:
 4 Deponent:
 5 Pg. No. Now Reads Should Read Reason
 6 _____
 7 _____
 8 _____
 9 _____
 10 _____
 11 _____
 12 _____
 13 _____
 14 _____
 15 _____
 16 _____
 17 _____
 18 _____
 19 _____
 20 _____
 21 _____
 Signature of Deponent
 22 SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME
 23 THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2021.
 24 _____
 25 (Notary Public) MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| \$ | 111 196:8 197:2,10 200:7 214:10 | 58:9 | 27,675,000 56:19 | 4:40 160:12 | |
| \$1.4 106:21 108:6 109:2,19 110:3 111:10 | 112 213:23 214:20 | 2020 12:12 13:3,12, 13 17:7,16 18:5 19:20 20:19,20 21:15,16 22:23 23:14 24:7,11 25:6 26:5,9, 11,14 27:24 29:19 30:2 35:15 36:19 39:16,25 40:2,17 41:9 42:10 44:15 49:16,19 50:18 51:12,20 52:3,24 62:19 63:4,23 64:22 81:12 86:11,14 87:19 88:17 92:8,23 114:17,18,23 116:9 117:9 119:22 121:23 123:11 124:3 125:2 127:17 129:11,14 130:12 131:6,15 132:8 133:6,9,16 134:3 146:21 147:13 150:8,22 156:2,4 195:20 201:9 215:2 216:13 220:13 221:23 229:18 230:8 231:19 246:10,12 256:19 | 2021 5:8 36:24 37:4 38:19,25 39:14 58:13,20 61:24 69:14,17 80:7,15 83:10 94:3 96:6 106:9,20 107:3,5 108:23,25 126:16,22 128:21 134:25 143:13 144:20 145:3 146:21 148:19 149:4, 13,18 158:17,22 195:24 201:10 215:7, 9 216:8 231:17 256:20 259:4 | 28th 38:25 | 4B 147:11 |
| \$2 27:17 | 116,531 209:9 | | 29 51:17,19 | 5 | |
| \$20 171:11 | 12 37:4 106:9 111:2 143:13 148:19 149:3, 13,18 158:17,22 | | 2:02 5:8 | 5 55:10,12 60:18 61:22 63:2,17,22 65:13 80:24 172:4 | |
| \$200 27:18 | 12/30/19 91:7 | | 3 | 5/31/2020 90:18 | |
| \$24 93:15 | 12/31 92:16 | | 3 23:19,20 51:20 63:4 66:2,15 67:16,24 171:3 | 50 243:7 | |
| \$24,471,000 88:23 | 13 109:16 176:20 | | 30 51:18 | 5:30 193:19 | |
| \$25 163:15 | 13th 109:4 | | 30(b)(6) 8:18 9:19 232:15 233:13,19 234:2,10 | 5:35 193:19 | |
| \$3 57:19 | 14 109:16 222:23 | | 30,746,812.33 56:24 | 5:37 213:17 | |
| \$30.7 25:6 52:24 152:17 250:3,6 | 14th 106:20 108:6,25 109:3 | | 31 25:6 55:13 56:22 58:13,20 61:24 64:22 71:23 81:12 84:10 85:17 88:17 92:7,23 94:4 114:18,23 117:10 118:15,25 120:16 127:17,24,25 128:4 129:11,12,14 130:12 131:6,15,17 132:8 156:4 195:20 215:2 216:13 229:18 230:8 | 5:58 213:20 | |
| \$300 192:15 | 15 107:3,5 | | 31st 65:16,21,23 67:7,9 127:2 195:17 | 6 | |
| \$400 191:6 | 15th 108:23 | | 3:18 99:2 | 6 69:11,14,16 70:20 79:16,20 81:8 88:20 93:16,25 97:6 98:10 100:19 105:15 | |
| \$500,000 177:2 178:5 | 17 236:11 237:9 | | 3:29 99:5 | 6.01 136:6 | |
| \$575,550.56 90:21 | 18 236:21 237:10 | | 3:40 112:4 | 601 141:6 142:19 143:3 144:17 | |
| \$6 89:7 | 19 184:21 185:12 236:25 237:10,11 | | 3:42 112:7 | 63 243:6 | |
| \$63 192:9 193:6 | 1990 11:2 | | 3rd 52:23 | 6:00 193:12 194:10 | |
| \$70 164:19,21 | 2 | | 4 | 6:36 248:10 | |
| \$8 172:7 | 2 9:7,18,20,23 33:12 | | 4 43:7,9 51:7 115:7 147:8 171:3 186:17 | 6:41 248:13 | |
| 1 | 2.06 135:13,21 | | 400 192:19 | 6:49 259:3 | |
| 1 5:3 8:18,20,24 9:7 46:7,8 113:17 126:16,22 128:21 214:10 | 2.1 65:13 66:4 67:7 | | 4:16 146:15 | 6th 104:24 | |
| 1.7 188:10 | 20 93:11 114:21 237:11 259:17 | | 4:21 146:18 | 7 | |
| 10 148:10,11 150:8, 21 171:16 222:22 | 20,247,628 198:18 | | 4:30 159:24 | 7 25:11 51:12 69:14, 17 94:3 96:6 99:12, 13 104:6 106:3 107:8 112:13,16 127:9 134:25 141:21 142:12 144:19 197:12 214:5 250:15, 17 251:3 | |
| 100-odd 196:10 | 2000 33:11 | | 4:34 160:9 | 7250 188:11 | |
| 1082 247:14 | 2014 176:20 | 2022 168:2 | | | |
| 109 245:16 | 2016 32:13 34:16,22 | 21 259:4 | | | |
| 10th 134:3 | 2017 32:11 34:22 53:19 54:12 55:2,13 56:22 59:25 63:12 184:21 185:12 236:20 | 21st 5:8 | | | |
| 11 11:15 52:3 150:2,3 | 2018 32:9 34:22 113:17 184:21 185:12 | 24 145:23 | | | |
| 110 206:23 207:8,19 208:2,23 209:25 | 2019 33:8,12 34:22 | 240 57:11 | | | |
| | | 25 166:3 | | | |
| | | 26 51:14 | | | |
| | | 27 51:14 53:19 145:3 | | | |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8 | accompany 218:8 | ad-hoc 75:18 | affiliates 62:7 114:12 | alleged 235:12 |
| 8 107:2,4,10,17 109:20 172:3 | account 18:22 22:7 27:8 63:13 77:11 110:10,17,19,22 145:2 166:15 200:5 215:9 | add 35:5 99:25 | afield 21:10 | allegedly 241:7 |
| 9 | accounting 90:15 115:10 117:22 142:3 153:6 155:23 157:5 211:11 258:8 | addition 16:21 35:10 | afternoon 6:22 160:20,21 | allowed 60:19,25 68:2 108:14 |
| 9 12:12 13:3 17:16 18:5 20:19 21:15 24:11 26:9,11,14,15 29:19,22 30:2 35:15 36:19 56:2 112:20,22 113:2,13 | accounts 116:23 | additional 100:21 114:13 222:13 | agenda 75:13 80:16, 23 81:4 83:24 | alternatives 105:15 |
| 9th 24:6 | accrual 57:24 67:22 | adds 234:23 | aggrandizing 62:8 | ambiguity 88:4 |
| A | accrue 60:25 61:16 | adequate 154:17 155:5 | aggregate 58:4 | amended 112:22 113:3,16 238:7 239:23 240:8 241:3 245:23 246:3 |
| Aaron 69:21 | accrued 52:2 60:20 66:19,25 67:16,18 | Adkins 176:6 | agree 29:6,13 86:13 97:5 104:2 114:17, 19,24 122:6,17 123:12 124:22,24 141:6,16 225:14 233:14 237:7 252:7 | amendments 113:21 |
| abetting 237:21 | accrues 67:20 | administering 11:14,16 | agreed 21:24 38:24 233:22 234:14 | amount 13:20,22 56:18 57:19 64:3 85:8 87:6 88:5,22 89:3,6,7 93:13,20 98:3 110:11 139:23, 25 156:15 159:18 165:23 168:24 172:10,11 190:14 198:17 209:9 215:9 222:20,21 230:8,21 243:7,8 |
| ability 35:17 36:10 144:11 156:19 | accruing 184:4 | admit 228:22 | agreement 17:17 20:22 37:11,16,20 39:2,8 48:21 59:18 110:15,16 112:21,23 113:4,17 114:10,12, 14,19,24 115:15 134:24 135:7,10,13 136:2,20 144:6 147:8 158:21 202:10,11,15, 16,24 204:7 206:6 210:11,16 212:4,15, 17,19,20,24 213:3 232:23,24 235:12 238:24 239:14,16,24 240:8,13 241:4 242:10,17 243:5,14, 18 244:11,15,17,19, 21 | amounts 67:13 86:24 110:14 118:19, 21 139:14 158:11 173:12 174:15 178:17 184:8 229:12, 18 230:7 |
| absolutely 39:12 101:25 121:3 146:6 222:4 | accurate 24:25 44:25 248:2 | admonished 100:2 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | analysis 147:12 235:5 243:11 |
| abstained 20:4 | ACH 218:11,20,22 257:22 | advantage 86:15 | ahead 33:8 128:4 159:13 182:4 186:8 223:23 | and/or 13:11 |
| accelerate 72:3 105:23,24 145:7 | Acis 27:16 | advertise 85:11 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | annexed 245:24 247:5 |
| accelerated 65:7 84:14 107:22 109:7 110:19 111:19 196:2 | acknowledged 231:15 | advice 137:25 140:16 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | annual 65:16 86:16 169:6 182:21 183:20 195:18,22 |
| acceleration 84:15 108:2,4 109:5 | acknowledgment 220:2 | advise 137:15 140:14 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | annually 183:23 |
| accent 7:23 | acted 61:20 | advised 165:10,15 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | ans 226:22 |
| accept 45:16 159:16 | acting 136:24 | advises 166:22 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | answer's 135:11 |
| acceptable 44:17 | action 71:20 97:7 140:7,15 144:25 221:16 243:23 244:10 | advisor 48:6,15 58:23 161:20 166:16, 20,21 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | answering 201:20 233:3 249:6 |
| acceptance 220:2 | actions 236:15,18,22 | advisors 5:7,18 12:16 26:4,8 38:10 49:7,18 59:5 71:3 161:22 194:18 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | answers 113:10 235:24 |
| accepting 157:15 | active 11:17 | advisory 162:24 166:7 205:24 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | anticipating 95:2 |
| access 78:10 253:17,18,23 254:10 | activities 20:14 | advocate 225:20 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | anxious 225:19 |
| accessible 254:14 | acts 245:6 | advocate 225:20 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | |
| accidentally 79:13 | actual 33:25 128:24 220:21 225:5 233:9 234:19 237:14 249:19 253:12 254:24 257:20 | affairs 238:16 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | |
| accompanied 218:21 | acumen 26:18 27:5 | affiliate 146:2 244:4 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | |
| | ad 206:4 | affiliated 25:20 50:20 114:9 115:24 116:3 117:20 132:22 221:24 222:2 | agreements 38:19 46:5 153:15 234:22 237:6 238:18,21 | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| apologize 9:12,14, 15 20:5 24:15 70:4,5 89:18 93:15 130:7 180:12 193:10 231:11 232:2 | assert 243:13 | August 40:23 41:9 42:10 44:15 | bad 137:25 139:3 161:11 181:15 | begun 53:24 |
| apology 89:19 | asserting 233:16 | authenticate 148:16 | badges 234:23 237:16 | behalf 5:21 122:10 157:17 203:6 216:21 219:25 238:18,22 242:11 243:5 |
| appears 66:13 107:24 188:22 | assertion 233:14 | authenticity 113:12 | balance 28:24 29:8 31:14,17 35:4,7 108:8 216:20,23 219:3 220:5 230:18 236:14 | belied 188:12 |
| applied 66:24 108:8 110:13 132:6 141:7 200:5 216:19,23 217:19 219:2,11 220:4 227:8,25 | asset 19:2,6,7 30:8 31:10 53:23 71:18 158:14 159:20 192:13 | authority 14:19 18:2 157:17,23 243:12 | bank 251:20 258:18 | belief 120:22 225:3 228:4 247:8 |
| apply 110:10 224:22 | assets 18:21 22:12 29:10 49:10 50:13,17 52:20 97:22 140:3 156:20 166:9,11,17 171:13 172:8 174:15 187:23 189:7 190:23 191:4,8 192:3,11,15, 18 246:4 | authorized 71:2 81:7 159:13 | bankruptcies 161:3, 6 162:11,21 174:6 | believed 47:3 78:16 125:19 |
| applying 32:17 | assist 116:14 | authorizing 107:12 | bankruptcy 11:12, 15,23 12:2 13:24 14:9,11 28:4,15,20 31:22 41:21 124:21, 25 126:6 140:24 145:20 156:23 161:14,23 164:12,15 165:5,19 177:9,10 234:23 237:4,12 | believing 78:4 |
| appointed 12:8 | assistance 147:16 | average 168:8 | bar 70:10,14 | benefit 15:22 |
| Appou 176:7 | assistant 70:2 | avoid 173:8 179:21 182:13,14 | bargain 52:15 | bidding 22:25 |
| approval 119:3 188:25 | assisted 133:24 | avoidance 181:16, 18 | base 155:14 173:11 214:15 | bigger 236:24 |
| approve 118:5 | assisting 47:15 | award 237:2 | based 31:14 54:24 62:5 137:25 142:2 169:2,4 220:10,17 238:10 | bill 204:20 205:14 206:13,15 |
| approved 19:21,22, 25 20:7,10 21:17 118:22 | association 5:12 | awards 164:22 | basic 45:18 | billing 210:4,9 |
| approves 118:20 | assume 93:21 202:14 | aware 25:19 52:24 62:22 100:22 106:8, 12,19 118:24 119:19 148:25 149:5 159:8, 10 162:8,15 165:4 178:23 195:2 222:5, 9,14 225:2,4 | baseball 163:7,13 | billion 166:8,18 |
| approximately 5:8 7:15 12:10 64:3 186:17 | assumed 65:3 212:19 | BA 10:15,19 | basicly 22:25 29:14 47:3 55:19 135:22 167:3 | bills 215:25 |
| April 58:9 | assuming 43:18 191:24 | back 21:12 22:2 43:24 44:3,5,14 60:9 62:18 63:6 67:6,15, 23 79:15 88:20 91:12,18 99:5 104:8 112:7 115:22 116:7, 12 119:15 137:14 146:18 152:13 160:12,18 170:6 173:6 177:7,8,18 180:15 185:3,7 194:5 199:17 204:18 205:13 211:5 212:6 213:15,20 234:5 248:13,17 | basis 8:15 59:11 75:19 88:7 116:23 164:4 169:7 210:12 245:8 | bit 35:24 43:25 49:14 61:12 100:5,6 |
| aptly 50:12 | assumption 45:19 | background 10:11, 14 14:3 21:8 161:2 | bear 89:16 | board 18:6,16,20,24 19:15,21,24 20:6 22:12 23:2 71:7 72:8, 20 73:10,15,18 74:6, 9,24 75:7,8,12 79:16 156:21 168:3 188:14 |
| arbitrary 196:10 | assured 247:6 | backup 54:20 251:20 | bearing 232:17 | body 55:19 |
| arbitration 237:2 | attached 199:6,10 | | beautiful 160:16 | bona 179:2 180:7 183:2,17 184:3,6,7 225:4 |
| argue 242:16 | attempt 184:11 218:12 | | befell 65:9 | bonus 170:16 171:11 |
| arguing 245:3 | attend 193:21 | | beginning 27:19 52:17 256:19 | bonuses 155:14 |
| arise 240:16,20 | attention 108:3 247:25 | | begins 150:7 | bookkeeping 115:11 |
| arose 236:3 | attorney 70:4 102:9 | | | borrowed 35:11 |
| arrangement 171:12 201:18 202:11 211:4 | attorneys 113:8 | | | borrower 65:15 66:4,6 145:22,24 146:2 |
| ASAP 150:15 | attrition 133:6 | | | bought 233:8 |
| ascertain 128:10 | audio-record 74:4 | | | bouncing 100:6 |
| ascribing 87:17 | audio-recorded 83:13 | | | breach 237:20 240:24 242:16 245:9 |
| asks 203:5 | | | | |
| aspect 104:13 | | | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| breached 239:17 241:6 | call 38:21 59:21 60:13 72:17 73:16,19 75:6 97:13 105:7 143:6 180:14 224:2,8 | caused 43:20 108:2 111:9 198:15 213:3 220:23 242:19 | Chapter 11:15 | 243:18 244:9 |
| breaches 242:20 | called 40:18 52:13 98:5 113:16 146:5 187:11 228:14 | caution 155:9,16 223:7 | character 137:3 | cleared 196:8 |
| breaching 241:8 | calling 8:14 125:21 224:3 228:11 | cautioning 155:18 | characteristic 174:3 182:25 183:17 184:3 | client 33:3 49:17 |
| break 30:4 44:4 95:9 98:23 99:17 100:3,16 112:10 146:8 170:18 193:13,20 196:21 206:25 207:14 213:7 | calls 18:23 22:10 234:3 239:5 240:11 | Cayman 53:23 | characterization 48:14 60:12 71:25 | CLOS 19:4,8 |
| Brian 207:23 208:7,8, 11 | camera 100:7 | CCO 40:10 | charge 16:2,3,4,14 206:17 | close 45:16 190:15, 19 |
| bridge 42:11,13,17 43:2,5 44:7 | cap 205:14 | cease 39:8 130:5 | check 141:22 142:2, 19 218:9,18 251:2 | closely 114:15 |
| briefly 14:3 | capacity 136:24 | censure 155:9 | checking 151:14 | closing 203:7 |
| bring 89:17 | Capital 5:6,21,22 12:2,17,18 198:15 200:9 201:14 202:3 203:9,15,20 204:7, 19,23,25 205:5,12, 14,21 206:9,14,17,18 215:17 241:4 | CEO 12:9 13:11 14:23,24 16:18 17:8 19:15,20 20:10,20 21:16 49:11 156:24 163:24 164:10,11 166:7,16 167:12,15, 20,24 168:2,7,9 246:18 | chief 36:20,23 37:3 39:6,9,17,18,21 83:25 140:5 | closure 188:25 |
| broad 69:7 | capped 190:12 | CEO/CRO 59:2 61:4, 20 152:15 | choice 181:7 | co-counsel 160:3 |
| Brothers 161:8,16 | care 112:17 136:21 144:17 244:19 | CEOS 163:2,17,18 165:9,23 | circulated 75:13 | code 28:15,20 182:16 |
| brought 247:24 | career 11:20 161:9 | certified 5:10 | circumstances 136:22 173:21 | Colgate 10:20 |
| bunch 41:15 | Caruso 83:7 207:23 208:5 | certify 259:10 | city 8:6 160:16 | collect 52:20 58:19 86:23 87:3,7,24 88:5 97:21 105:25 126:12 193:7 |
| burden 34:6 | case 7:18 11:19 12:3 30:6 31:3 33:16 41:12,21 49:10 52:11 71:14 122:5 124:16 163:24 173:20 174:3, 22 175:16 178:24 182:21 185:23 200:2 203:25 204:17,22 210:14 211:17 222:15 230:16 234:18 242:17 255:24 | cetera 206:3 | claim 222:13 232:11 241:13 243:3,16 | collected 87:6 |
| burned 27:17 | cases 11:12 218:14 232:5,18 233:16 235:6,7 | CFO 16:25 103:4 123:14 124:8 153:18, 24 154:14,16 | claimant 15:6,8,10, 11,22,24 16:4 | collecting 255:7 |
| business 8:13 20:15 26:18 27:5 46:18 104:13 141:9 148:4 166:13 185:20,22 187:14 203:24 205:5 208:19 212:21 | cash 82:3,6,25 84:6 115:11 | chain 23:20,25 148:11,16,17 150:3,7 | claimed 222:23 226:5 231:21 | collection 192:9,20 |
| businesses 46:21 50:15 140:22 167:2,8 191:20 | cash-flow 81:15 92:15,19 | challenge 43:23 121:19 154:17 | claiming 244:5 | collections 193:6 |
| busy 248:20 | category 162:2,3 | challenged 27:6 174:8 | claims 30:9 31:10 32:24 41:19 190:14 232:21 236:13,17,23 237:20,21 240:24 245:9 | collective 73:25 |
| button 74:14 | | challenges 191:23 | clarification 6:9 18:12 19:5 37:25 46:20 62:15 76:12 82:5 86:4 87:13 90:19 152:10 | college 10:18 |
| buy 63:17 | | chance 72:8 164:20 171:21 172:7 | claiming 244:5 | Collins 207:23 208:8,10,11,12 |
| C | | chances 64:14,16 | clear 6:25 12:13 31:9 35:6 45:13 46:5,14 48:2 52:9 53:14 68:11 69:7 78:24 98:21 100:6 103:19, 23 156:12 169:21,23 179:15 181:23 182:2 200:19 212:16 219:19 221:15 224:20 228:19 232:23 238:20 | colloquially 186:23 187:11 |
| cabined 244:16 | | change 88:23 106:21 145:23 | clarification 6:9 18:12 19:5 37:25 46:20 62:15 76:12 82:5 86:4 87:13 90:19 152:10 | colloquy 108:16,20 143:18 |
| cagey 227:23 228:12,14 | | changed 21:25 129:7 133:4 | clear 6:25 12:13 31:9 35:6 45:13 46:5,14 48:2 52:9 53:14 68:11 69:7 78:24 98:21 100:6 103:19, 23 156:12 169:21,23 179:15 181:23 182:2 200:19 212:16 219:19 221:15 224:20 228:19 232:23 238:20 | Columbia 161:7 |
| calculate 93:20 | | changing 61:23 | claiming 244:5 | column 91:15 |
| calculated 89:2 | | | claiming 244:5 | combination 167:2 |
| calculating 116:15 | | | claiming 244:5 | comfortable 24:20 |
| calendar 65:17 75:4 | | | claiming 244:5 | committee 41:20,23 42:5,8,18 44:18 45:10,16 47:10,19 48:22 49:6 72:13,16 79:17,21 80:7,10,18, 20 |
| | | | claiming 244:5 | common 92:17 |
| | | | claiming 244:5 | communicate 36:15 121:7 216:22 220:2 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| communicated 187:22 200:16 | concerns 23:5 | construed 43:5 | 64:9 87:12,15 | 210:3 |
| communication 149:13 214:20 216:9, 18 217:7,21 218:7,21 | concise 242:5 | consult 75:24 104:23 134:23 135:9 160:3 | COO 40:14 44:21 | counsel 5:14 16:25 34:19 40:4 42:17,18 43:18 49:5 51:21 75:16 77:3,23 78:8, 21 84:15,23,24 85:7, 16 102:22 105:20 109:24 177:14,15 197:16 198:6 208:13 214:11 233:14 252:22 253:4,15,17, 22 254:10,12 |
| communications 149:17 200:8 218:14 | concluded 31:13 | consulted 93:19 135:7 246:17 | copious 72:25 | counsel's 10:3 214:12 249:6 |
| companies 132:22 161:5,13 162:23,24 163:10,12 165:10,16, 24 172:19 173:9,10, 17 174:13,23 175:19 178:24 186:24 187:18 189:5,6 190:7,12 203:2 208:22 221:25 222:2 | concludes 259:3 | contained 145:18 178:9 259:15 | copy 112:16 113:7 207:25 | count 191:13,18 |
| company 135:18 139:3 140:23 161:17, 18 162:13 164:5,7 166:7,23 174:15 182:18 187:4,6,9,12 205:20,21 246:18 | conclusion 57:3 234:3 239:6 240:12 | contempt 36:3 158:12 | cornerstone 186:11, 16 187:3 188:2,6 190:6,22 | counter-party 64:13 |
| compensated 203:11 | conclusions 141:17 | contend 220:22 222:17 231:11 242:25 243:24 244:11 245:7 | corporate 14:9,14 17:25 18:8 27:13 40:7,13 51:24 | counts 193:6 |
| compensation 162:9 163:2,13,18,25 164:11 166:6,16 168:17 172:3,21 173:3,14,24 175:11 179:2 184:20,21 185:11,12 203:13,19 204:11 | condemning 181:12 | contended 222:6 | correct 7:18 12:21 13:5 16:9 17:9,10,13 20:8 25:2,8,12,13 36:22 37:17 38:11 39:19,22 41:5,21 43:6 44:19 45:2 48:6, 7 50:6,21,22,24,25 51:4,5,16 55:21 56:13,20,21,24 63:14 64:19,20 66:8 67:3,4 87:9,20 91:24 96:7 97:4,15 100:13 105:8 111:3 112:16 113:7 116:20,23 117:3 118:8,12 119:14,18 123:16,18,19,22 126:2 127:10,20 128:17 130:10,25 132:7 139:12,13 141:24 142:13 146:6 153:19 158:18,22,23 165:4 167:14 186:12 206:14 208:21 222:3 225:6 227:7 233:17 237:23 240:24,25 241:22 244:13,14 245:9 247:7 259:15 | couple 100:23 120:2 133:22 170:22 242:21 |
| complaint 34:9 199:6,10,22,24 238:8 | conduct 137:2 213:4 | contending 218:25 241:6 | couple/three 100:24 | courses 10:17 140:6 |
| complete 26:7 78:9 167:25 237:17 | conducted 19:3 141:9 148:3 254:16 | contention 25:4 | court 5:11 6:14 17:18 19:22 20:22 21:17 50:9 64:2 99:10 100:2,7 107:21 108:19 112:15 150:15 151:2,3 155:15 158:12 185:6 | courtesy 69:8 |
| completely 57:14 59:9 86:21 144:14 223:9 237:8 | conference 111:3 | contentions 24:16 | covenants 54:7 | covered 136:11,19 141:8,14 |
| compliance 147:12, 19 | confident 252:15 256:16 | contested 223:10 | create 41:16 | created 89:25 |
| concede 225:10 226:4,7,9 | confirm 24:10 229:6 | context 28:14 29:3,7 90:4 | corrected 259:15 | crediting 191:25 |
| concepts 28:4 | confirmation 71:16 158:9 258:11 | contingent 35:5 168:17 184:20 185:11 | corrections 259:13 | creditor 41:19 |
| concern 21:9 32:20 122:5 124:16 155:25 256:18 | confirmed 12:3 | continually 35:10 206:8 | correctly 136:3 137:5 | creditor's 42:5,7 |
| concerned 155:7 162:17 228:5,24 | confirms 24:8 210:2 | continue 45:3 168:4 | Correspondence 69:16 107:4 | creditors 41:16 |
| | conflict 121:24 124:12 125:16 | continues 26:6 | cost 166:12 167:6 170:13 181:5 209:2, 19,21 | creditors' 41:20 |
| | conflicted 125:3 | contract 114:3 130:8 139:12,17,23 141:9 145:24 | cost-cutting 132:10 | creditworthy 64:13 |
| | confusing 33:15 35:25 | control 12:17 26:7 125:13 244:3 256:13 | costs 192:8,20 209:6 | crime 181:19 |
| | connected 21:5 185:22 | controlled 61:14 174:18 | | CRO 11:19 12:8 13:11 17:8 19:15,20 |
| | Connecticut 11:5 | controlling 17:18 | | |
| | connection 40:25 170:2 177:9 222:24 231:4 | controls 64:13 121:18 123:4 179:19 | | |
| | consequences 121:9 138:4 | controversy 139:15 | | |
| | consideration 53:25 62:13 243:15 244:5 | conversation 76:11 106:10 252:22 | | |
| | considered 105:22 161:16 | convey 46:25 | | |
| | constructive 34:8 232:4,11,16 233:15 | conveyance 63:12 | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20:11,20 21:16 154:15 155:9 | 12 151:8 | 114:4,6,7,11 115:6, 22 116:17,21 117:9, 17,23,25 120:14 121:16 123:14 124:3, 8 132:9,20 133:16 134:7,19 135:16,23 136:13 139:17 142:11 146:22 147:13,23 152:14,15, 22 153:10,12,13 155:17 157:18,24 158:15 221:25 246:12 250:4,22,25 | decision 25:14,19 52:21 97:12,16 140:16,17 143:5 160:5 | 102:4 |
| CRO/CEO 114:2 | dated 55:13 69:17 107:5 197:11 214:4 259:17 | | decisions 157:2 | Delaware 123:21,23 240:4 |
| Cromwell 177:15 | dates 26:13 30:14 35:24 37:6 39:4 75:6 120:4,7,9 235:25 236:9 | | declaration 43:9,13, 20 51:7 62:21 247:3 | delegation 17:25 |
| crumbling 236:25 | Daugherty 176:5 | | declare 80:24 | demand 50:24 51:15 52:3,6,7,12,21 53:18 56:12 58:12,17 59:13,20 60:14,15 61:23 62:20,21 69:6 84:16 85:9,10 98:2 108:4,9 110:12 135:10 145:9 151:15 156:13 177:9 182:23 183:18,21 197:12 199:14 200:21,25 201:7 208:22 219:19 221:19 |
| crystalize 45:22 | Dave 83:3 207:24 | | deduced 130:4 | |
| crystallized 45:24 | David 16:25 | debtor's 16:12 24:16 25:4 29:20 30:16,24 35:17 48:19 49:10 50:2 51:21 77:2,14, 15 86:14 117:22 125:17 139:10 156:20 245:23 246:3 | deduction 54:24 152:4,9 | |
| cube 167:4 172:12 | Davor 5:16 32:19 78:24 248:23 | | default 64:17,23 65:6 72:9 97:9 156:8 219:4 220:3 | |
| cure 97:9 156:7 157:15 159:17 219:9 | day 65:16,23 67:7,9 81:17,19 107:21 111:2 220:20 259:17 | debtors 247:4 252:10 | defense 142:12,20 | |
| curing 219:3 | days 38:4,5 80:12 100:23,24 103:10 108:17 120:2,3 187:21 229:5 | debts 28:23 29:15 31:20 | defenses 86:22 98:6,11 | |
| curious 95:6 | deal 86:20 158:13,25 159:8,11,14 | decelerate 111:20 | defer 248:23 | |
| current 57:5,14 145:16 | dealing 144:18 162:18 | December 25:6 26:5 37:23 39:14,16,25 40:2 46:7,8 49:16,19 51:11,18,20 52:3,18, 23 62:18,19 63:4,23 64:22 65:17,21,23 67:8,9 71:23 81:12 84:10 85:17 86:11,13 87:19 88:17 92:7,23 93:11 94:4 104:9 114:17,18,21,23 116:9 117:8,10 118:15,25 119:22 120:16 121:22 123:11 124:3 125:2 127:3,17,24,25 128:4 129:3,12,14 130:12 131:6,15,17 132:8 133:16 134:2 146:20 147:13 150:8,21 156:4 195:20 201:9 215:2 216:13 220:12 221:8,16,18,22 229:17 230:8 | deferred 173:11 | |
| cut 127:6 158:13 238:21 | debate 34:12 | | define 157:10 | |
| cutover 37:7 | Deborah 6:2 102:4 183:10 193:8 213:6 | | defined 66:6 | |
| | Debra 102:11 | | definition 28:19 29:8,11,14,16 34:19 136:11 141:14 | |
| D | debt 104:18 | | definitional 42:25 | |
| D-NNL-007578 148:12 | debtor 12:6,19 14:13,15,16,19 15:9, 13,16,21 16:2,4,18, 20 17:4,9,19 20:23 21:18,25 24:18,19, 22,23 25:11 30:13,15 31:13 32:2,6,16 34:15,21 35:6,10,11 36:21,24 37:4,12,15 38:24 39:18,25 41:18 48:5,22 50:3,13,18 52:20 53:20 54:11 59:3 60:2,19,22 61:4, 19 62:10 63:15 68:23 71:22 80:17,23 85:2, 19 86:11,24 87:18 88:10,16 89:23 93:19 96:20 97:7,11 106:4 109:23 110:2,8 113:5 | | definitions 28:8 32:17 34:20 135:15 | |
| D-NNL-007579 148:12 | debtor's 16:12 24:16 25:4 29:20 30:16,24 35:17 48:19 49:10 50:2 51:21 77:2,14, 15 86:14 117:22 125:17 139:10 156:20 245:23 246:3 | | definitively 132:5 | |
| D-NNL-028514 150:4 | debts 28:23 29:15 31:20 | | degree 10:16 25:21 26:19 47:21 48:11,13 114:10 138:19 197:9 | |
| D-NNL-028515 150:4 | decelerate 111:20 | | Deitsch-perez 5:25 6:2 70:13,16 160:19, 23 170:5 172:16 183:11,14 185:6,24 186:5,9 193:9,25 194:8,12,15 197:21 205:8 206:21 207:2, 6,10,13,17 213:9,13, 21 223:17,22,25 224:17 232:8,13 233:10 234:4,25 244:7 248:3,14 252:19,25 257:17 258:5,10,23,25 | |
| D-NNL-029141 99:14 | debtors 247:4 252:10 | | December/january 237:10,11 | |
| damages 242:19 | decide 52:6 | | decide 52:6 | |
| Dandeneau 102:11 | | | Deitsch-perez's | |
| dangerous 20:17 | | | | |
| darn 224:15 | | | | |
| data 47:18 253:19 254:23 256:7 | | | | |
| date 8:22 9:22 16:12 17:5 23:13,22 32:3 36:25 37:18 38:6 43:11 55:14 67:22 69:18 71:16 84:12 85:8 96:9 97:25 99:15 107:6 112:24 129:21 148:13 150:5, | | | | |

Index: designated..effectively

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| designated 9:4 10:5 240:23 | disagree 117:11 226:10 | disruption 183:5 | 200:19 201:22 202:13 203:5 205:6 214:5 220:24 221:24 222:5,9,17 225:15 226:5 237:22 238:13 241:7 242:25 243:3,4 244:12 | duties 123:22 124:2 125:4,20 126:5 135:23,24 136:20 146:22 147:5 155:17 237:25 238:10,25 239:11,17,18,22 240:4,6,16 241:5 242:14,16 |
| detail 10:12 25:10 147:10 | disagreed 226:8 | dissuade 139:4 | | duty 97:24 124:20,25 137:14,23 140:5,8 181:18,20 237:20 240:24 245:9 |
| determination 105:4 | disagreement 117:15,16 225:12 | distinguish 76:5 | | Duval 14:2 |
| determine 30:8 41:17 176:14 177:4, 19,22 204:3 230:6 | disapprove 118:6 | distressed 14:8 | | |
| determined 78:19, 20,25 176:15 | discharge 136:19 | divide 41:17 | | |
| detrimental 140:7 | disciplinary 11:10 | docket 43:17 247:14 | Dondero's 20:14,22 21:18 26:4,12 27:2 47:4 108:11 127:6 134:20 138:14 140:9 154:9 184:10 204:14 | |
| developed 45:24 236:23 | discipline 155:9 | document 8:25 58:10 70:21 71:2,6 89:22,25 99:7,13 113:25 136:8 141:19 206:22 245:17 246:5 247:17 254:2,6 255:22 256:2 | Donohue 83:5 | |
| developments 75:19 | Disclaimers 246:3 | documents 83:23 231:3 256:12,17 257:21 | doublecheck 142:8 | |
| DI 197:19 | discount 87:9 | dollar 178:17 | doubt 72:14 | E |
| dictate 170:15 | discounted 63:25 | dollars 86:22 139:16, 20 140:25 154:24 168:15 169:13 222:7 | dozens 19:10 | earlier 32:21 52:11 69:22 149:10 198:25 200:13 202:17 218:25 220:20 231:25 |
| differ 54:17 | discovery 75:23 76:17 77:19 78:16 217:12 218:13 254:17 255:8 | domination 26:7 | draft 84:15 | early 30:6 31:3 45:5 62:19 63:23 64:15 83:10 86:11 119:21 129:3 187:21 |
| differently 85:20 | discretionary 68:3, 5,20 | Dondero 6:5 17:12, 17 21:23 22:18 23:9 24:6 25:21 26:11 27:22 35:16 36:10 40:17 41:4 42:3,17 44:16 45:10,14 46:17 47:11,15 48:3 49:5, 13 50:19,21 51:23 52:11 53:20,25 58:10 60:3 62:8 64:10 95:5, 24 96:18 97:2 99:19 100:13 101:19 102:18 103:6,12,23 104:3 105:12 106:10 107:23 108:18 109:9 111:3,9 118:11 119:17 120:8,13,20, 23 121:8 122:7,11, 19,23 123:3,10 126:17 127:16 128:3, 14 129:16,24 131:2, 9,18 134:3 137:15 138:19 140:8,20 143:12,22,25 145:21 149:12 152:16,20 154:19 158:2 159:5,9 176:17 181:7 182:18 184:19 185:10 187:16,22 197:11 | Draper 6:11 | easily 82:16 139:25 258:9 |
| difficult 22:17 53:24 104:2 | discuss 71:5 72:12 81:8 102:16,22 149:8 | | drew 49:8,13 | easy 54:6 236:10 |
| diligence 136:22 | discussed 32:18 71:21 73:11,12 85:5, 6 98:16 111:6 143:12 220:19 | | DS 84:24 | economic 15:20 86:15 |
| direct 126:12 197:19 | discussing 51:14 74:25 84:17,25 | | DSI 48:9,11 49:4 83:5,9 84:25 85:7 89:4 90:7,9 93:16,18 208:6 254:20 255:12, 14,17 256:8 | edict 104:4 108:2 129:24 130:21,22 131:9,18,21,22 132:4,5 134:20 137:16,24 143:16,23 144:2 220:19 226:17 227:25 228:4,24,25 |
| directed 95:5,24 96:19,24 103:24 126:11 198:7 | discussion 8:19 23:23 43:12 55:15 69:19 71:10 72:7 79:19 84:7,23 92:17, 20 106:24 107:7 112:2,8 120:8 127:6 143:15 146:13 148:8 156:11 160:13 194:7 229:14 231:21 243:11 | | dual 121:25 | edicts 123:6 |
| directing 198:11 223:24 | discussions 47:10, 23 48:3,12 72:20 74:5 83:18 92:15 93:7 105:20 227:3 | | Dubel 12:24 14:5,6 76:13 | educated 54:24 189:15 |
| direction 18:23 20:14 22:9 36:2 117:24 120:20,21 121:19,20 125:12,15 126:10 138:17 | dishonest 27:3 | | due 25:5,12,15 28:24 29:15 31:20 33:2 52:2,12 60:8 80:25 86:24 88:22 92:10 93:13 95:8 97:14,25 98:4,17 104:18 105:23 116:11 129:2 130:6 142:4,6 146:5 156:15 159:19 183:22 195:10 214:25 216:20,23 229:13,18 230:9,10, 22 231:19 256:18 | educational 10:13 |
| directions 36:4 204:14 | dislike 153:21 | | Dugaboy 6:12 237:21 238:12,14,20 241:6 242:25 243:2, 4,25 244:12 245:7 | effect 103:7 128:24 129:4,5 156:6 |
| directly 16:6 47:13 | dispute 120:9 221:23 224:20 225:2,5,11,22 226:11 243:20 | | duly 6:17 | effective 12:4,5 13:4 14:12 16:12 17:5 104:11 115:4 203:13, 18 |
| director 11:19 12:7, 11,14,15 13:15,18 26:10 29:19 | | | duplicative 78:25 | effectively 13:16 |
| directors 12:21 13:2, 8,21 76:14 123:8 | | | | |
| directs 125:13 | | | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:23 38:7 176:24 effectuated 114:4 efficiency 181:17 efficient 180:17,22 181:8,9,10 182:11 elaborate 27:7 electronic 70:24 107:13 electronically 254:12 element 33:5 Ellington 40:3 154:25 Ellison 133:20 email 10:4 23:20,25 77:11 78:10 99:23 100:12 108:20 118:24 119:5,7 148:11,15,17 149:7, 22,23 150:3,7 196:13,17,19 207:23 208:25 251:6 254:3,4 emailed 99:10 247:19 emails 7:5 77:18 79:2 118:17 253:3,6 257:3 embodied 114:10 employ 179:14 employed 17:4 176:22 employee 18:3 158:14,17 176:16 179:11 203:5 employees 22:18,24 35:18 36:3 85:19 88:16 93:19 120:13 121:16,23,25 132:10 134:7,18 139:10 145:25 154:18 155:16 173:22 175:11 186:22 201:23 202:12 204:13 206:10,13 215:21,24 231:23 encourage 256:25 | end 39:11 63:10 102:6 146:11 163:25 216:25 231:19 256:19 ended 164:25 enforce 61:4 enforcement 59:3 enforcing 60:23 104:18 engagements 162:8 174:9 ensure 88:11 116:9 entered 235:14 243:4 entering 244:10 enterprise 137:3 enters 242:10 entire 11:20 98:3 entities 27:14 50:20 95:5 103:22 114:9 121:18 123:4,9 124:18 201:22 203:3 204:15 208:20 217:19 239:18 entitled 33:5 197:12 entity 12:13 14:15 115:24 116:4 117:20 146:2 205:21 243:15 entity's 48:8 entries 203:4 entry 91:7 equity 186:16 errands 194:4 estate 8:8 50:16 65:9 71:18 97:21,22 105:7 124:21,25 126:6 172:9 estates 11:15 et al 5:7 evasion 181:19 eve 234:22 event 70:5 76:24 108:24 209:25 | eventually 173:23 178:21 Everland 176:7 evidence 33:17 54:18 185:18 222:15 evident 82:2 exact 36:25 37:6 38:6 71:16 96:9 104:9 129:20 222:21 228:18 examination 6:20 101:12,15,17 160:22 249:3 252:24 257:19 examined 6:19 examples 27:20 exceed 29:9 189:7 190:23 191:5 exceeded 31:10 190:13 230:8,20 Excel 92:3 254:2,3 excess 229:18 exchange 115:25 exclude 105:19 210:8 excluding 109:23 152:12,13 excruciating 10:12 excuse 194:3 executed 53:11 55:3 58:10 145:2 246:13, 14 execution 54:15 executive 39:18 49:24 83:25 123:17 140:5 162:9 172:21 173:19 174:18 176:21 executives 162:10 172:20 173:4,17,22 174:17,24 exercise 229:24 exercised 37:15 exhibit 8:18,20,24 9:18,20,23 23:20 | 43:9 55:10,12,18 60:18 61:22 63:2,17, 22 65:12 69:14,16 70:20 79:16,20 80:24 81:8 88:20 89:14,17 93:16,25 97:6 98:10 99:12,13 100:19 107:2,4,10,17 109:20 112:11,13,15,20,22 113:2,13 148:10,11 150:2,3 196:7,8,12 197:2,10 200:7 206:23 207:18 208:2, 23 209:25 213:23 214:10,20 245:16 250:15,17 251:3,6 exhibits 196:9,11,21 249:15 exist 123:2 existed 152:14 178:7 existence 41:18 62:23 existing 22:17 exists 173:16,25 237:7 239:14 243:18 expect 87:7 126:4 138:2,17,21 148:16 168:7,14 169:12 193:7 198:19 expectation 167:18, 23 168:13 expected 23:2 93:14 123:25 154:3 157:16 expenses 191:5 experience 11:14 54:25 163:24 172:18 173:5 175:14 176:2 179:10,21 183:16 experienced 14:8 expert 11:23 77:14 explain 235:8 explanation 119:6 explore 33:6 exposed 144:14 exposure 236:12 express 32:20 | expressed 155:24 188:9,13 expression 155:25 expressly 136:18 157:13 extend 38:24 59:18 60:7 extended 54:2,3 58:12 131:23 extension 152:22 extensions 37:19 39:3 extent 224:12 234:3 237:9 extremely 64:16 189:11 190:10,11 <hr/> F <hr/> FA 166:20 fabricate 222:13 224:8 fabricated 222:10 237:8 243:19 face 234:20 faced 11:9 facilitate 42:11,14 44:11,22 45:9 47:12 48:21 52:15 117:9 facilitated 215:13 facilitating 85:20 facing 60:2 fact 54:19 59:15 69:4 85:2 89:13 92:16 159:13 163:21 185:20 189:4 205:4 206:16 219:13 222:11 241:13,23 facts 228:19 241:11, 12 factual 225:21 factually 127:21 fail 88:10 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>failed 25:4 82:19 126:25 130:13 158:10</p> <p>failure 28:23 57:17 144:7</p> <p>fair 7:8,12 15:19,25 17:20 18:4,7 19:13 31:12 42:2,6,9,19 45:24 48:10,14 49:2 58:25 60:10,17 67:23 71:25 73:4 78:6 86:19 103:9,14 126:14 131:4,12 151:19 168:25</p> <p>fairly 168:25</p> <p>fall 161:25 162:2 237:13</p> <p>false 237:8</p> <p>familiar 9:3 24:4 28:3,7 58:9 135:6 136:25 214:3</p> <p>fashion 153:8</p> <p>fast 7:23</p> <p>February 38:18,25</p> <p>feel 22:23</p> <p>fees 144:15 167:5 172:13 209:2,3,4 222:3,8 223:4 225:6, 24</p> <p>fellow 13:21 193:2</p> <p>felt 20:12,16 46:12 105:6</p> <p>fide 179:2 180:7 183:2,17 184:3,6,7</p> <p>fides 225:4</p> <p>fiduciary 97:19,20 105:6 123:21 124:2, 20,25 125:20 146:22 147:5 237:20,25 238:25 239:17 240:24 242:14 245:9</p> <p>fifteen 7:20 245:6</p> <p>figure 93:16 117:18</p> <p>file 92:3</p> <p>filed 43:18,21 50:3 51:10,11 53:22 113:7</p> | <p>246:10</p> <p>files 237:3 253:3,14, 17 254:2</p> <p>filing 32:8,16 188:11 245:23 246:13 247:5, 6,10</p> <p>filings 246:12,17</p> <p>final 123:9</p> <p>finance 115:10</p> <p>finances 43:3</p> <p>financial 36:21,23 37:3 39:6,9,22 48:5, 15 49:7,9 161:13,17, 20,22 162:23,24 166:7,16,19,21 256:7</p> <p>find 75:5 77:7 80:11 81:11 87:23 136:12 188:21 198:12 218:14 238:3 254:21, 23</p> <p>finding 36:4</p> <p>fine 79:4 207:3 223:13</p> <p>fingertips 165:23</p> <p>finish 191:16,17 193:15 207:8 233:6 244:25</p> <p>finished 210:23 214:16</p> <p>firm 166:17,20 254:19 255:17 256:5</p> <p>fishing 257:5</p> <p>fix 72:9</p> <p>flip 115:8 136:5</p> <p>float 40:17</p> <p>flow 82:3,7,25 84:6</p> <p>folks 74:2 244:23</p> <p>follow 134:20 252:20</p> <p>follow-up 198:20</p> <p>foregoing 259:11</p> <p>forgivable 175:10 176:9 178:25 179:12, 16,24</p> | <p>forgiven 173:23 175:2,8 176:10,18 177:23 178:21 179:7 180:7 183:19,20</p> <p>forgiveness 174:7 178:10 179:4 184:13 233:22 234:14 235:13 236:3</p> <p>forgot 89:17</p> <p>form 17:23 19:17 20:3,25 21:21 25:23 26:12,17,20,25 27:4, 13 28:18 29:20 30:7, 11,16,19,23 31:4,6, 16,20,24 34:24 35:21 40:21 48:25 55:6,23 57:8,22 59:7 61:10 62:2 63:19,24 64:25 66:12 67:11 82:14 84:4 86:6,18 87:22 90:12 91:5 93:4 94:21 95:17 96:17 105:10,18 111:12 113:23 115:18,24 117:13 120:18 121:2, 12 122:14 124:14 125:10 126:8,20 134:10 137:19 138:8 139:7 140:11 142:15 144:22 145:14 146:24 154:7 155:12 157:21 163:20 164:3 165:14 168:11,22 169:11 171:18 172:6, 24 175:4 176:12 178:12 179:9 180:4, 10 181:2 183:4,25 184:16,25 185:17 186:14 188:4,19 189:10,14 191:2,10 192:6,23 195:13 197:15 199:8,12 200:15 201:16 202:6, 22 203:17 204:11 205:18 209:16 210:6 216:3,15 217:4,16,25 218:16 219:6 220:15 221:2,11 225:9 226:14,22 228:9 230:3 232:20 235:19 236:7 238:6 239:3 240:2,11,18 241:19 242:2 245:8,11</p> | <p>formal 202:16 212:20</p> <p>format 254:4,5</p> <p>formed 27:21</p> <p>fortune 65:9</p> <p>forward 52:18</p> <p>found 77:6,22 158:11</p> <p>founded 164:7</p> <p>founder 121:17 163:17,24 175:14 178:4 179:18</p> <p>fourth 239:23 240:8 241:3</p> <p>frame 13:7 57:20 80:8 201:10</p> <p>framework 190:8</p> <p>Frank 36:20 83:3 96:23,24 108:17 153:5 159:8 207:24</p> <p>fraud 232:4,16 233:9, 15 234:19,24 237:14, 16</p> <p>fraudulent 33:4 34:2,8 63:11 64:9 87:11,14 232:12</p> <p>Fred 83:7 207:23 208:5</p> <p>free 113:2 201:21</p> <p>front 7:2,10 179:16</p> <p>fulfilling 216:24</p> <p>full 85:8 87:7 88:5 131:22 156:14 159:18 215:9 245:2 253:18,19</p> <p>fully 147:20 251:21</p> <p>fund 206:2</p> <p>funds 49:25 116:10 117:2 144:11</p> <p>furtherance 97:23</p> <p>futile 45:13</p> <p>future 133:13 179:25 184:22 185:13</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">G</p> <p>gap 42:12</p> <p>Garcia 5:9</p> <p>Gas 161:7</p> <p>gave 9:11 59:18 122:7 155:13 235:23 242:4 243:6 251:19</p> <p>general 15:15 16:24 19:12 40:4 58:8 163:16 166:2 238:19 239:12 241:15 242:12,13 244:4</p> <p>generally 44:25 54:4 58:9 64:12 72:21 122:4 162:8,14,25 178:24 204:17,22 208:4 215:24 216:11 241:3 247:2</p> <p>gist 19:12 211:2</p> <p>give 11:13 18:18 23:11 69:9 115:20 138:16 156:5 163:12 247:16</p> <p>giving 72:8 213:8</p> <p>Global 161:24 245:25</p> <p>Gmail 77:11</p> <p>go-between 154:19</p> <p>good 6:22 11:24 65:10 73:25 155:6 160:19,21 166:4 177:15 224:11,15 242:5</p> <p>gosh 107:25</p> <p>governed 143:10</p> <p>governs 143:9</p> <p>GP 12:16 14:17 15:18 16:20</p> <p>grace 69:6</p> <p>graduate 10:24</p> <p>grand 52:15</p> <p>great 27:9</p> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| group 74:20,22 90:15 133:17,22 142:3 155:20,22 | HCMA 33:16 | helping 116:9 132:22 | hired-off-the-street 163:18 | ice 167:4 172:12 |
| guess 13:17 40:22 161:24 | HCMFA 58:8,11,21 59:16 61:23 62:4 144:10 | helps 237:15 | historical 250:6 | idea 41:14 89:25 158:13 193:14 225:16 228:11 237:5 248:8 |
| guy 227:23 | HCMLP 23:21 36:7,9 58:19 62:10 85:13 97:20 118:23 123:5,7 126:11 176:23 208:13,22 209:11,13 210:2,9,10 238:24 240:7 | Hendrix 83:3 96:22 97:3 99:18 103:2,13, 16 118:18,25 126:17 131:7 133:19 134:3 137:14 139:11 148:19 149:2,16 150:8,10 201:3 211:14,23 220:22 226:16,25 | history 10:15,19 229:16 | identification 8:22 9:22 23:21 43:11 55:14 69:18 99:15 107:6 112:24 148:13 150:5 |
| guys 256:25 | | | hoc 206:5 | illegal 179:22 |
| <hr/> H <hr/> | | | hold 15:14 | imagine 74:17 |
| H-O-R-N 6:10 | HCMLP's 90:15 | hereof 67:2 | holder 58:19 68:25 72:5 | immediately 25:12, 15 80:25 97:14 104:6 107:25 144:6 146:5 |
| half 40:16,22 50:18 203:25 255:18,21 256:10 | HCMS 6:6 194:22 195:4,10,19 199:19 200:20 216:22 217:14 219:15 220:12 231:12 | hereon 66:25 | holding 27:11 | implication 69:8 131:22 169:24 |
| hand 69:12 82:9,11 182:6 | HCR 214:5 | hesitate 7:24 8:2 | holds 15:12,17 | imply 70:14 |
| handed 8:23 112:25 | HCRE 6:5 194:22 195:7,11,19 214:6, 21,25 215:12,20,25 216:6,8,22 217:14 218:23 219:14,25 220:11 231:10,13,14, 22 | hey 143:7 213:6 | honest 74:2 228:14 | implying 158:24 |
| hands-on 48:15 | | hidden 212:23 | honestly 228:4 | impossible 190:11 |
| handwritten 75:25 76:18 77:3 | HCRE's 215:18 | high 64:17 163:25 166:25 187:24 188:8, 9 215:11 | honesty 26:12 27:2 | impression 108:23 181:6 |
| hang 196:5 | head 64:4 162:6 208:12 | high-level 173:22 | honored 22:10 | implications 245:2 |
| happen 47:5 59:17 71:11 75:20 87:2 121:9 | heading 116:13 158:8 245:21 | higher 163:17 | hope 46:6,9 167:25 168:6 169:5 189:3 191:25 192:12,18 193:3,4,5 | imply 70:14 |
| happened 14:12,15 17:15 58:15 63:7 65:8 143:7 152:4 153:9 183:7 228:6,19 | headings 68:13,19 91:13 | Highgate 208:16 | hopes 187:24 188:8, 9 | impossible 190:11 |
| happening 153:10 | hear 84:22 183:12 228:25 | Highland 5:5,21 8:13 12:2,9,16,18 13:14 41:21 102:23 104:10, 19 121:21,23 122:10, 12 140:3 144:13 154:14,18 161:19,20 166:24,25 167:7,12, 20,24 168:8,9 172:10 176:15 186:10,15,17, 19,22 187:23 189:7 190:23 192:4 195:4,6 198:15 200:8 201:13, 23 202:2,12 203:9, 11,14,15,20 204:5,7, 13,18,19,23,25 205:3,4,12,14,21 206:9,13,17 208:20 215:16 222:3,7 223:5 233:20,23 234:11,15 236:4,11,12,23 237:3,19 238:18,22 241:4 244:2 | hoping 64:22 65:2 172:2 | impression 108:23 181:6 |
| happenstance 228:5 | heard 41:3 72:24 96:23 101:23 103:11, 15 131:7,16,20 138:18 186:10 187:7, 16 210:18 228:16,21 | | Horn 6:7,10,11 248:20,22 | improper 145:12 |
| hard 154:21 155:3 191:12 | hearing 38:20,22 107:22 150:16 151:2, 4,18 | | hour 193:17 | inability 31:19 |
| hat 122:24 123:3 | heart 120:20 | | house 203:7,8 | inaccuracies 247:14 |
| hats 123:3,11,12 | heat 137:25 | | HR 208:12 | inappropriate 62:5, 16 151:23 |
| HC 231:12 | held 113:9 | | humorous 175:13 | inappropriately 61:21 |
| HCM 203:21 209:8, 12,13 210:3,4,10,16, 17 212:5,7 215:11, 18,24 216:4,7,8 217:13 232:15 233:16,20 234:11 239:23 | Heller 6:11 | | hundred 205:7 | inaudible 6:8 |
| HCM's 233:13 | | | hundreds 11:21 140:24 161:3 | incident 223:18 |
| | | | Hurley 176:5 | include 102:4 119:13 125:14 227:16 |
| | | | hustle 150:14 | included 50:19 116:8 222:12 |
| | | | hypothetical 133:25 | includes 136:12 |
| | | | hypothetically 92:25 157:14 | including 97:22 101:18 120:14 139:10 154:23 236:18,19 |
| | | | <hr/> I <hr/> | incorrect 73:2 140:15 |
| | | Highland's 189:5 235:10,16 | i.e. 133:13 144:18 | |
| | | highlights 161:10 | | |
| | | hired 133:9 | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| increase 187:25 | 234:20 237:13 | interrogatories 257:3 | 134:6 137:24 143:22 145:2 | JP 207:24 208:8 |
| increased 57:19 | insolvent 31:14 | interrupting 193:11 | issues 21:6 233:24 234:16 | Jr 5:5,24 6:24 259:23 |
| incurred 237:9 | 32:2,6,7,16 34:16,21 236:12 | introduce 5:14 | item 174:20 209:8 | judge 13:24 155:24 186:7 |
| independent 11:19 12:7,11,14,15,21 13:2,7,15,17 18:6,15, 20,24 19:15,21,23 23:2 26:10 29:19 71:7 123:8 | installment 65:16 | inures 15:21 | items 76:8 | judges 182:9 |
| independently 22:14 | instance 116:4 118:9 210:9 | invent 41:11 | iteration 113:19 | judgments 27:25 |
| indirect 204:10 | instances 243:9 | invested 174:4 | J | July 13:12,13 17:7 19:19,20 20:20 21:15 22:23 156:2 |
| indirectly 186:18 | instruct 35:17 36:10 88:9 | investigate 176:3 223:3 | Jack 83:5 176:5 | junior 133:23 |
| individuals 20:18 48:21 | instructed 103:12 128:3 134:4 252:11 | investigated 175:18 203:12,19 | James 5:4,23 6:5,24 17:12 149:12 159:9 259:23 | jury 38:15 181:22 182:3 |
| industries 165:24 | instruction 51:21 119:21 120:13 122:8, 10,19 126:18 127:16 128:14 129:16 139:2, 4 | investigation 174:21 175:25 204:4 243:10 | January 12:12 13:3 17:16 18:5 20:19 21:15 25:10 26:9,14, 15 29:19,22 30:2 36:24 37:4 69:14,17 80:7,15 83:10 94:3 96:6 104:6,24 105:15 106:3,9,20 107:3,5 108:22,24 109:16 111:2 113:17 126:15, 22 127:9 128:21 129:11 134:25 141:21 142:12 143:12,13 144:19 145:3 146:21 148:19 149:3,13,18 150:21 158:17,22 195:24 197:12 199:18 214:5 215:6,8 216:8 221:9, 18 231:17 | justified 188:23 |
| industry 61:6,11 | instructions 85:18 88:15 106:3 134:7 138:21,22 156:5 | investigations 205:12 | K | key 22:24 48:20 |
| inferiors 125:14 | intend 7:11 168:19 | Investment 6:12 | kind 69:7 73:15 76:24 90:4,8,9 103:25 112:10 161:18 162:15 209:3 243:20 | kinds 163:9 |
| inflows 64:14 | intending 228:12 | investor 11:18 | Klos 16:25 17:3 83:4 84:20 103:2,3,15 126:16 133:19 137:13 139:11 153:17 154:6 201:4 207:24 211:13,20,23 226:25 | knew 52:18 84:13 89:9 94:5 95:22,23 129:5,21,23 132:3 145:9 206:10 |
| inform 121:8 | intend 7:11 168:19 | investors 166:22 169:3 | January/february 201:10 | knowing 134:12 |
| information 7:5 49:9,14 94:17 217:23 | intended 50:11,13 | involve 105:12 | JD 10:16,22,25 | knowledge 47:13 54:15 103:5 106:14 110:25 111:5 113:18 220:11,17 247:7 250:4,10,15 253:2 |
| informed 10:8 125:23,24,25 129:16 | intentionally 78:11, 15 79:9,13 | involved 11:17 27:16 47:13,14,21,22 48:3 89:18 147:21 161:3, 6,14,22 162:22 165:18 174:4 175:6 178:19 215:17 255:18 | Jean 176:6 | Kristin 83:3 96:22 |
| initial 37:21 56:18 57:18 | intercompany 174:16 | involvement 132:21 | Jefferies 22:11 | L |
| initialed 259:14 | interest 15:17 24:24 52:2 54:5 56:23 57:4, 17 60:20 66:19,25 67:13,17,19,20 87:2, 4 90:25 121:24 124:12 182:22 183:7, 20 189:5 224:19 230:9,10,22 | irrelevant 233:24 234:16,17 | Jernigan's 155:24 | Label 5:3 |
| initially 21:23 | interests 62:9 186:11,16,18,19 | irrespective 129:2 | Jim 205:6 237:22 241:7 243:3 | Labraya 176:6 |
| initiating 156:14 | interesting 111:22 | ISI 255:17 | job 97:20 | |
| ink 259:14 | interjection 21:14 29:4 94:19 121:14 125:7 135:5 138:11 169:9 171:8 190:18 | Islands 53:23 | John 5:19 12:24 33:3 76:11,13 186:5 234:25 247:20 255:4 | |
| input 214:13 | Internal 182:16 | issuance 178:19 | Jones 5:21 | |
| inquire 130:17 142:10 152:24 | interpretation 228:20 | issue 32:24 34:5 36:10,12,13 65:25 85:18 88:15 106:3 139:2 143:25 144:9 162:18 173:19 174:7, 12 175:15 178:15 195:2 232:4 233:15 235:2 251:19 | | |
| inquired 152:21 212:25 | | issued 58:11 71:3 | | |
| inquiry 186:22 187:10,13 210:20 211:3,10,15 231:4 | | | | |
| insight 188:15 | | | | |
| insignificant 139:15 | | | | |
| insolvency 28:5,24 29:8,12 32:18 33:5,6 | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lack 95:12,14 244:18, 19,20 | leash 35:12 | limiting 227:13 | logically 66:7 82:23 | 182:23 183:8,21,23 186:21 187:10,13 195:20,23,25 199:18 210:21 211:3,16 215:4,6,8 216:10,12, 19,25 220:12 229:11, 17 230:20 231:17 233:21 234:13 235:11 237:20 238:17 249:21 251:18 256:19 259:13 |
| laid 132:9 | leaving 52:14 | liquidity 35:13 | long 27:11 30:3 52:9 63:9 140:23 183:6 193:22 255:23 | made-up 76:23 |
| Landoseri 176:7 | led 110:21 | list 119:13 147:9 | long-dated 64:10 | Madoff 162:2 |
| language 180:24 | ledger 231:5,7 249:8, 11,13,17 250:5 | listed 93:13 177:21 178:8,20 208:22 209:9 211:20 | longer 122:11 133:4 167:16 248:8 | main 205:5 |
| laptop 7:2 | left 140:24 144:13 176:25 | listen 140:16 | looked 76:3,7 176:13 178:17 200:13 202:17 217:18 218:24 230:4,15 231:4 247:5,9 249:11 256:16 257:20 258:12 | maintain 250:5 |
| large 124:8 237:2 | legal 5:10 102:21 109:23 141:17 147:12,14 155:23 157:6 234:3 239:5 240:11 | listening 181:22 | loosely 130:19 | maintained 22:5 |
| largely 132:25 133:2, 18 140:2 | legitimate 50:15 173:9 182:10 225:12 | listing 161:4 | loss 167:7,9 | make 25:5,14 27:25 36:2,4 52:6 53:13 58:23 76:4 79:6 84:10 94:4 95:7 97:16 98:20 106:21 110:11 117:25 118:2, 11 119:10 126:18 128:15,25 129:17 130:13 132:4,22 140:16 159:2,4 160:4 168:7,14 169:23 179:19,23 180:23 196:8 200:18 210:19 211:7,9 212:16 236:10 |
| larger 155:19,22 162:22 | Lehman 161:8,16 164:11 | literally 144:13 245:20 | losses 141:2 | maker 55:2,7 63:11 66:7,17 69:5,10 124:10 |
| late 27:24 37:22 84:14 | lender 55:2,8 | litigate 223:15 | lost 44:2 183:9,10 | makes 35:19 229:8 |
| latest 113:19 | lengthy 101:6 | litigation 16:7 54:10 75:16 134:15 145:16 147:22 152:13 182:19 236:13 250:12 | lot 154:22 164:9 165:7 167:10 | making 54:23 85:21 88:17 102:18 131:8, 17 141:17 143:19,21 215:13,17 216:12 |
| law 10:16,23,25 11:23 34:12 108:7 123:21 239:8 240:4 241:2 | letter 69:15 72:12 73:12 81:7,9 93:24 94:15 97:6 104:24 105:15 106:2 107:3 127:9 134:25 135:11 141:22 142:13 145:3 156:13 197:4,7,11 198:14,20,24 199:9 200:6,11 214:4,7 218:24 | litigations 27:15 192:10 195:3 | lots 10:16 201:21,22 | mal-intent 87:18 |
| Lawlor 176:5 | letters 51:22 219:14 | live 8:5,6,9 140:17 | low 54:5 64:16 | Mamoud 176:6 |
| Lawrence 69:21 70:6,7,9,15 | letting 61:15 | LLP 6:2 | loyalties 155:7,17 | man 125:12,13 140:22 |
| lawsuit 24:17,24 32:25 75:24 77:20 177:12 | level 73:20 116:21 | loan 99:13 117:5 150:12,20 151:8 173:18 174:24 176:16 177:5 179:12, 17,20,23 180:6,7 183:2,17,18,21,23 184:3,4,6,13 194:18, 21,22 195:3,6,10,11 196:4 198:17 199:19 201:6 214:22,25 216:11 219:14,15 220:3 229:16,25 256:18 | loyalty 244:20 | manage 22:18 |
| lawsuits 21:6 53:22 | liabilities 29:9 35:5,9 189:8 190:24 246:4 | loans 172:20 173:2, 5,13,23 174:7,8,16, 25 175:8,10 176:8,18 177:23 178:8,25 182:17,18,22,23 184:7,11 195:19,23 196:3 203:7 230:19, 22 | LP 5:6,7,18,22 12:2, 17,18 26:4 | managed 18:22 22:7 |
| lawyer 11:4,7,10,18 41:13 255:15 | liable 242:19 | local 159:24 | Luc 176:6 | management 5:6,22 12:2,17,18 14:9,10 |
| lawyers 49:3 152:12 255:16 | liar 224:2 | log 164:8 | | |
| lax 59:3,21,23 60:13, 16 | licensed 11:4,6 | logbook 75:5 | | |
| lead 13:17 | lie 224:6 | logical 57:2 67:8 152:4,9 | | |
| leader 20:13 | life 32:21 | | | |
| learn 96:11,15 128:7 178:6 | limit 16:11 | | | |
| learned 18:10,14 84:9 86:10 92:22 95:12,13,22 96:10,12 100:19 107:25 118:10 127:16,21 128:2,22,23 129:21 130:21 134:8 156:3 182:6 221:16,17 | Limitations 246:2 | | | |
| lease 192:14 | limited 14:17 15:12 238:14,15 239:9,23 241:3 242:8,22 | | | |

M

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26:21 115:11 122:12 135:18 166:8,10,18 167:5 198:16 200:9 201:14 202:3 203:10, 15,20 204:8,19,25 205:13,15 206:9,14, 17,18 215:17 241:5 242:9 243:2,24 244:12 245:7 | means 65:20 80:6 181:3 203:19 217:13 254:2 meant 115:16 120:24 Media 5:3 mediation 41:2 46:2 meet 18:23,25 meeting 73:10,15, 16,18 75:6,9,12,13 79:25 81:2 meetings 71:13 72:20 74:8 75:2 80:6, 9,14 81:15 82:25 83:12,16 melting 167:4 172:12 members 20:6 41:23 72:21 73:11 74:6,9, 24 75:7 memories 73:25 memory 23:18 24:5, 9 73:8 128:11 224:11,16 mental 108:12,23 mention 211:22 mentioned 17:8 50:2 80:2 83:22 99:18 125:17 161:2 172:19 177:20 226:18 249:7 255:12 257:18 met 31:23 169:22 metadata 250:24 251:5 254:6 metastasis 239:15 Methods 246:2 metrics 28:8 MF 161:24 MGM 186:11,20 187:8,17 188:2,9,13 189:5 190:5,12,21 191:11 192:2 Michael 6:3 mid 38:18 middle 41:15 49:4 88:21 | mike 176:4 million 25:6 27:17,18 52:24 57:19 89:7 93:15 106:21 108:6 109:2,19 110:3 111:10 145:23 152:17 163:15 164:19,21 166:3 168:15 169:13,20 170:11,19,20 171:3, 11,16,23 172:3,4,7 188:10 191:6 192:9, 15,19 193:6 205:7 222:22 243:6 250:3,6 million-ish 243:8 millions 86:22 139:16,18 140:24 154:24 222:7 mind 45:22 46:11 129:7 146:7 171:20 207:8 mine 122:5 minimize 181:5 minimum 230:9,21 minimums 229:20 minus 191:4 minutes 59:25 73:18 83:17,19 98:23 146:11 160:3,6 193:16 194:9 245:6 248:6 mischaracterizes 221:13 239:4 240:2, 18 241:19 missed 71:23 72:2 85:17 87:20 98:3 106:6,11 109:6 131:24 149:19 156:4 misses 88:11 146:2 missing 9:6 196:10 misstate 44:13 mistake 52:10 151:10 mixing 231:12 MO 172:16 185:24 205:8 233:10 244:7 | moment 137:25 159:21 192:2 196:21 moments 99:9 monetary 156:19 monetization 46:15 50:3,5,10 52:19 63:21 158:9 159:19 168:2 187:25 192:13 monetize 50:13 62:25 159:20 monetized 189:7 190:22 money 27:12,13 35:11,13 41:15 58:22 67:21 92:16 164:9 167:10 168:24 172:15 184:7 203:4 205:3,6 208:23 209:12 236:18 monies 185:21 months 45:4 187:15 224:13 Morris 5:19,20 9:5,9 17:22 19:16 20:2,24 21:3,20 25:22 28:17, 22 30:18,22 31:15 32:19 33:7,11,18,22, 25 34:4,24 35:20 40:20 48:24 55:5,22 57:7,21 59:7 61:9,25 64:24 66:11 67:10 69:23 70:2,8,11 78:23 82:13 84:3 85:23 86:5,17 87:21 89:19 90:11 91:4 93:3 94:20 95:16 96:16 97:10 99:10 105:9,17,21 111:11 112:10 113:22 115:17 117:12 120:17,25 121:11 122:13,21 124:13 125:9 126:7,19 127:18 129:18 134:9 135:3 137:18 138:5,8 139:6,21 140:10 142:14,21 144:21 145:13 146:9,23 150:23 152:7 154:2 155:11 157:20 160:14 163:19 164:2 | 165:11,13,17 168:10, 21 169:10 171:6,17 172:5,23 175:3,22 176:11 178:11 179:8 180:3,9,20,25 181:25 183:3,24 184:15,24 185:16 186:2,6,13 187:2 188:3,18 189:9,13 190:16,25 191:9,16 192:5,22 193:8,10 194:6,14 195:12 196:13,16 197:14,19,24 198:5, 8,10 199:7,11 200:14 201:15 202:5,8,18,21 203:16 205:17 206:24 207:4,9,12,16 209:15 213:6,10,14 216:2,14 217:3,15,24 218:15 219:5 220:14, 25 221:10,13 223:6, 12,16,20,23 225:8 226:2,13,21 227:11 228:8 230:2 231:9 232:2,7,9,19 233:5, 25 234:7 235:18 236:6 238:5 239:2,25 240:10,17 241:9,16, 18,25 244:25 245:10 247:15 250:21 251:6, 9,15,22 252:3,8,11, 14 253:8 255:21,25 256:22,24 257:10,12, 25 258:3,15,17,20,24 Morris' 24:14 Motion 43:10 motivation 105:11 mouth 108:11 151:21 move 172:16 184:21 185:13,24 203:4 205:8 233:10 244:7 252:23 moves 41:18 moving 27:12,13 46:15 52:18 71:15 multiple 20:16 46:3 <hr/> N <hr/> named 50:12 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| names 12:23 | 123:15 124:10 125:5,13,16 130:12 131:7,17 134:5,20 135:19,24 139:9,16 141:23 142:12,19 143:6 144:10 146:22 147:14,21,25 151:25 156:4 194:18,21,24 198:25 199:9 200:12 202:17 204:6 218:25 222:6 223:5 225:5,16 226:6 | 105:5,7,23 106:6 107:23 108:2,4,7 109:5 110:18,20,22 111:18 117:10 118:25 122:2,4 124:9,11 125:3,21 128:16 131:10,11,14,23 132:6 134:4,21 141:24 143:6 145:7,10 146:5 149:3 151:25 152:18 157:15 159:17,18 162:16 179:6 183:22 184:8 193:6 197:13 200:9,20,24 201:5,8 218:10,12 219:4 220:6 221:19 229:4,23 232:5,17 233:16 235:6,7 250:3,7 | noticed 205:11 | 171:6,17 172:5,23 175:3,22 176:11 178:11 179:8 180:3,9,20,25 183:3,24 184:15,24 185:16 186:13 188:3,18 189:9,13 190:16,25 191:9 192:5,22 195:12 197:14 199:7,11 200:14 201:15 202:5,18,21 203:16 205:17 209:15 210:5 216:2,14 217:3,15,24 218:15 219:5 220:14,25 221:10 225:8 226:2,13,21 227:11 228:8 230:2 232:19 233:25 235:18 236:6 238:5 239:2,25 240:10,17 241:9,16,18,25 245:10 |
| Nancy 6:5 237:22 238:13 241:6 242:25 243:3,4,25 244:12 245:8 | Nexpoint's 82:12 116:18 117:2,4 144:7 | note-taker 72:25 | Notices 9:16 | objections 10:3 |
| native 251:3 253:3,14,17,25 | Nguyen 89:14 90:17 91:19 | noted 259:13 | November 37:22,23 45:5 46:5 | obligation 105:6 120:15,23 121:4,7 134:19 138:25 146:4 |
| nature 83:24 97:8 174:5 | nineteen 187:15 | notes 45:18,20 50:19,23,24 51:2,3,15 52:3,7,12,22 53:15,16,17,18,19 54:3,4,8,15,20,22 55:3,8,18,20 56:4,7,12 57:4 58:11,12,17,20 59:4 60:3 61:6,22,23 62:12,21 72:19 73:6,9,17,21 75:25 76:6,7,18 77:3,9 93:8 95:8,25 117:19 144:19 145:10,18,19 151:11,24 152:6,16 153:7 176:18 178:7,9,14,16,19 179:2,3 182:19 192:9 218:13 219:10,18 227:5,9,16 228:2,5,24 229:12,14,16,20,22,24,25 230:5,11 233:21 234:13 235:11,14 236:2,19 243:7,8 245:25 248:7 249:8 251:18 253:6,7 258:14 | NPA 38:2,3,9,15 63:10 64:14 87:6 90:14 92:16 140:2 150:12 151:8 196:3 200:4 205:25 219:11 | obligations 104:18 116:11,19 117:5 135:24,25 |
| nebulous 61:12 | non-individual 247:4 | note-taker 72:25 | nth 138:19 | obligor 58:18 229:19 |
| necessarily 86:25 125:11 182:12 | non-lawyer 63:21 | noted 259:13 | number 7:17 22:20 63:2 92:2 97:19,23 153:7,9 165:2 169:6 171:20 196:10 222:23 229:20 230:23 236:17 | obligors 51:24 |
| necessitated 125:20,22 | non-lawyers 31:25 255:6 | notes 45:18,20 50:19,23,24 51:2,3,15 52:3,7,12,22 53:15,16,17,18,19 54:3,4,8,15,20,22 55:3,8,18,20 56:4,7,12 57:4 58:11,12,17,20 59:4 60:3 61:6,22,23 62:12,21 72:19 73:6,9,17,21 75:25 76:6,7,18 77:3,9 93:8 95:8,25 117:19 144:19 145:10,18,19 151:11,24 152:6,16 153:7 176:18 178:7,9,14,16,19 179:2,3 182:19 192:9 218:13 219:10,18 227:5,9,16 228:2,5,24 229:12,14,16,20,22,24,25 230:5,11 233:21 234:13 235:11,14 236:2,19 243:7,8 245:25 248:7 249:8 251:18 253:6,7 258:14 | nutshell 50:7 | obviated 98:19 |
| needed 20:13 35:11 36:17 89:19 | non-tax 181:9 | notes' 60:20 | O | obvious 60:6 64:8 157:23 158:2,5 |
| negative 91:9 92:2,3 | nonpayment 194:18 200:10,20,25 201:5 | notice 8:18,20 9:20 25:11 37:22,24 85:9,10 98:2 115:3 158:19 245:23 | object 34:24 72:4 85:16 157:20 159:3 186:3 187:2 234:2 | occur 179:25 |
| negotiate 156:7,16,19 168:13 | nonresponsive 77:9 | | objected 34:19 | occurred 108:24 237:9 |
| negotiate/renegotiate 69:2 | nonsense 76:24 232:24 | | objection 17:22 19:16 20:2,24 21:20 24:15 25:22 28:17 30:18,22 31:15 35:20 40:20 48:24 55:5,22 57:7,21 59:7 61:9,25 64:24 66:11 67:10 72:3 82:13 84:3 85:23 86:5,17 87:21 90:11 91:4 93:3 94:20 95:16 96:16 97:10 105:9,17,21 111:11 113:22 115:17 117:12 120:17,25 121:11 122:13,21 124:13 125:9 126:7,19 127:18 129:18 134:9 135:3 137:18 138:5 139:6,21 140:10 142:14,21 144:21 145:13 146:23 150:23 152:7 154:2 155:11 157:20 163:19 164:2 165:11,13 168:10,21 169:10 | October 5:7 23:14 24:6,9,11 26:10,14,15 35:15 36:19 46:3 259:4 |
| negotiated 168:16 | nonsensical 86:21 98:6 158:15 | | object 34:24 72:4 85:16 157:20 159:3 186:3 187:2 234:2 | odd 91:7 173:7 187:20 |
| negotiating 46:16 | normal 71:20 | | objected 34:19 | off-record 8:19 23:23 43:12 55:15 69:19 106:24 107:7 112:2,8 146:13 148:8 160:13 194:7 |
| negotiations 46:2 48:12,16 103:25 222:11 | north 177:2 | | objection 17:22 19:16 20:2,24 21:20 24:15 25:22 28:17 30:18,22 31:15 35:20 40:20 48:24 55:5,22 57:7,21 59:7 61:9,25 64:24 66:11 67:10 72:3 82:13 84:3 85:23 86:5,17 87:21 90:11 91:4 93:3 94:20 95:16 96:16 97:10 105:9,17,21 111:11 113:22 115:17 117:12 120:17,25 121:11 122:13,21 124:13 125:9 126:7,19 127:18 129:18 134:9 135:3 137:18 138:5 139:6,21 140:10 142:14,21 144:21 145:13 146:23 150:23 152:7 154:2 155:11 157:20 163:19 164:2 165:11,13 168:10,21 169:10 | offers 63:16 |
| neighborhood 170:25 | Notary 6:18 | | objection 17:22 19:16 20:2,24 21:20 24:15 25:22 28:17 30:18,22 31:15 35:20 40:20 48:24 55:5,22 57:7,21 59:7 61:9,25 64:24 66:11 67:10 72:3 82:13 84:3 85:23 86:5,17 87:21 90:11 91:4 93:3 94:20 95:16 96:16 97:10 105:9,17,21 111:11 113:22 115:17 117:12 120:17,25 121:11 122:13,21 124:13 125:9 126:7,19 127:18 129:18 134:9 135:3 137:18 138:5 139:6,21 140:10 142:14,21 144:21 145:13 146:23 150:23 152:7 154:2 155:11 157:20 163:19 164:2 165:11,13 168:10,21 169:10 | |
| Nelms 12:24 13:23 76:14 | notations 257:23 | | objection 17:22 19:16 20:2,24 21:20 24:15 25:22 28:17 30:18,22 31:15 35:20 40:20 48:24 55:5,22 57:7,21 59:7 61:9,25 64:24 66:11 67:10 72:3 82:13 84:3 85:23 86:5,17 87:21 90:11 91:4 93:3 94:20 95:16 96:16 97:10 105:9,17,21 111:11 113:22 115:17 117:12 120:17,25 121:11 122:13,21 124:13 125:9 126:7,19 127:18 129:18 134:9 135:3 137:18 138:5 139:6,21 140:10 142:14,21 144:21 145:13 146:23 150:23 152:7 154:2 155:11 157:20 163:19 164:2 165:11,13 168:10,21 169:10 | |
| net 192:19 | note 21:4,9 25:7,11,15 33:10,11,12,16 52:25 53:4 55:3,11,12,21 56:11,18 57:19 58:8 59:13 60:14 61:15 62:23 63:2,8,9,11,17,22 64:10,18,23 65:6,12 66:19,23 67:20 68:24,25 72:6,9,25 80:24 84:14 87:5,8 88:6 89:8,12 92:6,13 93:10 97:13,22,24 98:15,16 | | objection 17:22 19:16 20:2,24 21:20 24:15 25:22 28:17 30:18,22 31:15 35:20 40:20 48:24 55:5,22 57:7,21 59:7 61:9,25 64:24 66:11 67:10 72:3 82:13 84:3 85:23 86:5,17 87:21 90:11 91:4 93:3 94:20 95:16 96:16 97:10 105:9,17,21 111:11 113:22 115:17 117:12 120:17,25 121:11 122:13,21 124:13 125:9 126:7,19 127:18 129:18 134:9 135:3 137:18 138:5 139:6,21 140:10 142:14,21 144:21 145:13 146:23 150:23 152:7 154:2 155:11 157:20 163:19 164:2 165:11,13 168:10,21 169:10 | |
| Netflix 27:11 | | | objection 17:22 19:16 20:2,24 21:20 24:15 25:22 28:17 30:18,22 31:15 35:20 40:20 48:24 55:5,22 57:7,21 59:7 61:9,25 64:24 66:11 67:10 72:3 82:13 84:3 85:23 86:5,17 87:21 90:11 91:4 93:3 94:20 95:16 96:16 97:10 105:9,17,21 111:11 113:22 115:17 117:12 120:17,25 121:11 122:13,21 124:13 125:9 126:7,19 127:18 129:18 134:9 135:3 137:18 138:5 139:6,21 140:10 142:14,21 144:21 145:13 146:23 150:23 152:7 154:2 155:11 157:20 163:19 164:2 165:11,13 168:10,21 169:10 | |
| Nexpoint 5:6,17 24:17 25:4,20 26:4,8 27:23 28:2 37:12 38:9 49:18 52:25 54:12 64:23 71:3 72:8 75:23 77:20 80:24 81:13 82:10,18 84:10 85:2,21 86:15 87:20 88:11,17 94:3 96:10,12 97:8,17 98:11 106:6,20 113:5 114:5 116:5,9,10,22 117:8,24 118:5 119:2 121:25 122:20,23 | | | objection 17:22 19:16 20:2,24 21:20 24:15 25:22 28:17 30:18,22 31:15 35:20 40:20 48:24 55:5,22 57:7,21 59:7 61:9,25 64:24 66:11 67:10 72:3 82:13 84:3 85:23 86:5,17 87:21 90:11 91:4 93:3 94:20 95:16 96:16 97:10 105:9,17,21 111:11 113:22 115:17 117:12 120:17,25 121:11 122:13,21 124:13 125:9 126:7,19 127:18 129:18 134:9 135:3 137:18 138:5 139:6,21 140:10 142:14,21 144:21 145:13 146:23 150:23 152:7 154:2 155:11 157:20 163:19 164:2 165:11,13 168:10,21 169:10 | |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| office 115:22 116:7, 12 204:18 205:13 212:6 | optimism 188:12,13, 17,22 | 91:15,17 93:14 105:24 108:3 129:7 139:16,18,22 142:5 145:6 153:6 164:9 167:9 173:6 177:7 179:6 201:23 204:16 225:13 227:6,10 228:2 230:7 | partnerships 240:5 | 143:19 146:3 149:19 156:4 195:10,23,25 199:18 200:10,20,24 201:5 214:25 215:6, 8,12,13,18 216:12, 19,24 218:8,11,22 219:2,12 220:4 229:15 231:5,6,16, 18,19 244:3 249:7, 11,13,17,20 250:5 | |
| officer 36:21,24 37:4 39:7,9,17,18,22,24 40:8,13 49:24 117:24 123:17 140:6 | optimistic 192:25 | palatable 42:5,7 | parts 22:15 102:3 | payments 57:12 58:6 66:23 82:20,21 89:11 90:24 91:20 95:6,8,22 96:2,19 99:20 101:20 102:19 103:21,22,24 104:3,4 110:19 115:10 116:15 117:18 118:7 126:18 127:4,22 128:25 129:17,22 130:5,9,14 131:3,20 132:4,23 134:13 143:22 145:4 154:23 179:23 182:21,22 183:7,20 184:5 195:19 216:8,10,22 217:14,18 218:4 220:12 224:21,22 229:3,4,11,17 230:4, 10,19,22 249:20 250:6 251:18,23 253:7 256:18 | |
| officers 16:19 40:7 138:2,24 174:25 | options 87:11 | paltry 139:25 | party 59:15 | pay 28:23 29:15 31:19 57:17 58:2,4, 22 65:15 82:11,19 116:22 133:14 144:7 158:10 172:9,11,14 173:10,12 177:8,17 206:12 211:5 216:10 226:19 227:16 | pay-downs 57:25 |
| official 75:8,11 80:10 | oral 210:16 | pandemic 27:10 | pass 160:14 248:17 | payable 25:12,16 80:25 88:22 97:14 104:18 116:23 | payee 59:4 60:23 61:5,13 69:2,9 124:8 |
| offline 251:25 252:6 253:10 | order 17:18 155:15 190:22 | paper 203:4 | past 85:22 | paying 45:19 116:18 139:9 145:24 204:20 205:14 215:25 229:19 | payoff 59:17 |
| offshore 154:24 236:18 | organization 20:12, 17 22:16 121:17 | par 153:25 | Pat 176:5 | payment 25:5 51:25 52:11,22 65:21 71:23 72:2 81:12,22 82:12 84:11,13 85:3,4,18, 21,25 86:2,16 87:20 88:12,18 90:21 91:10 92:8,9,13,23,25 94:4, 16 95:3,12,14,15,19 96:10,11,12 98:3,12, 20,21 103:20 105:4 106:6,11,21 108:5,8 109:2,6,19 110:3,9, 22 111:10 117:10,25 118:2,11,15,19 119:2,11,13 120:16 121:10 125:19 126:25 127:24 128:4, 13,15,17 130:17 131:8,10,18,24 132:6,21 133:12 134:4,21 142:4 | payor 61:13 |
| offices 16:19 40:7 138:2,24 174:25 | original 56:3,19 150:11 151:8 198:17 | paragraph 51:13,17, 19 66:2 68:8 | path 223:8 | payroll 110:15 255:23 | pays 116:10 |
| official 75:8,11 80:10 | originally 53:10 | paralegal 69:24 | pattern 163:17 204:5 206:6 213:3 | PDF 250:23 254:11 | penalty 247:3 259:11 |
| offline 251:25 252:6 253:10 | outflows 59:17 | paraphrase 136:3 | Paul 176:6 | people 13:6 19:24 20:15 132:9 133:8,9, 23 138:12 167:8 176:4 178:8,20 211:12,19 216:5 254:25 | perceive 124:11 |
| offshore 154:24 236:18 | Outlook 75:10 80:5 | pardon 26:24 48:4 53:8 123:20 133:10 | pay 28:23 29:15 31:19 57:17 58:2,4, 22 65:15 82:11,19 116:22 133:14 144:7 158:10 172:9,11,14 173:10,12 177:8,17 206:12 211:5 216:10 226:19 227:16 | perceived 124:16 | percent 186:17 |
| oftentimes 80:19 114:11,13 182:24 | outstanding 52:14 56:23 85:8 209:2 229:21 230:14,23 | parentheses 91:8 | pay-downs 57:25 | performance 164:6 166:11 170:14,16 | |
| Okada 176:17 | overhear 103:5 | parse 122:25 | payable 25:12,16 80:25 88:22 97:14 104:18 116:23 | | |
| Okada's 177:4 | overpaid 222:2,7,18 225:6,17,25 226:6,20 | part 17:15 30:6 42:3 66:18 71:21 101:2,16 105:11 108:15 114:6 116:12,14 155:19,21, 22 172:20 173:3,14, 24 174:22 176:10,23, 24 177:24 178:25 179:12 192:7 203:23 208:19 222:10 | payee 59:4 60:23 61:5,13 69:2,9 124:8 | | |
| okayed 118:20 | overpayments 223:4 | participants 74:19 | paying 45:19 116:18 139:9 145:24 204:20 205:14 215:25 229:19 | | |
| one's 228:13 247:24 | override 18:25 | parties 114:16 118:22 144:18,25 205:25 255:9 | payor 61:13 | | |
| ongoing 203:23 | oversight 18:15,19 168:3 | partner 6:3 208:6 238:14,19 239:9,12 241:15 242:8,12,13, 22 244:4 | payoff 59:17 | | |
| operate 104:13 167:9 | owed 87:5 92:16,18 110:11 146:22 147:6 180:8 184:8 | partners 214:6,21 215:12,25 238:15 242:15 | payor 61:13 | | |
| operating 74:22 167:9 203:2 | owes 145:22 205:6 | partnership 14:17 15:12,15 238:16,24 239:10,19,24 240:6, 8,13 241:4 242:10, 11,15,23 243:5 | payor 61:13 | | |
| operation 239:10 | owing 52:13 86:23 93:14 98:4,17 110:14 | | payor 61:13 | | |
| operational 36:9 | owned 205:2 | | payor 61:13 | | |
| operations 16:13,15 36:6 | ownership 15:17 26:7 | | payor 61:13 | | |
| opinion 26:12,17,20, 23,25 27:4 29:20 30:7,11,16 31:4,7,21, 24 32:5 63:19,20,24 154:7,11 189:15 239:7 | owns 121:18 186:16, 17,20 | | payor 61:13 | | |
| opinions 27:21 | owns 121:18 186:16, 17,20 | | payor 61:13 | | |
| opportunities 46:13 | owns 121:18 186:16, 17,20 | | payor 61:13 | | |
| opportunity 159:20 184:19 185:10 | owns 121:18 186:16, 17,20 | | payor 61:13 | | |
| opposed 62:10 87:8 92:2 97:17 132:11 143:6 162:19 216:11, 24 219:3 | owns 121:18 186:16, 17,20 | | payor 61:13 | | |
| opt 37:15 | owns 121:18 186:16, 17,20 | | payor 61:13 | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 172:13,14 190:7,13 | pin 37:9 | pot 40:18 41:3,8,14, 16 42:3 44:16 45:11, 17 47:4 52:16 222:11 | pretty 11:24 23:6 35:5 46:14 48:2 52:8, 9 64:8,17 74:2 98:20 131:19 147:20 166:4 207:11 221:15 224:15 232:22 237:12 242:4 252:14 | process 108:12 191:20 |
| performed 36:17 206:8 210:10 225:13 | place 37:11 44:3 74:13 104:12 148:2 | potential 77:3,23,24 168:17 175:2,8 188:6 190:4 191:22 192:2 235:13 | prevailing 136:23 | produce 252:12 253:4 |
| performing 205:25 | places 161:25 185:22 | potentially 54:9 118:6 125:11 176:8 178:25 191:12 | previous 93:2 | produced 79:2,11 89:22 90:3,14 199:4 231:6 250:11 251:17 252:10 253:20 256:8, 13,17 |
| period 30:3 39:9 45:4,25 50:14 60:21 | plan 12:3,5 13:3 14:11 15:22 24:23 40:18 41:3,8,14 42:3 44:17 45:11,18 46:15 47:4 50:3,5,8,10 52:16,19 53:7 63:6 104:10 158:10 159:19 222:11 | power 184:10 | previously 17:3 112:17 258:13 | production 77:4,24 219:8 255:19 |
| periodic 130:9,14 | plans 62:25 | practice 82:24 175:20 204:5 213:3 | principal 51:25 56:23 66:18 67:2 89:7 90:25 91:17 149:3 198:17 219:2 220:4 230:9,10,21 231:18 | productions 251:12, 16 |
| periodically 8:9 | play 243:21 | practices 104:14 | principals 123:22 236:15 | professional 54:25 138:15 |
| periods 27:11 235:11 | played 143:4 | practitioner 14:8 | print 112:11 | professionals 49:3 |
| perjury 247:3 259:11 | player 11:17 | preamble 56:8 | printed 196:22 | program 175:6 |
| permeates 244:20 | point 31:6,9,13 45:7, 12 47:2 49:15 53:4,7 55:24 62:24 93:2 94:2 130:16 147:22 149:6 193:18 208:16 | precarious 53:21 | prior 10:8 13:13 17:4, 11 22:23 32:2 39:9 42:21 46:4 55:18,20 56:4,7,12 59:2 61:3, 20 67:6 71:6 75:13 80:4,14 85:17 90:23 94:15 98:10 100:18 104:10 106:16 108:3 112:12 113:19 123:7 126:14,15,21 128:12 144:18,19,24 145:20 162:10 164:11,14,15 165:5,6 169:25 196:14 229:17 230:7 | programs 174:24 |
| permission 72:18 74:18,25 133:14 | pointed 94:24 | precise 186:15 | privilege 77:24 | promissory 25:7 50:19,23 51:2 55:12 56:11 57:4 58:11 59:4 61:6 122:2,4 124:9,10 125:3 132:6 197:12 |
| permitted 35:23 61:16 118:21 238:15 | pointing 91:21 241:24 | precondition 234:18 | promoted 153:17 | prompted 107:16 108:25 |
| permitting 61:21 | points 238:21 | prefer 139:8 140:12 | prompted 107:16 108:25 | proper 154:14 |
| person 16:14 61:14 69:22 136:11,19,24 141:8,14 160:16 254:15 | policies 104:11,17, 23 148:2 | preferred 154:5 | properly 35:4 236:13 | properties 254:7 |
| personal 54:14 77:17 153:20,23 220:11 | polite 224:4 | premarked 196:7 206:23 213:23 245:16 | property 8:9 | propose 42:4 44:16 |
| personally 9:17 45:8 138:6 | portfolio 22:5,6 186:23 187:4,6,8,12, 17 | prepaid 92:7,8,13, 14,18,25 93:12 98:15,19 142:7 | propose 42:4 44:16 | proposing 41:8 |
| personnel 132:20,23 133:14 | position 49:11 191:3 232:15 233:19 234:10 239:8 242:7 | preparation 148:21, 23 | prospect 171:11 | prospects 187:23 |
| persons 239:18 | positions 123:18 | prepared 10:4 92:19 118:18,25 235:8,15 247:11 | provide 52:15 114:8 144:12 145:25 211:5 212:6 253:14 | provided 31:25 47:17,18 76:25 78:7, 9 114:11,13 115:22 135:25 136:18 147:9 |
| perspective 18:9 35:8 | positive 123:24 | preparing 116:15 | | |
| persuade 137:17 | possibility 199:16 210:8 | prepay 66:2,17 67:16,18,21 | | |
| petition 32:3 | post 16:12 | prepayment 65:25 66:16 68:2 142:20 | | |
| ph 14:2 176:6,7 | post-confirmation 15:3 | prepayments 93:9 141:23 | | |
| phone 7:10 | post-payment 200:11 219:14 | presentment 69:6 98:2 219:20 | | |
| phrased 221:20 | | press 22:3 | | |
| PI 109:9 | | pressed 74:14 | | |
| pick 181:10 | | | | |
| picking 235:3 | | | | |
| piece 186:20 246:25 | | | | |
| pieces 170:18 222:16 | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 201:13 202:2 203:14 204:18 205:13 209:13 215:24 253:4 | 55:6,23 57:8,22 59:8 60:10,11 61:10 62:2 64:25 66:12 67:11 72:11 77:10 82:14,20 84:4 85:15 86:18 87:22 90:12 91:5 93:4 94:21 95:17 99:21,22 102:8 105:10,18 111:12,23 113:23 115:18 117:13 120:18 121:2 122:14 124:14 125:10 126:8,20 134:2,10 135:9 137:19 138:9 139:7 140:11 142:15 144:22 146:24 147:11 155:12 157:21 163:20 164:3 165:14 168:11,22 169:11 170:4,8 171:18 172:6,24 175:4 176:12 178:12 179:9 180:10 181:2 183:4,25 184:16,25 185:2,9,17 186:14 188:4,19 189:10,14, 18,23 190:2 191:2,10 192:6,23 195:13 197:15,25 199:12 200:15 201:16,19,20 202:8,22 203:17 205:9,18 209:16 210:6 212:9,11 216:3,15,17 217:4,6, 16,25 218:16 219:6 220:15 221:2,11 225:9 226:14,22 228:9 230:3 232:20 233:3,12 234:9 235:4,19 236:7 237:18 238:6 239:3 240:2,11,18 241:19 242:2 245:11 248:21 249:5 | quickly 23:7 100:4 Quinn 69:24 70:6 quip 189:21,24 quote 44:7 182:6 | 43:13 47:6,21 58:6 64:5 71:9,12 72:14 73:13 74:13,23 76:9, 16,20,25 80:21 81:2, 4,21,23 82:9,15 84:12,17,19,21,25 89:2 94:5,14 101:14 104:5,7,16,20,22 107:12,16 109:4,8,9, 11 110:5,23 113:24 119:23 120:4 126:24 127:21 129:20 130:19,20 131:19 145:17 150:19 151:18 152:25 153:3 157:7,11 162:6 173:2,16 182:5 188:5 195:14 198:19,21 199:2,21 201:2,11 208:2 209:23,24 216:17 217:8,9,20 218:6,19 219:23 221:4,7 222:19,21 226:15 227:14,18 228:17 230:25 246:7, 24 249:9 | reconsider 138:4 reconstituted 14:16 record 8:4 23:17 24:14 38:15 53:14 73:23 74:14,25 99:2, 5,7 111:25 112:4,7 146:15,18 160:9,12 213:17,20 248:10,13 257:16 recorded 74:18 80:5 83:12 recording 99:23 100:12 redacted 251:21 Redeemer 237:2 reduce 110:11 reduction 132:15 refer 187:8,17 202:9, 25 reference 108:18 127:8 149:22 references 55:18 referred 143:16 186:23 187:4,5 referring 96:5 116:4 202:19,23 refresh 23:18 24:5 128:10 164:17 regard 198:16 regular 8:15 71:13 132:11 reimbursed 209:22 reimbursement 110:15 209:20 reimbursements 209:2,6 reinstate 157:15 159:17 reiterated 108:9 relate 226:18 related 32:23 80:23 95:4 103:22 104:17 114:16 124:18 129:23 174:16 |
| | | R | | |
| | | raise 155:13 ramifications 137:16 140:21 141:3 143:19,21 ran 22:14 256:5 range 162:25 164:18, 21 166:4 rare 174:20 rate 54:5 re-trades 46:4 read 21:12 51:19 56:2 62:20 65:14,22 66:16,22 67:8 101:2, 11,14,16,23 102:2 110:24 113:2 136:7, 15,16 137:5 141:14 147:10 150:10 170:5, 7 185:2,7,8 229:4 234:5,8 247:16 259:11 reading 22:4 137:12 143:5 real 8:8 45:15 62:13 136:11 147:7 244:18 reality 222:25 realize 132:5 realized 107:25 111:18 reason 30:12 43:22 57:16,18 64:7 73:23 83:11 111:8 113:12 117:11,16 120:9 184:9 219:15,17 224:5 227:8,25 247:13,25 reasonable 117:8 recall 23:13,25 37:6, 10,14,18,21 38:5,17, 21,23 39:4 40:19 | receive 174:25 received 81:24 108:5 115:24 176:8 177:23 203:20 215:12 216:7 217:13 225:17 243:15 251:13 receives 167:4 179:12 recently 251:14 recess 99:3 112:5 146:16 160:10 213:18 248:11 recitation 11:13 recognize 70:21 107:10 227:22 recollect 177:7 229:10 recollection 39:5 40:9 82:9 88:15 93:11 97:2 100:14, 17,21 102:23 134:24 151:6 164:18 211:8, 19 212:3,11 228:21 229:9 230:18 | |
| | | Q | | |
| quality 256:13 question 17:23 19:17,18 20:3,25 21:11,12,21 22:22 25:23 28:18 30:19,23 31:16 34:25 35:18,21 36:8 40:21 48:25 | questioner 223:7 questioning 99:8 160:25 194:17 questions 21:8 85:16 102:5,15 235:22 248:23 249:6 quick 136:12 147:7 207:11 | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 182:18 209:5 223:9 227:4,5 240:5 relation 178:7 relationship 62:6 138:12 169:25 relevant 11:14 130:4 223:18 224:4 relied 48:10 rely 59:15 117:9 remain 167:15 remember 36:25 71:16 79:19 84:8 108:19 129:15 131:16 133:20 151:3 155:18 181:22 194:19 224:12,14 remotely 7:3 removed 17:18 21:24 remuneration 115:25 renegotiating 68:23 renegotiation 68:2, 4,9,20 reorganization 165:19 reorganized 15:9, 13,15,20 16:2,3 24:19,23 30:13 41:17 77:2,15 153:13 rephrase 7:25 19:18 218:3 replace 133:7,8 report 16:10 81:25 83:22 90:9 112:12 reported 22:12 143:17 reporter 5:11 6:9,15 18:12 19:5 21:14 29:4 37:25 46:20 62:15 76:12 82:5 86:4 87:13 90:19 94:19 99:11 100:3,7 121:14 125:7 135:5 138:11 152:10 169:9 170:7 171:8 185:7,8 | 190:18 234:8 Reporting 5:11,13 reports 22:4 92:20 represent 5:17 43:16 90:2 112:14 113:6 231:22 256:4 representations 58:23 representatives 51:22 represented 102:14 representing 5:23 6:4,12 request 36:17 requested 76:9 118:18 258:13 requesting 74:18 requests 75:23 76:5, 6,17 77:20 78:17 254:17 255:8 required 130:9 142:25 145:6 219:18 requirement 219:21 requires 33:4 resignation 23:9 resigned 24:6 26:11 35:16 respect 11:12,25 14:19 17:24 33:2 35:13,23,25 36:5,6, 14 62:3,11 77:18 84:6 85:20 101:20 104:12 106:5 120:8, 15 121:24 122:2,3 123:8 125:2,16 128:16 129:5 133:10, 12 135:10 141:7,8 143:5,11,18 144:16 148:3 154:24 155:4 156:20 175:13 176:22 210:16 218:23 219:19 232:21 236:16 238:12 243:25 246:11,17 respective 123:22 | respects 133:11 respond 71:22 254:16 responding 75:22 217:12 218:13 response 76:16 130:2 responsibility 116:22 responsible 116:18 154:13 156:14 responsive 76:2,19 77:19 78:7,16 253:20 254:13 255:7 restate 33:23 restated 112:22 113:4,16 restroom 98:23 146:8 restructured 150:13 151:9 restructuring 39:17 161:14,23 retail 144:11 retain 153:13 175:12 179:14 retained 24:24 retention 179:13 return 110:6,8 returns 169:2 Revenue 182:16 review 77:4,17,24 136:8 141:19 203:24 247:23 253:19 255:22 256:2,11 reviewed 247:10 reviewing 7:4 revisit 140:18 RIF 132:14 rights 59:4 60:23 61:5 rise 238:25 241:5 | risen 73:20 risk 147:12 risks 236:16 Rober 133:20 Robert 255:18,21 256:9 role 12:6 13:14 14:18,22 15:7 20:22 21:18 22:5 26:4 49:17 121:25 122:12 124:5 133:15 143:4 144:19 174:22 238:19 239:12 242:12,14 246:11 roles 21:24 23:21 242:9 roll 54:21 roll-up 53:17,18 56:12 61:21 62:11 63:13 151:24 rolled 54:2,22 145:10,19 151:13 152:6,17 153:8 rolling 60:3 144:18 236:19 Romey 150:9,19 room 54:18 roughly 57:11 136:4 137:6 roughshod 22:15 round 23:6 88:2,8 134:17 RQ 250:21 258:10 rude 228:12 Rukavina 5:16,17 6:21 8:17 9:11,14 18:17 19:11 23:15,24 33:2,10,14,19,24 34:3,11,14 38:8 43:7 46:24 55:9,16 62:17 69:11 70:19 76:15 79:4 86:9 87:16 89:13,20 90:20 98:22 99:6,16 106:23,25 107:9 111:24 112:9 146:7,10,19 148:6,9, 14 149:25 152:11 | 159:21,24 160:24 183:9,13 194:16 220:20 223:14 228:16 235:21 248:19,25 249:4 250:21 251:8,13,24 252:5,9,13,16 257:8, 14 Rukavina's 196:9 rule 18:8 186:7 run 15:23 50:15 114:7 140:22 167:7,8 185:20 212:21 238:15 running 21:10 27:23 239:10 runs 16:5 Russ 76:13 Russell 12:24 <hr/> S <hr/> salary 155:14 173:11 sales 19:3,6,7 sat 188:14 satisfy 35:8 satisfying 219:3 scam 180:14 schedule 54:21 117:23 249:19,22 scheduled 118:3,6 131:8,10 142:4,7 146:3 schedules 245:24 246:4 251:17 scheduling 133:13 School 10:23,25 Scott 40:3 screen 196:18 scroll 89:23 90:16 91:12,18 207:21 213:25 search 178:14 256:5, 9 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| searches 254:16 256:6 | 137:1 138:1,3 139:1 140:1 141:1 142:1 143:1 144:1 145:1 146:1 147:1 148:1 149:1 150:1,6,14 151:1 152:1 153:1 154:1 155:1 156:1 157:1 158:1 159:1 160:1,2,15,20 161:1 162:1 163:1 164:1 165:1 166:1 167:1 168:1 169:1,18 170:1,10 171:1 172:1 173:1 174:1 175:1 176:1 177:1 178:1 179:1 180:1,16 181:1 182:1 183:1 184:1 185:1 186:1 187:1 188:1 189:1 190:1 191:1 192:1 193:1 194:1 195:1 196:1 197:1 198:1 199:1 200:1 201:1 202:1 203:1 204:1 205:1 206:1 207:1 208:1 209:1 210:1 211:1 212:1 213:1,22 214:1 215:1 216:1 217:1 218:1 219:1 220:1 221:1 222:1 223:1,2, 19 224:1,23 225:1,2, 18 226:1,15 227:1,22 228:1 229:1 230:1 231:1 232:1,14 233:1,2,13 234:1 235:1 236:1 237:1 238:1 239:1 240:1 241:1,22 242:1 243:1 244:1 245:1 246:1 247:1 248:1,16,21 249:1 250:1 251:1 252:1 253:1 254:1 255:1 256:1,16 257:1,18 258:1 259:1,23 | 219:7 251:4 254:11 | set 81:17 85:9 114:6 | side 8:7 48:19 64:11 125:17 225:20,23 | |
| searching 255:2 | | sending 71:6 72:9 94:15 98:10 | settled 27:16 | sides 54:2 145:21 | |
| secret 212:23 | | senior 11:18 173:4, 17,18 174:17,25 176:21 | settlement 20:21 21:17,23 44:11,18 45:9 46:13 156:7 | sign 91:9 | |
| section 56:2 65:13 66:4,15 67:7,16,24, 25 102:6 116:14 135:12,21 136:5,7 137:8 141:6 142:19 143:3 144:17 | | sense 35:19 229:8 | settlements 156:19 | signature 70:24 107:14 246:19 | |
| security 54:6 | | sensitive 30:14 | severance 176:24 | signed 184:8 247:3 | |
| seek 63:8 | | sentence 65:14,18 135:22 | Sevilla 207:24 208:8, 10,13 | significant 13:20,22 168:23 174:14 236:12 | |
| seeking 72:18 74:25 209:22 | | separate 30:12 155:3 223:10 | shady 151:23 | significantly 169:15,19 170:11,17 171:2,9,15,23,24 | |
| Seery 5:1,5,24 6:1,24 7:1 8:1,23 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1,9 44:1 45:1,8 46:1 47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1,24,25 56:1 57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1,20 71:1 72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1,7 80:1 81:1 82:1,10 83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1,22 90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1 95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1 99:1,8,17 100:1 101:1 102:1 103:1 104:1 105:1 106:1 107:1 108:1 109:1 110:1 111:1 112:1,15 113:1 114:1 115:1 116:1 117:1 118:1 119:1 120:1 121:1 122:1 123:1 124:1 125:1 126:1 127:1 128:1 129:1 130:1 131:1 132:1 133:1 134:1 135:1 136:1 | | separately 142:10 | shared 35:25 36:5, 14,16 37:10 38:19 39:2,7 46:22 62:5 80:16 82:20 95:3 103:20 110:14 112:21,23 113:4,16 127:4,22 129:6,22,25 130:8 134:13,23 143:21 147:8 153:14 158:7,10,20 201:13, 17 202:2,9 204:6 206:18 209:5 212:6, 14,24 222:2,8,18 223:4 224:21 225:6, 24 226:5,19 227:4 229:2,11 | similar 77:10 80:4 126:5 143:23,25 153:8 166:24 174:24 196:3 200:4,12 206:6 216:4 236:21 | |
| | Seery's 138:21 | server 77:15 | service 82:20 117:20 127:4 129:6,22 134:13 158:11 201:17 208:19 222:3, 8 223:4 229:2,11 | simp 228:5 | |
| | segment 194:2 | services 36:2,5,15, 16 37:11 38:19 39:2, 8 46:22 62:5 95:4 103:21 110:14 112:21,23 113:4,17 114:8,12,13 115:6 116:2,8,13 127:22 129:25 130:8 132:22 134:24 135:15 139:12,24 143:22 144:6,11,12 147:8,9, 14 153:14,24 158:7, 21 161:13,17 162:23 167:6 198:16 200:9 201:13,14,21 202:2, 3,9 203:10,14,15,21 204:6,7,8,18,19 205:2,7,13,15,22,24 206:7,10,18,19 209:5,8,12,13 210:3, 4,10,17 211:5,6 212:5,6,7,14 215:25 216:4,9 219:12 222:13,18 224:21 225:6,17,24 226:5,19 227:4 | shares 188:11 | simple 147:11 233:12 | |
| | Select 18:22 22:7 27:8 | Services' 205:5 | sheet 28:24 29:9 31:14,18 35:4,7 236:14 | simply 171:12 174:6 226:18 | |
| | sell 63:8 | | sheets 222:12 | simultaneous 9:13 21:13 29:2,25 33:21 42:23 44:6 49:22 59:10 70:18 79:3 85:24 94:11,18 98:24 102:12 109:12 121:13 122:22 132:16 135:4 138:10 142:23 143:24 152:8 163:4 164:24 165:21 169:8 171:7 180:21 185:4 189:16 190:17 191:15 204:24 210:22 223:11 230:12 233:4 244:22 246:22 247:22 252:2 253:24 255:11 257:11 | simultaneously 124:7 125:6 |
| | selling 87:8 | | shocks 184:17 | single 73:24 | |
| | send 67:21 77:23 85:10 107:17 218:24 | | shoes 241:14 | sir 6:22 8:4 9:15,23 12:23 13:10 14:22 16:11,23 24:2 28:21 33:14 43:14 49:20 51:11 56:16 61:3 | |
| | | | shorting 27:10,11 | | |
| | | | shortly 71:14 95:21 206:25 | | |
| | | | show 118:17 196:5 206:21 236:15 245:15 249:21 251:22 254:5 | | |
| | | | showed 99:8 | | |
| | | | showing 213:22 245:20 250:5 251:17 254:7 | | |
| | | | shows 185:22 222:15 237:13 249:20,22 | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 65:12,13,18 66:20 68:22 69:12 88:24 90:18 91:15 92:4 106:25 107:9 112:19, 25 115:12,21 120:11 124:6,19 135:13,22 136:6 141:6 142:17 147:8 148:7,15 150:2,17 151:21 152:12 159:3 252:17 | sound 43:2 182:8 sounds 48:18 speaking 9:13 21:13 29:2,25 33:21 42:23 44:6 49:22 59:10 70:18 79:3 85:24 94:11,18 98:24 100:3 102:12 109:12 121:13 122:22 125:6 132:16 135:4 138:10 142:23 143:24 152:8 163:4 164:24 165:21 169:8 171:7 180:21 185:4 189:16 190:17 191:15 204:24 210:22 211:19 223:11 230:12 233:4 244:22 246:22 247:22 252:2 253:24 255:11 257:11 | spoke 177:13 spoken 208:9 spreadsheets 253:3 spring 203:25 staff 135:15 stand 107:21 standalone 203:2 standard 72:5 74:21 79:24 144:17 standards 61:7,11 Stang 5:20 start 5:3 52:20 179:3 183:15 190:20 started 46:16 160:24 213:8 starting 40:23 41:8 42:10 44:15 State 6:23 8:10,14 statement 52:4 58:18 128:25 246:2 statements 251:20 258:19 states 11:3 status 200:20,25 201:6 stayed 18:3 step 180:15 239:11 243:2 stepped 238:19 242:11 stepping 241:14,21 steps 98:9 242:22 stick 105:12 Stinson 6:2,4 stock 164:22 173:12 stooge 154:9 stop 193:18 196:23 stopped 45:7,9 story 76:23 159:2 222:10 225:15 233:8 | Strand 12:16 13:14 street 140:25 strewn 140:25 strictly 60:23 225:21 strike 26:24 39:15 47:8 51:18 53:8 61:17 78:4,12 83:17 86:12 93:23 110:7 127:13 133:11 172:17 185:24 190:20 205:9 220:9 231:24 233:11 244:8 strip 140:2 stripping 53:23 144:14 structure 45:17 155:15 166:12 179:21 structured 173:6,8 177:18 181:4 structuring 182:10, 13 struggle 85:14 style 67:24 stylistic 68:13 Sub-trust 16:8 subject 10:2 18:5 54:9 145:16 182:19 184:11 188:25 subsequent 76:23 113:20 179:5 232:24 237:6 subsequently 12:8 18:10,13 19:2 120:23 substance 72:12 73:12,14 79:20 81:9 102:17 143:14 substantial 87:9 161:5 substantially 63:25 64:6,7 successful 168:6 169:5,14 191:25 192:13,18 successfully 189:6 | sucked 35:14 sued 33:3 sufficient 199:14 244:6 suggest 60:22 suggests 68:22 suing 63:10 87:11 suit 64:9 Sullivan 177:15 sum 118:13,16 summarize 118:4 summary 17:16,20 242:5 superior 126:11 superseded 55:20 56:4 supplemental 251:12,16 supplied 93:16 support 43:10 58:24 115:23 147:18 supporting 147:23 supports 228:20 supposed 234:21 241:14 242:17 244:15,17,21 245:7 Surgent 16:24 17:3 40:8 153:2 211:20,22 Surgeon 17:2 surprised 193:24 surprises 184:14,22 185:14 suspect 113:12 swear 6:15 sworn 6:18 syphoned 62:9 system 254:13 systems 253:18,19 |
| sit 164:8 165:8 228:22 247:12,20 sitting 10:9 109:15 113:11 129:15 131:5, 15 137:8 situation 175:7 196:3 sixty 38:4 sixty-day 37:24 38:2 skill 136:21 skills 26:21 Skyview 208:16 slice 245:20 sloppiness 66:10 slow 100:5 slowly 160:18 small 186:20 smart 227:23 Smith 5:12 sold 22:11 188:10 solely 13:14 182:14 solicit 63:16 solve 234:20 solvency 28:4,10,13, 19 29:21 30:7,17,24 31:5,7 34:4,5,6 232:6,17 233:23 234:15 235:5,10,16, 23 solvent 233:21 234:12 236:4 sort 43:3 48:15 111:21 188:12 204:10 244:19,20 | specific 20:13 39:4 46:4 47:23 76:8,21, 22 84:12 93:10 97:25 120:4 154:21 171:19 202:10 206:5 211:15, 18 212:2,10 216:18 218:21 221:4 224:12, 14 227:18,20 228:18 229:9 230:17 235:22, 24 249:10 specifically 43:15 71:12 77:8 81:23 90:5,6 97:24 118:5 122:3 133:5,7 135:25 150:24 152:25 153:3 155:19 162:12 198:21 199:2,21 201:11 208:3 209:24 210:19 219:24 227:16 228:15 230:25 246:8 specifics 217:20 speculate 111:13, 16,17 speculating 108:12, 15 111:14,15 speculation 152:3 spend 86:22 spent 13:18,20,22 | | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T | 194:9 245:5 | Texas 8:10,14 | 24 128:5 130:17 | touched 245:12 |
| takes 8:14 239:9,11 242:8 | tenor 63:9 | texts 7:5 | 134:13 145:5 146:14, 17 147:4,5,18 149:6 | traded 18:21 |
| taking 7:4 73:21 123:7 140:15 166:14 236:18 244:3 | tens 154:23 | there'll 99:20 | 153:11 154:22 | transaction 145:21 180:18 181:3,8 182:10,13 188:24 192:3 |
| talk 7:23 24:16 108:14 177:14 178:18 200:19,23 201:4 240:23 251:24 252:5 253:10 | tentacle 154:9 | thing 7:21 42:21 65:10 73:24 99:25 111:21 130:24 153:9 162:15 181:15 196:23 225:23 | 159:13 160:8,11 188:10 195:16 201:7, 10 208:11 211:16 213:11,16,19 221:9, 19,21 227:2 228:18 233:21,22 234:12,13 235:10 248:2,9,12 255:23 259:2 | transcript 101:24 102:3 110:25 259:12 |
| talked 27:9 41:4 71:14 106:15 177:16 | term 41:3,10 51:3 53:4,10,15,16,17 54:8 59:19 60:7 65:3, 6 95:8 145:10,18 178:10 179:4,5 180:17 182:22 183:18,23 194:22 195:3,6,10,11,19 198:16 199:19 214:22,25 216:11 219:14,15 222:12 229:16,25 | things 18:11,14 19:13 22:13 50:8 53:19 76:24 115:9 153:10 155:3 166:14 202:12 203:3 204:13 205:2 206:4 234:19 245:4 254:11 | timely 116:23 | transfer 33:4,9 34:2, 9 217:23 232:12 257:20 |
| talking 56:11 57:10 61:13 71:19 80:15 133:13 156:8,21 166:23 180:24 188:5 194:20 202:15 232:2 239:22 240:7 | terminate 37:16 144:5 | thinking 249:12 | times 7:15 35:14 58:2 135:8 140:18 145:8,9 204:14 227:24 242:21 257:13 | transferred 147:20 |
| talks 66:15 68:8,12 88:21 147:11 | terminated 37:20 38:7 114:20,25 158:8,22 | third-party 206:7 | timing 127:8 | transition 104:2 208:14,18 |
| tangential 62:6 | termination 38:22, 25 39:7 46:18,22 113:20 115:2 153:14 158:20 | thirteen-week 82:4, 6 83:22 84:6 | today 5:24 9:17 10:5, 9 14:20 24:17 55:11 109:15 113:11 129:15 131:5,16 137:9 165:8 182:20 202:17 228:23 235:15 247:12 | treasurer 49:24 123:15 124:9 125:14 |
| tax 179:5 180:17,22 181:5,8,10,16,18 182:11 | terminations 132:11 | thirty 38:5 54:4 62:12 138:16 165:25 236:19 | today's 150:15 259:3 | treasury 132:21 |
| taxes 173:9 179:6,21 180:8 182:14,15 | terms 54:2,3,6 60:24 65:12 108:6 115:15, 23 147:18 183:22 220:6 254:22 256:5,9 | thirty-year 53:10 87:5 161:9 | told 34:21 72:17 81:14,21 82:10 84:15 96:18,21 97:2,3 99:18,19 101:19 102:18 118:2,11 119:10,16,17 140:20 156:24 157:3 211:6 229:10 | treat 168:25 |
| taxi 181:17,19 | terminations 132:11 | Thomas 16:24 | tons 62:9 | trial 38:18,21 |
| team 46:17 47:18 49:9 92:21 117:22 155:5 156:24 157:5,6 168:25 211:11 247:11 252:12 | terms 54:2,3,6 60:24 65:12 108:6 115:15, 23 147:18 183:22 220:6 254:22 256:5,9 | thought 27:13 50:14 52:14 59:24 65:10 78:7 144:9 195:15 199:20 219:22 235:23 244:23 | top 64:4 115:7 162:5 246:25 | TRO 43:10 |
| technical 183:5 | terrible 172:14 | threat 177:12 | top-level 162:9,10 | true 36:20 43:4 52:4 86:23 112:16 113:7 117:4 206:5,7 259:15 |
| technically 161:24 | test 31:14,18,21 | Thursday 259:4 | topic 88:9 94:25 134:18 234:2 | Trussway 186:11,19 187:5 188:2,7 190:6, 21 |
| TECHNICIAN 5:2 6:14 98:25 99:4 112:3,6 146:14,17 160:8,11 213:16,19 248:9,12 259:2 | testified 6:19 59:24 62:22 101:19 107:22 117:7 119:20 120:7 127:3 141:25 151:19, 22 227:17 238:17 245:5 | ties 67:6 | topics 9:4,9 10:5,8 76:21,22 223:9 | trust 6:13 15:12,22, 24 16:5 45:20 179:20 |
| telephone 106:10 | testify 10:4 128:12 159:5 182:20 | tight 35:12 | total 91:15 110:11 149:3 167:19 190:13 216:20,23 217:18 230:7,8,20,21 243:7 | trust-me 179:17,19 |
| telling 43:19 165:12 | testifying 109:4 | Tim 176:5 | totally 79:4 | trustee 15:3,5,6,8, 10,11 238:13 243:2 |
| tells 131:2 134:3 | testimony 61:3 101:22 119:24 126:15 127:15 221:14 224:8 225:21 229:5 238:20 239:5, 21 240:3,19 241:20 259:14 | time 13:7,18,19,21,22 19:9 23:8 27:2,12,24 40:15 44:2 45:7,25 47:2 49:15 50:14 51:3 52:7,13,17,19, 23 53:4,7,24 54:16 57:20 59:2,18 60:8 62:24 71:17 75:15 80:7 83:4 94:2,8 95:21 98:25 99:4 100:18 103:19 112:3, 6 124:17,19 126:15, | | truth 43:19 224:10 |
| ten 98:23 140:18 171:16 178:2 193:13 | | | | TSG 5:10,12 |
| | | | | Tuesday 81:20 |
| | | | | turn 135:12 |
| | | | | turned 79:14 87:18 |
| | | | | TWA 161:7 |
| | | | | twelve 176:17 178:2 194:9 236:8 |
| | | | | twelve-minute 193:13 |
| | | | | twenty 171:4,9 193:15 |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| twenty-five 7:16 | 221:23 236:16 | view 34:15 45:21 146:20 147:2 215:2 | Waterhouse's 92:21 102:3 103:10 106:13 110:24 119:2 149:11 229:5 | worth 164:23 165:2, 6,7 191:8,12,21 192:4,19 |
| twenty-plus 88:7 | undertaken 97:7 174:10 | viewed 64:12 | ways 20:16 257:2 | write 197:7 |
| type 166:9,20 171:12 202:23 249:17 | undertook 243:25 245:8 | views 153:23 | wearing 122:23 | writes 150:10 |
| types 167:2 175:11 | unfair 59:9 60:13 | violation 182:15 | Webex 74:10,14,21 | writing 73:21 99:23 157:7 |
| typical 166:6 | United 161:7 | virtually 59:11 243:8 | Wednesday 81:20 | written 104:11 148:2 202:16 212:17,20 214:11 |
| typically 65:24 74:11 83:2 145:5 167:8 170:21 173:4 216:25 | units 14:17 15:13,15 | virtue 54:19 | week 81:17,19 109:13 | wrong 9:12 113:8 177:6 241:22 |
| tyrant 140:9 | universe 103:11 | vis-a-vis 45:11 102:18 131:7 | weekly 81:15 82:25 | wrote 197:8,10,18,22 198:4 |
| U | university 10:18,20, 21 | visually 83:12 | West 8:6 | Y |
| Uh-huh 56:9,17 94:13 116:6 141:15 | unpaid 22:5 51:25 60:20 66:18,24 67:2 | void 56:5 | whatsoever 53:25 170:2 185:19 224:24 | Yang 176:5,22 177:20 |
| ulterior 60:4,5 | unsecured 64:18 88:6 | volunteer 94:17 | wherewithal 35:7 | year 19:2 65:17 163:15 164:13,14 168:8,15 169:13,20 170:12 171:16 172:3, 4,8 204:2 217:2 |
| ultimate 35:8 192:10 | unusual 73:14 | volunteered 98:18 | whomever 247:11 248:17 | year-and-a-half 187:15 |
| ultimately 25:10 47:18 63:8 97:13 118:4 | unwritten 212:4,17, 23 | W | win 64:9 237:3 | years 22:20 54:4 57:11 60:21 62:12 88:7 138:16 164:14 165:25 167:3,19,23 176:18 178:2 201:24 229:20 230:23 236:20 |
| unable 29:14 224:14 | upcoming 119:13 134:21 | wait 88:6 | wire 217:22 218:5,10, 20,22 257:22 | yesterday 108:17 119:25 |
| unclear 57:24 102:7 | update 83:24 | waived 98:2 | withdraw 228:13 | York 8:6 10:23,24 11:5 176:23 |
| uncommon 61:15 | Upper 8:6 | waiver 69:5,7 219:19 | withhold 78:4,12,15, 18 79:10 | Z |
| underlaid 241:13 | upside 170:15 188:7, 9,14 190:4,5 191:23 | waives 69:6 | withstand 78:4,12,15, 18 79:10 | Ziehl 5:20 |
| underlying 60:24 | V | wanted 22:2 60:6 99:25 156:15 193:23 206:12 | word 43:4 45:24 50:4 66:4 67:25 130:22 154:8,13 253:5 254:6,7 258:13 | Zoom 27:10 74:9,14, 21 112:17 |
| understand 7:25 21:22 28:12 41:7 48:18 49:16 53:3,9, 12 58:15 61:7 65:5 94:2 132:2 138:14,20 163:11 172:4 180:18 185:5 190:6 216:16 217:6 225:18 228:17 239:21 253:25 | Vague 24:3 | warning 213:10 | work 8:12 117:17 138:13 142:3 174:5 203:6,8 206:2 | |
| understanding 14:4 20:9 25:25 26:2 44:24 108:7 114:3 115:14,20 118:14 119:6 120:12 121:6 123:21 127:13 132:19 137:8 141:3 142:2 166:5 179:10 180:6 201:12,25 215:23 220:8,10 | vaguely 24:3 | Warren 6:7,10 | worked 22:19 97:18 121:21 169:25 173:18 174:4 255:4,7 | |
| understood 78:22 79:15 131:25 194:24 | values 30:9 | waste 44:2 | working 203:9 208:14,17 254:19 | |
| | vehicle 140:2 | Waterhouse 36:20 39:6,21 47:2,12 48:20 49:8,17 81:6,9 83:3 84:18 92:12 96:23,24 97:2 99:19 100:23 101:18 102:17 103:6 106:4, 9,15 109:18 117:7 118:10,19 119:16,20 120:14 122:8,9,18 123:12 124:2,7,20 125:12 126:5,16 131:2 133:19 137:13 139:11 140:4,13,20 141:4 143:11 148:18, 25 149:12,17 153:5, 13,21 154:8 155:4,10 156:6 157:4,14 158:16 159:5 200:24 207:24 211:13,24 | works 140:13 | |
| | version 9:10 | | world 233:7 | |
| | versions 253:6 258:13 | | | |
| | veteran 7:22 | | | |
| | video 5:2 6:14 98:25 99:4 101:8 112:3,6 146:14,17 160:8,11 213:16,19 248:9,12 259:2 | | | |
| | video-record 74:4 | | | |
| | video-recorded 5:4 | | | |

Exhibit B

McGovern - 11-9-2021

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

| | | | |
|----|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 4 | In re: |) | |
| | |) | |
| 5 | HIGHLAND CAPITAL |) | Case No. |
| | MANAGEMENT, LP, |) | 19-34054 L.P. |
| 6 | |) | Chapter 11 |
| | Debtor, |) | |
| 7 | -----) |) | |
| | HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, |) | |
| 8 | LP, |) | |
| | |) | |
| 9 | Plaintiff, |) | Adversary No. |
| | |) | 21-03003-sgi |
| 10 | vs. |) | |
| | |) | |
| 11 | JAMES D. DONDERO, |) | |
| | |) | |
| 12 | Defendant. |) | |

REMOTE DEPOSITION OF

BRUCE McGOVERN

Houston, Texas

Tuesday, 9th day of November, 2021

Reported by:

Daniel J. Skur, Notary Public and CSR

Job No. 202067

Page 2

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2

3

4

5

6

7 9th day of November, 2021

8 10:01 a.m. - 10:34 a.m.

9

10

11 Remote Deposition of BRUCE McGOVERN,

12 located in Houston, Texas, before Daniel J.

13 Skur, Notary Public and Certified Shorthand

14 Reporter in and for the State of Texas

15 located in Waxahachie, Texas.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 4

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2

3 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED

4 by and between the attorneys for the respective

5 parties herein, that filing and sealing be and

6 the same are hereby waived.

7 IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED

8 that all objections, except as to the form of

9 the question, shall be reserved to the

10 time of the trial.

11 IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED

12 that the within deposition may be sworn to and

13 signed before any officer authorized to

14 administer an oath, with the same force and

15 effect as if signed and sworn to before the

16 Court.

17 - oOo -

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 3

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 A P P E A R A N C E S:

3 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones

4 Attorney(s) for Debtor

5 780 Third Avenue

6 New York, New York 10017

7 By: John Morris, Esq.

8

9

10

11

12 Stinson

13 Attorney(s)for James Dondero, HCMS

14 and HCRE

15 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue

16 Dallas, Texas 75219

17 By: Michael Aigen, Esq.

18

19

20

21

22 ALSO PRESENT:

23 La Asia Canty, Paralegal

24 Haley Winograd

25

Page 5

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 P R O C E E D I N G S

3 REMOTE ORAL DEPOSITION OF

4 BRUCE McGOVERN

5 (REPORTER NOTE: This deposition is

6 being conducted remotely in accordance with

7 the Current Emergency Order regarding the

8 COVID-19 State of Disaster.

9 Today's date is the 9th day of

10 November, 2021. The time is 10:01 a.m.

11 Daylight Savings Time. The witness is

12 located in Houston, Texas.)

13 BRUCE ALLEN MCGOVERN,

14 having been duly cautioned sworn to tell the

15 truth, the whole truth and nothing but the

16 truth, testified as follows:

17 (10:01 a.m.)

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q. Could you please state your name for

21 the record?

22 A. My name is Bruce Allen McGovern.

23 Q. Good morning, Mr. McGovern. My name

24 is John Morris. I'm an attorney at Pachulski

25 Stang Ziehl & Jones. We are counsel to

Page 6

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 Highland Capital Management, LP, a company that

3 has been reorganized following its bankruptcy

4 in Texas.

5 Are you aware of the bankruptcy?

6 A. Yes, I am.

7 Q. Okay. And we're here today for your

8 deposition; is that right?

9 A. Yes, that's correct.

10 Q. And you've been deposed on a number

11 of occasions in your professional capacity.

12 Do I have that right?

13 A. I believe there have been three

14 occasions, yes.

15 Q. Okay. So I'm not going to ask you

16 about those occasions. I want to try to get

17 this done as quickly as we can.

18 I'll just tell you that -- I don't

19 know if any of those occasions were remote

20 depositions, but remote depositions are

21 particularly difficult, only because we're not

22 in the same room.

23 From time to time, we'll put

24 documents on the screen. If there's anything

25 that you need to see, will you please let me

Page 8

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 And after discussing that with him, I agreed to

3 serve as an expert witness.

4 Q. And what exactly were you asked to

5 do?

6 A. I was asked to prepare a report on a

7 specific legal issue that has to do with the

8 structure of some loans from Highland Capital

9 Management, LP, to Mr. Dondero and subsequently

10 to -- I understand there were similar loans to

11 entities controlled by Mr. Dondero.

12 Q. When we use the phrase "Highland"

13 today, can we agree that we're specifically

14 referring to Highland Capital Management, LP?

15 A. Yes, that's fine.

16 Q. Okay. When you were told about the

17 nature of the litigation, do you recall whether

18 you were informed that Mr. Dondero had already

19 filed an answer to the complaint?

20 A. Yes. I was informed of that, and I

21 was provided with copies -- at least at that

22 time, copies of the promissory notes that he

23 had signed and also the complaint by Highland

24 Capital against Mr. Dondero as well as the copy

25 of the amended answer in the litigation.

Page 7

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 know that? And we'll scroll down to the

3 portions that you think you need to see.

4 Is that okay?

5 A. Yes, I will.

6 Q. And if there's anything that I ask

7 that you don't understand, will you let me know

8 that?

9 A. Yes, I will.

10 Q. Okay. You were retained by the

11 Stinson firm to provide expert testimony on

12 behalf of James Dondero; is that correct?

13 A. Yes, that's correct.

14 Q. Okay. And when were you retained?

15 A. I was retained sometime at the

16 beginning of 2021, I believe. I don't recall

17 the exact date, but it was in the first few

18 months of 2021.

19 Q. How did it come -- how did your

20 retention come about?

21 A. I received a phone call, I believe,

22 from Michael Aigen, who is here today; and he

23 discussed with me the general nature of the

24 underlying litigation and the issue on which he

25 and his firm were seeking expert testimony.

Page 9

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 Q. Okay. So -- so you were given a

3 copy of the amended answer that he filed at the

4 time that you were retained? Do I have that

5 right?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. So you couldn't have been retained

8 before the time the amended answer was filed;

9 is that fair?

10 A. I'm just thinking through your

11 question, so... That's correct. That's

12 correct.

13 Q. Okay. Have you ever been retained

14 by the Stinson firm before your engagement in

15 this case?

16 A. No, I have not.

17 Q. Okay. Have you ever provided any

18 services to Highland before?

19 A. No, I have not.

20 Q. Have you ever met James Dondero?

21 A. No, I have never met him.

22 Q. Have you ever spoken with him?

23 A. No, I have not.

24 Q. So your report is not based in any

25 way on anything Mr. Dondero has told you; is

Page 10

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
 2 that fair?
 3 A. That's correct.
 4 Q. Okay. And I want to go a little bit
 5 broader. I think I used the words whether
 6 you -- I'd asked whether you had spoken with
 7 him.
 8 So let me ask a different question:
 9 Have you ever communicated with Mr. Dondero by
 10 email or otherwise?
 11 A. No. I've never had any
 12 communications with him.
 13 Q. Is it fair to say that all of your
 14 communications relating to the work that you've
 15 done in this lawsuit have been exclusively with
 16 one or more lawyers from the Stinson firm?
 17 A. Yes, that's correct.
 18 Q. Okay. Have you ever communicated
 19 with anybody else regarding any of the work
 20 that you've done in connection with this
 21 engagement other than lawyers from the Stinson
 22 firm?
 23 A. No. I have not.
 24 Q. Okay. I'm going to ask you --
 25 MR. AIGEN: John.

Page 12

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
 2 MR. MORRIS: And if we could just
 3 scroll to the last page, the signature
 4 line.
 5 BY MR. MORRIS:
 6 Q. And that's your signature, sir?
 7 A. Yes, it is.
 8 Q. And did you sign this on or around
 9 May 28th, 2021?
 10 A. Yes, I did.
 11 MR. MORRIS: You can go back to the
 12 top.
 13 BY MR. MORRIS:
 14 Q. As you sit here today, is there
 15 anything that you believe is inaccurate about
 16 your report?
 17 A. No.
 18 Q. Is there anything that you believe
 19 should be modified to state more clearly the
 20 opinions and the bases for them, as set forth
 21 in this report?
 22 A. No.
 23 Q. Your report has not been amended or
 24 supplemented in any way, correct?
 25 A. That is correct.

Page 11

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
 2 MR. MORRIS: Yes.
 3 MR. AIGEN: I just want to point
 4 something out. The witness may not be
 5 aware that one of our conversations, Dan
 6 Elms was listening, I believe.
 7 Actually, I apologize. I may be
 8 convincing -- confusing this with other
 9 witnesses. Dan Elms is not a lawyer at our
 10 firm. Now that I'm saying that, I actually
 11 may be confusing it with conversations with
 12 our other expert, so...
 13 A. I don't recall him being in any of
 14 our discussions.
 15 MR. AIGEN: I apologize. I probably
 16 should just be quiet.
 17 BY MR. MORRIS:
 18 Q. I'm going to ask my colleague, La
 19 Asia Canty, to put on the screen a copy of your
 20 report, which has been premarked as Exhibit 61.
 21 (Exhibit 61 introduced.)
 22 BY MR. MORRIS:
 23 Q. And can you see that, sir?
 24 A. Yes, I can.
 25 Q. Okay.

Page 13

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
 2 MR. MORRIS: If we can scroll down a
 3 little bit.
 4 BY MR. MORRIS:
 5 Q. You reviewed five documents for
 6 purposes of preparing your report. Do I have
 7 that right?
 8 A. Yes, that's correct.
 9 Q. Okay. And it's those five documents
 10 that are listed in the first page of your
 11 report, right?
 12 A. Yes, that's correct.
 13 Q. Okay. Since signing this report on
 14 May 28th, 2021, have you been provided with any
 15 additional documents that relate in any way to
 16 your opinions?
 17 A. I've been provided with copies of
 18 the promissory notes that were executed on
 19 behalf of some of the entities controlled by
 20 Mr. Dondero in favor of Highland Capital, and I
 21 believe I also have a copy of the complaint in
 22 the adversary proceeding filed against the
 23 entities.
 24 Q. When were you given those documents?
 25 A. I was provided those documents, I

Page 14

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
2 believe, sometime last week.
3 Q. And to confirm, those documents
4 haven't caused you to change your opinions as
5 set forth in your report in any way, correct?
6 A. That's correct.
7 Q. Did you have any discussion with
8 anybody about why you weren't given those
9 documents before you completed your report on
10 May 28th?
11 A. No. I was not provided any
12 explanation of that. What did occur is that I
13 met with attorneys from the Stinson law firm to
14 discuss the deposition today; and following
15 that conversation, I was sent by email copies
16 of the additional documents.
17 Q. Okay. But you don't recall having
18 any discussion about why you hadn't been given
19 copies of those documents before you completed
20 your report on May 28th, 2021, correct?
21 A. That's correct.
22 Q. Okay. Were you ever given any
23 information concerning Highland's treatment of
24 the loans on Highland's books and records?
25 A. No, I was not.

Page 16

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
2 are not listed in your report?
3 A. No, I did not.
4 Q. So is it fair to say that you never
5 looked at any documents that were filed in
6 Highland's bankruptcy case?
7 A. The only documents I've looked at
8 that were filed in the bankruptcy case are the
9 complaint and the amended answer.
10 Q. And you never asked for any
11 documents that were filed in the bankruptcy
12 case other than the documents set forth in your
13 report, correct?
14 A. That's correct.
15 Q. As a general matter, is Highland's
16 treatment of the loans relevant at all to your
17 opinions?
18 A. No, it's not, because I was asked to
19 make certain assumptions in connection with
20 preparing my report.
21 Q. Okay. Can you identify any of the
22 promissory notes that you were given in the
23 last week or so?
24 A. Off the top of my head, I can't.
25 I'd have to look in my files, but I recall, for

Page 15

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
2 Q. Did you ever ask for any information
3 concerning Highland's treatment of the loans in
4 its books and records?
5 A. No, I did not.
6 Q. Is Highland's treatment of the loans
7 in its books and records relevant at all to
8 your opinions as set forth in Exhibit 61?
9 A. No, I don't believe it is.
10 Q. Were you given copies of Highland's
11 audited financial statements?
12 A. No, I was not. I've discussed
13 already all of the documents that I was
14 provided to you, both to prepare the report and
15 that I was provided subsequent to the report.
16 Q. Did you ask to see Highland's
17 audited financial statements?
18 A. No, I did not.
19 Q. Is it fair to say that the treatment
20 of the loans in Highland's audited financial
21 statements is irrelevant to your opinions as
22 set forth in Exhibit 61?
23 A. Yes. I think that's a fair
24 assessment.
25 Q. Did you ask for any documents that

Page 17

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
2 example, that there were promissory notes
3 signed by a few different entities controlled
4 by Mr. Dondero that were organized in different
5 forms.
6 One, I believe, was HCE, but I can't
7 recall off the top of my head if that was a
8 limited partnership or a corporation.
9 Q. I take it that you have never seen
10 any of Mr. Dondero's written responses to
11 Highland's discovery requests?
12 A. That is correct.
13 Q. Have you ever seen any transcripts
14 from any depositions that have been given in
15 these adversary proceedings?
16 A. No, I have not.
17 Q. Have you ever asked to see any
18 transcripts of any depositions that were given
19 in these adversary proceedings?
20 A. No, I have not.
21 Q. Okay. So your opinions don't take
22 into account any of the testimony that was
23 adduced in any depositions that were given in
24 these adversary proceedings, correct?
25 A. That's correct.

Page 18

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 Q. Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: If we could turn to the

4 assumptions.

5 Okay. Right there is fine.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q. So you were asked to assume the

8 facts that are set forth in the five numbered

9 paragraphs on this page, correct?

10 A. Yes, that's correct.

11 Q. Okay. And, in fact, you satisfied

12 yourself, have you not, that Assumed Fact

13 Number 1 is actually true, correct?

14 A. That is an assumption.

15 MR. AIGEN: Objection, form.

16 A. I don't have any basis for -- for

17 example, identifying that that's actually

18 Mr. Dondero's signature; but I was asked to

19 assume that for purposes of the report, that he

20 had signed these promissory notes.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q. Did anybody tell you that

23 Mr. Dondero disputed his execution of the three

24 promissory notes that were given to you?

25 A. No.

Page 20

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 A. No, I did not.

3 Q. And that's because you were just

4 asked to assume that the subsequent agreement

5 existed, correct?

6 A. It's because I was asked to assume

7 that there was an oral agreement, and normally

8 there would be no documentation of an oral

9 agreement.

10 Q. Okay. It's possible that after

11 somebody enters into an oral agreement,

12 somebody makes a note to -- to write down the

13 terms that were agreed to; isn't that fair?

14 A. Yes, that's possible.

15 Q. Okay. And in your expertise, would

16 you expect somebody to -- withdrawn.

17 Do you know when the subsequent --

18 withdrawn.

19 I'm going to use the phrase

20 "subsequent agreement" to refer to the

21 agreement that's described in Assumption Number

22 2. Is that okay?

23 A. Yes, that's fine.

24 Q. Okay. Do you know when the

25 subsequent agreement was entered into?

Page 19

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 Q. Okay. Let's look at the second

3 assumed fact.

4 It says, quote: Subsequent to

5 Mr. Dondero's execution of the notes, but

6 before Highland Capital made demand for payment

7 of the notes, Highland Capital and Mr. Dondero

8 entered into an oral agreement, which I think

9 you're defining there as "the subsequent

10 agreement."

11 Have I read that correctly?

12 A. Yes, that is correct.

13 Q. Have you been given any document --

14 withdrawn.

15 Have you been given any documentary

16 evidence concerning the subsequent agreement?

17 A. No, I have not.

18 Q. Do you know whether -- has anybody

19 ever informed you whether such documentation

20 exists?

21 A. Nobody has ever suggested that to

22 me.

23 Q. Okay. Did you ask to see any

24 documents concerning the existence of the

25 subsequent agreement?

Page 21

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 A. I don't know the exact date. I was

3 asked to assume only that it had occurred after

4 the execution of the original promissory notes.

5 Q. Were you asked to make any

6 assumptions concerning the number of subsequent

7 agreements that were entered into between

8 Mr. Dondero and Highland Capital?

9 A. I'm sorry, could you -- could you

10 restate that?

11 Q. Were you asked to assume that there

12 was one subsequent agreement between Highland

13 Capital and Mr. Dondero or more than one

14 subsequent agreement between Highland Capital

15 and Mr. Dondero?

16 A. My assumption has been that there

17 was only a single oral agreement; however,

18 given that there were multiple promissory

19 notes, it's conceivable that there could have

20 been separate oral agreements for each note.

21 But, in general, I've been assuming a single

22 oral agreement that applied to all of the

23 notes.

24 Q. And you don't have any personal

25 knowledge regarding the number of subsequent

Page 22

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 agreements that may exist, correct?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. And you weren't asked to assume that

5 more than one subsequent agreement existed,

6 correct?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. And when you prepared your report,

9 the assumption that you made was that there was

10 only one subsequent agreement, correct?

11 A. Yes, the subsequent agreement to

12 which I refer in my report.

13 Q. Okay. Do you know who entered the

14 subsequent agreement on behalf of Highland

15 Capital?

16 A. No, I do not.

17 Q. Do you know if the subsequent

18 agreement was ever disclosed to Highland

19 Capital's outside auditors?

20 A. No, I do not.

21 Q. Is it fair to say that the

22 circumstances surrounding the entry into the

23 subsequent agreement are not relevant to your

24 opinions as set forth in Exhibit 61?

25 A. Yes, that's correct, because I'm

Page 24

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 A. I'm offering an opinion only about

3 the effect of the subsequent agreement,

4 assuming that the subs- -- subsequent agreement

5 is as I described in my report.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q. Okay. What if I asked you to assume

8 that there was no subsequent agreement? Would

9 that change your opinions?

10 MR. AIGEN: Objection, form.

11 A. It -- it would not change my

12 ultimate opinion, which is that there is no

13 cancellation of indebtedness income for

14 Mr. Dondero.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q. And your opinion today is that

17 there's no taxable income to Mr. Dondero

18 because the conditions subsequent that you were

19 asked to assume have not yet been satisfied; is

20 that fair?

21 A. That's correct. My opinion is that

22 there was no income for him at the time of the

23 original loans because of his obligation to

24 repay, and that assuming the subsequent

25 agreement occurred, that the subsequent

Page 23

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 assuming only that there was a subsequent

3 agreement that occurred after the execution of

4 the notes, but before demand for payment on the

5 notes had been made.

6 Q. So you're not offering any opinion

7 that the subsequent agreement actually exists,

8 correct?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. And you're not offering any opinion

11 that the terms of the subsequent agreement were

12 reasonable, correct?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. You're not offering any opinion that

15 the subsequent agreement was fair to both

16 parties, correct?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. And you're not offering any opinion

19 that the person who entered into the subsequent

20 agreement on behalf of Highland Capital

21 fulfilled his or her or its duties, correct?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. Are you offering any opinion at all

24 about the subsequent agreement?

25 MR. AIGEN: Objection, form.

Page 25

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 agreement did not change the outcome for him,

3 that it -- it would not cause him to have

4 income from the -- the loans.

5 Q. And so if there is no subs- -- if I

6 ask you to assume that there is no subsequent

7 agreement, would your opinion be that

8 Mr. Dondero therefore owes any unpaid principal

9 and interest due under each of the notes that

10 you've reviewed?

11 A. Based on the -- my review of the

12 promissory notes, yes, that the notes are

13 demand notes in favor of Highland Capital.

14 Q. Okay. Let's go to Assumed Fact

15 Number 3. It states, quote: In the subsequent

16 agreement between Highland Capital and

17 Mr. Dondero, Highland Capital agreed that it

18 would not collect on the notes unless certain

19 conditions defined as "the conditions," could

20 not be satisfied. In other words, Highland

21 Capital agreed that the loans will be forgiven

22 only if the conditions are satisfied.

23 Do I have that right?

24 A. Yes, that's correct.

25 Q. Okay. And -- and -- and that -- all

Page 26

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 of that -- everything in Number 3 is -- is an

3 assumption that you were asked to make in

4 rendering your opinion, correct?

5 A. Yes, that's correct.

6 Q. Do you know what the conditions

7 were?

8 A. I don't know the details of the

9 conditions. I was asked to assume only that

10 the conditions related to things beyond

11 Mr. Dondero's control, such as the sale of

12 certain assets above cost.

13 Q. Okay. That bleeds into the fourth

14 assumption, but I just want to stick with

15 Number 3 for the moment. Do you have any other

16 information about what the conditions were,

17 other than the sale of an asset above cost?

18 A. No, I do not.

19 Q. Did you ask any questions about the

20 nature, extent, and scope of the conditions?

21 A. Only if whether the conditions were

22 things beyond his control, but other than that,

23 I did not ask for details.

24 Q. Were you given any information

25 concerning the likelihood that the conditions

Page 28

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 Q. Okay. Let's move on to the fourth

3 assumed fact. It states, quote: Whether the

4 conditions are satisfied was not and is not

5 within Mr. Dondero's control because they

6 included the condition that certain portfolio

7 company assets be sold above cost or in a

8 manner outside of Mr. Dondero's control.

9 Have I read that correctly?

10 A. Yes, you did.

11 Q. What if the satisfaction of the

12 conditions was within Mr. Dondero's control?

13 If you make that assumption, how does your --

14 how do your opinions change, if at all?

15 A. I'm just thinking through your

16 question. If the conditions are within his

17 control, then that could potentially change the

18 outcome as to whether there was income from the

19 discharge of indebtedness, but in order to

20 provide an opinion on that, I would have to

21 know the details of the conditions; that is,

22 exactly what they are and how it is that he has

23 control over them.

24 Q. Okay. So are you aware that

25 Mr. Dondero controlled Highland prior to the

Page 27

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 would be satisfied?

3 A. No, I was not.

4 Q. Did you ask any -- did you ask for

5 any information concerning the likelihood that

6 the conditions would be satisfied?

7 A. No, I did not.

8 Q. Is it fair to say that the opinions

9 set forth in Exhibit 61 do not take into

10 account the likelihood that the conditions

11 would be satisfied?

12 A. I think that's an accurate

13 statement. The -- the only assumption is that

14 these conditions are things that will be beyond

15 Mr. Dondero's control and subject to

16 influences, such as market values.

17 Q. So the likelihood that the

18 conditions would be satisfied was not relevant

19 to your analysis, correct?

20 A. As far as probability, that's

21 correct.

22 Q. Okay. And you're not offering any

23 opinion as to the likelihood that any of the

24 conditions would be satisfied, correct?

25 A. That's correct.

Page 29

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 bankruptcy?

3 A. Yes, I am.

4 Q. Are you aware that he had -- I'll --

5 I'll ask you to assume that he had the

6 authority to buy and sell assets on behalf of

7 Highland. Can you -- can you accept that

8 assumption?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Okay. If you -- if you accept that

11 assumption for purposes of my hypothetical, and

12 you also assume that the portfolio company

13 assets that are the subject of the conditions

14 were valued above cost at the time the

15 subsequent agreement was entered into, would

16 that impact your opinions if you assumed -- so

17 I'm asking you to really make just two

18 assumptions: Number one, Mr. Dondero had the

19 ability to sell the portfolio company assets

20 any time he wanted, and number two, that at the

21 time he entered into the subsequent agreement,

22 the value of the portfolio company assets was

23 above cost. How did those two assumptions, if

24 you -- if you accept them, how do they change

25 your analysis, if -- if at all?

Page 30

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 A. Assuming those two facts, they could

3 change the analysis of the issue of whether

4 Mr. Dondero had income from the cancellation of

5 indebtedness. The key question really is

6 whether Highland Capital, at the time of the

7 subsequent agreement, was actually agreeing to

8 cancel the loans at that time, or was it

9 agreeing in the future to cancel the loans if

10 certain conditions occurred?

11 If those conditions are within the

12 control of Mr. Dondero and in effect already in

13 place, then it's quite possible that he would

14 have had income from the discharge of

15 indebtedness at that time because the loans in

16 fact had been forgiven.

17 Q. But you weren't ass- -- you weren't

18 asked to assume that Highland placed any

19 condition on the timing of the forgiveness,

20 correct?

21 A. That's correct.

22 Q. And -- and you, in fact, were asked

23 to assume that if the portfolio company assets

24 were sold above cost, the loans would be

25 forgiven, correct?

Page 32

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 from the cancellation of indebtedness, but if

3 that's true, that means that the loans actually

4 had been forgiven at that time.

5 MR. MORRIS: I have no further

6 questions.

7 MR. AIGEN: I have one thing to

8 clear up, I think.

9 EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. AIGEN:

11 Q. Early on in the deposition, when

12 asked what your assignment was, you mentioned

13 that you were providing an opinion on a legal

14 issue. I just want to make sure, you we- --

15 you're not sitting here today opining on the

16 law. You're applying certain facts to the law;

17 is that correct?

18 A. That's correct. I am taking an

19 assumed set of facts, and I've been asked to

20 provide an opinion on what is the outcome on a

21 particular legal issue as app- -- applying the

22 law to those facts, that's correct.

23 MR. AIGEN: Okay. That's all I

24 have, John.

25 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you,

Page 31

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 A. That's correct. Although in -- in

3 fairness, as I've said, I don't know the

4 details of all the conditions, but was asked to

5 assume that they included the condition that

6 these assets be sold above cost.

7 Q. Yeah, I just want to focus on -- on

8 the assumptions that you were asked to make, so

9 let me give you a hypothetical. Let's say one

10 of the company assets was valued at \$50 million

11 on the date the subsequent agreement was

12 entered into, but that Highland's cost for

13 acquiring its interest in that asset was only

14 \$10 million, and Mr. Dondero had the ability to

15 sell that asset at -- at any time prior to the

16 bankruptcy filing.

17 Under that hypothetical, would

18 Mr. Dondero have to realize the income?

19 A. If he actually sold the assets, then

20 -- then yes.

21 Q. And what about if he didn't sell the

22 assets, but that it was within his control to

23 do so at any time?

24 A. It's possible that that could change

25 the outcome, as far as whether he had income

Page 33

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021

2 professor. I appreciate your time and --

3 and -- and your attention.

4 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you

5 so much.

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Have a good day.

7 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

8 MR. MORRIS: Bye, now.

9 THE REPORTER: Mr. Aigen, do you

10 need a copy of this deposition?

11 MR. AIGEN: If we can just get a

12 rough when one's available, and then we'll

13 take the original whenever it's due.

14 (Time Noted: 10:34 a.m.)

15

16

17 BRUCE MCGOVERN

18

19 Subscribed and sworn to before me

20 this ____ day of _____, 2021.

21

22

23


24

25

Page 34

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
 2 C E R T I F I C A T E
 3 STATE OF TEXAS)
)
 4 COUNTY OF ELLIS)

5 I, Daniel J. Skur, a Notary Public
 within and for the State of Texas, do
 6 hereby certify:
 7 That BRUCE McGOVERN, the witness
 whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth,
 8 was duly sworn by me and that such
 deposition is a true record of the
 9 testimony given by such witness.
 10 That pursuant to Rule 30 of the Federal
 Rules of Civil Procedure, signature of the
 11 witness was not reserved by the witness or
 other party before the conclusion of the
 12 deposition;
 13 I further certify that I am not
 related to any of the parties to this
 14 action by blood or marriage; and that I am
 in no way interested in the outcome of this
 15 matter.
 16 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto
 17 set my hand this 9th day of November,
 2021.



18 Daniel J. Skur
 19 Notary Public, State of Texas.
 My Commission Expires 7/7/2022
 20 TSG Reporting, Inc.
 21 228 East 45th Street, Suite 810
 New York, New York
 22 (877) 702-9580
 23
 24
 25

Page 35

ERRATA SHEET

1
 2 Case Name:
 3 Deposition Date:
 4 Deponent:

| 5 Pg. | No. | Now Reads | Should Read | Reason |
|-------|-----|-----------|-------------|--------|
| 6 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 7 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 8 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 9 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 10 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 11 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 12 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 13 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 14 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 15 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 16 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 17 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 18 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 19 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 20 | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |

 Signature of Deponent

21
 22 SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME
 23 THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2021.
 24 _____
 25 (Notary Public) MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

Page 36

1 McGovern - 11-9-2021
 2 -----I N D E X-----

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 3 WITNESS: | EXAMINATION BY | PAGE: |
| 4 BRUCE McGOVERN | | |
| 5 | Mr. Morris | 5 |
| 6 | Mr. Aigen | 32 |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | ***** | |
| 9 | -----EXHIBITS----- | |
| 10 | | PAGE/LINE |
| 11 Exhibit 61 | Expert Report of | 11/21 |
| | Bruce McGovern | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \$ | accordance 5:6 | assignment 32:12 | 33:17 | 16,20,21,25 27:6,10, 14,18,24 28:4,12,16, 21 29:13 30:10,11 31:4 |
| \$10 31:14 | account 17:22 27:10 | assume 18:7,19 20:4,6 21:3,11 22:4 24:7,19 25:6 26:9 29:5,12 30:18,23 31:5 | buy 29:6 | |
| \$50 31:10 | accurate 27:12 | assumed 18:12 19:3 25:14 28:3 29:16 32:19 | Bye 33:8 | conducted 5:6 |
| 1 | acquiring 31:13 | assuming 21:21 23:2 24:4,24 30:2 | C | confirm 14:3 |
| 1 18:13 | additional 13:15 14:16 | assumption 18:14 20:21 21:16 22:9 26:3,14 27:13 28:13 29:8,11 | call 7:21 | confusing 11:8,11 |
| 10:01 5:10,17 | adduced 17:23 | assumptions 16:19 18:4 21:6 29:18,23 31:8 | cancel 30:8,9 | connection 10:20 16:19 |
| 10:34 33:14 | adversary 13:22 17:15,19,24 | attention 33:3 | cancellation 24:13 30:4 32:2 | control 26:11,22 27:15 28:5,8,12,17, 23 30:12 31:22 |
| 11-9-2021 5:1 6:1 7:1 8:1 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1 33:1 | agree 8:13 | attorney 5:24 | Canty 11:19 | controlled 8:11 13:19 17:3 28:25 |
| | agreed 8:2 20:13 25:17,21 | attorneys 14:13 | capacity 6:11 | conversation 14:15 |
| | agreeing 30:7,9 | audited 15:11,17,20 | Capital 6:2 8:8,14,24 13:20 19:6,7 21:8,13, 14 22:15 23:20 25:13,16,17,21 30:6 | conversations 11:5, 11 |
| | agreement 19:8,10, 16,25 20:4,7,9,11,20, 21,25 21:12,14,17,22 22:5,10,11,14,18,23 23:3,7,11,15,20,24 24:3,4,8,25 25:2,7,16 29:15,21 30:7 31:11 | auditors 22:19 | Capital's 22:19 | convincing 11:8 |
| | agreements 21:7,20 22:2 | authority 29:6 | case 9:15 16:6,8,12 | copies 8:21,22 13:17 14:15,19 15:10 |
| 2 | Aigen 7:22 10:25 11:3,15 18:15 23:25 24:10 32:7,10,23 33:9,11 | aware 6:5 11:5 28:24 29:4 | caused 14:4 | copy 8:24 9:3 11:19 13:21 33:10 |
| 2 20:22 | Allen 5:13,22 | B | cautioned 5:14 | corporation 17:8 |
| 2021 5:10 7:16,18 12:9 13:14 14:20 33:19 | amended 8:25 9:3,8 12:23 16:9 | back 12:11 | change 14:4 24:9,11 25:2 28:14,17 29:24 30:3 31:24 | correct 6:9 7:12,13 9:6,11,12 10:3,17 12:24,25 13:8,12 14:5,6,20,21 16:13, 14 17:12,24,25 18:9, 10,13 19:12 20:5 22:2,3,6,7,10,25 23:8,9,12,13,16,17, 21,22 24:21 25:24 26:4,5 27:19,21,24, 25 30:20,21,25 31:2 32:17,18,22 |
| 28th 12:9 13:14 14:10,20 | analysis 27:19 29:25 30:3 | bankruptcy 6:3,5 16:6,8,11 29:2 31:16 | circumstances 22:22 | correctly 19:11 28:9 |
| 3 | apologize 11:7,15 | based 9:24 25:11 | clear 32:8 | cost 26:12,17 28:7 29:14,23 30:24 31:6, 12 |
| 3 25:15 26:2,15 | app- 32:21 | bases 12:20 | colleague 11:18 | counsel 5:25 |
| 6 | applied 21:22 | basis 18:16 | collect 25:18 | COVID-19 5:8 |
| 61 11:20,21 15:8,22 22:24 27:9 | applying 32:16,21 | beginning 7:16 | communicated 10:9,18 | Current 5:7 |
| 9 | Asia 11:19 | behalf 7:12 13:19 22:14 23:20 29:6 | communications 10:12,14 | D |
| 9th 5:9 | assessment 15:24 | bit 10:4 13:3 | company 6:2 28:7 29:12,19,22 30:23 31:10 | Dan 11:5,9 |
| A | asset 26:17 31:13,15 | bleeds 26:13 | complaint 8:19,23 13:21 16:9 | |
| a.m. 5:10,17 33:14 | assets 26:12 28:7 29:6,13,19,22 30:23 31:6,10,19,22 | books 14:24 15:4,7 | completed 14:9,19 | |
| ability 29:19 31:14 | | broader 10:5 | conceivable 21:19 | |
| accept 29:7,10,24 | | Bruce 5:4,13,22 | condition 28:6 30:19 31:5 | |
| | | | conditions 24:18 25:19,22 26:6,9,10, | |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| date 5:9 7:17 21:2 31:11 | Dondero's 17:10 18:18 19:5 26:11 27:15 28:5,8,12 | explanation 14:12 | head 16:24 17:7 | |
| day 5:9 33:6,19 | due 25:9 33:13 | extent 26:20 | Highland 6:2 8:8,12, 14,23 9:18 13:20 19:6,7 21:8,12,14 22:14,18 23:20 25:13,16,17,20 28:25 29:7 30:6,18 | K |
| Daylight 5:11 | duly 5:14 | F | | key 30:5 |
| defined 25:19 | duties 23:21 | fact 18:11,12 19:3 25:14 28:3 30:16,22 | Highland's 14:23,24 15:3,6,10,16,20 16:6, 15 17:11 31:12 | knowledge 21:25 |
| defining 19:9 | E | facts 18:8 30:2 32:16,19,22 | Houston 5:12 | L |
| demand 19:6 23:4 25:13 | Early 32:11 | fair 9:9 10:2,13 15:19, 23 16:4 20:13 22:21 23:15 24:20 27:8 | hypothetical 29:11 31:9,17 | La 11:18 |
| deposed 6:10 | effect 24:3 30:12 | fairness 31:3 | | law 14:13 32:16,22 |
| deposition 5:3,5 6:8 14:14 32:11 33:10 | Elms 11:6,9 | favor 13:20 25:13 | I | lawsuit 10:15 |
| depositions 6:20 17:14,18,23 | email 10:10 14:15 | filed 8:19 9:3,8 13:22 16:5,8,11 | identify 16:21 | lawyer 11:9 |
| details 26:8,23 28:21 31:4 | Emergency 5:7 | files 16:25 | identifying 18:17 | lawyers 10:16,21 |
| difficult 6:21 | engagement 9:14 10:21 | filing 31:16 | impact 29:16 | legal 8:7 32:13,21 |
| Disaster 5:8 | entered 19:8 20:25 21:7 22:13 23:19 29:15,21 31:12 | financial 15:11,17,20 | inaccurate 12:15 | likelihood 26:25 27:5,10,17,23 |
| discharge 28:19 30:14 | enters 20:11 | fine 8:15 18:5 20:23 | included 28:6 31:5 | limited 17:8 |
| disclosed 22:18 | entities 8:11 13:19, 23 17:3 | firm 7:11,25 9:14 10:16,22 11:10 14:13 | income 24:13,17,22 25:4 28:18 30:4,14 31:18,25 | listed 13:10 16:2 |
| discovery 17:11 | entry 22:22 | focus 31:7 | indebtedness 24:13 28:19 30:5,15 32:2 | listening 11:6 |
| discuss 14:14 | evidence 19:16 | forgiven 25:21 30:16,25 32:4 | influences 27:16 | litigation 7:24 8:17, 25 |
| discussed 7:23 15:12 | exact 7:17 21:2 | forgiveness 30:19 | information 14:23 15:2 26:16,24 27:5 | loans 8:8,10 14:24 15:3,6,20 16:16 24:23 25:4,21 30:8,9, 15,24 32:3 |
| discussing 8:2 | EXAMINATION 5:18 32:9 | form 18:15 23:25 24:10 | informed 8:18,20 19:19 | located 5:12 |
| discussion 14:7,18 | exclusively 10:15 | forms 17:5 | interest 25:9 31:13 | looked 16:5,7 |
| discussions 11:14 | executed 13:18 | fourth 26:13 28:2 | introduced 11:21 | LP 6:2 8:9,14 |
| disputed 18:23 | execution 18:23 19:5 21:4 23:3 | fulfilled 23:21 | irrelevant 15:21 | M |
| document 19:13 | exhibit 11:20,21 15:8,22 22:24 27:9 | future 30:9 | issue 7:24 8:7 30:3 32:14,21 | made 19:6 22:9 23:5 |
| documentary 19:15 | exist 22:2 | G | | make 16:19 21:5 26:3 28:13 29:17 31:8 32:14 |
| documentation 19:19 20:8 | existed 20:5 22:5 | general 7:23 16:15 21:21 | J | makes 20:12 |
| documents 6:24 13:5,9,15,24,25 14:3, 9,16,19 15:13,25 16:5,7,11,12 19:24 | existence 19:24 | give 31:9 | James 7:12 9:20 | Management 6:2 8:9,14 |
| Dondero 7:12 8:9, 11,18,24 9:20,25 10:9 13:20 17:4 18:23 19:7 21:8,13, 15 24:14,17 25:8,17 28:25 29:18 30:4,12 31:14,18 | exists 19:20 23:7 | good 5:23 33:6 | John 5:24 10:25 32:24 | manner 28:8 |
| | expect 20:16 | H | Jones 5:25 | market 27:16 |
| | expert 7:11,25 8:3 11:12 | HCE 17:6 | | matter 16:15 |
| | expertise 20:15 | | | Mcgovern 5:1,4,13, 22,23 6:1 7:1 8:1 9:1 |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1 33:1, 17 | obligation 24:23 occasions 6:11,14, 16,19 occur 14:12 occurred 21:3 23:3 24:25 30:10 offering 23:6,10,14, 18,23 24:2 27:22 one's 33:12 opining 32:15 opinion 23:6,10,14, 18,23 24:2,12,16,21 25:7 26:4 27:23 28:20 32:13,20 opinions 12:20 13:16 14:4 15:8,21 16:17 17:21 22:24 24:9 27:8 28:14 29:16 oral 5:3 19:8 20:7,8, 11 21:17,20,22 order 5:7 28:19 organized 17:4 original 21:4 24:23 33:13 outcome 25:2 28:18 31:25 32:20 owes 25:8 | portfolio 28:6 29:12, 19,22 30:23 portions 7:3 potentially 28:17 premarked 11:20 prepare 8:6 15:14 prepared 22:8 preparing 13:6 16:20 principal 25:8 prior 28:25 31:15 probability 27:20 proceeding 13:22 proceedings 17:15, 19,24 professional 6:11 professor 33:2 promissory 8:22 13:18 16:22 17:2 18:20,24 21:4,18 25:12 provide 7:11 28:20 32:20 provided 8:21 9:17 13:14,17,25 14:11 15:14,15 providing 32:13 purposes 13:6 18:19 29:11 put 6:23 11:19 | <hr/> R <hr/> read 19:11 28:9 realize 31:18 reasonable 23:12 recall 7:16 8:17 11:13 14:17 16:25 17:7 received 7:21 record 5:21 records 14:24 15:4,7 refer 20:20 22:12 referring 8:14 relate 13:15 related 26:10 relating 10:14 relevant 15:7 16:16 22:23 27:18 remote 5:3 6:19,20 remotely 5:6 rendering 26:4 reorganized 6:3 repay 24:24 report 8:6 9:24 11:20 12:16,21,23 13:6,11, 13 14:5,9,20 15:14, 15 16:2,13,20 18:19 22:8,12 24:5 REPORTER 5:5 33:9 requests 17:11 responses 17:10 restate 21:10 retained 7:10,14,15 9:4,7,13 retention 7:20 review 25:11 reviewed 13:5 25:10 room 6:22 rough 33:12 | <hr/> S <hr/> sale 26:11,17 satisfaction 28:11 satisfied 18:11 24:19 25:20,22 27:2,6,11, 18,24 28:4 Savings 5:11 scope 26:20 screen 6:24 11:19 scroll 7:2 12:3 13:2 seeking 7:25 sell 29:6,19 31:15,21 separate 21:20 serve 8:3 services 9:18 set 12:20 14:5 15:8, 22 16:12 18:8 22:24 27:9 32:19 sign 12:8 signature 12:3,6 18:18 signed 8:23 17:3 18:20 signing 13:13 similar 8:10 single 21:17,21 sir 11:23 12:6 sit 12:14 sitting 32:15 sold 28:7 30:24 31:6, 19 specific 8:7 specifically 8:13 spoken 9:22 10:6 Stang 5:25 state 5:8,20 12:19 statement 27:13 statements 15:11, 17,21 |
| <hr/> N <hr/> nature 7:23 8:17 26:20 note 5:5 20:12 21:20 Noted 33:14 notes 8:22 13:18 16:22 17:2 18:20,24 19:5,7 21:4,19,23 23:4,5 25:9,12,13,18 November 5:10 number 6:10 18:13 20:21 21:6,25 25:15 26:2,15 29:18,20 numbered 18:8 | <hr/> P <hr/> Pachulski 5:24 paragraphs 18:9 parties 23:16 partnership 17:8 payment 19:6 23:4 person 23:19 personal 21:24 phone 7:21 phrase 8:12 20:19 place 30:13 point 11:3 | <hr/> Q <hr/> question 9:11 10:8 28:16 30:5 questions 26:19 32:6 quickly 6:17 quiet 11:16 quote 19:4 25:15 28:3 | | |
| <hr/> O <hr/> Objection 18:15 23:25 24:10 | | | | |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>states 25:15 28:3</p> <p>stick 26:14</p> <p>Stinson 7:11 9:14 10:16,21 14:13</p> <p>structure 8:8</p> <p>subject 27:15 29:13</p> <p>subs- 24:4 25:5</p> <p>Subscribed 33:19</p> <p>subsequent 15:15 19:4,9,16,25 20:4,17, 20,25 21:6,12,14,25 22:5,10,11,14,17,23 23:2,7,11,15,19,24 24:3,4,8,18,24,25 25:6,15 29:15,21 30:7 31:11</p> <p>subsequently 8:9</p> <p>suggested 19:21</p> <p>supplemented 12:24</p> <p>surrounding 22:22</p> <p>sworn 5:14 33:19</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">T</p> <hr/> <p>taking 32:18</p> <p>taxable 24:17</p> <p>terms 20:13 23:11</p> <p>testified 5:16</p> <p>testimony 7:11,25 17:22</p> <p>Texas 5:12 6:4</p> <p>thing 32:7</p> <p>things 26:10,22 27:14</p> <p>thinking 9:10 28:15</p> <p>time 5:10,11 6:23 8:22 9:4,8 24:22 29:14,20,21 30:6,8, 15 31:15,23 32:4 33:2,14</p> <p>timing 30:19</p> <p>today 6:7 7:22 8:13</p> | <p>12:14 14:14 24:16 32:15</p> <p>Today's 5:9</p> <p>told 8:16 9:25</p> <p>top 12:12 16:24 17:7</p> <p>transcripts 17:13,18</p> <p>treatment 14:23 15:3,6,19 16:16</p> <p>true 18:13 32:3</p> <p>truth 5:15,16</p> <p>turn 18:3</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">U</p> <hr/> <p>ultimate 24:12</p> <p>underlying 7:24</p> <p>understand 7:7 8:10</p> <p>unpaid 25:8</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">V</p> <hr/> <p>valued 29:14 31:10</p> <p>values 27:16</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">W</p> <hr/> <p>wanted 29:20</p> <p>we- 32:14</p> <p>week 14:2 16:23</p> <p>withdrawn 19:14 20:16,18</p> <p>witnesses 11:9</p> <p>words 10:5 25:20</p> <p>work 10:14,19</p> <p>write 20:12</p> <p>written 17:10</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Z</p> <hr/> <p>Ziehl 5:25</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Exhibit C

Privileged and Confidential - Work Product

Notes Payable to
Highland

8-Apr-21

| <u>Maker</u> | <u>Term</u> | <u>Amount Owed Per Lawsuit</u> | <u>Original Loan Amount</u> | <u>Loan Date</u> | <u>Adversary Proceeding</u> |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Nexpoint Advisors | 30 yr | 23,071,195 | \$30,746,812 | 5/31/2017 | 21-3005 |
| HCM Services | 30 yr | 6,757,249 | \$20,247,628 | 5/31/2017 | 21-3006 |
| HCM Services | Demand | 947,519 | 150,000.00 | 3/26/2018 | 21-3006 |
| | | | 200,000.00 | 6/25/2018 | 21-3006 |
| | | | 400,000.00 | 5/29/2019 | 21-3006 |
| | | | 150,000.00 | 6/26/2019 | 21-3006 |
| JD | Demand | 9,004,013 | \$3,825,000 | 2/2/2018 | 21-3003 |
| | | | \$2,500,000 | 8/1/2018 | 21-3003 |
| | | | \$2,500,000 | 8/13/2018 | 21-3003 |
| HCRE | 30 yr | 6,145,467 | \$6,059,832 | 5/31/2017 | 21-3007 |
| HCRE | Demand | 5,012,261 | 100,000.00 | 11/27/2013 | 21-3007 |
| | | | 2,500,000.00 | 10/12/2017 | 21-3007 |
| | | | 750,000.00 | 10/15/2018 | 21-3007 |
| | | | 900,000.00 | 9/25/2019 | 21-3007 |
| | | <u>50,937,704</u> | | | |



Exhibit D

From: Frank Waterhouse <FWaterhouse@HighlandCapital.com>
To: Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: RE: Wires for today
Date: Wed, 25 Nov 2020 10:01:23 -0600

Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image001.jpg

ok

From: Kristin Hendrix
Sent: Wednesday, November 25, 2020 10:01 AM
To: Frank Waterhouse
Subject: Wires for today

HCM

AT&T USD 2,845.06
Grubhub USD 1,422.24

HCMFA

HCM Insurance
Acct USD 17,373.85 Dec premiums

NPA

HCM Insurance
Acct USD 38,453.01 Dec premiums
UMB Bank USD 355.31

HCFD Operating

HCMFA USD 61,691.00 Shared Services
HCM Insurance
Acct USD 51,779.84 Dec premiums

Eagle Equity

HCM Insurance
Acct USD 2,323.63 Dec premiums

Okay to release?

Kristin Hendrix, CPA | Assistant Controller



300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

O 972.628.4127 | F: 972.628.4147

khendrix@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com



From: Frank Waterhouse <FWaterhouse@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: RE: Wires for today

Date: Mon, 30 Nov 2020 10:45:44 -0600

Importance: Normal

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

ok

From: Kristin Hendrix

Sent: Monday, November 30, 2020 10:46 AM

To: Frank Waterhouse

Subject: Wires for today

HCM

Arris Western USD 11,000.00

HCMFA

| | | | |
|-----------|-----|------------|---------------------|
| HCM | USD | 308,374.00 | Shared Services |
| HCFD Oper | USD | 250,000.00 | Equity Contribution |

NPA

| | | | |
|-----------|-----|------------|------------------|
| HCMFA | USD | 325,000.00 | one day loan |
| HCFD Oper | USD | 120,762.09 | Transfer Pricing |

HCFD Oper

| | | | |
|------------|-----|-----------|----------------------------|
| Sea Island | USD | 23,511.90 | Final Presidents Club bill |
|------------|-----|-----------|----------------------------|

HCFD 12B-1

| | | | |
|-------|-----|-----------|---------------------|
| HCMFA | USD | 37,822.00 | 12B-1 Reimbursement |
|-------|-----|-----------|---------------------|

Falcon GP

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----------|-----------------|
| HCM | USD | 15,000.00 | Shared Services |
|-----|-----|-----------|-----------------|

NREA

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----------|-----------------|
| HCM | USD | 80,000.00 | Shared Services |
|-----|-----|-----------|-----------------|

Okay to release?

Kristin Hendrix, CPA | Assistant Controller



300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

O: 972.628.4127 | F: 972.628.4147

From: Frank Waterhouse <FWaterhouse@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: RE: Wires for today

Date: Tue, 1 Dec 2020 12:04:49 -0600

Importance: Normal

Inline-Images: image001.jpg

ok

From: Kristin Hendrix

Sent: Tuesday, December 1, 2020 12:00 PM

To: Frank Waterhouse

Subject: Wires for today

HCM

| | | | |
|-------------|-----|------------|--|
| Crescent TC | USD | 158,695.74 | |
| Seery | USD | 150,000.00 | |
| Nelms | USD | 30,000.00 | |
| Dubel | USD | 30,000.00 | |
| Simek | USD | 42,598.52 | |

HCMNY

| | | | |
|----------|-----|-----------|--|
| Times Sq | USD | 27,454.67 | |
|----------|-----|-----------|--|

HCMFA

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|---------------------------|
| NPA | USD | 325,000.00 | 11/30/2020 Loan Repayment |
| HIGHLAND TOTAL RETURN | USD | 72,912.75 | Advisory Fees |
| HIGHLAND FIXED INCOME | USD | 55,287.79 | Advisory Fees |
| HIGHLAND/IBOXX SRLOAN ETF | USD | 25,004.95 | Advisory Fees |
| HIGHLAND SMALL CAP EQUITY | USD | 19,293.59 | Advisory Fees |

HCFD

| | | | |
|-------------|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| Paul DeMaio | USD | 2,000.00 | Return of IT Holdback |
|-------------|-----|----------|-----------------------|

Okay to send?

Kristin Hendrix, CPA | Assistant Controller



300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

From: Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Frank Waterhouse <FWaterhouse@HighlandCapital.com>

Cc: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: FW: HCM - HCMFA/NPA

Date: Mon, 21 Dec 2020 12:30:25 -0600

Importance: Normal

FYI

From: Jack Donohue

Sent: Monday, December 21, 2020 12:15 PM

To: Kristin Hendrix

Cc: Fred Caruso

Subject: HCM - HCMFA/NPA

Kristin,

Has NPA paid the December payments \$168k and 252k payments for shared service and subadvisor? The last payment I see was 11/2/2020. Has HCMFA paid the December payment of \$416k? The last payment I see was on 11/2/2020.

Thanks,

Jack

Jack M. Donohue, CPA

Development Specialists, Inc.

10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 3300| Chicago, Illinois 60603

Phone: (312) 263-4141| **Fax:** (312) 263-1180

<http://DSiconsulting.com/>

This e-mail message may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient(s), or the employee or agent responsible for delivery of this message to the intended recipient(s), you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please immediately notify the sender and delete this e-mail message from your computer.

From: Frank Waterhouse <FWaterhouse@HighlandCapital.com>
To: Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: Re: Wires for today
Date: Wed, 23 Dec 2020 11:05:46 -0600

Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image001.jpg

Ok

On Dec 23, 2020, at 11:00 AM, Kristin Hendrix wrote:

HCM

| | | | |
|---------|-----|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| HCM Ins | USD | 49,213.01 | health insurance premium funding |
| EAC | USD | 36,000.00 | Retainer Invoice; approved by Seery |

HCMEA

| | | | |
|----------------|-----|----------|----------------------------------|
| HCM Ins | USD | 8,686.93 | health insurance premium funding |
| ACA | USD | 375.00 | |
| Principal Life | USD | 71.53 | |

NPA

| | | | |
|---------|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|
| HCM Ins | USD | 20,079.46 | health insurance premium funding |
|---------|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|

HCFD

Oper

| | | | |
|---------|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|
| HCM Ins | USD | 26,339.40 | health insurance premium funding |
|---------|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|

EEA

| | | | |
|---------|-----|----------|----------------------------------|
| HCM Ins | USD | 1,161.82 | health insurance premium funding |
|---------|-----|----------|----------------------------------|

Okay to release?

Kristin Hendrix, CPA | Assistant Controller

300 Crescent Court | Suite 700 | Dallas, Texas 75201

O: 972.628.4127 | F: 972.628.4147

khendrix@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com



Exhibit E

From: Frank Waterhouse <FWaterhouse@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Re: Wires for today

Date: Thu, 31 Dec 2020 12:13:42 -0600

Importance: Normal

Ok

On Dec 31, 2020, at 12:11 PM, Kristin Hendrix wrote:

HCM

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Meta-e | USD | 360,384.10 | approved by Seery |
| Houlihan Lokey | USD | 41,460.00 | approved by Seery |
| Bloomberg Finance LP | USD | 16,491.04 | approved by Seery |
| Arris Western Corp. | USD | 11,000.00 | approved by Seery |
| TW Telecom Holdings, llc | USD | 6,182.17 | approved by Seery |
| Mauro Staltari | USD | 3,299.50 | final Garden leave payment (processed outside of payroll) |
| Canteen Vending Services | USD | 2,243.84 | approved by Seery |
| Shawn Raver | USD | 1,984.95 | approved by Seery |
| Four Seasons Landscaping | USD | 481.71 | approved by Seery |
| Action Shred of Texas | USD | 450.00 | approved by Seery |
| ProStar Services, Inc | USD | 367.38 | approved by Seery |
| UPS Supply Chain Solutions | USD | 164.31 | approved by Seery |

HCMFA

| | | |
|--------------|-----|----------|
| Shawn Raver | USD | 4,631.55 |
| DTCC ITP LLC | USD | 892.88 |

NPA

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----------|
| Bloomberg Finance LP | USD | 26,177.78 |
| DST Asset Manager Solutions | USD | 17,152.20 |
| Dallas Zoological Society | USD | 9,404.00 |
| AnchorsGordan, PA | USD | 1,605.75 |
| Dow Jones & Company, Inc. | USD | 1,599.00 |
| UPS Supply Chain Solutions | USD | 521.37 |
| CHASE COURIERS, INC | USD | 24.48 |

HCFD Oper

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|---------------------|
| Highland Capital Management Fund | | | |
| Advisors | USD | 64,562.00 | Nov shared services |
| DST Technologies, Inc. | USD | 5,741.59 | |
| UPS Supply Chain Solutions | USD | 114.68 | |

Falcon

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------|---------------------|
| <u>E&P</u> | | | |
| HCM | USD | 15,000.00 | Dec shared services |



Exhibit F

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

**** THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ****

Exhibit G

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Introduction | 3 |
| Background | 4 – 5 |
| Summary of Opinions | 6 – 7 |
| Statement of Opinions | 8 – 15 |
| Conclusion | 16 |
| Exhibit A: Work History and Education | 17 |
| Exhibit B: Alan M. Johnson Prior Expert Testimony Since 2016 | 18 |
| Exhibit C: Actual Compensation vs. Estimated Market Compensation Range | 19 |
| Exhibit D: Select Public Peer Comparators | 20 |
| Exhibit E: Proxy Analysis Disclosed Public Peer CEO Compensation (2013 - 2019) | 21 – 23 |
| Exhibit F: Discussions of Investment Management Compensation in the Public Domain | 24 |
| Documents Reviewed | 25 |
| Bibliography | 26 |

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

INTRODUCTION

I have been retained by Stinson LLP (“Stinson”), counsel to Mr. James Dondero, to provide expert opinions based on my knowledge and experience advising asset management and other financial service firms on compensation over the period 2013 to 2019. Specifically, I have been asked to independently analyze the competitiveness of compensation provided to Mr. Dondero compared to compensation received by executives and senior employees with similar experience and roles. In addition, I was asked to opine on and provide information on the use of loans in the marketplace as a form of compensation. Mr. Dondero is the Founder and, throughout the period, was the CEO, and head portfolio manager of Highland Capital Management LP (“HCM”) and in that role, performed the same services for related companies and companies managed by HCM, including Highland Capital Management Financial Advisors (“HCMFA”) and NexPoint Advisors (“NPA”). Market competitive compensation for Mr. Dondero during this period is relevant based on the apparent shortfall in annual compensation to Mr. Dondero. Throughout this period, he received loans in lieu of additional current compensation. Consistent with company practice, the loans were considered a form of deferred compensation that could be realized over time as the loans were forgiven and the income recognized by the individuals.

My opinions in this report are based on my experience consulting on executive compensation since 1980, my review of certain materials produced on Highland and its affiliates, and my perspectives on compensation programs for comparable senior executives and key employees in the industry.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

BACKGROUND

Professional Experience

The issues I have been asked to provide opinions on are topics I have regularly encountered during many years of advising financial services firms, including asset management firms. I am an executive compensation consultant, and my firm, Johnson Associates, is a prominent boutique compensation consulting firm. My firm has specialized for many years in analyzing and advising the financial services industry, including major investment and asset management firms, hedge funds and other alternative investment firms, advisory firms, commercial banks, insurance companies, and brokerage firms.

I have extensive experience reviewing and assessing appropriate market levels of compensation for clients. I have worked as a compensation consultant since 1980. In 1992, I founded my own compensation consulting firm, Johnson Associates in New York City. Johnson Associates, where I am currently Managing Director, is a boutique firm specializing in compensation consulting for the financial services industry. We routinely consult on and have a strong understanding of market compensation levels for senior professionals and executives. Prior to founding my own firm, I was a consultant at several leading compensation advisory firms.

Our clients have included many of the world's most significant financial institutions, asset managers and alternative investment firms across a broad range of issues. A summary of my work history and education is attached as Exhibit A. I am regularly quoted on compensation issues in major publications, including *The Wall Street Journal*, *Business Week*, *The New York Times*, *Fortune*, *The Washington Post*, *Bloomberg* and many others.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Over the past 20 years, I have provided expert testimony in more than 40 cases and have been qualified as an expert in the field of executive compensation 30+ times since founding my firm in 1992 (both on the employee and employer side). A list of cases in which I have rendered expert testimony since 2016 is attached as Exhibit B.

Compensation

I am being compensated at my normal hourly rate of \$715 per hour for preparing this report. My compensation is not contingent on the content of my opinions. I have been assisted in this engagement by my associate, Michael Perniciaro. Michael's normal hourly rate is \$225 per hour. All opinions in this report are my own.

Facts and Data Considered

In preparing this report, I considered certain documents provided to me, interviews with Mr. Dondero and former Highland or affiliate employees. The documents include information about Highland and its related entities, Mr. Dondero's compensation history, and financial statements over the period. Importantly, given the state of document production in this case, I did not receive all the documents typical for an assessment of compensation. The result of which could lead to a conservative bias in my assessment of market competitive compensation. I have evaluated publicly disclosed proxy statements of a select group of Highland peer firms, as well as information from news sources. The information is consistent with the data and outcomes across our client studies.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF OPINIONS

Based on my experience as an executive compensation consultant and my review of the compensation and other documents, it is my opinion that:

- Reasonable compensation for Mr. Dondero's role is positioned well above the market median, toward the market high end. Based on analysis and market research, it is apparent that Mr. Dondero was the key leader of the firm and deeply involved in all its operations, with contributions well beyond the traditional CEO / Chief Investment Officer role at comparators. Competitive market high-end for Mr. Dondero's role is about \$6.0M per year while his actual compensation over the period was an average of about \$3.0M per year. Therefore, the aggregate shortfall in compensation provided to Mr. Dondero against reasonable compensation levels in the market is at least \$21M over the period I examined. Market compensation figures strictly represent Mr. Dondero's managerial responsibilities and does not include any premium as a Founder. Founders are often paid significantly more in the market.
- I understand from Mr. Dondero that the 2018 loans that are the subject of this suit were modified by an agreement in late 2018 or early 2019 under which the loans would be forgiven upon the sale at over cost of substantially all of any of three portfolio company assets held in the Highland platform, MGM, Cornerstone and/or Trussway. Based on interviews from prior employees, the use of forgivable loans was a known business practice at Highland and there was a clear expectation similar loans would be forgiven. Loans are often used both in private firms and more broadly in the market, both as a perk without forgiveness and also with forgiveness as deferred compensation.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

- While I do not have sufficient data to know the capital in the firm at year end 2018,¹ the substantial amount of capital remaining in the firm at the time of bankruptcy (i.e., \cong \$399.6M) includes undistributed earnings to its Founders and primary shareholders, Mr. Dondero and Mr. Okada. For asset management firms, it is market practice to distribute most earnings annually to the firm's equity holders. The retention of the earnings in the business, further illustrate the shortfall in payments made to Mr. Dondero over the period.

¹I have been told that the Debtor has not produced much of what was requested by Mr. Dondero and that Mr. Dondero no longer has access to the Highland server. Therefore, I understand, what information he provided was from his own accountants, recollections, and/or from companies over which he still has control.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

STATEMENT OF OPINIONS

Factual Background

From my review and analysis of available materials and research, I understand the consolidated Highland business (“Highland”) is a multi-strategy asset management firm focused on CLOs, hedge funds, and several private investments. Prior to the financial crisis, in 2008, Highland was very successful, reaching its peak revenue and assets under management levels. Looking at the post financial crisis period from 2013 to 2019, Highland continued to operate under the leadership of Mr. Dondero. During this period, several loans were made to Mr. Dondero. Part of my mandate was to assess market compensation levels during this period relative to firms with similar size and earnings. To do so, an assessment of Highland’s financial information is necessary. I did not receive all of the financial information for HCM that I would have liked to have had because, I was told, HCM refused to produce most of the documentation requested from it. However, I was able to review the actual financials of HCMFA and NPA, and to obtain information Mr. Dondero possessed and/or recollected. The revenues for HCMFA and NPA ranged from \$30.5M to \$65.9M over the period with assets under management of \$4.7B to \$7.5B. To complete my analysis, Mr. Dondero provided his best recollection of the size and structure of the consolidated three entities stating assets under management from 2013 to 2019 ranging from \$10.0B to \$20.0B, with a primary focus on CLOs and an average of about \$1.0B being in hedge funds. Based on the incomplete nature of my data review, there is a possibility that the market figures provided in this report could be understated based on my conservative approach, relying primarily on the documented data for HCMFA and NPA but only the recollection of Mr. Dondero for HCM, not the actual documentation, such as audited financial statements.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

When examining Mr. Dondero's role at Highland relative to others in the market, it is apparent that his contributions and responsibilities exceeded the traditional duties of executive officers and lead investors who are paid significant amounts elsewhere. Mr. Dondero was the key man running daily business and operations, attracting clients, and overall investments. Given his outsized role, it would be reasonable to expect his compensation to be well above the market median. The sources utilized to ascertain specifics of his role and arrive at this conclusion include interviews with former Highland or Highland affiliate employees, as well as articles in the public domain and discussions with Mr. Dondero.

The total annual compensation for Mr. Dondero from 2013 - 2019 was \$3.0M on average and the aggregate compensation over the period was \$21.0M (source: W-2 filings). To assess the compensation in the market and determine the final market range, I utilized three methodologies including: (1) proxy analysis of CEOs at similarly sized, publicly traded asset management firms, (2) market research on Portfolio Manager compensation, (3) top-down analysis of typical percent of revenue allocated to CEO and/or top portfolio managers. Market compensation figures provided in this report strictly represent Mr. Dondero's managerial responsibilities and does not include any premium as a Founder.

To opine on the use of the loans as a form of compensation, I relied on market research, industry expertise, and interviews. My findings from this assessment are the use of forgivable loans was a normal business practice for Highland and there was a clear expectation they would be forgiven over time, based on varying performance criteria, depending on the employee.

An important additional consideration is the Founders, Mr. Dondero and Mr. Okada, did not receive the typical amount of distribution payments from their equity ownership. Based on the financials filed in connection with the bankruptcy, there was a significant amount of capital

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

in the business amounting to \$399.6M. This amount includes undistributed earnings to the original equity shareholders, primarily Mr. Dondero.

Market Assessment of Executive and Investor Compensation

During my career as a compensation expert, I have had significant experience assessing and designing annual compensation awards across the financial services industry, including comparable asset management firms. Accordingly, I am familiar with typical annual compensation levels for senior executives and senior portfolio managers at comparable asset management firms. I would expect pay levels for a key individual such as Mr. Dondero to be substantial, given his contributions, responsibilities, and the competitive market for investment management pay.

To assess reasonable compensation across the competitive market range, it is important to determine Mr. Dondero's responsibilities and contributions relative to others in the industry. It is my understanding that Mr. Dondero worked tremendously long hours, was involved in all aspects of the business including investment decisions, fundraising, business management / administration and the operation of portfolio companies. An article published in the *Dallas Morning News* states, "Mr. Dondero works 70 hours weeks... his days are filled with board and investor meetings, company strategy sessions and constant monitoring and adjusting of the firm's portfolios."² In my opinion, Mr. Dondero's role as CEO and head portfolio manager clearly exceeds the traditional duties of executive officers who are paid significant amounts elsewhere. Based on his significant responsibilities and key man status for the firm, it would be reasonable to expect annual compensation significantly above the market median.

² "High Intensity Pays Off For Highland," The Dallas Morning News, September 3, 2003, <https://www.pressreader.com/usa/the-dallas-morning-news/20060903/283218733648003>.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

The appropriate positioning for Mr. Dondero is further accentuated by the assessment of “replacement cost”. If Mr. Dondero departed Highland in the period of 2013 to 2019, the cost of replacing him as CEO / head investor with a similar level of contribution across all functions would be multiples of his annual compensation. In assessing and providing market compensation for Mr. Dondero’s role, I considered how his skillsets and contributions are valued in the market. My assessment of market compensation considers the cost of replacing Mr. Dondero with an outside hire.

The final market range provided in Exhibit C reflects my industry experience and expertise as well as three methodologies for determining competitive compensation magnitudes. These methodologies include: (1) proxy analysis of CEOs at similarly sized, publicly traded asset management firms over the period, (2) market research on Portfolio Manager compensation, (3) top-down analysis of typical percent of revenue allocated to CEO and/or top Portfolio Managers. Several methodologies utilized to capture Mr. Dondero’s specific role as CEO and head portfolio manager. The market figures do not include any premium for being a Founder. In the market, Founders can be, and generally are, paid substantially more.

As shown below and in Exhibit E, the average annual compensation of public company asset management CEOs from 2013 to 2019 ranges from \$2.1M - \$4.1M. Importantly, in the market it is common for some senior investment professionals to earn more than the CEO or other corporate officers. Incorporating firm leadership functions into the investment role is a savings of sorts, as someone must still do this job.

| Proxy Analysis CEO Total Compensation (Asset Management) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Average |
| 25th Percentile | \$1,515 | \$1,680 | \$2,405 | \$1,845 | \$2,370 | \$2,310 | \$2,220 | \$2,049 |
| Median | \$2,600 | \$2,490 | \$2,600 | \$2,080 | \$3,380 | \$3,080 | \$2,670 | \$2,700 |
| 75th Percentile | \$3,210 | \$2,805 | \$3,130 | \$3,815 | \$3,945 | \$3,285 | \$3,435 | \$3,375 |
| 90th Percentile | \$4,510 | \$3,760 | \$3,840 | \$4,690 | \$4,125 | \$3,720 | \$3,990 | \$4,091 |

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

While we examined the disclosed compensation of a select group of public peers (Exhibit D), few of Highland's direct competitors are public and disclose the pay of their top investment professionals (see Exhibit F for some discussions about investment management compensation in the public domain). Instead, firms are either 1) private, or 2) if public, disclosed officers most often are not highly paid portfolio management professionals.

Specifics of individual portfolio management pay are closely guarded for competitive reasons. That said, there are some articles quoting portfolio manager pay in the public domain showing compensation for portfolio managers can be well above the competitive range for public asset management CEOs (see Exhibit F). For example, according to an article published by "efinancialcareers" top performing portfolio managers at the average Hedge Funds with greater than \$4.0B assets under management earned \$6.8M in total compensation.³ While Highland's structure differs from a pure hedge fund, the skills and role responsibilities are comparable to Mr. Dondero. Another example is the CEO of the Harvard Endowment, Mr. Narvekar, earned \$6.25M in 2019.⁴ The McLagan "Highland Capital CEO Compensation Analysis" (April 2020) produced by HCM, shows 2018 total compensation for the Head of Alternative Credit Strategy / CIO of \$4.1M at the 75th percentile and 2018 total compensation for CEO With/Without CIO Responsibilities making \$5.4M at the market median and \$9.6M at the market 75th percentile.

The final method for assessing compensation in the market is a top-down analysis of competitive percentages of revenue attributed to portfolio managers or their teams in the market. Based on competitive market research and industry knowledge, 10% to 12% of revenue would

³ Dan Butcher, "Here Are the Salaries and Bonuses at Hedge Funds in the U.S.," eFinancialCareers, May 5, 2018, <https://www.efinancialcareers.com/news/finance/the-salaries-and-bonuses-of-investment-professionals-at-large-hedge-fund-compensation>.

⁴ Janet Lorin, "Harvard Endowment Chief Narvekar \$6.25 Million for 2019," Bloomberg.com (Bloomberg, May 14, 2021), <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2021-05-14/harvard-paid-endowment-chief-narvekar-6-25-million-for-2019>.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

be within the competitive market range for someone in Mr. Dondero's role. One public example of a dual CEO and CIO sharing directly in profitability is Mario Gabelli; he earns a fixed 10% of aggregate pre-tax profit every year per his employment agreement.⁵

The final competitive range below (Exhibit C) reflects the market competitive annual total compensation range. This competitive range was determined based on my interactions with asset management firms and over 30 years of industry experience and the insights gained from the three methodologies for determining competitive market compensation outlined above. Market compensation figures strictly represent Mr. Dondero's managerial responsibilities and does not include any premium as a Founder.

| Market Match | 2013 - 2019 Total Annual Market Range | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Market Median | Market 75th Percentile | Market 90th Percentile / High-End |
| CEO / Portfolio Manager | \$3,000 | \$4,250 | \$6,000 |

Based on the market research and the insights gained through my extensive experience advising on compensation in the industry, reasonable annual compensation for Mr. Dondero's extensive role as CEO and portfolio manager is positioned at the market high-end at **\$6.0M per year**. This figure takes into account firm size, profitability, asset class, and both the investment functions, as well as responsibilities for running the firm. In summary, given his outsized role, his compensation should be positioned toward the market high-end. If the comparison was directly to hedge fund portfolio managers, the figures would be far higher (i.e., often \$10M+

⁵ "Schedule 14A GAMCO INVESTORS, INC.," SEC.gov, April 29, 2020, <https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/0001060349/000106034920000009/gblproxyfinal2020.htm>

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

annually). Additionally, market figures do not include any premium for being a Founder. In the market, Founders are often paid substantially more than the market figures shown.

Mr. Dondero's aggregate compensation during the period of 2013 to 2019 is well below the reasonable market compensation level. Mr. Dondero's aggregate actual compensation from 2013 - 2019 was \$21.0M (source: W-2 filings). Reasonable competitive compensation for Mr. Dondero based on our analysis of his role is \$6.0M per year or \$42.0M in aggregate over the period. The shortfall in actual compensation to Mr. Dondero versus reasonably expected competitive compensation levels over the period is about **\$21.0M** (Exhibit C). Market figures provided do not include any premium as a Founder, which further broadens the shortfall to market. An important additional consideration is the relative lack of typical equity distributions to Mr. Dondero for his historic ownership of the firm.

Use of Loans as Compensation

In my expert opinion, the use of loans from a company to its senior professionals continues to be a common practice for private businesses. At Highland, the use of loans was a common practice with the clear expectation among senior professionals that the loans would be forgiven over time based on performance, particularly of success in specified projects. I heard from former Highland or Highland affiliate employees that similar loans were used at Highland as deferred incentive compensation and intended to be forgiven over time or on the occurrence of particular achievements.

While, for public companies, Sarbanes Oxley Section 402 explicitly prohibits publicly traded companies from making loans to executive officers it is still a common practice at private

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

companies.⁶ The use of these loans at private companies is beneficial for retention by allowing the firm to provide annual or periodic or other forgiveness for a portion the loan and eventually forgiving the full amount. The amount of loan forgiveness is considered income to the professionals and is taxable when forgiven. This was the case at Highland as well. In a publicly available article for the *Dow Jones Private Equity Analyst – Global Compensation Study*, two Proskauer partners outline the tax regulations for similar loans to professionals.⁷

Market Practices on Equity Distributions

It is the standard practice in the market to distribute the majority of earnings to equity owners each year for asset management businesses. Based on the financials filed in connection with the bankruptcy, there was a significant amount of capital in the business equaling \$399.6M. This amount included undistributed earnings to the primary equity holders, Mr. Dondero and Mr. Okada. Highland did not distribute these earnings based on their philosophy of “delayed gratification”. This policy has been in place since the inception of the firm, including the peak years prior to the financial crisis. Very recently, the “delayed gratification” approach paid off in connection with Highland’s private direct investment in MGM which was announced to be acquired by Amazon with significant economics attached.⁸

⁶ Sarbanes-Oxley Act (2002).

⁷ Michael J Album and James E Gregory, “Human Capital Considerations For Maturing Private Equity Firms,” *Dow Jones Private Equity Analyst-Global Compensation Study*, 2012, pp. 84-96, <https://www.proskauer.com/insights/download-pdf/1930>.

⁸ Annie Palmer, “Amazon to Buy MGM Studios for \$8.45 Billion,” *CNBC* (CNBC, May 26, 2021), <https://www.cnbc.com/2021/05/26/amazon-to-buy-mgm-studios-for-8point45-billion.html>.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

CONCLUSION

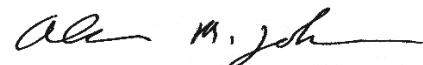
It is my opinion that Mr. Dondero's aggregate compensation from 2013 to 2019 is significantly below the reasonable competitive compensation level for his role relative to similarly situated firms. In aggregate, the total shortfall in Mr. Dondero's actual compensation versus reasonable competitive compensation is at least \$21.0M. This shortfall does not include any premium as a Founder, which could be considerable. Additionally, it is my opinion that the loans provided to Mr. Dondero should be considered potential deferred compensation as they were similar to loans given to other professionals at the firm. Lastly, the significant amount of capital in the business at the time of bankruptcy is at least partially attributable to Mr. Dondero as unrecognized payments as a prior equity holder, and indicates the rationale for having the potential for considerable deferred compensation.

* * *

I reserve the right to supplement this report and/or to supplement or modify my opinions in light of any additional facts or data that may come to my attention.

Dated: May 28, 2021

Respectfully submitted,



Alan Johnson
Johnson Associates, Inc.
19 West 44th Street, Suite 511
New York, NY 10036
Phone: (212) 221-740

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Exhibit A: Work History and Education

Alan M. Johnson
 Johnson Associates, Inc.
 19 West 44th Street, Suite 511
 New York, NY 10036
 (212) 221-7400

Professional Experience

- Entire career as executive compensation consultant

| Years | Firm | Title or Equivalent | Duties |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1980 – 1983 | Hewitt Associates | Consultant | Executive Compensation Consultant |
| 1983 – 1986 | Sibson & Company | Principal | Executive Compensation Consultant |
| 1986 – 1989 | Frederic W. Cook & Co. | Partner/Shareholder | Executive Compensation Consultant |
| 1989 – 1990 | Handy Associates | Managing Director | Executive Compensation Consultant |
| 1990 – 1992 | GKR | Managing Director | Executive Compensation Consultant |
| 1992 – Present | Johnson Associates, Inc. | Managing Director | Executive Compensation Consultant |

Education

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1973 – 1975 | U.S. Naval Academy |
| 1975 – 1977 | University of Florida, B.A. (History/Economics) |
| 1977 – 1978 | University of Virginia, Graduate Economics |
| 1978 – 1980 | University of Chicago, M.B.A. (Finance) |

Consulting focus:

- Since about 1990 the bulk of my consulting efforts have involved advising major financial and professional service firms. I consult on the design and magnitudes of compensation programs for senior executives on a regular basis. I am quoted extensively in the press on compensation issues related to major financial service firms.

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Exhibit B: Alan M. Johnson Prior Expert Testimony for Previous Five Years

| LAW FIRM: | CASE: | COURT: | |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP | Mark Rohman and Sean Cunningham v. Capstone Advisory Group, LLC. | Arbitration | (April 2016) |
| Gibson Dunn & Crutcher LLP | United States v. Greebel | Eastern District of NY | (December 2017) |
| Cohen Tauber Spievack & Wagner P.C. | Jeffry Brown v. Neuberger Berman Group LLC, and NB Alternatives Advisers LLC | Arbitration | (January 2018) |
| Gibson Dunn & Crutcher LLP | Robert Emerson Mulholland v. UBS Financial Services Inc. | FINRA Dispute Resolution Arbitration | (December 2018) |
| Proskauer Rose LLP | Damian Dalla-Longa v. Magnetar Capital LLC | Arbitration | (September 2019) |
| Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP | Isaly v. OrbiMed | Arbitration | (January 2020) |
| Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP | RTI Holding Company vs. Debtors | Delaware Bankruptcy Court | (December 2020) |

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Exhibit C: Actual Compensation vs. Estimated Market Compensation Range**Mr. Dondero Actual Compensation (2013 - 2019)****Notes:** Mr. Dondero's compensation reflects amounts disclosed in W-2 filings for 2013 to 2019

- Does not include equity distributions over the period; typically, not included in competitive assessments of compensation.

| James Dondero Compensation | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Income | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total | Average |
| Highland Capital Management W-2 Income | \$1,911,538 | \$3,282,693 | \$2,875,058 | \$772,904 | \$566,370 | \$566,370 | \$568,542 | \$10,543,475 | \$1,506,211 |
| Nexpoint Residential Trust W-2 Income | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$893,262 | -- | \$893,262 | -- |
| NextPoint Advisors W-2 Income | -- | -- | -- | \$1,628,736 | \$3,118,250 | \$2,870,278 | \$1,953,455 | \$9,570,718 | \$2,392,679 |
| Total W-2 Income (Source: W-2) | \$1,911,538 | \$3,282,693 | \$2,875,058 | \$2,401,639 | \$3,684,620 | \$4,329,910 | \$2,521,996 | \$21,007,455 | \$3,001,065 |

Estimated Market Compensation Range**Notes:** Market annual total compensation range reflecting my direct interactions with asset management firms and over 30 years of industry experience

- We have factored in Mr. Dondero's out-sized role / contributions on both the investment management and firm-stewardship responsibilities where applicable.
- Greater than findings from public proxy analysis reflecting higher compensation to portfolio managers in the market / alternatives space.
- Represents finding from the 3 methodologies outlined for determining market compensation.
- Market compensation figures strictly represent Mr. Dondero's managerial responsibilities and does not include any premium as a Founder

| Figures in 000s | 2013 - 2019 Total Annual Market Range | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Market Median | Market 75th Percentile | Market 90th Percentile / High-End |
| CEO / Portfolio Manager | \$3,000 | \$4,250 | \$6,000 |

Compensation Shortfall**Notes:** In my opinion, reasonable competitive annual compensation for Mr. Dondero over the period is \$6.0M, positioning him toward the market high-end to reflect his out-sized role and contribution to the firm

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Aggregate Reasonable Competitive Compensation | \$42,000,000 |
| Less: Actual Total Compensation | \$21,007,455 |
| Shortfall in Compensation | \$20,992,545 |

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Exhibit D: Select Public Peer Comparators**Notes:**

- Industry consolidation continues to shrink pool of publicly available compensation data for the asset management industry, even at much larger firms than Highland
- Group intended to represent a range of firms that are relevant but not perfectly similar
- Disclosure of Portfolio Manager positions limited as typically not included in publicly filed data (no compulsion to disclose as with executive officers)
- Highland data includes good faith estimate of consolidated entities assets under management during the period. Actual financials not assessed due to the non-disclosure of Highland Capital Management (“HCM”) information. Data for “HCMFA” and “NPA” reviewed.

| Peers | Assets Under Management (\$B) | | | | | | | Revenue (\$M) | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cohen & Steers | \$72 | \$55 | \$62 | \$60 | \$53 | \$53 | -- | \$411 | \$381 | \$378 | \$350 | \$329 | \$314 | \$298 |
| Pzena Investment | \$41 | \$33 | \$39 | \$30 | \$26 | \$28 | \$25 | \$151 | \$154 | \$141 | \$108 | \$117 | \$113 | \$96 |
| Silvercrest | \$25 | \$19 | \$21 | \$19 | \$18 | \$18 | \$16 | \$102 | \$99 | \$91 | \$80 | \$75 | \$69 | \$60 |
| Diamond Hill | \$23 | \$19 | \$22 | \$19 | \$17 | \$16 | \$12 | \$137 | \$146 | \$145 | \$136 | \$124 | \$105 | \$81 |
| Manning & Napier | \$19 | \$20 | \$25 | \$32 | \$35 | \$48 | \$51 | \$136 | \$161 | \$202 | \$249 | \$328 | \$405 | \$376 |
| Westwood Holdings | \$15 | \$17 | \$24 | \$21 | \$21 | \$20 | \$19 | \$84 | \$122 | \$134 | \$123 | \$131 | \$113 | \$92 |
| Hennessy Advisors | \$5 | \$6 | \$7 | \$7 | \$6 | \$6 | \$4 | \$43 | \$55 | \$53 | \$51 | \$45 | \$35 | \$24 |
| Main Street Capital | \$4 | \$3 | \$3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$173 | \$214 | \$235 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Consolidated Highland* | -- | \$10.0 | \$14.0 | \$15.0 | \$18.0 | \$20.0 | \$19.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Highland Hedge Fund* | | \$1.9 | \$1.0 | \$0.9 | \$1.3 | \$1.0 | \$0.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| HCMFA & NP (only) | \$7.5 | \$6.1 | \$5.1 | \$4.8 | \$5.2 | \$5.7 | \$4.7 | \$66 | \$52 | \$42 | \$41 | \$50 | \$31 | \$31 |

*Represents estimated for the consolidated three entities. Financial for Highland Capital Management ("HCM") not provided by the debtor

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Exhibit E: Proxy Analysis Disclosed Public Peer CEO Compensation (2013 - 2019)**Notes:**

- Reflects disclosed senior executive officer compensation in \$ thousands
- CEO not necessarily the highest paid employee at any given firm
- Senior investment professionals' pay often not disclosed and can be greater than CEO
- GAMCO not included; Mr. Gabelli receives 10% of aggregate pre-tax profit annually
- Indicates awards granted for performance each, not outstanding or fully vested compensation
- Where applicable, partial year salaries annualized. One-time awards annualized over appropriate vesting periods. Performance share values reflects target award values; does not reflect payouts from past cycles

Summary of Proxy Analysis

| Proxy Analysis CEO Total Compensation (Asset Management) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Average |
| 25th Percentile | \$1,515 | \$1,680 | \$2,405 | \$1,845 | \$2,370 | \$2,310 | \$2,220 | \$2,049 |
| Median | \$2,600 | \$2,490 | \$2,600 | \$2,080 | \$3,380 | \$3,080 | \$2,670 | \$2,700 |
| 75th Percentile | \$3,210 | \$2,805 | \$3,130 | \$3,815 | \$3,945 | \$3,285 | \$3,435 | \$3,375 |
| 90th Percentile | \$4,510 | \$3,760 | \$3,840 | \$4,690 | \$4,125 | \$3,720 | \$3,990 | \$4,091 |

Proxy Analysis by Year and Individual

| Chief Executive Officer - 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Company | Executive | Position | Base Salary | Cash Bonus | Total Cash | Stock Options | Restricted Shares | Perf Shares | Total Long Term | One-Time (Annualized) | Total Comp |
| Cohen & Steers | Steers, R. | CEO | \$750 | \$835 | \$1,585 | \$0 | \$2,915 | \$0 | \$2,915 | \$0 | \$4,500 |
| Manning & Napier | Mayer, M. | CEO | \$500 | \$2,250 | \$2,750 | \$145 | \$755 | \$0 | \$900 | \$0 | \$3,650 |
| Silvercrest | Hough, R. | Pres & CEO | \$700 | \$1,000 | \$1,700 | \$800 | \$475 | \$0 | \$1,275 | \$240 | \$3,215 |
| Main Street Capital | Hyzak, D. | CEO | \$625 | \$650 | \$1,275 | \$0 | \$1,395 | \$0 | \$1,395 | \$0 | \$2,670 |
| Pzena Investment | Pzena, R. | Chairman, CEO, & Co-CIO | \$365 | \$685 | \$1,055 | \$0 | \$1,425 | \$0 | \$1,425 | \$0 | \$2,480 |
| Hennessy Advisors | Hennessy, N. | Chairman & CEO | \$350 | \$1,455 | \$1,805 | \$0 | \$155 | \$0 | \$155 | \$0 | \$1,960 |
| Westwood Holdings | Casey, B. | President & CEO | \$650 | \$0 | \$650 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$650 |
| 25th Percentile | | | \$435 | \$670 | \$1,165 | \$0 | \$315 | \$0 | \$530 | \$0 | \$2,220 |
| 50th Percentile | | | \$625 | \$835 | \$1,585 | \$0 | \$755 | \$0 | \$1,275 | \$0 | \$2,670 |
| 75th Percentile | | | \$675 | \$1,230 | \$1,755 | \$75 | \$1,410 | \$0 | \$1,410 | \$0 | \$3,435 |
| 90th Percentile | | | \$720 | \$1,775 | \$2,185 | \$405 | \$2,020 | \$0 | \$2,020 | \$95 | \$3,990 |

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Exhibit E: Proxy Analysis Disclosed Public Peer CEO Compensation (2013 - 2019)

| Chief Executive Officer - 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Company | Executive | Position | Base Salary | Cash Bonus | Total Cash | Stock Options | Restricted Shares | Perf Shares | Total Long Term | One-Time (Annualized) | Total Comp |
| Cohen & Steers | Steers, R. | CEO | \$750 | \$650 | \$1,400 | \$0 | \$2,355 | \$0 | \$2,355 | \$0 | \$3,755 |
| Westwood Holdings | Casey, B. | President & CEO | \$650 | \$1,065 | \$1,715 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,995 | \$1,995 | \$0 | \$3,710 |
| Pzena Investment | Pzena, R. | Chairman, CEO, & CIO | \$365 | \$995 | \$1,360 | \$0 | \$1,925 | \$0 | \$1,925 | \$0 | \$3,285 |
| Main Street Capital | Hyzak, D. | CEO | \$555 | \$1,400 | \$1,955 | \$0 | \$1,275 | \$0 | \$1,275 | \$0 | \$3,230 |
| Silvercrest | Hough, R. | CEO | \$700 | \$1,600 | \$2,300 | \$500 | \$40 | \$0 | \$540 | \$240 | \$3,080 |
| Hennessy Advisors | Hennessy, N. | CEO | \$350 | \$2,420 | \$2,770 | \$0 | \$220 | \$0 | \$220 | \$0 | \$2,990 |
| Diamond Hill | Bingaman, C. | President & CEO | \$300 | \$500 | \$800 | \$0 | \$1,000 | \$0 | \$1,000 | \$510 | \$2,310 |
| Manning & Napier | Coons, J. | Co-CEO & President | \$400 | \$520 | \$920 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$920 |
| Manning & Napier | Goldberg, R. | Co-CEO & Director | \$750 | \$0 | \$750 | \$0 | \$155 | \$0 | \$155 | \$0 | \$905 |
| 25th Percentile | | | \$365 | \$520 | \$920 | \$0 | \$40 | \$0 | \$220 | \$0 | \$2,310 |
| 50th Percentile | | | \$555 | \$995 | \$1,400 | \$0 | \$220 | \$0 | \$1,000 | \$0 | \$3,080 |
| 75th Percentile | | | \$700 | \$1,400 | \$1,955 | \$0 | \$1,275 | \$0 | \$1,925 | \$0 | \$3,285 |
| 90th Percentile | | | \$750 | \$1,765 | \$2,395 | \$100 | \$2,010 | \$400 | \$2,065 | \$295 | \$3,720 |
| Chief Executive Officer - 2017 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Company | Executive | Position | Base Salary | Cash Bonus | Total Cash | Stock Options | Restricted Shares | Perf Shares | Total Long Term | One-Time (Annualized) | Total Comp |
| Westwood Holdings | Casey, B. | CEO | \$650 | \$1,540 | \$2,190 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,995 | \$1,995 | \$0 | \$4,185 |
| Cohen & Steers | Steers, R. | CEO | \$750 | \$735 | \$1,485 | \$0 | \$2,615 | \$0 | \$2,615 | \$0 | \$4,100 |
| Main Street Capital | Foster, V. | Chairman, CEO | \$610 | \$1,500 | \$2,110 | \$0 | \$1,780 | \$0 | \$1,780 | \$0 | \$3,890 |
| Hennessy Advisors | Hennessy, N. | President & CEO | \$350 | \$3,240 | \$3,590 | \$0 | \$245 | \$0 | \$245 | \$0 | \$3,835 |
| Pzena Investment | Pzena, R. | CEO, Co-CIO | \$365 | \$2,560 | \$2,925 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,925 |
| Silvercrest | Hough, R. | CEO | \$700 | \$1,500 | \$2,200 | \$0 | \$40 | \$0 | \$40 | \$240 | \$2,480 |
| Diamond Hill | Bingaman, C. | President & CEO | \$300 | \$550 | \$850 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,180 | \$2,030 |
| Manning & Napier | Stamey, C. | Co-CEO, Sales / Distribution | \$300 | \$1,140 | \$1,440 | \$0 | \$135 | \$0 | \$135 | \$0 | \$1,575 |
| 25th Percentile | | | \$340 | \$1,040 | \$1,475 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$30 | \$0 | \$2,370 |
| 50th Percentile | | | \$490 | \$1,500 | \$2,150 | \$0 | \$90 | \$0 | \$190 | \$0 | \$3,380 |
| 75th Percentile | | | \$665 | \$1,795 | \$2,380 | \$0 | \$630 | \$0 | \$1,835 | \$60 | \$3,945 |
| 90th Percentile | | | \$715 | \$2,765 | \$3,125 | \$0 | \$2,030 | \$600 | \$2,180 | \$520 | \$4,125 |
| Chief Executive Officer - 2016 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Company | Executive | Position | Base Salary | Cash Bonus | Total Cash | Stock Options | Restricted Shares | Perf Shares | Total Long Term | One-Time (Annualized) | Total Comp |
| Westwood Holdings | Casey, B. | CEO | \$650 | \$1,350 | \$2,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,955 | \$3,955 | \$0 | \$5,955 |
| Cohen & Steers | Steers, R. | CEO | \$750 | \$675 | \$1,425 | \$0 | \$2,425 | \$0 | \$2,425 | \$0 | \$3,850 |
| Hennessy Advisors | Hennessy, N. | President & CEO | \$350 | \$3,075 | \$3,425 | \$0 | \$350 | \$0 | \$350 | \$0 | \$3,775 |
| Diamond Hill | Bingaman, C. | President & CEO | \$300 | \$600 | \$900 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,180 | \$2,080 |
| Pzena Investment | Pzena, R. | CEO, Co-CIO | \$365 | \$1,600 | \$1,965 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,965 |
| Silvercrest | Hough, R. | CEO | \$700 | \$725 | \$1,425 | \$0 | \$55 | \$0 | \$55 | \$240 | \$1,720 |
| Manning & Napier | Manning, W. | CEO | \$1,400 | \$0 | \$1,400 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,400 |
| 25th Percentile | | | \$360 | \$640 | \$1,415 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,845 |
| 50th Percentile | | | \$650 | \$725 | \$1,425 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$55 | \$0 | \$2,080 |
| 75th Percentile | | | \$725 | \$1,475 | \$1,985 | \$0 | \$205 | \$0 | \$1,390 | \$120 | \$3,815 |
| 90th Percentile | | | \$1,010 | \$2,190 | \$2,570 | \$0 | \$1,180 | \$1,580 | \$3,035 | \$615 | \$4,690 |

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Exhibit E: Proxy Analysis Disclosed Public Peer CEO Compensation (2013 - 2019)

| Chief Executive Officer - 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Company | Executive | Position | Base Salary | Cash Bonus | Total Cash | Stock Options | Restricted Shares | Perf Shares | Total Long Term | One-Time (Annualized) | Total Comp |
| Westwood Holdings | Casey, B. | President, CEO | \$600 | \$2,065 | \$2,665 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,090 | \$2,090 | \$0 | \$4,755 |
| Hennessy Advisors | Hennessy, N. | President & CEO | \$350 | \$2,515 | \$2,865 | \$0 | \$370 | \$0 | \$370 | \$0 | \$3,230 |
| Cohen & Steers | Steers, R. | CEO | \$750 | \$485 | \$1,235 | \$0 | \$1,790 | \$0 | \$1,790 | \$0 | \$3,025 |
| Diamond Hill | Dillon, R. | CEO | \$360 | \$640 | \$1,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,600 | \$1,600 | \$0 | \$2,600 |
| Manning & Napier | Cunningham, P. | CEO | \$500 | \$0 | \$500 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,000 | \$2,000 | \$0 | \$2,500 |
| Pzena Investment | Pzena, R. | CEO, Co-CIO | \$380 | \$605 | \$980 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,330 | \$1,330 | \$0 | \$2,310 |
| Silvercrest | Hough, R. | CEO | \$700 | \$725 | \$1,425 | \$0 | \$240 | \$0 | \$240 | \$0 | \$1,665 |
| 25th Percentile | | | \$370 | \$545 | \$990 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$850 | \$0 | \$2,405 |
| 50th Percentile | | | \$500 | \$640 | \$1,235 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,330 | \$1,600 | \$0 | \$2,600 |
| 75th Percentile | | | \$650 | \$1,395 | \$2,045 | \$0 | \$305 | \$1,800 | \$1,895 | \$0 | \$3,130 |
| 90th Percentile | | | \$720 | \$2,245 | \$2,745 | \$0 | \$940 | \$2,035 | \$2,035 | \$0 | \$3,840 |
| Chief Executive Officer - 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Company | Executive | Position | Base Salary | Cash Bonus | Total Cash | Stock Options | Restricted Shares | Perf Shares | Total Long Term | One-Time (Annualized) | Total Comp |
| Westwood Holdings | Casey, B. | President, CEO | \$600 | \$1,995 | \$2,595 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,060 | \$2,060 | \$0 | \$4,650 |
| Cohen & Steers | Steers, R. | CEO | \$750 | \$460 | \$1,210 | \$0 | \$1,660 | \$0 | \$1,660 | \$0 | \$2,870 |
| Diamond Hill | Dillon, R. | CEO | \$360 | \$640 | \$1,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,600 | \$1,600 | \$0 | \$2,600 |
| Hennessy Advisors | Hennessy, N. | President & CEO | \$350 | \$1,750 | \$2,100 | \$0 | \$280 | \$0 | \$280 | \$0 | \$2,380 |
| Silvercrest | Hough, R. | CEO | \$650 | \$725 | \$1,375 | \$0 | \$70 | \$0 | \$70 | \$0 | \$1,445 |
| Manning & Napier | Cunningham, P. | CEO | \$500 | \$495 | \$995 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$995 |
| 25th Percentile | | | \$395 | \$530 | \$1,055 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$125 | \$0 | \$1,680 |
| 50th Percentile | | | \$550 | \$685 | \$1,295 | \$0 | \$35 | \$0 | \$940 | \$0 | \$2,490 |
| 75th Percentile | | | \$640 | \$1,495 | \$1,920 | \$0 | \$230 | \$1,200 | \$1,645 | \$0 | \$2,805 |
| 90th Percentile | | | \$700 | \$1,875 | \$2,350 | \$0 | \$970 | \$1,830 | \$1,860 | \$0 | \$3,760 |
| Chief Executive Officer - 2013 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Company | Executive | Position | Base Salary | Cash Bonus | Total Cash | Stock Options | Restricted Shares | Perf Shares | Total Long Term | One-Time (Annualized) | Total Comp |
| Manning & Napier | Cunningham, P. | CEO | \$500 | \$1,500 | \$2,000 | \$0 | \$4,020 | \$0 | \$4,020 | \$0 | \$6,020 |
| Westwood Holdings | Casey, B. | President, CEO | \$600 | \$1,505 | \$2,105 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,395 | \$1,395 | \$0 | \$3,500 |
| Cohen & Steers | Steers, R. | CEO | \$750 | \$365 | \$1,115 | \$0 | \$1,800 | \$0 | \$1,800 | \$0 | \$2,915 |
| Diamond Hill | Dillon, R. | CEO | \$360 | \$640 | \$1,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,600 | \$1,600 | \$0 | \$2,600 |
| Hennessy Advisors | Hennessy, N. | President & CEO | \$350 | \$1,170 | \$1,520 | \$0 | \$90 | \$0 | \$90 | \$0 | \$1,610 |
| Pzena Investment | Pzena, R. | CEO, Co-CIO | \$280 | \$1,145 | \$1,420 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,420 |
| Silvercrest | Hough, R. | CEO | \$500 | \$600 | \$1,100 | \$0 | \$70 | \$0 | \$70 | \$0 | \$1,170 |
| 25th Percentile | | | \$355 | \$620 | \$1,110 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$80 | \$0 | \$1,515 |
| 50th Percentile | | | \$500 | \$1,145 | \$1,420 | \$0 | \$70 | \$0 | \$1,395 | \$0 | \$2,600 |
| 75th Percentile | | | \$550 | \$1,335 | \$1,760 | \$0 | \$945 | \$700 | \$1,700 | \$0 | \$3,210 |
| 90th Percentile | | | \$660 | \$1,500 | \$2,040 | \$0 | \$2,690 | \$1,475 | \$2,690 | \$0 | \$4,510 |

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Exhibit F: Discussions of Investment Management Compensation in the Public Domain

Butcher, Dan. “Here Are the Salaries and Bonuses at Hedge Funds in the U.S.” eFinancialCareers, May 5, 2018. <https://www.efinancialcareers.com/news/finance/the-salaries-and-bonuses-of-investment-professionals-at-large-hedge-fund-compensation>.

“Eight Hedge Fund Managers Earned More Than \$1 Billion Each in 2019. Cue the Questions.” *Institutional Investor*. March 25, 2020. <https://www.institutionalinvestor.com/article/b1kwjngp2rnp9y/Eight-Hedge-Fund-Managers-Earned-More-Than-1-Billion-Each-in-2019-Cue-the-Questions>

Langlois, Shawn. “Think celebrities and CEOs make way too much money? Check out this chart” *MarketWatch.com*. November 29, 2019. <https://www.marketwatch.com/story/hedge-fund-managers-to-taylor-swift-and-disneys-bob-iger-hold-my-beer-2019-11-26>

Lorin, Janet. “Harvard Endowment Chief Narvekar \$6.25 Million for 2019.” Bloomberg.com. Bloomberg, May 14, 2021. <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2021-05-14/harvard-paid-endowment-chief-narvekar-6-25-million-for-2019>.

Moore, Heidi. “Bill Gross reportedly earns \$290m bonus even as investors withdraw billions from Pimco funds” *The Guardian*. November 14, 2014. <https://www.theguardian.com/business/2014/nov/14/pimco-paid-15bn-bonus-pool-executives-according-to-disputed-report>

Rosenburg, John S. “Harvard Discloses Leaders’ Annual Compensation” *Harvard Magazine*. May 11, 2018 <https://www.harvardmagazine.com/2018/05/harvard-endowment-manager-and-administrator-pay>

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Documents Reviewed

Data Items Reviewed from Debtor

- Bates Label Range: D-JDNL-017439 to D-JDNL-017441

Data Items Reviewed:

- Bates Label Range: EXPERT 0000001 to EXPERT 0002316

Individual Documents - Starting Bates Label

- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000001
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000003
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000004
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000024
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000026
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000028
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000030
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000365
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000367
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000372
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000383
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000384
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000385
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000387
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000389
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000679
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000703
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000928
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000929
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000931
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000933
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000935
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000937
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000940
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000942
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000944
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000968
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000970
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000972
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000974
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0000979
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001003
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001021
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001023
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001324
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001578
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001579
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001580
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001581
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001881
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001897
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001898
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001900
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001902
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001903
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001905
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001928
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001935
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001957
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001975
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0001998
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0002233
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0002234
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0002253
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0002260
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0002267
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0002285
- Expert 1 – EXPERT 0002304

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Bibliography

“High Intensity Pays Off For Highland.” *The Dallas Morning News*, September 3, 2003. <https://www.pressreader.com/usa/the-dallas-morning-news/20060903/283218733648003>.

Butcher, Dan. “Here Are the Salaries and Bonuses at Hedge Funds in the U.S.” eFinancialCareers, May 5, 2018. <https://www.efinancialcareers.com/news/finance/the-salaries-and-bonuses-of-investment-professionals-at-large-hedge-fund-compensation>.

Lorin, Janet. “Harvard Endowment Chief Narvekar \$6.25 Million for 2019.” Bloomberg.com. Bloomberg, May 14, 2021. <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2021-05-14/harvard-paid-endowment-chief-narvekar-6-25-million-for-2019>.

“Schedule 14A GAMCO INVESTORS, INC.” SEC.gov, April 29, 2020. <https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/0001060349/000106034920000009/gblproxyfinal2020.htm>.

Sarbanes-Oxley Act (2002). <https://www.friedfrank.com/siteFiles/Publications/681A0950DF7BC8CF412DF4C4A4805E09.pdf>.

Album, Michael J, and James E Gregory. “Human Capital Considerations For Maturing Private Equity Firms.” Dow Jones Private Equity Analyst-Global Compensation Study, 2012. <https://www.proskauer.com/insights/download-pdf/1930>.

Palmer, Annie. “Amazon to Buy MGM Studios for \$8.45 Billion.” CNBC. CNBC, May 26, 2021. <https://www.cnbc.com/2021/05/26/amazon-to-buy-mgm-studios-for-8point45-billion.html>.

Exhibit H

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
 Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
 Los Angeles, CA 90067
 Telephone: (310) 277-6910
 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
 Melissa S. Hayward (Texas Bar No. 24044908)
 Zachery Z. Annable (Texas Bar No. 24053075)
 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
 Dallas, Texas 75231
 Tel: (972) 755-7100
 Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
 DALLAS DIVISION

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| In re: | § | Case No. 19-34054 |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | § | Chapter 11 |
| | § | |
| Debtor. | § | |
| <hr/> | | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | |
| Plaintiff. | § | |
| v. | § | Adversary No. 21-03003-sgj |
| | § | |
| JAMES D. DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendants. | § | |
| <hr/> | | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | |
| Plaintiff. | § | |
| | § | |
| v. | § | Adversary No.: 21-03005-sgj |
| | § | |
| NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendants. | § | |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | |
| Plaintiff. | § | |
| | § | |
| v. | § | |
| | § | Adversary No.: 21-03006-sgj |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT | § | |
| SERVICES, INC., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY | § | |
| DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY | § | |
| INVESTMENT TRUST, | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendants. | § | |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | |
| Plaintiff. | § | |
| | § | |
| v. | § | |
| | § | Adversary No.: 21-03007-sgj |
| HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NEXPOINT | § | |
| REAL ESTATE PARTNERS, LLC), JAMES | § | |
| DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO AND THE | § | |
| DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendants. | § | |

HIGHLAND’S RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS TO DEFENDANTS’ JOINT DISCOVERY REQUESTS

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the reorganized debtor¹ (“Highland” or, as may be temporally required, the “Debtor”) in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) and plaintiff in the above-captioned adversary proceedings (the “Adversary Proceedings”), hereby responds to *Defendants’ Joint Discovery Requests To Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the “Requests”)² served by defendants James Dondero (“Mr. Dondero”), Nancy Dondero, (“Ms.

¹ On February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”) which confirmed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, as modified (the “Plan”). The Plan went Effective (as defined in the Plan) on August 11, 2021, and Highland is the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan) since the Effective Date. See *Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 2700].

² Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Requests.

Dondero”), The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”), NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NexPoint”), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. (“HCMS”), and NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (“NREP”) (collectively, “Defendants”). Highland’s responses and objections to the Requests (the “Responses”) are made pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (“FRCP”) 26, 33, and 34 as made applicable in bankruptcy cases pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026, 7033, and 7034.

GENERAL OBJECTIONS

Unless otherwise specified, the following general objections and caveats are applicable to each and every Response and are incorporated into each Response as though set forth in full:

1. The Responses contained herein are based upon information presently known and ascertained by the Highland and Highland reserves the right to amend, supplement, or modify these Responses during depositions or otherwise.

2. Highland objects to the Requests to the extent they seek information or documents that are protected from discovery by the attorney-client privilege, the attorney work product doctrine or any other privilege or immunity. The inadvertent disclosure or production of any document that is protected from discovery by any privilege or immunity shall not constitute a waiver of any such privilege or immunity. All references in these objections and responses to Highland’s agreement to produce documents shall be construed to mean non-privileged documents.

3. Highland objects to the Requests to the extent they request information that is not reasonably or readily available to it, in its possession, custody or control, or is more readily available to the Defendants from another source or for which the burden of obtaining such information is not substantially greater for the Defendants than it is for Highland.

4. Highland objects to the Requests to the extent they call for legal conclusions and/or analyses.

5. All specific responses to the Requests are provided without waiver of, and with express reservation of (a) all objections as to competency, relevancy, materiality, and admissibility of the responses and the subject matter thereof as evidence for any purpose in any further proceedings in this matter; (b) all privileges, including the attorney-client privilege and work product doctrine; (c) the right to object to the use of such responses, or the subject matter thereof, on any ground in any further proceeding in this action; and (d) the right to object on any ground at any time to a demand or request for further responses to these or any other discovery requests or other discovery proceedings.

6. Highland objects to the Requests to the extent they seek to expand on or conflict with Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and/or the Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

7. Highland's agreement to produce documents with respect to a specific Request shall not be construed as a representation that such documents actually exist or are within Plaintiff's possession, custody or control.

8. Notwithstanding Highland's production of certain documents that were lodged on the main docket or in one or more of the Adversary Proceedings, Highland has not reviewed all documents lodged therein and reserves the right to use, reply upon, or offer into evidence any such documents.

9. Unless indicated otherwise, Highland's search for responsive documents and communications covers the period December 1, 2018 to the present.

10. These General Objections and Responses shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into the Specific Responses and Objections set forth below.

SPECIFIC OBJECTIONS AND RESPONSES TO DOCUMENT REQUESTS

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 1:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegation in the Amended Complaints that “Debtor believes that the Alleged Agreement is a fiction created after the commencement of this Adversary Proceeding for the purpose of avoiding or at least delaying paying the obligations due under the notes.”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 1, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 2:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to your Avoidance and Recovery of Actual Fraudulent Transfer claims (Counts 3 and 4 of the Amended Complaint) made against James Dondero.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 2, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 3:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to your Declaratory Relief claims (Count 5 of the Amended Complaint) made against Dugaboy and Nancy Dondero.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 3, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 4:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to your Breach of Fiduciary Duty claims (Count 6 of the Amended Complaint) made against Dugaboy and Nancy Dondero.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 4, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 5:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to your Aiding and Abetting a Breach of Fiduciary Duty claims (Count 7 of the Amended Complaint) against James Dondero and Nancy Dondero.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 5, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 6:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to your Avoidance and Recovery of Actual Fraudulent Transfer claims (Counts 3 and 4 of the Amended Complaint) made against NPA.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 6, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 7:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to your Avoidance and Recovery of Actual Fraudulent Transfer claims (Counts 3 and 4 of the Amended Complaint) made against HCMS.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 7, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 8:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to your Avoidance and Recovery of Actual Fraudulent Transfer claims (Counts 3 and 4 of the Amended Complaint) made against HCRE.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections and this specific objection, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 8, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information. Highland reserves its right to supplement its Response to this Request in light of ongoing discovery.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 9:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to your Avoidance and Recovery of Actual Fraudulent Transfer claims (Counts 3 and 4 of the Amended Complaint) made against James Dondero.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 9, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 10:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to any damages that you are seeking pursuant to your Amended Complaints.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 10, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 11:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegation in the Amended Complaints that, “At all relevant times, Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor.”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 11, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 12:

Produce all documents and communications related to the Alleged Agreement referenced in the Amended Complaints.

RESPONSE:

In response to Request for Production No. 12, Highland states that it is not aware of any documents responsive to this Request.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 13:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegation in the Amended Complaints that “the Debtor's books and records do not reflect the Alleged Agreement.”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 13, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 14:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegation in the Amended Complaints that “Dugaboy was not authorized to enter into the Alleged Agreement on behalf of the Partnership or otherwise bind the Partnership (as “Partnership” is defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement.)”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 14, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 15:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegation in the Amended Complaints that “Mr. Dondero did not inform the Debtor's CFO or outside auditor's about the Alleged Agreement.”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 15, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 16:

Produce all communications between the Debtor and Debtor's outside auditor.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 16 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and not proportional to the needs of the case. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 16, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information concerning or relating to the Notes.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 17:

Produce all communications between the Debtor and Debtor's outside auditor related to any allegations in the Amended Complaints.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 17, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 18:

Produce all communications between Mr. Dondero and Debtor's CFO (as that term is used in the Amended Complaints) related to the Notes.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 18, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 19:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegation in the Amended Complaints that “Nancy Dondero also lacked the authority to enter into the Alleged Agreement or to otherwise bind the Debtor.”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 19, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 20:

Produce all communications between Nancy Dondero and James Dondero.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 20 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and not proportional to the needs of the case to the extent it asks for “all” communications between Nancy Dondero and James Dondero. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 20, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information concerning or relating to the allegations in the Amended Complaint or the Notes or the Amended Answer.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 21:

Produce all communications between Nancy Dondero and James Dondero related to the allegations in the Amended Complaints.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 21, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 22:

Produce all communications between Nancy Dondero and James Dondero related to James Dondero's compensation from the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 22, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 23:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegations in the Amended Complaints that each of the Defendants entered into the “Alleged Agreement with actual intent to hinder, delay, or defraud a present or future creditor.”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 23, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 24:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegation in the Amended Complaints that the “Alleged Agreement was not subject to negotiation.”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 24, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 25:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegation in the Amended Complaints that “the value of the consideration received by the Debtor for the transfers was not reasonably equivalent value.”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 25, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 26:

Produce all documents and communications evidencing the value of the Notes.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 26.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 27:

Produce all documents and communications evidencing the value of the consideration received by the Debtor related to the Notes.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 27, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 28:

Produce all documents and communications supporting or related to the allegation in the Amended Complaints that James Dondero and Nancy Dondero “were aware that Dugaboy would have fiduciary duties to the Debtor if it acted to bind the Debtor.”

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 28, including using search terms and identifying custodians that the Debtor believes are most likely to yield responsive information.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 29:

Produce all documents and communications supporting any damages you are seeking related to the Amended Complaints.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 29 on the ground that it is duplicative of Request for Production No. 10. Subject to the General Objections and this specific objection, Highland incorporates by reference its Response to Request for Production No. 10.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 30:

Produce all documents and communications relating to the solvency and financial condition of the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 30 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and not proportional to the needs of the case. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 30.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 31:

Produce all monthly balance sheets of the Debtor for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 31 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and not proportional to the needs of the case. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 31.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 32:

Produce all of the Debtor's internal monthly reporting packages for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 32 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and not proportional to the needs of the case. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 32.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 33:

Produce all of the Debtor's financial statements for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 33 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and not proportional to the needs of the case. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 33.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 34:

Produce all "loan summaries" of the Debtor for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 34 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and not proportional to the needs of the case. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 34.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 35:

Produce all of the Debtor's audited financial statements for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 35 on the ground that Highland has previously produced documents responsive to this Request and does not intend to produce all such documents again.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 36:

Produce all valuation reports, including all annual and/or periodic valuation reports, and all other documents reflecting the enterprise value and/or asset value of the following entities:

Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, MGM Holdings, and Cornerstone Healthcare for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 36 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and not proportional to the needs of the case. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 36.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 37:

Produce all valuation reports, including all annual and/or periodic valuation reports, and all other documents reflecting the enterprise value and/or asset value of all entities and assets owned, directly or indirectly, by the following entities and in which the Debtor has an interest: Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, and Cornerstone Healthcare.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 37 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). .

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 38:

Produce all documents showing the financial performance of the following entities for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; and (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 38 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 39:

Produce all financial statements for the following entities for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; and (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 39 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 40:

Produce all monthly balance sheets for the following entities for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; and (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 40 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 41:

Produce all internal monthly reporting packages for the following entities for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; and (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 41 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 42:

Produce all documents reflecting the assets under management for the following entities for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; and (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 42 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 43:

Produce all documents reflecting the investment results and/or performance for the following entities for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; and (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 43 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 44:

Produce all documents reflecting marketing materials for the following entities for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; and (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 44 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 45:

Produce all documents related to any employment and/or shareholder or partnership agreement between Dondero, on the one hand, and any of the following entities on the other hand, for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor; and (vi) Strand Advisors, Inc.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 45 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 46:

Produce all documents related to any compensation (including, without limitation, base salary, annual bonus, long-term incentives, equity distributions, equity interests, perks, long-term awards, loans, forgiveness of debt, or otherwise) received by Dondero from any of the following entities for the period from January 1, 2010 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor; and (vi) Strand Advisors, Inc.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 46 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to this Request to the extent they relate to (i) the Debtor.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 47:

Produce all documents related to any compensation (including, without limitation, base salary, annual bonus, long-term incentives, equity distributions, equity interests, perks, long-term awards, loans, forgiveness of debt, or otherwise) received by any Related Entity for Dondero or on Dondero's behalf, from any of the following entities for the period from January 1, 2010 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries,

both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor; and (vi) Strand Advisors, Inc.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 47 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 48:

Produce all documents reflecting and/or relating to any organizational charts for any of the following entities for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor; and (vi) Strand Advisors, Inc.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 48 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the forgoing objection, Highland refers the Defendants to documents filed on this main docket in the above-referenced bankruptcy case.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 49:

Produce all documents reflecting and/or relating to Dondero's employment, investment, and/or managerial role(s) in any of the following entities for the period from January 1, 2013 to the present: (i) the Debtor; (ii) all of the Debtor's Managed Funds; (iii) all of the Debtor's subsidiaries, both direct and indirect majority-owned; (iv) all Affiliates of the Debtor; (v) any other entity owned, controlled, and/or managed by the Debtor; and (vi) Strand Advisors, Inc.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 49 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 50:

Produce the Debtor's "books and records" referred to in paragraph 66(j) of the Amended Complaint filed against Defendant James Dondero.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 50.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 51:

Produce all documents and communications evidencing any action taken by any limited partner of the Debtor to (i) take part in the control (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Partnership's business; (ii) transact any business in the Partnership's name; and/or (iii) sign any documents or otherwise bind the Partnership in accordance with the LPA.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 51 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 52:

Produce all documents and communications evidencing the value of the HCRE Notes.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 52.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 53:

Produce all documents and communications evidencing the value of the HCMS Notes.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 53.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 54:

Produce all documents and communications evidencing the value of the NPA Note.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 54.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 55:

Produce all documents and communications evidencing the value of the Dondero Notes.

RESPONSE:

Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland will conduct a reasonable search for, and produce, documents responsive to Request for Production No. 55.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 56:

Produce the loan documentation for all loans made by Debtor to any then-current executive, consultant, or employee of Debtor or any related Person.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 56 on the grounds that (a) it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense, *see* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1), and (b) the phrases "loan documentation," "consultant," and "any related Person" are vague and ambiguous. Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland states that loans made by Debtor to any then-current executive, employee, or related party are identified and described in Highland's audited financial statements previously produced to James Dondero.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 57:

Produce all documents reflecting the payment status of all loans identified in response to the above (No. 56) Request for Production, and if forgiven, all documents reflecting the conditions for forgiveness.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 57 on the grounds that (a) it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defenses, *see* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1), and (b) the phrases "loan documentation," "consultant," and "any related Person" in Request for Production No. 56 are vague and ambiguous. Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland states that loans made by Debtor to any then-current executive, employee, or related party are identified and described in Highland's audited financial statements previously produced to James Dondero.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 58:

Produce all documents related to any audits of the Debtor from 2013 forward, including, but not limited to, any management letters, audit notes, and audit files.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 58 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defense. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1). Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland and PricewaterhouseCoopers previously produced documents responsive to Request for Production No. 58.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 59:

Produce all documents related to the sale or potential sale of any portfolio companies of the Debtor or interests in any portfolio companies owned by the Debtor, including, but not limited to, MGM, Trussway, and Cornerstone.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Production No. 59 on the grounds that (a) it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the case, and not relevant to the parties' claims or defenses, *see* Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1), and (b) the phrase "potential sale" is vague and

ambiguous. Subject to the General Objections and these specific objections, Highland states that it has no documents responsive to Request for Production No. 59.

RESPONSES TO REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 1:

Admit that Highland Capital Management, L.P. entered into the Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "LPA"), on or about December 24, 2015.

RESPONSE:

Deny. Highland Capital Management, L.P. did not enter into, and is not a party to, the LPA.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 2:

Admit that the LPA provided that the Majority Interest of Highland Capital Management, L.P. could approve compensation for the General Partner and its Affiliates (as those terms are defined in the LPA).

RESPONSE:

Deny. Request for Admission No. 2 inaccurately summarizes Section 3.10 of the LPA, which speaks for itself.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 3:

Admit that James Dondero was an Affiliate of the General Partner in 2017 (as those terms are defined in the LPA).

RESPONSE:

Admit.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 4:

Admit that James Dondero was an Affiliate of the General Partner in 2018 (as those terms are defined in the LPA).

RESPONSE:

Admit.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 5:

Admit that James Dondero was an Affiliate of the General Partner in 2019 (as those terms are defined in the LPA).

RESPONSE:

Admit.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 6:

Admit that James Dondero was an Affiliate of the General Partner in 2020 (as those terms are defined in the LPA).

RESPONSE:

Admit that James Dondero was an Affiliate of the General Partner from January 1 through January 9, 2020, and otherwise deny Request for Admission No. 6 on the basis of the corporate governance settlement that Mr. Dondero entered into and that was approved by the Court. See Docket Nos. 338 and 339.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 7:

Admit that the Dugaboy Family Trust held a Majority Interest in Highland Capital Management, L.P. in 2017 (as those terms are defined in the LPA).

RESPONSE:

Deny. “Dugaboy Family Trust” is neither a defined term nor a party to the LPA.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 8:

Admit that the Dugaboy Family Trust held a Majority Interest in Highland Capital Management, L.P. in 2018 (as those terms are defined in the LPA).

RESPONSE:

Deny. “Dugaboy Family Trust” is neither a defined term nor a party to the LPA.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 9:

Admit that the Dugaboy Family Trust held a Majority Interest in Highland Capital Management, L.P. in 2019 (as those terms are defined in the LPA).

RESPONSE:

Deny. “Dugaboy Family Trust” is neither a defined term nor a party to the LPA.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 10:

Admit that the Dugaboy Family Trust held a Majority Interest in Highland Capital Management, L.P. in 2020 (as those terms are defined in the LPA).

RESPONSE:

Deny. “Dugaboy Family Trust” is neither a defined term nor a party to the LPA.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 11:

Admit that Nancy Dondero was the Dugaboy Family Trustee (as defined in the LPA) in 2017.

RESPONSE:

HCMLP objects to Request for Admission No. 11 on the ground that “Dugaboy Family Trust” is not defined in the LPA. HCMLP denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the matter asserted in Request for Admission No. 11. HCMLP acknowledges that the Defendants apparently contend that Nancy Dondero was the Dugaboy Family Trustee in 2017.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 12:

Admit that Nancy Dondero was the Dugaboy Family Trustee (as defined in the LPA) in 2018.

RESPONSE:

HCMLP objects to Request for Admission No. 12 on the ground that “Dugaboy Family Trust” is not defined in the LPA. HCMLP denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the matter asserted in Request for Admission No. 12. HCMLP acknowledges that the Defendants apparently contend that Nancy Dondero was the Dugaboy Family Trustee in 2018.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 13:

Admit that Nancy Dondero was the Dugaboy Family Trustee (as defined in the LPA) in 2019.

RESPONSE:

HCMLP objects to Request for Admission No. 13 on the ground that “Dugaboy Family Trust” is not defined in the LPA. HCMLP denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the matter asserted in Request for Admission No. 13. HCMLP acknowledges that the Defendants apparently contend that Nancy Dondero was the Dugaboy Family Trustee in 2019.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 14:

Admit that Nancy Dondero was the Dugaboy Family Trustee (as defined in the LPA) in 2020.

RESPONSE:

HCMLP objects to Request for Admission No. 14 on the ground that “Dugaboy Family Trust” is not defined in the LPA. HCMLP denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the matter asserted in Request for Admission No. 14. HCMLP acknowledges that the Defendants apparently contend that Nancy Dondero was the Dugaboy Family Trustee in 2020.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 15:

Admit that James Dondero was the primary beneficiary and the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy in 2017.

RESPONSE:

HCMLP denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the matters asserted in Request for Admission No. 15. HCMLP acknowledges that Mr. Dondero contends that he is the primary beneficiary and the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy and that HCMLP has relied on such contentions in other aspects of the Bankruptcy Case.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 16:

Admit that James Dondero was the primary beneficiary and the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy in 2018.

RESPONSE:

HCMLP denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the matters asserted in Request for Admission No. 16. HCMLP acknowledges that Mr. Dondero contends that he is the primary beneficiary and the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy and that HCMLP has relied on such contentions in other aspects of the Bankruptcy Case.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 17:

Admit that James Dondero was the primary beneficiary and the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy in 2019.

RESPONSE:

HCMLP denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the matters asserted in Request for Admission No. 17. HCMLP acknowledges that Mr. Dondero contends that he is the primary beneficiary and the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy and that HCMLP has relied on such contentions in other aspects of the Bankruptcy Case.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 18:

Admit that James Dondero was the primary beneficiary and the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy in 2020.

RESPONSE:

HCMLP denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the matters asserted in Request for Admission No. 18. HCMLP acknowledges that Mr. Dondero contends that he is the primary beneficiary and the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy and that HCMLP has relied on such contentions in other aspects of the Bankruptcy Case.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 19:

Admit that the Debtor's assets (including assets held through direct or indirect subsidiaries) exceeded its liabilities as of December 31, 2017.

RESPONSE:

Deny because the Debtor's assets (including assets held through direct or indirect subsidiaries) did not exceed its liabilities as of December 31, 2017.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 20:

Admit that the Debtor's assets (including assets held through direct or indirect subsidiaries) exceeded its liabilities in January 2018.

RESPONSE:

Deny because the Debtor's assets (including assets held through direct or indirect subsidiaries) did not exceed its liabilities as of December 31, 2018.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 21:

Admit that the Debtor's assets (including assets held through direct or indirect subsidiaries) exceeded its liabilities as of December 31, 2018.

RESPONSE:

Deny because the Debtor's assets (including assets held through direct or indirect subsidiaries) did not exceed its liabilities as of December 31, 2018.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 22:

Admit that the Debtor's assets (including assets held through direct or indirect subsidiaries) exceeded its liabilities as of December 31, 2019.

RESPONSE:

Deny because the Debtor's assets (including assets held through direct or indirect subsidiaries) did not exceed its liabilities as of December 31, 2019.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 23:

Admit that within Highland each of MGM, Cornerstone and Trussway were referred to as “Portfolio Companies.”

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Request for Admission No. 24 on the ground that the phrase “within Highland” is vague and ambiguous.

OBJECTIONS AND RESPONSES TO INTERROGATORIES

INTERROGATORY NO. 1:

Identify all damages that you are seeking against each of the Defendants, including, how those damages are calculated.

RESPONSE:

Against each maker of each Notes, HCMLP seeks damages in an amount equal to (a) all unpaid principal under each Note, (b) all accrued and unpaid interest under each Note, and (c) all actual expenses of collection, including court costs, and reasonable attorneys' fees in connection with each of the Adversary Proceedings. HCMLP incorporates by reference its prior written responses to discovery and refers the defendants to the Notes and the invoices of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP other documents being produced in this adversary proceeding.

Against Nancy Dondero and Dugaboy, HCMLP seeks damages in an amount equal to (a) all unpaid principal under each Note, and (b) all accrued and unpaid interest under each Note.

Against James Dondero for aiding and abetting Nancy Dondero's and Dugaboy's breach of fiduciary duty, HCMLP seeks damages in an amount equal to (a) all unpaid principal under each Note, and (b) all accrued and unpaid interest under each Note.

Damages will continue to increase as interest continues to accrue and Highland continues to incur additional costs of collection.

INTERROGATORY NO. 2:

Provide the factual basis for your allegation in the Amended Complaints that Dugaboy owed a fiduciary duty to the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Assuming that a court of competent jurisdiction finds that Dugaboy entered into an agreement on behalf of HCMLP pursuant to which HCMLP agreed to forgive collection on all or any of the Notes, then Dugaboy will have owed a fiduciary duty to the Debtor because, among

other things, (a) Dugaboy would have been acting on the Debtor's behalf, (b) Dugaboy would have bound the Debtor, and (c) Dugaboy would have been required to act reasonably under the circumstances.

INTERROGATORY NO. 3:

Provide the factual basis for your allegation in the Amended Complaints that Nancy Dondero owed a fiduciary duty to the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

HCMLP incorporates by reference its response to Interrogatory No. 3 and further notes that Ms. Dondero would have caused Dugaboy to enter into the Alleged Agreement.

INTERROGATORY NO. 4:

Identify all acts or omissions by each of the Defendants that breached any alleged fiduciary duties owed to the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Assuming that a court of competent jurisdiction finds that Dugaboy entered into an agreement pursuant to which HCMLP agreed to forgive collection on the Notes, then Dugaboy and Nancy would have breached their fiduciary duties by acting unreasonably by (a) agreeing to forgive Notes with an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$70 million for \$1 in value, (b) agreeing to forgive Notes with an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$70 million at a time when they had no obligation to do so and received woefully inadequate consideration in return, and (c) otherwise acting unreasonably under the circumstances, including failing to perform reasonable diligence, failing to document and otherwise disclose the "agreement" to the Debtor's management and auditors, and by failing to disclose the "agreement" to the Bankruptcy Court at any time.

INTERROGATORY NO. 5:

Identify all acts or omissions by each of the Defendants that aided and abetted the breach of any alleged fiduciary duties owed to the Debtor.

RESPONSE:

Highland incorporates by reference its response to Interrogatory No. 5 and further states - that James Dondero would have further aided and abetted in the breach of fiduciary duties by using undue influence to persuade Ms. Dondero to enter into the Alleged Agreement on behalf of Dugaboy.

INTERROGATORY NO. 6:

Provide the factual basis for your allegation in the Amended Complaints that “At all relevant times, Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor.”

RESPONSE:

The evidence that Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor is extensive and HCMLP objects to Interrogatory No. 6 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and has been admitted to at various points in the Bankruptcy Case. Subject to the General Objections, the evidence that Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor through at least January 9, 2020, includes his admissions, his control of Strand Advisors, Inc., his role as President of HCMLP, his authorization of the commencement of the Bankruptcy Case on behalf of HCMLP, and his agreement to the corporate governance settlement as embodied in Docket Nos. 338 and 339.

INTERROGATORY NO. 7:

Provide the factual basis for your allegations in the Amended Complaint that James Dondero controlled NPA.

RESPONSE:

The evidence that Mr. Dondero controlled NPA is extensive and HCMLP objects to Interrogatory No. 7 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and has been admitted to at various points in the Bankruptcy Case. Subject to the forgoing objection, the

evidence that Mr. Dondero controls NPA includes, among other things, his admissions, the admissions of DC Sauter and Jason Post at various points in this case, and prior judicial findings, holdings, rulings, and orders.

INTERROGATORY NO. 8:

Provide the factual basis for your allegations in the Amended Complaint that James Dondero controlled HCRE.

RESPONSE:

The evidence that Mr. Dondero controlled HCRE is extensive and HCMLP objects to Interrogatory No. 8 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and has been admitted to at various points in the Bankruptcy Case. Subject to the forgoing objection, the evidence that Mr. Dondero controls HCRE includes, among other things, his own admissions, his direct or indirect ownership interest in HCRE, and the positions he holds and has with respect to HCRE..

INTERROGATORY NO. 9:

Provide the factual basis for your allegations in the Amended Complaint that James Dondero controlled HCMS.

RESPONSE:

The evidence that Mr. Dondero controlled HCMS is extensive and HCMLP objects to Interrogatory No. 9 on the grounds that it is overly broad, unduly burdensome, and has been admitted to at various points in the Bankruptcy Case. Subject to the forgoing objection, the evidence that Mr. Dondero controls HCMS includes, among other things, his own admissions, his direct or indirect ownership interest in HCMS, and the positions he holds and has with respect to HCMS.

INTERROGATORY NO. 10:

Provide the factual basis for your allegation in the Amended Complaints that "the Alleged Agreement is a fiction."

RESPONSE:

Highland incorporates by reference and refers the Defendants to (a) the purported terms of the Alleged Agreement, (b) the purported purpose of the Alleged Agreement, (c) Mr. Dondero's prior sworn testimony in Adv. Pro. 21-03003; (d) documents identified on Docket Nos. 31 and 35, respectively, in Adv. Pro. 21-3004; (e) Mr. Dondero's Rule 26 disclosures in Adv. Pro. 21-03003; (f) the deposition testimony of PricewaterhouseCoopers and the exhibits marked during that deposition; (g) the lack of any documentation memorializing the terms of the Alleged Agreement, and (h) the lack of disclosure of the alleged "agreement" to the Bankruptcy Court .at any time prior to confirmation, including in connection with that objection to the Debtor's Plan.

INTERROGATORY NO. 11:

Provide the factual basis for your allegation in the Amended Complaints that "Mr. Dondero entered into the Alleged Agreement with actual intent to hinder, delay, or defraud a present or future creditor."

RESPONSE:

Highland contends that the evidence will prove that the Alleged Agreement is a fiction but if a court of competent jurisdiction finds otherwise, that the evidence will prove that Mr. Dondero entered into the Alleged Agreement when he knew that certain creditors, including the Redeemer Committee and Joshua Terry, were on the verge of obtaining substantial judgments against Highland and as he had at various times in the face of adverse litigation, sought to fraudulently transfer assets to limit (if not eliminate) judgment creditors' ability to collect.

INTERROGATORY NO. 12:

Identify the "value of the consideration received by the Debtor for the transfers," as that term is used in the Amended Complaint, and provide the basis for how that value was calculated.

RESPONSE:

Highland made the payments reflected in each Note in exchange for a promise by each maker that payment would be made on the terms set forth therein, including the payment of all principal and interest and all costs of collection, including attorneys' fees.

INTERROGATORY NO. 13:

Identify any portfolio companies that Debtor owns (wholly or partially).

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Interrogatory No. 13 on the grounds that (a) "portfolio companies" is undefined, and (b) it is overly broad, unduly burdensome and is not relevant to any party's claim or defense nor is it proportional to the needs of this case.

INTERROGATORY NO. 14:

Identify any sale or potential sale of any portfolio companies (or a portion of such portfolio companies) owned (wholly or partially) by the Debtor, including, but not limited to, Trussway, MGM and Cornerstone, including the date of the sale, the buyer, and the amount paid.

RESPONSE:

Highland objects to Interrogatory No. 14 on the grounds that (a) "portfolio companies" is undefined, (b) the phrase "potential sale" is vague and ambiguous, (c) it is overly broad, unduly burdensome and is not relevant to any party's claim or defense nor is it proportional to the needs of this case, and (d) "potential sales" are not a term of the Alleged Agreement and otherwise constitute proprietary and confidential information. Subject to the forgoing objections, Highland has not sold Trussway, MGM or Cornerstone as of this time.

Dated: September 27, 2021

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
(admitted pro hac vice)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
(admitted pro hac vice)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
(admitted pro hac vice)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
(admitted pro hac vice)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
(admitted pro hac vice)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pcszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (Texas Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (Texas Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT 4

Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Michael P. Aigen
STINSON LLP
3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
Dallas, Texas 75219-4259
Telephone: (214) 560-2201
Facsimile: (214) 560-2203

*Counsel for Defendant Highland Capital
Management Fund Advisors, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,**

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§

**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Chapter 11**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,**

Plaintiff,

v.

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT
FUND ADVISORS, L.P.**

Defendant.

§
§
§
§
§
§
§
§
§
§

Adversary No. 21-03082

DECLARATION OF JAMES DONDERO

I, James Dondero, hereby swear under oath and penalty of perjury pursuant to the laws of the United States of America that the following is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief:

1. My name is James Dondero. I am over the age of 21, have never been convicted of a felony or crime of moral turpitude, and am otherwise qualified to give this Declaration. I have personal knowledge of the facts stated in this Declaration.

A. Background.

2. I am currently a named Defendant in Adversary Proceedings No. 21-03003-sgj, 21-03005-sgj, 21-03006-sgj, and 21-03007-sgj, and am a fact witness in this particular Adversary Proceeding. I have personal knowledge of the facts contained in this Declaration, and if called as a witness to testify, I could and would do so competently.

3. I co-founded Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”) in the year 1993, and have been working in the financial services industry (“Private Equity”) for over thirty (30) years. I served as HCM’s President and Chief Executive Officer until my resignation on January 9, 2020.

4. Along with having served as CEO for HCM, I have also served as a high-level executive and controlling portfolio manager for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NexPoint”), HCRE Partners, LLC (“HCRE”), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. (“HCMS”), and the named Defendant in this particular Adversary Proceeding, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA”). I have spent years of service to these companies as a chief executive, and am familiar with each company’s internal management and operational structures and procedures.

B. The 2014 and 2016 Promissory Notes.

1. HCM Issued One (1) Promissory Note to HCMFA in 2014.

5. On February 26, 2014, HCMFA borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$4,000,000.00 (the “2014 Note”).¹ The 2014 Note bore an interest rate equal to the long-term applicable federal interest rate at the time of 1.97%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the 2014 Note was payable on demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

2. HCM Issued One (1) Note to HCMFA in 2016.

6. On February 26, 2016, HCMFA borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$2,300,000.00 (the “2016 Note,” and together with the 2014 Note, the “Notes”).² The 2016 Note bore an interest rate equal to the long-term applicable federal interest rate at the time of 2.64%, to be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th per annum. On its original terms, the 2014 Note was payable on demand by HCM, and was subject to an acceleration clause. This promissory note, unlike typical promissory notes, was a soft note that was made between friendly affiliates, was subject to renegotiation per its own terms, was not collateralized, and was ambiguous, taken as whole, because it referred to other agreements that

¹ Pl. Appx. 05029-31.

² *Id.* at 05032-34.

were not specified in the promissory note. Additionally, unlike typical promissory notes of this nature, there was no personal guaranty supporting this promissory note.

C. Dugaboy, as the “Majority Interest” Approved Compensation.

7. HCM was formed as a limited partnership under the laws of the State of Delaware, and was governed by a Limited Partnership Agreement (“LPA”).³ The LPA was entered into on December 24, 2015, between Strand Advisors, Inc. (the General Partner), and the following Class A Limited Partners:

- (1) The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”),
- (2) The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1,
- (3) The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, and
- (4) Mark Okada.⁴

8. Pursuant to the LPA – specifically in Section 3.10(a) –HCM’s “Majority Interest[-holder]” was entitled to approve the compensation of HCM’s General Partner and any “Affiliate” of the General Partner.⁵ The LPA defines the Majority Interest as “the owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Percentage Interests of Class A Limited Partners.”⁶ The Dugaboy Family Trust (“Dugaboy”) represented the Majority Interest of the Limited Partners, owning a 74.4426% interest of the Limited Partners Class A Interest.⁷

9. My sister Nancy Dondero has served as the Dugaboy Family Trustee since her appointment in 2015. Attached as “Exhibit A” is a copy of Nancy Dondero’s Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust effective October 14, 2015, a record

³ *Id.* at 00606-641.

⁴ *Id.* at 00636-638.

⁵ *Id.* at 00622.

⁶ *Id.* at 00612.

⁷ *Id.* at 00639.

which was kept in the ordinary course of business and made by someone with knowledge of the appointment. Prior to Nancy Dondero's service, Grant Scott served as Dugaboy Family Trustee until October 12, 2015. Grant Scott's resignation letter is contained within Exhibit A. Prior to Grant Scott's service as Dugaboy Family Trustee, I personally served as Dugaboy Family Trustee until my resignation on August 26, 2015. Attached as "Exhibit B" is proof of my service as Family Trustee for the Dugaboy Family Trust and my subsequent resignation prior to Grant Scott's appointment, a record which was kept in the ordinary course of business and made by someone with knowledge of the document.

D. Dugaboy Agreed That HCM Would Not Collect on the Notes Upon Fulfillment of Conditions Subsequent, Making the Notes Potentially Deferred Compensation.

10. Based on my years of experience in working in private equity, I am familiar with the compensation structure of similarly situated private equity firms. Based on this experience, I am also very familiar with the compensation structure of similarly situated executives.

11. At HCM, as at other comparable firms, it was common practice to compensate executives with forgivable loans. My compensation was no exception to this practice. In fact, I was undercompensated in my position compared to similarly-situated contemporaries in my field. I know that several other individuals may have received loans by HCM that were forgiven. These individuals include Michiel Hurley, Tim Lawler, Pat Daugherty, Jack Yang, Paul Adkins, Gibran Mahmud, Jean-Luc Eberlin, and Appu Mundassery and this was also a common practice and another company in which I have an interest, NexBank Capital, Inc.

12. Regarding the loan forgiven to Michiel Hurley, Hurley founded and was an executive employee of Incline Capital, LLC ("Incline"), which was the advisor for a 1940 Act Mutual Fund (the "Fund"). In May of 2011, Incline agreed to transfer its advisory contract for the Fund to HCMFA and stay on to sub-advise the Fund for HCMFA. Incline was ultimately advanced

funds from HCMFA as an advance on fees that I believed would be earned by Incline in the future. In 2013, I – on behalf of HCMFA – agreed to forgive this debt that was owed by Incline to HCMFA. At that time, the debt owed to HCMFA by Incline was approximately \$435,000. This debt was forgiven with the intent to benefit Hurley personally for the value of the services he provided through Incline.

13. At either the end of 2014 or the beginning of 2015, I – acting on behalf of Dugaboy for HCM and also on behalf of HCMFA – entered into an agreement (the “2014 Agreement”) that HCM would not collect on the 2014 Note if certain events occurred. Specifically, if one of three portfolio companies – either MGM, Cornerstone, or Trussway – were sold for above cost, or sold in a circumstance outside of my control, HCM agreed that the 2014 Note would be forgiven. The Agreement assured HCM that the monetization of these portfolio companies would have my utmost focus and attention, and served as an incentive for me to work particularly hard to make sure these assets were successful. Further, this agreement provided the additional benefit to HCM of not increasing my base salary, which I normally would have requested and obtained. However, reaching this agreement made my compensation conditional on performance, and ensured that HCM would not immediately realize a change in its financial position through an increase in my salary, something I had the right to increase.

14. I understand that Plaintiff takes issue with the fact that I recently remembered that I was actually the Dugaboy Trustee when the 2014 Agreement was made, characterizing my recollection as some kind of last-second surprise revelation. I simply did not think about the exact time frame during which I was the Dugaboy Trustee until around the time of my deposition on May 5, 2022 – about seven years after the 2014 Agreement was made.

15. At either the end of 2016 or the beginning of 2017, Nancy Dondero – on behalf of HCM because she was the Dugaboy Trustee at that time – and myself on behalf of HCMFA, entered into another agreement that was identical to the 2014 Agreement, and applied to the 2016 Note (the “2016 Agreement,” and together with the 2014 Agreement, the “Agreements”). The 2016 Agreement provided the same benefits to the HCM as the 2014 Agreement. I described the 2014 Agreement to Nancy when we discussed the 2016 Agreement.

16. In my years of experience in this industry, and experience working with financial auditors, although the Agreements were not disclosed to the financial auditors at HCM, such a disclosure was not necessary since it would not be considered material. When compared to the considerable size of HCM’s assets, the Agreements regarding such small obligations would have a *de minimus* impact when viewed in light of such large assets. Therefore, the Agreements were non-material and did not require disclosure. Once HCMFA was aware that an event triggering forgiveness had occurred, in March of 2022, the HCMFA financials were modified to note the sale of MGM to Amazon, its impact, and the dispute with Plaintiff-Debtor over the forgiveness.

E. The Agreements Were Never Kept Secret.

17. Prior to the commencement of any Adversary Proceedings concerning the Notes, I mentioned to Frank Waterhouse that there were mechanisms in place for forgiving the Notes, or for having them considered as compensation and not being an asset to the Debtor’s estate. This came up in the context of discussing what we called the “Pot Plan” discussion for resolving the bankruptcy. I did not discuss every detail of the Agreements, because the important point was that he was made aware that the Notes should be considered as part of my compensation in connection with a resolution of the bankruptcy. By that time there was a great likelihood that some or all of the portfolio companies would be able to be sold for far more than their acquisition price.

18. Further, opposing counsel was alerted on February 1, 2021 that one of the defenses in this litigation was that the Notes were subject to forgiveness as potential compensation. In a letter from my one of my attorneys– to opposing counsel at Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, the late retired Bankruptcy Judge Lynn, my lead counsel, made that disclosure. A true and correct copy of this letter is attached to this Declaration as “Exhibit C.”

19. Finally, I filed Proof of Claim #188 on May 26, 2020 – well before this or any other Adversary Proceeding regarding promissory notes was initiated – that provided in “Schedule A” notice to the world that the Notes at issue in this and the other adversary proceedings concerning notes were potentially forgivable as compensation to me. Schedule A is attached to this Declaration as “Exhibit D.” While POC #188 was eventually withdrawn, I understand that it and Schedule A remains to this day publicly available to the Plaintiff-Debtor, the Court, and really, to anyone.

E. The Agreements Were Made in Good Faith.

20. The Agreements made between myself and Dugaboy were all entered into in good faith. At no point in time were any of these Agreements made with the intent to hinder or defraud HCM as payee. Dugaboy had the right to approve my compensation under the LPA, and it was exercising that right when it agreed to make the Notes forgivable as compensation, provided that I performed successfully as a HCM executive and made sure that the illiquid portfolio company assets were sold for at-or-above cost.

F. HCM Waived Any Rights to Collect on the Notes When Dugaboy Made the Agreements.

21. When the Agreements were made, HCM waived any rights it had to demand repayment of the demand Notes until it became impossible for the condition subsequent to be met. However, I still intended to make periodic interest payments because I understood that until

forgiveness actually occurred, the notes were still bona fide notes. Also, making periodic payments kept the Notes from becoming unreasonably large in the event the conditions for forgiveness did not come to pass. In addition, I was always watchful that HCM had the funds it needed for its operations and obligations. Therefore, even when it was not necessary for payments to be made, I would cause payments to be made on the Notes for HCM's benefit.

G. Sale of Shares of MGM.

22. I understand that Plaintiff raises in its Motion one or more issues concerning sales of Plaintiff's interests in MGM. Initially, a small portion of HCM's interest in MGM was sold in November or 2019. I understand that Plaintiff complains that I did not declare the Notes forgiven after this small sale was made. However, this sale of a small portion of Plaintiff's interest in MGM would not have implicated the Agreements because it was for a *de minimis* amount of MGM stock and was only necessitated as a result of the UCC not being willing to cooperate in a transaction as part of the bankruptcy process that was agreed to by all of the other participants.

23. Later, in March of 2022, the MGM was sold to Amazon, monetizing the entirety of HCM's interest in MGM. As opposed to the previous 2019 sale of HCM's interest in MGM, as noted above, I considered this sale in 2022 to trigger forgiveness of the Notes. The forgiveness of the Notes is reflected on HCMFA's April 2022 vs. March 2022 balance sheet, attached to my Declaration as "Exhibit E." In fact, the balance sheet contains a footnote relating to the alleged amount owed to HCM – the value of the Notes – reading "[a]s of 3/17/2022, the 2/26/2014 and 2/26/2016 notes were discharged due to a portfolio company sale, however, due to active litigation with HCMLP, the note(s) are still reflected on the balance sheet." I considered this to be an acknowledgment by HCMFA that a triggering event had occurred – the sale of MGM – and that the Notes should now be considered forgiven.

H. The LPA Did Not Prohibit the Agreements.

24. I understand that Plaintiff also argues that the LPA prohibits deferred compensation agreements like the Agreements at issue here. Specifically, I understand Plaintiff argues that the Agreements were not authorized under the LPA because (1) Dugaboy was not authorized to “execute” the Agreements, (2) the Agreements were not in writing, and (3) the Agreements were not objectively fair.⁸

25. I understand that Plaintiff cites to LPA Articles 3.10(a), 6.2, and 4.1(e)(ii) for its argument. However, I have never understood § 3.10(a) to prohibit the Majority Interest from executing any compensation agreements it makes. Further, § 6.2 of the LPA only requires that “[a]ny notice, demand, request, or report required or permitted to be given or made to a Partner under this [LPA] shall be in writing. . .”⁹ I have never understood § 6.2 to require any compensation agreements like the Agreements at issue to be in writing, as they are not “notice[s], demand[s], request[s], or report[s]” as contemplated by the LPA. Also, Plaintiff cites to § 4.1(e)(ii) to support its fairness argument, but the LPA only requires “[a]ny service rendered for the Partnership. . . shall be on terms that are fair and reasonable for the Partnership.”¹⁰ However, as discussed previously in this Declaration, I understand that the Agreements were fair and reasonable to HCM, because they were given in lieu of additional cash compensation and since the three portfolio companies received my utmost attention and efforts to maximize their performance. According to my understanding of the LPA, it in no way prohibits the Agreements.

⁸ Amended Complaint, ¶ 89.

⁹ Pl. Ex. 30, 4th LPA, § 6.2, Pl. Appx. 00633.

¹⁰ Pl. Ex. 30, 4th LPA, § 4.1(e)(ii), Pl. Appx. 00625.

I. Any Prepayments Were Made for HCM's Benefit.

26. Even though neither the 2014 or the 2016 Notes required payment to be made before demand, I occasionally caused prepayments to be made on the Notes throughout the years whenever HCM needed liquidity. I made these voluntary prepayments to aid HCM so that HCM's liquidity could be maintained.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746(2), I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: June 30, 2022



JAMES DONDERO

Exhibit A

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
James D. Dondero, Primary Beneficiary

October 12, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

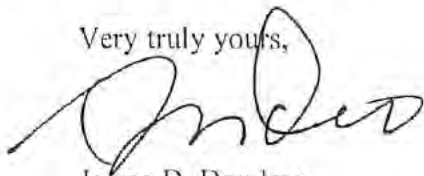
Dear Ms. Breault,

I, James D. Dondero, am writing to inform you that on October 12, 2015, I received notice from Grant James Scott that he will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the "Trust") and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust.

Pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee from Grant James Scott, I appoint Nancy Marie Dondero as the successor Family Trustee of the Trust.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.2 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with notice of my appointment of a successor Family Trustee.

Very truly yours,



James D. Dondero

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
Grant James Scott, Family Trustee

October 12, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

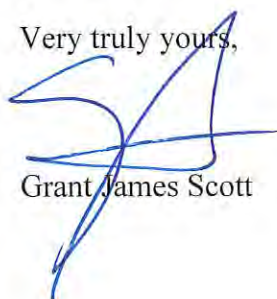
Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

Dear Ms. Breault,

I, Grant James Scott, am writing to inform you that as of October 12, 2015, I will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the “**Trust**”) and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.1 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with written notice of my resignation.

Very truly yours,



Grant James Scott

RESIGNATION OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **GRANT JAMES SCOTT**, do hereby acknowledge that I voluntarily tender my resignation as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust pursuant to that Trust Agreement, dated November 15, 2010 by, between and among Dana Scott Breault, as Settlor, and Common Wealth Trust Company, as Administrative Trustee.

This resignation shall take effect immediately upon the execution hereof and delivery of a written acknowledged instrument wherein NANCY MARIE DONDERO accepts the trust and the position of Family Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby sign my Resignation as Family Trustee of the above trust.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:



Family Trustee

10/12/2015
Date

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **GRANT JAMES SCOTT** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 14th day of October, 2015.



[SEAL]



Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: January 15, 2019

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **NANCY MARIE DONDERO**, appointed as Family Trustee under Article V, Section 5.2(a)(i) of The Dugaboy Investment Trust, dated November 15, 2010 (the "Trust"), hereby acknowledge and accept the position of Family Trustee of the Trust and hereby agree to faithfully perform all the duties and adopt all of the obligations imposed.

Signed this 13th day of October, 2015.

Nancy Marie Dondero
NANCY MARIE DONDERO
Family Trustee

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **NANCY MARIE DONDERO** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 14th day of October, 2015.



[SEAL]

Micaela Sue Allen
Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: January 15, 2019

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DELIVERY

I, JAMES D. DONDERO, acknowledge that this Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee by NANCY MARIE DONDERO was delivered to and received by me on October __, 2015.



James D. Dondero

Exhibit B

TRUST AGREEMENT

Between

DANA SCOTT BREault,
Settlor

and

JAMES D. DONDERO and
COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY,
Trustees

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

WINSTEAD PC
DALLAS, TEXAS

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>PAGE</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS | 1 |
| 1.1 Settlor | 1 |
| 1.2 Jim | 1 |
| 1.3 Trustees | 1 |
| 1.4 Children | 1 |
| 1.5 Descendants | 1 |
| 1.6 Code | 1 |
| 1.7 Per Stirpes | 1 |
| ARTICLE II FUNDING | 2 |
| ARTICLE III DISTRIBUTION OF PRINCIPAL AND INCOME | 2 |
| 3.1 Trust for Jim | 2 |
| 3.2 Trust for Child | 5 |
| 3.3 Trusts for Descendants | 6 |
| 3.4 Contingent Distribution | 9 |
| 3.5 General Power of Appointment for Certain Beneficiaries | 9 |
| 3.6 Postponement of Distribution | 10 |
| ARTICLE IV PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRIBUTION | 10 |
| 4.1 Withdrawal Right | 10 |
| 4.2 Restriction Upon Alienation | 12 |
| 4.3 Distributions Constitute Separate Property | 12 |
| 4.4 Method of Payment | 12 |
| 4.5 Evidence of Need | 12 |
| 4.6 Termination of Small Trust | 12 |
| 4.7 Generation-Skipping Transfer Taxes and Payment | 13 |
| ARTICLE V THE TRUSTEE | 13 |
| 5.1 Resignation of Trustee | 13 |
| 5.2 Appointment and Succession of Trustees | 14 |
| 5.3 Removal of Trustee | 16 |
| 5.4 Succession of Corporate Trustee | 16 |
| 5.5 Trustee's Fees | 16 |
| 5.6 Bond | 16 |
| 5.7 Liability of Trustee | 16 |
| 5.8 Predecessor Fiduciary | 18 |
| 5.9 Periodic Accounting | 18 |
| 5.10 Beneficiary under Disability | 19 |
| 5.11 Incapacity of Individual Trustee | 19 |
| ARTICLE VI TRUST ADMINISTRATION | 19 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

| | <u>PAGE</u> |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 6.1 General Powers | 19 |
| 6.2 Division of Powers..... | 24 |
| 6.3 Merger of Trusts | 25 |
| 6.4 Certain Powers and Rights Limited | 25 |
| 6.5 GST Inclusion Ratio | 25 |
| 6.6 Out-of-State Properties | 25 |
| 6.7 Management of Real Property | 26 |
| 6.8 No Court Supervision | 26 |
| 6.9 Division of Trusts | 26 |
| 6.10 Limitation of Powers..... | 26 |
| 6.11 Dealing with Fiduciaries | 27 |
| ARTICLE VII IRREVOCABILITY..... | 27 |
| ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS..... | 28 |
| 8.1 Applicable Law | 28 |
| 8.2 Perpetuities Provision | 28 |
| 8.3 Gestation | 28 |
| 8.4 Survivorship..... | 29 |
| 8.5 Release of Powers and Interests..... | 29 |
| 8.6 Powers of Appointment. | 29 |
| 8.7 Liability of Third Party | 30 |
| 8.8 Use of Words | 30 |
| 8.9 Unenforceable Provision..... | 30 |
| 8.10 Titles, Headings, and Captions | 30 |
| 8.11 Counterpart Signatures..... | 30 |
| 8.12 Trust Name..... | 30 |

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

AGREEMENT OF TRUST made and entered into at Dallas, Texas, this ____ day of October, 2010, by and between DANA SCOTT BREault, as Settlor, and JAMES D. DONDERO, and COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY, as Trustees.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The following terms, as used in this Trust Agreement, have the meanings set forth below, unless another meaning is clearly indicated by context or circumstances:

1.1 Settlor. "Settlor" means DANA SCOTT BREault.

1.2 Jim. "Jim" means JAMES D. DONDERO.

1.3 Trustees. The initial Trustee of each trust created hereunder is JAMES D. DONDERO. "Trustee" means any person or entity serving as Trustee, whether original or successor and whether one or more in number. "Administrative Trustee" means COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY in its capacity as Administrative Trustee, and any successor Administrative Trustee appointed in accordance with Section 5.2(c). "Independent Trustee" means GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III, (upon his acceptance as set forth in Section 5.2(b)) in his capacity as Trustee, and any successor Independent Trustee appointed in accordance with Section 5.2(b). "Family Trustee" means JAMES D. DONDERO in his capacity as Trustee, and any successor Family Trustee appointed in accordance with Section 5.2(a). The rights, powers, duties, and obligations, of the Family Trustee, Independent Trustee and Administrative Trustee are to be exercised and allocated pursuant to Section 6.2 of this Trust Agreement.

1.4 Children. "Children" means REESE AVRY DONDERO, JAMESON DRUE DONDERO, and any other child born to or adopted by Jim after the date of this Trust Agreement. "Child" means one of the Children.

1.5 Descendants. "Descendants" means the legitimate children of the person designated and the legitimate lineal descendants of such children, and includes any person adopted before attaining age fifteen (15) and the adopted person's legitimate lineal descendants. A posthumous child shall be considered as living at the death of his parent.

1.6 Code. "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and corresponding provisions of future federal tax law.

1.7 Per Stirpes. "Per Stirpes," when used with respect to a distribution of property among a class of beneficiaries, shall mean by representation; that is, the Descendants of a deceased ancestor take the share such ancestor would have received had he or she been living, and the issue of a living ascendant would not take in competition with such ascendant. The per

stirpital allocation shall commence with the most senior generation that has a living representative.

ARTICLE II

FUNDING

Settlor has transferred to the Trustee, without consideration, One Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000.00) which shall be administered and distributed in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement. Settlor and others may transfer to the Trustee properties acceptable to them, to be added to the trust estate. The Trustee shall administer the initial trust estate pursuant to the terms of Section 3.1.

ARTICLE III

DISTRIBUTION OF PRINCIPAL AND INCOME

3.1 Trust for Jim. The trust for the benefit of Jim shall be administered and distributed upon the following terms:

(a) Distributions to Jim. The Family Trustee may distribute to Jim so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Family Trustee deems necessary to provide for Jim's maintenance, support and health. Undistributed income shall be accumulated and added to principal. In exercising its discretion, the Family Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

(i) Jim is the primary beneficiary of the trust.

(ii) The Family Trustee shall take into consideration in determining Jim's needs any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by the Family Trustee to be available to Jim for these purposes.

(iii) Settlor's intention to assist or enable Jim to obtain and furnish a home commensurate with his standard of living.

(iv) Settlor's intention to assist or enable Jim to obtain capital to enter a business or profession.

(v) Any federal, state or local income taxes imposed on Jim as a result of the income and/or gains from the trust

(b) Distributions by Independent Trustee. The Independent Trustee may, in its sole and absolute discretion, distribute to Jim so much of the income and principal of the trust as the Independent Trustee shall deem appropriate or advisable. It is Settlor's intention to give the Independent Trustee the broadest discretion possible in determining the amount and timing of distributions of income and principal hereunder and Settlor recognizes that the Independent Trustee may, in the exercise of its discretion, determine

to distribute the entire trust estate to Jim or to make no distributions to Jim during Jim's disability or for so long as Jim shall have a judgment outstanding, or for so long as any distribution might be lost to Jim's creditors. It is also Settlor's intention and desire for the Independent Trustee to consider any federal, state or local income taxes imposed on Jim as a result of the income and/or gains from the trust in determining the amount of distributions to be made to Jim under this subsection (b).

(c) Inter Vivos Special Power of Appointment. During Jim's lifetime, he shall have a special power to appoint any part or all of the trust estate to any individual or entity, except that no appointment shall be made to Jim, his creditors, his estate, or the creditors of his estate. Valid appointments may be in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions as Jim shall determine and evidence by written instrument delivered to the Trustee which specifically refers to this power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it; provided that such power of appointment shall not extend to any life insurance policies insuring Jim's life that constitute a part of the trust estate; and provided further that Jim shall not have a power to appoint by deed to or for the benefit of Jim or any individual or entity if such appointment has the effect of satisfying Jim's contractual or legal obligations. Any exercise of this power of appointment must be made in an executed and acknowledged written instrument delivered to the Trustee which to be effective must refer specifically to the power granted under this Section 3.1(c).

(d) Independent Trustee's Power to Grant Testamentary General Power of Appointment. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Independent Trustee, by signed acknowledged instrument delivered to Jim, may grant Jim a testamentary general power of appointment (as defined in Sections 2041 of the Code) over part or all of the trust estate, provided, however, that such power of appointment shall only be effective in an amount up to but not in excess of the amount, if any, above which any further addition to the amount subject to the power of appointment would increase the Net Death Taxes (as hereinafter defined) by an amount equal to or greater than the decrease in the generation-skipping transfer tax that would result from such further addition. Unless Jim's will provides otherwise by express reference to this Trust Agreement and the above power of appointment, the increase in the Net Death Taxes resulting from such power shall be paid from that amount of the principal of the trust estate over which the power is exercisable. As used in this section, the term "Net Death Taxes" shall mean the aggregate death taxes (including, without limitation, Federal, state, local and other estate taxes and inheritance taxes but exclusive of interest and penalties), after taking into account all applicable credits, payable with respect to Jim's estate.

(i) If Jim has one or more other general powers of appointment exercisable and measured substantially as provided in subsection (d) above, the amount that Jim may appoint under subsection (d) shall be reduced proportionally, based on the net fair market values of the principal of the trusts with respect to which such powers are exercisable as of the date of Jim's death, so that the aggregate of the amount so appointable under this Trust Agreement and the amount or amounts so appointable pursuant to such other power or powers

together shall be no greater than the amount otherwise appointable under subsection (d) above.

(ii) The scope and terms of the power shall be defined in the instrument. Before such a power is exercised by Jim and the exercise becomes effective, the Independent Trustee may, in a similar manner, revoke or alter the power which was granted. This power shall not apply if the trust has an inclusion ratio of zero for generation-skipping transfer tax purposes. Jim shall not have a general power of appointment over any part of the trust estate unless such power is specifically granted to Jim by the Independent Trustee pursuant to this subsection.

(e) Termination. If not earlier terminated by distribution of the entire trust estate under the foregoing provisions, the trust shall terminate upon Jim's death. Upon termination of the trust, the Trustee shall distribute the balance of the trust estate as follows:

(i) Pursuant to General Testamentary Power of Appointment. This paragraph (i) shall apply if, but only if, the Independent Trustee grants Jim a general testamentary power of appointment pursuant to subsection (d) above and the Independent Trustee has not revoked the grant of that general power prior to the date of Jim's death. In that event, if Jim validly exercises such general testamentary power of appointment, the Trustee shall distribute so much of the trust estate then remaining as is validly appointed by Jim pursuant to such power in accordance with the terms of such appointment.

(ii) Special Testamentary Power of Appointment. This paragraph (ii) shall apply to so much of the trust estate then remaining as is not distributed pursuant to paragraph (i) above. The Trustee shall distribute the trust estate to such one or more individuals and entities, in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as Jim appoints by will or codicil which specifically refers to this power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it. However, Jim may not appoint to Jim, Jim's estate, Jim's creditors, or creditors of Jim's estate.

(iii) Alternative Disposition. The remaining and unappointed trust estate shall be held in trust or distributed as follows:

(1) If one or more of Jim's Descendants are then living, the Trustee shall divide the trust estate into separate equal shares, one for each then living Child and one for the then living Descendants, collectively, of each deceased Child with one or more Descendants then living. The Trustee shall administer a share for each Child in a separate trust for the primary benefit of the Child and for the Child's Descendants pursuant to Section 3.2 hereof. The Trustee shall administer a share for the Descendants of each deceased Child pursuant to Section 3.3 hereof.

(2) If none of Jim's Descendants is then living, the trust estate shall be administered or distributed in accordance with Section 3.4 hereof.

3.2 Trust for Child. All property directed to be administered in a separate trust for a Child under this Section 3.2 shall be administered and distributed for the Child's benefit upon the following terms:

(a) Distributions to Child. The Trustee may distribute to the Child so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Trustee deems necessary to provide for the Child's reasonable maintenance, support, health and education. In exercising its discretion, the Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

(i) The Child's standard of living at the creation of the trust.

(ii) The Child is the primary beneficiary of the trust.

(iii) The Trustee shall take into consideration, in determining the Child's needs, any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by it to be available to the Child for these purposes.

(iv) Settlor's intention to enable or assist each Child to pursue vocational, college, graduate, and/or professional education as long as in the Trustee's judgment it is pursued to the Child's advantage and to receive an excellent earlier education.

(v) Settlor's intention that the trust distributions not serve as a disincentive to the Child's motivation to provide for her own needs in life.

(b) Distributions to Child's Descendants. The Trustee may distribute to the Child's Descendants so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Trustee, in its discretion, deems necessary to provide for their reasonable maintenance, support, health and education. In exercising its discretion, the Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

(i) The primary purpose of the trust.

(ii) The respective needs of each Descendant.

(iii) The Trustee shall take into consideration, in determining a Descendant's needs, any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by it to be available to the Descendant for these purposes.

(iv) Settlor's intention to enable or assist each Descendant to pursue vocational, college, graduate, and/or professional education as long as in the Trustee's judgment it is pursued to the Descendant's advantage and to receive an excellent earlier education.

(v) Settlor's intention that the trust distributions not serve as a disincentive to a Descendant's motivation to provide for his or her own needs in life, and Settlor's instruction to the Trustee to terminate or lessen distributions to a Descendant if that objective, in the judgment of the Trustee, would thereby be served.

Distributions hereunder need not be equal among the Descendants, and the Trustee may make distributions to one or more Descendants to the exclusion of others. Distributions shall be charged against the trust estate as a whole, and not against the distributive share of any Descendant upon termination of the trust.

(c) Inter Vivos Special Power of Appointment. The Child, acting in the Child's individual capacity, shall have a special power to appoint the income and principal of the trust to or for the benefit of one or more members of the limited class consisting of the Descendants of the Children, in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as the Child shall direct; provided that the Child shall not have a power to appoint by deed to or for the benefit of any individual if such appointment has the effect of satisfying a contractual obligation or legal support obligation of the Child. This power of appointment may be exercised subject to such terms and conditions as the Child shall direct, including an appointment in further trust, but no trust created by the exercise of such power may extend beyond the maximum term allowable with respect to any trust created under this Trust Agreement. Any exercise of this power of appointment must be made in an executed and acknowledged written instrument delivered to the Trustee which to be effective must refer specifically to the power granted under this Section 3.2(c).

(d) Termination. If not earlier terminated by distribution of the entire trust estate under the foregoing provisions, the trust shall terminate upon the death of the Child. Upon termination, the Trustee shall distribute the trust estate then remaining, or any part thereof, to such one or more members of the limited class consisting of Jim's Descendants, in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as the Child shall appoint by will or codicil which specifically refers to this power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it. However, the Child may not appoint to the Child, the Child's creditors, estate, or creditors of the Child's estate. The trust property not appointed by the Child in accordance with this special power of appointment shall be administered by the Trustees for the Child's then living Descendants pursuant to Section 3.3 hereof. If there are no Descendants of the Child then living, the Trustee shall distribute the remaining trust estate to Jim's then living Descendants, Per Stirpes. If any property is distributable to a person for whose benefit a trust which was established under this Trust Agreement is then being administered, the property shall be added to that trust and administered according to its terms. If no Descendant of Jim is then living, the Trustee shall administer or distribute the remaining trust estate pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof.

3.3 Trusts for Descendants. The Trustee shall divide property which is to be administered under this Section 3.3 for the Descendants of a deceased Child, among such

Descendants, Per Stirpes. The Trustee shall administer each share created for a Descendant of a deceased Child (the "Beneficiary") in a separate trust for the Beneficiary's benefit upon the following terms:

(a) Distributions. The Trustee shall distribute to the Beneficiary so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Trustee deems necessary for the Beneficiary's reasonable maintenance, support, health and education. In exercising its discretion, the Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

(i) The Beneficiary's standard of living at the creation of the trust.

(ii) The Beneficiary is the primary beneficiary of the trust.

(iii) The Trustee shall take into consideration, in determining the Beneficiary's needs, any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by it to be available to the Beneficiary for these purposes.

(iv) Settlor's intention to enable or assist each Beneficiary to pursue vocational, college, graduate, and/or professional education as long as in the Trustee's judgment it is pursued to the Beneficiary's advantage and to receive an excellent earlier education.

(v) Settlor's intention that the trust distributions not serve as a disincentive to the Beneficiary's motivation to provide for his or her own needs in life.

(b) Distributions to Beneficiary's Descendants. The Trustee may distribute to the Beneficiary's Descendants so much of the net income and principal of the trust as the Trustee, in its discretion, deems necessary to provide for their reasonable maintenance, support, health and education. In exercising its discretion, the Trustee shall take into account the following factors:

(i) The primary purpose of the trust.

(ii) The respective needs of each Descendant.

(iii) The Trustee shall take into consideration, in determining a Descendant's needs, any other income or resources known upon reasonable inquiry by it to be available to the Descendant for these purposes.

(iv) Settlor's intention to enable or assist each Descendant to pursue vocational, college, graduate, and/or professional education as long as in the Trustee's judgment it is pursued to the Descendant's advantage and to receive an excellent earlier education.

(v) Settlor's intention that the trust distributions not serve as a disincentive to a Descendant's motivation to provide for his or her own needs in

life, and Settlor's instruction to the Trustee to terminate or lessen distributions to a Descendant if that objective, in the judgment of the Trustee, would thereby be served.

Distributions hereunder need not be equal among the Descendants, and the Trustee may make distributions to one or more Descendants to the exclusion of others. Distributions shall be charged against the trust estate as a whole, and not against the distributive share of any Descendant upon termination of the trust.

(c) Inter Vivos Special Power of Appointment. The Beneficiary, acting in the Beneficiary's individual capacity, shall have a special power to appoint the income and principal of the trust to or for the benefit of one or more members of the limited class consisting of Jim's Descendants in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as the Beneficiary shall direct; provided that the Beneficiary shall not have a power to appoint by deed to or for the benefit of any individual if such appointment has the effect of satisfying a contractual obligation or legal support obligation of the Beneficiary. Furthermore, the Beneficiary may not appoint to the Beneficiary, the Beneficiary's creditors, estate or creditors of the Beneficiary's estate. This power of appointment may be exercised subject to such terms and conditions as the Beneficiary shall direct, including an appointment in further trust, but no trust created by the exercise of such power may extend beyond the maximum term allowable with respect to any trust created under this Trust Agreement. Any exercise of this power of appointment must be made in an executed and acknowledged written instrument delivered to the Trustee which to be effective must refer specifically to the power granted under this Section 3.3(c).

(d) Termination. If not earlier terminated by distribution of the entire trust estate under the foregoing provisions, the trust shall terminate at the death of the Beneficiary. Upon termination, and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.5 hereof, the Trustee shall distribute the trust estate then remaining, or any part thereof to such one or more members of the limited class consisting of Jim's Descendants, in such amounts and proportions and upon such terms and conditions, as the Beneficiary shall appoint by will or codicil which specifically refers to this power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it. However, the Beneficiary may not appoint to the Beneficiary, the Beneficiary's creditors, estate or creditors of the Beneficiary's estate. The trust property not effectively appointed by the Beneficiary in accordance with this special power of appointment or pursuant to Section 3.5 hereof shall be distributed, Per Stirpes, to: the Beneficiary's Descendants living at the termination of the trust; or if there are no such Descendants then living, to the then living Descendants of the Child who was the parent of the Beneficiary; or if there are no such Descendants then living, to Jim's then living Descendants. If any property is distributable under this subsection to a Child, such property shall be added to the Child's Trust and administered pursuant to the terms of Section 3.2. If any property is distributable under this subsection to a Descendant of Jim (other than a Child), such property shall be administered in trust for such Descendant's benefit pursuant to the terms of this Section 3.3. If no Descendant of Jim is then living,

the Trustee shall administer or distribute the remaining trust estate pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof.

3.4 Contingent Distribution. If Jim and Jim's Descendants are all are deceased and no other disposition of the trust estate is called for in this Trust Agreement, the trust estate then remaining shall be distributed to those persons other than creditors and Settlor who, under the laws of Texas in force at that time, would have taken the personal property of Jim had he died intestate, a single person without Descendants, domiciled in the State of Texas, the moment after the event causing the distribution hereunder, the shares and proportions of taking to be determined by Texas laws.

3.5 General Power of Appointment for Certain Beneficiaries.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (c) below, any provision of this Trust Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, at the death of any individual ("such beneficiary") at whose death the generation-skipping transfer tax would, but for the provisions of this section, be applicable with respect to any trust created under this Trust Agreement, the Trustees shall pay out of the principal of such trust such amount as such beneficiary, by express provision referring to this Trust Agreement and this power of appointment in his or her will, appoints, to or among such beneficiary's creditors, up to but not in excess of the amount, if any, above which any further addition to the amount subject to the power of appointment would increase the Net Death Taxes (as hereinafter defined) by an amount equal to or greater than the decrease in the generation-skipping transfer tax that would result from such further addition. Unless such beneficiary's will otherwise provides by express reference to this Trust Agreement and the above power of appointment, the increase in the Net Death Taxes resulting from such power shall be paid from that amount of the principal of such trust over which such power is exercisable. The foregoing provisions of this section shall be effective only if the Trustees make a determination that the generation-skipping transfer tax would not be applicable with respect to the amount of such trust over which such power is exercisable. As used in this section, the term "Net Death Taxes" shall mean "the aggregate death taxes (including, without limitation, federal, state, local and other estate taxes and inheritance taxes but exclusive of interest and penalties), after taking into account all applicable credits, payable with respect to the estate of such beneficiary."

(b) If under the will of any individual or individuals and/or any other trust instrument or instruments, such beneficiary has one or more other general powers of appointment exercisable and measured substantially as provided in subsection (a) above, the amount such beneficiary may appoint under subsection (a) shall be reduced proportionally, based on the net fair market values of the principal of the trusts with respect to which such powers are exercisable as of the date of death of such beneficiary, so that the aggregate of the amount so appointable under this Trust Agreement and the amount or amounts so appointable pursuant to such other power or powers together shall be no greater than the amount otherwise appointable under subsection (a) above.

(c) The provisions of this section shall not apply to the trust administered for Jim under Section 3.1.

3.6 Postponement of Distribution. Upon termination of any trust established hereunder, if any property is distributable to a beneficiary who is then under age twenty-five (25), or who, because of age, physical or mental weakness, or for any other reason is, in the sole discretion of the Trustee, unable to manage the property, the Trustee shall retain such property in a separate trust for the benefit of that beneficiary, until he or she attains age twenty-five (25) and in the sole discretion of the Trustee becomes able to manage the property. At that time, the remaining trust property shall be distributed to the beneficiary and the separate trust shall terminate. During the term of the trust, the Trustee shall distribute to the beneficiary so much of the net income and principal as the Trustee deems necessary to provide for the beneficiary's health, support, maintenance and education. If the beneficiary dies before the termination of the trust, the then remaining trust estate shall be distributed to the beneficiary's estate.

ARTICLE IV

PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRIBUTION

4.1 Withdrawal Right. Jim shall have the right, following a contribution to Jim's trust, to make a withdrawal in accordance with the provisions of this section unless the transferor indicates otherwise when making the transfer. A separate withdrawal right shall attach to each separate contribution of properties to Jim's trust. If a transferor is married at the time of contribution to the Trustee, then solely for purposes of the withdrawal rights granted in this Section 4.1, unless the transferor notifies the Trustee in writing to the contrary, such contribution shall be treated as two separate contributions having been made one-half (1/2) by the transferor and one-half (1/2) by the transferor's spouse, regardless of whether the property contributed is community property and regardless of whether they elect to treat such contribution as having been made one-half by each of them for Federal gift tax purposes. Any person making a contribution to Jim's trust may give the Trustee written instructions that no withdrawal right is to be granted, or that alternative withdrawal rights are to be granted with respect to the contribution being made.

(a) Amount That May Be Withdrawn. When a contribution is made, Jim may withdraw the lesser of the following amounts:

(i) the maximum present interest exclusion amount permitted, under Section 2503(b) of the Code, or any similar succeeding statute (such amount being \$12,000 at the date of execution of this Trust Agreement), less the cumulative value of all previous known gifts to or for the benefit of Jim by the same transferor during the same calendar year which would qualify for the present interest exclusion; or

(ii) the remainder determined by subtracting Jim's cumulative rights of withdrawal with respect to any other gifts from any transferor that are either

currently outstanding or that have previously lapsed (but not including the present right of withdrawal) during the same calendar year from the greater of (1) Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000), or (2) Five Percent (5%) of the total value of Jim's trust determined as of the date the current withdrawal power is to lapse (such value may be estimated by the Trustee), or (3) any greater withdrawal power, the lapse of which would not constitute a release of such power under Sections 2041(b)(2) and 2514(e) of the Code or any similar subsequent statute; or

(iii) the value of the contribution that is subject to the withdrawal right.

(b) Withdrawal Period and Notice. Unless directed to the contrary by the transferor, the Trustee shall promptly provide Jim with written notice of the date of the contribution, the name of the transferor, the value of the properties contributed, and the value of Jim's withdrawal right. Withdrawals may be made at any time for a period of thirty (30) days following Jim's receipt of the notice of the existence of the withdrawal right. During any period that Jim lacks legal capacity, Jim's guardian or other legal representative, other than Settlor, may exercise Jim's withdrawal right on Jim's behalf. If Jim does not exercise the withdrawal right before the expiration of that period, the unexercised right shall lapse. For purposes of this section, the term "contribution" means any cash or other property which is transferred to the Trustee as part of the trust estate. The value of any contribution to the trust estate shall be its value for federal gift tax purposes.

(c) Payment of Withdrawal Amount. If Jim exercises his withdrawal right, payment of the amount due shall be made in cash immediately upon receipt by the Trustee of a demand in writing from Jim or his guardian or other legal representative, other than Settlor. Upon the exercise of a withdrawal right, payment shall be made, first, from any gifts made to Jim's trust prior to the exercise of such withdrawal right, but during the same calendar year in which the withdrawal right is exercised, and shall be charged against the trust. Should such gift or gifts not consist of sufficient cash to satisfy the exercised withdrawal right, the Trustee shall use other liquid assets of Jim's trust for such purpose. Should Jim's trust not contain sufficient liquid assets to satisfy an exercised withdrawal right when made, the Trustee shall borrow funds in order to satisfy the demand and shall, if necessary, pledge trust property to secure the loan.

(d) Distributions During Withdrawal Period. If any contribution is made subject to a withdrawal right, the Trustee shall not make any distributions under any other provision of the Trust Agreement which would prevent the Trustee from being able to satisfy fully any unexpired right of withdrawal.

(e) Lapse of Withdrawal Right. In the event Jim allows a withdrawal right granted under this Section 4.1 to lapse with respect to a contribution, or any portion thereof, the Trustee is authorized to characterize such lapse as a "release" for purposes of Section 678(a) of the Code.

4.2 Restriction Upon Alienation. No beneficiary may anticipate, by assignment or otherwise, his beneficial interest in the principal or income of the trust estate; nor may any beneficiary sell, transfer, encumber, or in any way charge his interest in trust income or principal prior to actually receiving it. Neither the income nor the principal of any trust established hereunder shall be subject to any execution, garnishment, attachment, bankruptcy, claims for alimony or support, other legal proceeding of any character, legal sequestration, levy or sale, or in any other event or manner be applicable or subject, voluntarily or involuntarily, to the payment of a beneficiary's debts. The Trustee shall make distributions to or for each beneficiary according to the terms hereof, notwithstanding any purported sale, assignment, hypothecation, transfer, attachment, or judicial process. The provisions of this section shall not limit or detract from any power of appointment or withdrawal right granted to any beneficiary herein.

4.3 Distributions Constitute Separate Property. Settlor intends to make a gift to each beneficiary hereunder of only that portion of the income and principal of each trust that is in fact distributed to such beneficiary. Inasmuch as the amounts actually distributed to a beneficiary hereunder constitute the gift Settlor contemplated making, such distributions, whether they be income or principal, shall constitute the separate property of such beneficiary and not the community property of such beneficiary. Furthermore, it is Settlor's intention that no beneficiary shall have any interest in any undistributed income or principal until the distribution of such income or principal and, accordingly, such undistributed income and principal shall not be deemed the community property of any such beneficiary and that beneficiary's spouse.

4.4 Method of Payment. The Trustee, in its discretion, may make distributions to any beneficiary, including a beneficiary who is under a physical, mental, or legal disability (minority or other), in any one or more of the following ways: directly to the beneficiary without the intervention of any legal guardian or other legal representative; as expenditures in the beneficiary's behalf; to the guardian, committee, conservator, or other similar official acting for the beneficiary; to a custodian for the beneficiary under a Uniform Transfers to Minors Act or Uniform Gifts to Minors Act; to a relative of the beneficiary or to any suitable person with whom the beneficiary resides or who has care or custody of the beneficiary; and in all ways provided by law for gifts or other transfers to or for minors or other persons under disability. In each case, receipt by the beneficiary or other person to whom payment is made or a distribution entrusted shall be a complete discharge of the Trustee with respect thereto. The Trustee may act upon such evidence as it deems appropriate and reliable in determining a beneficiary's ability to manage property and identifying a proper recipient of trust funds hereunder.

4.5 Evidence of Need. In exercising its discretion under this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon the written certification of a beneficiary or of another as to the nature and extent of a beneficiary's needs, and the adequacy of the beneficiary's resources apart from the trust to meet those needs. The Trustee may, but shall not be required to, make inquiry into the accuracy of the information it receives

4.6 Termination of Small Trust. Notwithstanding any provision of this Trust Agreement to the contrary, the Trustee may at any time terminate any trust when in its judgment the trust is so small that it would be inadvisable or uneconomical to continue the trust administration. In the event of termination, the Trustee shall distribute the trust to the income

beneficiaries of the trust determined at the time of distribution in the proportions to which they are entitled to receive income. If at that time rights to income are not fixed by the terms of the trust, distribution shall be made to the persons to whom the Trustee may then distribute income, in proportions determined in the Trustee's discretion, exercised consistently with the trust's purposes. Distribution of trust funds in the manner herein provided shall relieve the Trustee of any further responsibility with respect to such funds. This section shall not apply to a Trustee with respect to any trust of which such Trustee is a beneficiary, or if Trustee has duty to support the beneficiary or to any Trustee who may be removed and replaced by a beneficiary of the trust unless the successor trustee must be a corporate fiduciary or someone who is not related or subordinate to the beneficiary within the meaning of Section 672(c) of the Code. The provisions of this section shall not limit or detract from any withdrawal right granted to any beneficiary herein.

4.7 Generation-Skipping Transfer Taxes and Payment. It is Settlor's intent that the trusts created hereunder be exempt from Generation-Skipping Transfer Taxes. If, however, the Trustee considers any distribution or termination of an interest or power in a trust to be a taxable distribution (a "Distribution") or a taxable termination (a "Termination"), or a direct skip (a "Direct Skip") for generation-skipping transfer tax purposes, the Trustee may exercise the following authorities with respect to any such Distribution, Termination or Direct Skip. In the case of a Distribution, the Trustee may increase the amount to be distributed by an amount estimated to be sufficient to permit the beneficiary receiving such Distribution to pay the estimated generation-skipping tax attributable to such Distribution. Generally, the Trustee would not be expected to augment any partial terminating distribution in order to pay generation-skipping transfer taxes attributable to such partial terminating distribution from a trust. In the case of a Termination or Direct Skip, the Trustee shall pay the generation-skipping transfer tax attributable to such Termination or Direct Skip, and may postpone final termination of any trust or the complete funding of any Direct Skip, and may withhold all or any portion of the trust property, until the Trustee is satisfied it no longer has any liability to pay any generation-skipping transfer tax with reference to the Termination or Direct Skip. If a generation-skipping transfer tax is imposed in part by reason of property held in trust under a Settlor's will or codicil, and in part by reason of other property, the Trustee shall pay only the portion of such tax that is fairly attributable to the Distribution, Termination, or Direct Skip hereunder, taking into consideration deductions, exemptions, credits and other factors which the Trustee deems appropriate. The Trustee may, but need not make any equitable adjustments among beneficiaries of a trust as a consequence of additional distributions or generation-skipping transfer tax payments made with respect to Distributions or Terminations or Direct Skips.

ARTICLE V

THE TRUSTEE

5.1 Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign as to any one or more of the trusts created hereunder by giving written notice to Settlor, if living; otherwise to the current income beneficiary of the trust.

5.2 Appointment and Succession of Trustees.

(a) Generally.

(i) Family Trustee. Jim is the initial Family Trustee of all trusts created hereunder. If Jim ceases to act as Family Trustee, or if any successor Family Trustee fails or ceases to act, Jim may appoint a successor Family Trustee within thirty (30) days of a vacancy arising. If Jim is deceased or if Jim otherwise fails to appoint a successor, GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III is appointed as successor Family Trustee. If GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III fails or ceases to act as Family Trustee, or if any other Family Trustee fails or ceases to act, and a successor is not appointed by Jim as provided above, JOHN WILLIAM HONIS is appointed as successor Family Trustee. If JOHN WILLIAM HONIS fails or ceases to act as Family Trustee, and a successor is not appointed by Jim as provided above, the Family Trustee last serving shall appoint a successor Family Trustee. If a successor Family Trustee is not appointed within sixty (60) days of a vacancy arising, the successor Family Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of subsection (b) hereof.

(ii) Independent Trustee. GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III is appointed as the initial Independent Trustee and shall begin serving as such upon delivery of a written acknowledged instrument to the Family Trustee wherein GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III accepts the trust and the position of Independent Trustee. If GRANT JAMES SCOTT, III, fails or ceases to act, or if any other Independent Trustee fails or ceases to act, Jim may appoint a successor within thirty days (30) of the vacancy arising; provided that Jim shall not serve as Independent Trustee and a successor Independent Trustee appointed by Jim may not be related or subordinate to Jim within the meaning of Section 672(c) of the Code. If a successor is not so appointed, JOHN WILLIAM HONIS is appointed Independent Trustee. If JOHN WILLIAM HONIS fails or ceases to act as Independent Trustee, and a successor is not appointed by Jim as provided above, the Independent Trustee last serving may appoint the successor Independent Trustee. If a successor Independent Trustee is not so appointed within sixty (60) days of a vacancy arising, a successor Independent Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of subsection (b) hereof.

(iii) Administrative Trustee. COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY is the initial Administrative Trustee. If COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY fails or ceases to serve, Jim may appoint a successor Administrative Trustee within thirty days (30) of the vacancy arising. If a successor is not so appointed, the Family Trustee may appoint a successor Administrative Trustee within sixty (60) days of the vacancy arising. If a successor is not so appointed, a successor shall be appointed in the same manner as provided for the Family Trustee under subsection (a) above. The selection of the Administrative Trustee can have a substantial impact on the situs of the trust, which should be considered in appointing a successor Administrative Trustee.

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Trust Agreement to the contrary, no Administrative Trustee may be appointed under this paragraph if the appointment of such Administrative Trustee would change the situs of the trust to a jurisdiction that has a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which limits the period during which property can be held in trust

The Administrative Trustee shall act in a fiduciary capacity but shall not be a Trustee or co-Trustee except to the extent and for the limited purposes described in Section 6.2. Accordingly, no reference in this Trust Agreement to the "Trustee" or "co-Trustee" shall include, or be deemed to refer to, the Administrative Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the same individual or bank or trust company may serve simultaneously as both a Trustee or co-Trustee and as Administrative Trustee for any trust created hereunder. The initial Administrative Trustee and each successor may resign at any time and may be removed at any time by the Family Trustee.

For services rendered as Administrative Trustee under this Agreement, any Administrative Trustee shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for his, her or its services, as well as be entitled to reimbursement for all expenses reasonably incurred in performing his, her or its duties hereunder. Any Administrative Trustee may receive (or retain) payment in accordance with its schedule or rates as published from time to time and as in effect at the time such compensation becomes payable, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the Family Trustee.

No termination fee shall be charged upon removal or resignation of an Administrative Trustee. However, such Administrative Trustee shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for time and materials for additional services over and above Administrative Trustee's normal duties in transferring trust assets and administration of the trust to the new Administrative Trustee.

(b) Successor Trustee. If a named or appointed successor Trustee fails or ceases to serve and no other successor is named or appointed pursuant to subsection (a) hereof, a majority in number of the beneficiaries to whom the Trustee is to or may distribute income at that time may appoint the successor Trustee, and each shall have a reasonable time in which to act. If a successor Trustee is not so appointed, any beneficiary of a trust may secure the appointment of a successor Trustee by a court of competent jurisdiction at the expense of the trust estate.

(c) Manner of Appointment; Permissible Trustees. Appointment, other than by a court, shall be by a signed, acknowledged instrument delivered to the appointed Trustee. An appointment may be made before a vacancy arises, to become effective in the event of the vacancy with the last such instrument to control. The successor Trustee appointed by Jim or a Trustee may be one or more persons and/or entities; provided that neither Settlor nor Jim shall serve as Independent Trustee and a successor Independent Trustee appointed by Jim may not be related or subordinate to Jim within the meaning of

Section 672(c) of the Code. Any other successor Trustee shall be a trust company or a bank in the United States having trust powers with not less than Fifty Million Dollars unimpaired capital and surplus. A successor Trustee shall have a reasonable time after a vacancy occurs in which to accept the office by signed, acknowledged instrument delivered to those making the appointment, if living, or to the then current beneficiaries to whom the Trustees are to or may make distributions.

5.3 Removal of Trustee. Jim shall have the power to remove the Trustee of any trust created hereunder, without cause. If Jim is deceased or if Jim is incapacitated within the meaning of Section 5.11 hereof, the primary beneficiary (or, if more than one, a majority of the primary beneficiaries) of a trust may remove any Trustee without cause. Removal shall be effected by delivering to the Trustee a signed acknowledged instrument which is effective thirty (30) days from its receipt (unless a shorter period is agreed to by the Trustee).

5.4 Succession of Corporate Trustee. If any corporate Trustee before or after qualification changes its name, becomes consolidated or merged with another corporation, or otherwise reorganizes, any resulting corporation which succeeds to the fiduciary business of such corporate Trustee shall become a Trustee hereunder in lieu of such corporate Trustee.

5.5 Trustee's Fees. Jim and Jim's Descendants shall not receive a fee for serving as Trustee. Any other Trustee shall be entitled to reasonable fees commensurate with its duties and responsibilities, taking into account the value and nature of the trust estate and the time and work involved. The Trustee shall be reimbursed for reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with its fiduciary duties hereunder.

5.6 Bond. The Trustee shall not be required to furnish bond or other security.

5.7 Liability of Trustee.

(a) Generally. A Trustee other than a corporate trustee shall only be liable for willful misconduct or gross negligence, and shall not be liable for breach of fiduciary duty by virtue of mistake or error in judgment.

(b) Administrative Trustee. Every act done, power exercised or obligation assumed by the Administrative Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be done, exercised or assumed, as the case may be, by the Administrative Trustee acting in a fiduciary capacity and not otherwise, and every person, firm, corporation or other entity contracting or otherwise dealing with the Administrative Trustee shall look only to the funds and property of the trust fund for payment under such contract or payment of any money that may become due or payable under any obligation arising under this Agreement, in whole or in part, and the Administrative Trustee shall not be individually liable therefor even though the Administrative Trustee did not exempt himself, herself or itself from individual liability when entering into any contract, obligation or transaction in connection with or growing out of the trust fund.

The decision of the Administrative Trustee hereunder with respect to the exercise or nonexercise by such Administrative Trustee of any power hereunder, or the time or

manner of the exercise thereof, made in good faith, shall fully protect such Administrative Trustee and shall be final, conclusive and binding upon all persons interested in the Trust or the income therefrom. To the extent permitted under applicable law, the Administrative Trustee acting hereunder shall not be responsible for any error of judgment or mistake of fact or law, absent bad faith or willful misconduct.

The Administrative Trustee shall be liable hereunder only for the Administrative Trustee's bad faith or willful misconduct proved by clear and convincing evidence in the court then having primary jurisdiction over the trust. The Administrative Trustee shall not be personally liable for making any delegation that is authorized under this Agreement, nor for any action taken without the Administrative Trustee's express agreement, nor for any failure to act absent willful misconduct. The Administrative Trustee shall not be liable for relying absolutely on (i) any apparently valid documents and certifications including, but not limited to, tax reports and other tax information provided to the Administrative Trustee by any entity in which the trust fund holds an ownership interest; and (ii) the opinions of counsel or any accountant to any trust.

Prior to the death of Settlor, the Administrative Trustee shall be under no duty to inform any person having a beneficial interest in any trust created hereunder of the existence of any such trust or the nature and extent of that person's beneficial interest in, or rights with respect to, any such trust. Following the death of Settlor, the Administrative Trustee shall be under no duty to inform any person, other than the primary beneficiary of each trust hereunder, having a beneficial interest in any trust created hereunder of the existence of such trust or the nature and extent of that person's beneficial interest in, or rights with respect to, any such trust.

While not required, the same procedure used to settle the Administrative Trustee's accounts may also be employed to obtain the conclusive consent by the beneficiaries to the Administrative Trustee's specific conduct of any other particular matter. The Administrative Trustee and each former Administrative Trustee shall be indemnified and held harmless by each trust created hereunder against any threatened, pending or completed action, claim, demand, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, falling within the exculpatory provisions of this Section or to which the Administrative Trustee is made a party, or threatened to be made a party, by reason of serving as Administrative Trustee if the Administrative Trustee acted in good faith, subject to the limitations set forth above. Such indemnification shall include expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually incurred by the Administrative Trustee in connection with such action, claim, demand, suit or proceeding. The cost of indemnification shall be apportioned against the various trusts created hereunder as the Administrative Trustee reasonably considers appropriate, taking into account the nature of the claims involved.

The Administrative Trustee shall not have any fiduciary responsibility to observe, monitor or evaluate the actions of any Trustee or other fiduciary and shall not be liable to any party for the failure to seek to attempt to prevent a breach of trust, or failure to remedy a breach of trust, or in a recurring situation to request instructions from a court

having jurisdiction over the trust. In no event shall any Administrative Trustee hereunder be liable for any matter with respect to which he, she or it is not authorized to participate hereunder (including the duty to review or monitor trust investments).

Any Successor Administrative Trustee shall be deemed vested with all the duties, rights, titles and powers, whether discretionary or otherwise, as if originally named as Administrative Trustee. No Successor Administrative Trustee shall be personally liable for any act or failure to act of any predecessor Administrative Trustee or any other Trustee. The Successor Administrative Trustee may accept the account rendered and the property delivered by the predecessor Administrative Trustee as a full and complete discharge to the predecessor Administrative Trustee, without incurring any liability for so doing.

5.8 Predecessor Fiduciary. No successor Trustee shall be obligated or required to inquire into the acts, omissions, or accounts of any prior trustee or to bring any action against any prior trustee to compel redress of any breach of trust or for any other reason. In no event shall a successor Trustee be liable for any act or omission of any prior Trustee. A successor Trustee may accept the account rendered and the property received from a prior Trustee as a full and complete discharge to the prior Trustee without incurring any liability for doing so. A successor Trustee shall have all of the powers and discretions conferred in the governing instrument upon the original trustee.

5.9 Periodic Accounting. The Trustee may from time to time render an informal account, statement or report of its administration of each separate trust hereunder to each beneficiary who during the period covered by the account was entitled absolutely to a current payment of income or principal from the trust, or, if there is no such beneficiary, to such beneficiaries who are entitled absolutely or in the discretion of the Trustee to a payment of income or principal from the trust. If any beneficiary or legal representative or parent of a beneficiary who is not of full age or legal capacity to whom any such account is rendered shall not, within ninety (90) days after the mailing of such statement, have notified the Trustee in writing of its disapproval of the same, such statement shall be deemed to be approved

No Administrative Trustee shall be required to file or render periodic accounts in or to any court other than for good cause shown. No Administrative Trustee shall be required to give any bond.

Within 90 days following the close of each calendar year, if information is available, and if not within 30 days after it is delivered to the Administrative Trustee, and within 90 days after the removal or resignation of the Administrative Trustee, the Administrative Trustee may deliver an accounting to each primary beneficiary. The accounting shall be a written accounting of the trusts hereunder during such year or during the period from the close of the last preceding year to the date of such removal or resignation and shall set forth all investments, receipts, distributions, expenses and other transactions of each such trust and show all cash, securities, and other property held as a part of each such trust at the end of such year or as of the date of such removal or resignation, as the case may be. The accountings referred to in this Section shall be deemed to be an account stated, accepted and approved by all of the beneficiaries of each trust for which an

accounting is rendered, and the Administrative Trustee shall be relieved and discharged, as if such accounting had been settled and allowed by a final judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, unless protested by written notice to the Administrative Trustee, within 60 days of mailing thereof, by the person designated to receive such accounting. The Administrative Trustee shall have the right, at the expense of the trust, to apply at any time to a court of competent jurisdiction for judicial settlement of any account of the Administrative Trustee whether or not previously settled as herein provided or for the determination of any question of construction or for instructions. In any such action or proceeding it shall be necessary to join as parties solely the Administrative Trustee and the Settlor (although the Administrative Trustee may also join such other parties as it may deem appropriate), and any judgment or decree entered therein shall be conclusive and binding on all persons at any time interested in the trust.

5.10 Beneficiary under Disability. A parent, custodian, or guardian of any beneficiary who is under the disability of minority or, in the Trustee's opinion, any other legal, physical, or mental disability, may, in carrying out the provisions of this Trust Agreement, act and receive notice in the beneficiary's stead, and sign any instrument for the beneficiary.

5.11 Incapacity of Individual Trustee. In the event a Trustee other than a corporate Trustee becomes unable to discharge his duties as Trustee hereunder by reason of accident, physical or mental illness or deterioration, or other cause, and does not resign, then upon certification by two medical doctors affirming that each has examined the Trustee and that each has concluded, based on such examination, that he is unable to discharge his duties hereunder, the Trustee shall cease to serve, as if he had resigned, effective the date of the certification.

ARTICLE VI

TRUST ADMINISTRATION

6.1 General Powers. Subject to any limitation stated elsewhere in this Trust Agreement, and the division of powers contained in Section 6.2, the Trustee shall have, in addition to all powers granted to trustees by the common law and by Delaware statutes, as amended from time to time, the following powers with respect to each trust established hereunder:

(a) Retain Property. To retain any property received from any source, including any corporate Trustee's securities, regardless of lack of diversification, risk, or nonproductivity.

(b) Invest. To invest the trust estate in any kind of property, including common trust funds administered by a corporate Trustee or by others, without being limited by any statute or any rule of law dealing with the character, risk, productivity, diversification of, or otherwise concerning, investments by trustees.

(c) Sell. By public offering or private negotiation, to sell, exchange, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of all or any real or personal trust property and give options

for these purposes, for such price and on such terms, with such covenants of warranty and such security for deferred payment as the Trustee deems proper. To partition between the trust and any other owner, as the Trustee deems proper, any property in which the trust owns an undivided interest.

(d) Lease. To lease trust property for terms within or extending beyond the term of the trust, for any purpose.

(e) Real Estate. To operate, maintain, repair, rehabilitate, alter, erect, improve, or remove any improvements on real estate; to subdivide real estate; to grant easements, give consents, and enter into contracts relating to real estate or its use; and to release or dedicate any interest in real estate.

(f) Borrow. To borrow money for any purpose either from the banking department of any corporate Trustee or from others; to encumber or hypothecate trust property by mortgage, deed of trust, or otherwise; and to maintain, renew, or extend any indebtedness upon such terms as the Trustee deems appropriate.

(g) Loans. To lend money to any person or entity, including, but not limited to, a beneficiary hereunder, but not including a Settlor or a Trustee (other than a beneficiary serving as Trustee) hereunder, or a spouse of theirs, upon such terms and with such security as the Trustee deems advisable.

(h) Conserve Estate. To take any action to conserve the trust estate.

(i) Litigation. To commence or defend at the expense of the trust such litigation with respect to the trust estate as the Trustee deems advisable.

(j) Claims. To collect, pay, contest, compromise, settle, renew, or abandon any claims or demands of or against the trust estate without court authority on whatever terms the Trustee deems advisable.

(k) Abandon Property. To abandon any property or interest in property belonging to the trust when, in the Trustee's discretion, such abandonment is in the best interest of the trust and its beneficiaries.

(l) Documents. To execute contracts, notes, conveyances, and other instruments containing covenants, representations, or warranties binding upon and creating a charge against the trust estate or containing provisions excluding personal liability, or any other written instrument of any character appropriate to any of the powers or duties conferred upon the Trustee.

(m) Agents. To employ attorneys, auditors, investment advisors, depositaries, and agents with or without discretionary powers, to employ a bank with trust powers as agent for the purpose of performing any ministerial duties incident to the administration, and to pay all expenses and fees so incurred.

(n) Securities. To engage in all actions necessary to the effective administration of securities including, but not limited to, the authority to: vote securities in person or by proxy; engage in a voting trust or voting agreement; and consent to or participate in mergers, consolidations, sales of assets, recapitalizations, reorganizations, dissolutions, or other alterations of corporate structure affecting securities held in the trust.

(o) Nominee. To hold securities and other property in bearer form or in the name of a trustee or nominee with or without disclosure of any fiduciary relationship.

(p) Additional Property. To receive additional property from any source and add it to the trust estate.

(q) Insurance. To carry insurance of such kinds and in such amounts as the Trustee deems advisable, except for insurance on the life of a Settlor, the Trustee, or a spouse of theirs. The Trustee shall not apply trust property to the payment of premiums on an insurance policy on the life of Settlor, the Trustee, or a spouse of theirs.

(r) Business Powers.

(i) In General. To engage in any lawful business including, but not limited to, the power to continue at the risk of the trust estate the operation of any business which may become a part of the trust estate, and to sell, liquidate, or otherwise terminate any business interest, including, but not limited to, the fulfillment of any agreement for the disposition of any such business interest.

(ii) Closely Held Businesses. This trust may be funded with, or subsequently purchase or otherwise acquire, securities or other financial interests in one or more closely held businesses (each of which is hereinafter referred to as the "business").

(1) Exoneration from Liability. It is realized that the business may not be the type of investment in which fiduciaries would normally invest estate or trust funds. Nonetheless, the Trustees shall incur no liability for any loss which may be sustained by reason of the retention, operation or sale of the business or the exercise of any power conferred upon the Trustees with respect to the business.

(2) Management Powers. The Family Trustee shall have the exclusive duty to deal with and manage the business. In addition to any power granted by law or elsewhere in this document, the Family Trustee shall have the following powers:

(A) To retain and continue the business or any interest therein for such time as the Family Trustee considers advisable;

(B) To operate or participate in the operation of the business in the form of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or proprietorship;

(C) To direct, control, supervise, manage, operate or participate in the operation of the business; to serve as an officer and director of the business; and to receive from the business compensation for his services in addition to his compensation as a Family Trustee;

(D) To delegate all or any part of his power to supervise, manage or operate the business to such persons as he may select, including any director, officer or employee of the business;

(E) To engage, compensate and discharge such managers, employees, agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants or other representatives as he considers advisable, including anyone who may be a beneficiary or fiduciary of this Trust;

(F) To invest or employ in the business, or to use as collateral for loans to the business, such other estate or trust funds as he considers advisable;

(G) To sell, liquidate or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the business at such time or times, for such prices and upon such terms and conditions as he considers advisable, and to sell the business to anyone who is a beneficiary or a fiduciary of this Trust; and

(3) Exclusion from Powers. Neither Commonwealth Trust Company nor any successor Administrative Trustee shall have any power, duty and/or responsibility in connection with the operation, control, supervision, management and participation of the business.

(s) Income and Principal. To determine, in accordance with the provisions of Delaware law, what constitutes income and principal of the trust estate, the manner in which expenses and other charges shall be allocated between these accounts, and whether or not to establish reserves for depreciation or depletion, and to add undistributed income to principal.

(t) Tax Elections. To exercise any tax option or election permitted by law as the Trustee determines, in its sole discretion, even though the effect is to treat beneficiaries hereunder differently, or to favor some at the expense of others. The Trustee may, but need not, make such compensating adjustments among beneficiaries with respect thereof as it deems appropriate considering the nature of the tax election and the amounts involved.

(u) Reliance. To rely upon any notice, certificate, affidavit, or other document or evidence believed by the Trustee to be genuine and accurate, in making any payment or distribution. The Trustee shall incur no liability for a disbursement or distribution made in good faith and without actual notice or knowledge of a changed condition or status affecting any person's interest in the trust or any other matter.

(v) Commingling. To commingle and invest as one fund, or make joint investments with, the principal of two or more separate trusts established hereunder, with each trust having an undivided interest therein.

(w) Division and Distribution. To make all allocations, distributions, or divisions contemplated by this Trust Agreement; to allocate, distribute and divide different kinds or disproportionate shares of property or undivided interests in property among the beneficiaries or trusts, in cash or in kind, or both, without regard to the income tax basis of specific property allocated to any beneficiary or trust, even though shares may as a result be composed differently, and to determine the value of any property so allocated, divided or distributed.

(x) Withholding of Distribution. To withhold from distribution all or any part of the trust property as long as the Trustee, in its discretion, determines that such property may be subject to conflicting claims, to tax deficiencies, or to liabilities, contingent or otherwise, properly incurred in the administration of the trust.

(y) Mineral Powers. To retain or acquire interests in oil, gas, or other mineral resources; to execute as to those interests any agreements, assignments, contracts, deeds, grants or leases for any term (even though the term may extend beyond the termination of the trust); to manage, control, operate, explore, mine, develop, or take any action for the production, recovery, sale, treatment, storage, or transportation of any such interest; to drill, rework, or recomplete wells of any type; to conduct or participate in secondary recovery operations; to enter into agreements for pooling or unitization; and to install, operate, or participate in the operation of any plant, mine, or other facility.

(z) Environmental Hazards. To use and expend the trust income and principal to (i) take all appropriate action to prevent, identify, or respond to actual or threatened violations of any environmental law or regulation for which the Trustee may have responsibility, including the authority to conduct environmental assessments, audits, and site monitoring to determine compliance with any environmental law or regulation; (ii) take all appropriate remedial action to contain, cleanup, or remove any environmental hazard including a spill, release, discharge, or contamination, either on its own accord or in response to an actual or threatened violation of any environmental law or regulation; (iii) institute legal proceedings concerning environmental hazards or contest or settle legal proceedings brought by any local, state, or federal agency concerned with environmental compliance, or by a private litigant; and (iv) comply with any local, state, or federal agency order or court order directing an assessment, abatement, or cleanup of any environmental hazards.

(aa) Miscellaneous Powers. Generally to do and perform any and all acts, things, or deeds which, in the discretion of the Trustee, may be necessary or proper for the protection, preservation, and promotion of the trust properties and estate.

6.2 Division of Powers. The powers and duties granted under this Trust Agreement shall be divided among the Trustees as follows:

(a) Administrative Trustee. The Administrative Trustee shall have the following exclusive duties, which shall all be carried out in the State of Delaware or such other jurisdiction as the Trustee shall, from time to time, select as the situs of the trust:

(i) To maintain bank accounts, brokerage accounts and other custody accounts which receive trust income and contributions and from which trust expenditures and distributions are disbursed.

(ii) To maintain storage of tangible personalty and evidence of intangible trust property.

(iii) To maintain trust records.

(iv) To maintain an office for Trustee meetings and other trust business.

(v) To originate, facilitate and review trust accountings, reports and other communications with the Settlor, any co-Trustees, beneficiaries and unrelated third parties.

(vi) To respond to inquiries concerning the trust from the Settlor, any co-Trustees, beneficiaries and unrelated third parties.

(vii) To execute documents with respect to trust account transactions.

(viii) To retain accountants, attorneys, investment counsel, agents and other advisers in connection with the performance of its duties under this Section 6.2.

(b) Independent Trustee. The Independent Trustee shall have all of the powers and duties specifically assigned to the Independent Trustee under this Trust Agreement. These powers may only be exercised by the Independent Trustee.

(c) Family Trustee. The Family Trustee shall possess and exercise all of the powers and duties of the Trustee not specifically granted to the Administrative Trustee or the Independent Trustee under this Trust Agreement, including those specifically assigned to the Family Trustee. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Family Trustee shall exercise all Trustee authority and have all Trustee responsibility with respect to the investment of the trust estate. If there is no Family Trustee serving,

however, all of the powers and duties of the Trustee, including those assigned to the Family Trustee, shall be exercised and discharged by the Independent Trustee.

6.3 Merger of Trusts. If at any time a Trustee of any trust created pursuant to this Trust Agreement shall also be acting as Trustee of any other trust created by trust instrument or by will for the benefit of the same beneficiary or beneficiaries and upon substantially the same terms and conditions, the Trustee is authorized and empowered, if in the Trustee's discretion such action is in the best interest of the beneficiary or beneficiaries of the trust created hereunder, to transfer and merge all of the assets then held under such trust created pursuant to this Trust Agreement to and with such other trust and thereupon and thereby to terminate the trust created pursuant to this Trust Agreement. The Trustee is further authorized to accept the assets of the other trust which may be transferred to the Trustee of the trust created hereunder and to administer and distribute such assets and properties so transferred in accordance with the provisions of this Trust Agreement. If the component trusts differ as to contingent beneficiaries and the contingency occurs, the funds may be distributed in such shares as the Trustee, in the Trustee's sole discretion, shall deem necessary to create a fair ratio between the various sets of remaindermen. If any trust created in this Trust Agreement is merged with any trust created under any other instrument, such merged trust shall not continue beyond the date on which the earliest maximum term of the trusts so merged would, without regard to such merger, have been required to expire. Settlor further directs that, as to any property at any time a part of any trust estate (including a merged trust) as to which under the laws of any state applicable to said property that trust is required to be terminated at any time prior to its normal termination date, the trust as to that particular property shall terminate at the time required by the laws of said state.

6.4 Certain Powers and Rights Limited. Settlor intends that the trust created under Section 3.1 hereof shall not be included in Jim's gross estate for estate tax purposes unless the Independent Trustee grants Jim a general power of appointment pursuant to paragraph 3.1(d). All issues applicable to the trust shall be resolved accordingly.

6.5 GST Inclusion Ratio. If property not having an inclusion ratio for purposes of the generation-skipping transfer tax equal to zero is directed to be added to a trust which has an inclusion ratio equal to zero, the Trustee may decline to make the addition and may, instead, administer the property as a separate trust with provisions identical to the trust having an inclusion ratio equal to zero. If property having an inclusion ratio for purposes of the generation-skipping transfer tax equal to zero is directed to be added to a trust which has an inclusion ratio not equal to zero, the Trustee may decline to make the addition and may, instead, administer the property as a separate trust with provisions identical to the trust having an inclusion ratio not equal to zero.

6.6 Out-of-State Properties. If any trust property is situated in a jurisdiction in which the Trustee is unable or unwilling to act, the Trustee may appoint an ancillary trustee for such jurisdiction and may confer upon the ancillary trustee such powers and discretions, exercisable without court order, to act with respect to such property as the Trustee deems proper. The ancillary trustee shall be responsible to the Trustee for all property it administers. The Trustee

may pay the ancillary trustee reasonable compensation for its services and may absolve it from any requirement to furnish bond or other security.

6.7 Management of Real Property. The Family Trustee (or the Independent Trustee pursuant to Section 6.2(c) hereof), acting alone, shall make any and all decisions regarding: (i) the acquisition, retention and disposal of real estate; (ii) the operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, alteration, construction, erection, improvement, or removal of any improvements on real estate; (iii) the subdivision of real estate; (iv) the granting of easements, giving of consents, and entering into contracts relating to real estate or its use; (v) the release or dedication of any interest in real estate; and (vi) the payment of taxes, utilities, and maintenance expenses attributable to real estate owned by any trust created hereunder. The Family Trustee (or the Independent Trustee pursuant to Section 6.2(c) hereof) may, in its discretion, either exercise such powers or appoint an ancillary trustee to exercise such powers. The Trustee may pay the ancillary trustee reasonable compensation for its services and may absolve it from any requirement to furnish bond or other security.

6.8 No Court Supervision. The Trustee shall not be required to qualify before or be appointed by any court; nor shall the Trustee be required to obtain the order or approval of any court in the exercise of any power or discretion.

6.9 Division of Trusts. The Trustee may divide any trust established by this Trust Agreement into two or more separate trusts as provided in this section. Settlor exonerates the Trustee from any liability arising from the exercise or failure to exercise any powers granted herein, provided the Trustee acts in good faith.

(a) Division and Funding of Separate Trusts. The Trustee may divide any trust established by this Trust Agreement, at any time, into two or more separate trusts so that the generation-skipping transfer tax inclusion ratio as defined in Section 2642(a) of the Code for each trust shall be either zero or one. Any such division shall be accomplished in accordance with applicable regulations under Chapter 13 of the Code.

(b) Administration of Separate Trusts. Such separate trusts shall have the identical provisions as the original trust. However, with respect to each separate trust, the Trustee may: (1) make different tax elections, (2) expend principal and exercise any other discretionary powers with respect to such separate trusts differently, (3) invest such separate trusts differently, and (4) take all other actions consistent with such trusts being separate trusts.

(c) Powers of Appointment. The donee of any power of appointment with respect to a trust so divided may exercise such power of appointment differently with respect to the separate trusts created by the division.

6.10 Limitation of Powers. The following limitations, affecting the administration of the trusts created hereunder, apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Trust Agreement. For purposes of this Section 6.10, the term "Settlor" shall include any individual who contributes property to the Trustee to be added to the trust estate.

(a) Support Duty. Distributions from the trust estate shall not be made which discharge, in whole or in part, the personal legal obligations of a Settlor or a Trustee from time to time existing, to support or educate any of the trust beneficiaries. When determining these legal obligations, the existence of this trust and funds made available by it shall not be taken into consideration.

(b) Adequacy of Consideration. No party may, through purchase, exchange, or otherwise, deal with or dispose of the corpus or the income of the trust estate for less than adequate consideration in money or money's worth.

(c) Insurance. The Trustee shall not apply trust property to the payment of premiums on an insurance policy on the life of a Settlor, the Trustee or a spouse of either of them.

(d) Borrow. The Trustee shall not allow a Settlor to borrow trust principal or income, directly or indirectly, without adequate interest or security.

(e) Substitute Property. The Trustee shall not allow a Settlor to reacquire or exchange any property of the trust estate by substituting other property with an equivalent value.

(f) Vote. A Settlor, acting as a Trustee, shall not be entitled to vote, directly or indirectly, shares of stock of a controlled corporation, as defined under Section 2036 of the Code, which is held as part of the trust estate.

6.11 Dealing with Fiduciaries. The Trustee may enter into any transaction with the Trustee or beneficiaries of the trusts created hereunder, acting in their individual or in another fiduciary capacity, or with any person or entity related to the Trustee or a beneficiary in any manner, if such transaction is otherwise authorized under this Trust Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing authorization, the Trustee may enter into any transaction otherwise authorized hereunder on behalf of any trust created hereunder even though the other party to the transaction is: a trust of which a beneficiary or Trustee under this Trust Agreement is a beneficiary or trustee, including, but not limited to, any trust established by this Trust Agreement; an estate of which a beneficiary or Trustee under this Trust Agreement is a representative or beneficiary; or a business or charitable corporation of which a beneficiary or Trustee under this Trust Agreement is a director, officer, employee, or owner.

ARTICLE VII

IRREVOCABILITY

This Trust Agreement and each of its provisions may not be revoked, amended, or modified.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

8.1 Applicable Law. The trust created under this Trust Agreement shall be deemed a Delaware trust and all matters pertaining to the validity, construction, and application of this Trust Agreement or to the administration of the trust created hereunder shall, in all respects, be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware. However, if the Trustee, in its sole discretion, determines that a change of situs would be beneficial to the purposes of the trust established by this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall have the discretion and authority to change the situs of any such trust to another state. No change of situs shall be authorized herein, however, which would result in a termination of the trust for federal tax purposes. Furthermore, the Trustee shall not be entitled to change the situs of the trust to a jurisdiction that has a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which limits the period during which property can be held in trust. Any proceeding involving the Trust must be brought in the State of Delaware for so long as the situs of the Trust shall be the State of Delaware.

8.2 Perpetuities Provision. The trust created hereunder shall be perpetual to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. If the trust created hereunder is deemed to be subject to the law of a jurisdiction that has a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which limits the period during which property can be held in trust, then such trust shall terminate in all events upon the expiration of the longest period the property may be held in trust under this Agreement under the law of such jurisdiction (including any application periods in gross, such as 110 years, 360 years, or 1,000 years); provided, however, that if the jurisdiction has a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which applies only to certain types of property, such as real property, the provisions of this Section shall apply only to such property. If under the law of such jurisdiction the longest period that property may be held in trust is determined with reference to the death of the last survivor of a group of individuals in being upon the date of this Trust Agreement, those individuals shall consist of Jim and Jim's Descendants who are in being on the date of this Trust Agreement. Upon termination of a trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section 8.2, the Trustee shall distribute such trust to its income beneficiaries determined at the time of distribution. If at that time rights to income are not fixed by the terms of the trust, distribution shall be made to the persons to whom the Trustee may then distribute income, in proportions determined in the Trustee's discretion, exercised consistently with the trust's purposes.

In the event any trust created hereunder owns real property, and if such real property is subject to a rule against perpetuities or similar rule which limits the period during which property can be held in trust, then the Trustee shall take such action as is necessary to avoid termination of the trust with respect to that real property interest including, without limitation, selling the real property or contributing the real property to a business entity in exchange for ownership interests in such entity to be owned by the trust.

8.3 Gestation. A child in gestation who is born alive shall be considered a child in being throughout the period of gestation.

8.4 Survivorship. Any person must survive by thirty (30) days for a gift made in this Trust Agreement which directly or indirectly requires such person's survival of another to be effective.

8.5 Release of Powers and Interests. Any person, including a beneficiary and a Trustee, shall have the power to disclaim, release, or restrict, irrevocably, in whole or in part, any interest, right, power, or discretion granted to such person with respect to any trust by signed instrument delivered to the Trustee, or in any other manner permitted by law. Any person designated or appointed as a Trustee may, prior to accepting the trust, by written instrument decline to accept any right, power, or discretion with respect to the trust and may accept the trust without such right, power, or discretion.

8.6 Powers of Appointment.

(a) Capacity in Which Exercisable. Every power of appointment granted to a beneficiary under this Trust Agreement is exercisable by that beneficiary in the beneficiary's individual capacity, notwithstanding the fact that the beneficiary may also be serving as a Trustee of the trust.

(b) Manner of Appointment. Every power of appointment granted herein: (i) shall be personal to the donee of such power and may not be exercised on behalf of the donee by any other person, including an attorney-in-fact, a guardian, or any other court appointed representative, and (ii) may be exercised in whole or in part and in favor of one or more potential beneficiaries to the exclusion of others. Appointment may be outright or in further trust, with all provisions determined by the donee of the power, and may confer a power of appointment upon the beneficiary or others, if within the constraints imposed by any applicable rule against perpetuities and any other law which is applicable to the appointment.

(c) Exercise of Inter Vivos Power. An inter vivos power of appointment granted in this Trust Agreement may be exercised only by a written instrument, executed and acknowledged by the donee and delivered to the Trustee during the donee's lifetime, which specifically refers to the power of appointment and expresses the intention to exercise it. If no such instrument is delivered to the Trustee during the donee's lifetime, upon the donee's death the Trustee may distribute the property subject to the power in the manner provided in this Trust Agreement for distribution in default of exercise.

(d) Determination of the Exercise of a Testamentary Power. The Trustee may rely upon any instrument admitted to probate as a will or codicil in determining whether a testamentary power of appointment granted herein has been exercised. If no will or codicil is brought to the Trustee's attention within ninety (90) days of a death to indicate the exercise of a testamentary power, the Trustee may distribute the property subject to the power according to the terms herein provided for distribution in default of exercise. The Trustee will be protected from liability for its actions as authorized in this subsection (d), but this subsection does not affect a beneficiary's rights in the property subject to the power of appointment.

(e) Tax Consequences. The exercise of a power of appointment may have important tax consequences. The donee of any power of appointment should consult with counsel before exercising such power of appointment.

8.7 Liability of Third Party. No person paying money or delivering property to the Trustee need see to the application of such money or property. No person dealing with the Trustee need inquire into the propriety of any transaction or the Trustee's authority to enter into and consummate the same.

8.8 Use of Words. As used in this Trust Agreement, the masculine, feminine, and neuter gender, and the singular or plural of any word each includes the others unless the context indicates otherwise.

8.9 Unenforceable Provision. If any provision of this Trust Agreement is unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be given effect, unless to do so would produce an unreasonable result.

8.10 Titles, Headings, and Captions. All titles, headings, and captions used in this Trust Agreement have been included for administrative convenience only and should not be construed in interpreting this Trust Agreement.

8.11 Counterpart Signatures. This document may be executed in counterparts, and all counterparts so executed shall constitute a single document, notwithstanding that the interested parties are not or may not be signatories to the original or to the same counterpart.

8.12 Trust Name. The trusts established under Article II of this Trust Agreement, collectively, shall be known as the "The Dugaboy Investment Trust".

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Settlor, the Family Trustee and the Administrative Trustee have hereunto set their hands on the day and year first above written in multiple originals. The Trustees agree to administer the trust estate in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement. The Independent Trustee shall begin serving as such upon delivery of a written acknowledged instrument to the Family Trustee in accordance with Section 5.2 hereof.

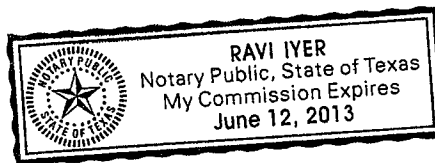
Dana Scott Breault 23 Oct 10
DANA SCOTT BREault, Settlor

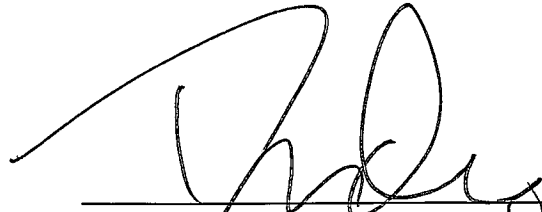
STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared DANA SCOTT BREault, as Settlor, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing Trust Agreement and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 23rd day of October, 2010.

Ravi Iyer
Notary Public



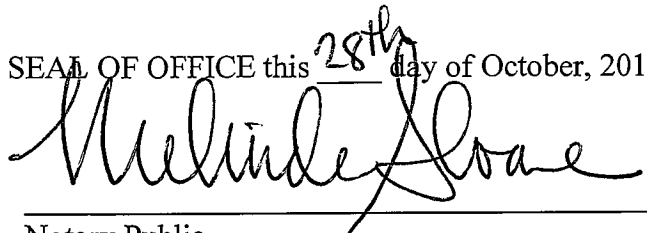


JAMES D. DONDERO, Family Trustee

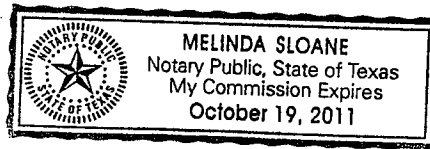
STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared JAMES D. DONDERO, as Family Trustee, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing Trust Agreement and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this ^{28th} day of October, 2010.



Notary Public



COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY,
Administrative Trustee

By: Cynthia D.M. Brown
Name: Cynthia D. M. Brown
Title: President

STATE OF DELAWARE §
 §
COUNTY OF NEW CASTLE §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Cynthia D. M. Brown, President, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed as the act of COMMONWEALTH TRUST COMPANY and in the capacity therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 15th day of ~~October~~ ^{November} 2010. *lmd*

Laura M Owens
Notary Public



5480300v.6 47609/1

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
James D. Dondero, Family Trustee

August 26, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

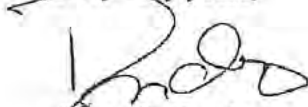
Dear Ms. Breault,

I, James D. Dondero, am writing to inform you that on August 26, 2015, I will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the "Trust") and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust.

Pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee, I appoint Grant James Scott as the successor Family Trustee of the Trust.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.1 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with written notice of my resignation.

Very truly yours,



James D. Dondero

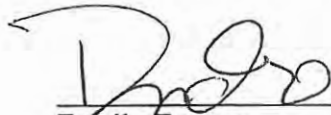
RESIGNATION OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **JAMES D. DONDERO**, do hereby acknowledge that I voluntarily tender my resignation as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust pursuant to that Trust Agreement, dated November 15, 2010 by, between and among Dana Scott Breault, as Settlor, and Common Wealth Trust Company, as Administrative Trustee.

I appoint **GRANT JAMES SCOTT** as the successor Family Trustee. This resignation shall take effect immediately upon the execution hereof and delivery of a written acknowledged instrument wherein Grant James Scott accepts the trust and the position of Family Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby sign my Resignation as Family Trustee of the above trust.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:



Family Trustee

8.26.15

Date

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **JAMES D. DONDERO** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 26th day of August, 2015.



[SEAL]



Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: 1-15-2019

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, GRANT JAMES SCOTT, appointed as Family Trustee under Article V, Section 5.2(a)(i) of The Dugaboy Investment Trust, dated November 15, 2010 (the "Trust"), hereby acknowledge and accept the position of Family Trustee of the Trust and hereby agree to faithfully perform all the duties and adopt all of the obligations imposed.

Signed this 26th day of August, 2015.


GRANT JAMES SCOTT
Family Trustee

STATE OF ~~TEXAS~~ ^{NC} §
COUNTY OF ~~DALLAS~~ ^{WAKE} §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared GRANT JAMES SCOTT known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 26th day of August, 2015.

[SEAL]



Dianna Dees
Notary Public's Signature

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 17, 2018
Expiration: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DELIVERY

I, JAMES D. DONDERO, acknowledge that this Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee was delivered to and received by me on August 26 2015.



James D. Dondero

Exhibit C

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP
ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS

D. MICHAEL LYNN | D: 817.405.6915 | MICHAEL.LYNN@BONDSELLIS.COM

February 1, 2021

Via Email and First Class Mail:

Jeffrey Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.: notes receivable from Dondero et al.

Dear Jeff:

The Debtor recently commenced suit to collect on certain notes payable to it executed by Mr. Dondero and certain of his affiliates. As you are aware, in addition to other defenses, Mr. Dondero views the notes in question as having been given in exchange for loans by Highland made in lieu of compensation to Mr. Dondero.

Please ensure that any transferee of any of the notes is made aware of Mr. Dondero's position and that the Independent Board receives copies of this letter. I thank you in advance for your cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,



D. Michael Lynn

Cc: Jim Dondero
John Bonds
Douglas Draper
Davor Rukavina
Lee Hogewood
John Kane
Jason Rudd
Lauren Drawhorn

Exhibit D

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas
 (State)

Case number 19-34054

**Official Form 410
 Proof of Claim**

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?
James D. Dondero
 Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)
 Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____

2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?
 No
 Yes. From whom? _____

3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?
 Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)

| Where should notices to the creditor be sent? | Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>James D. Dondero</u> <u>c/o D. Michael Lynn</u> <u>420 Throckmorton St., Suite 1000</u> <u>Fort Worth, TX 76102</u> | <u>James D. Dondero</u> <u>300 Crescent Court, Ste. 700</u> <u>Dallas, TX 75201</u> |
| Contact phone <u>8174056900</u> | Contact phone _____ |
| Contact email <u>michael.lynn@bondsellis.com</u> | Contact email _____ |
| Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____ | |

4. Does this claim amend one already filed?
 No
 Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____
 MM / DD / YYYY

5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?
 No
 Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____



Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____ |
| 7. How much is the claim? | \$ <u>See attached Exhibit "A"</u> Does this amount include interest or other charges? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A). |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim? | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card. Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c). Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information. <u>See attached Exhibit "A"</u> |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property. Nature or property: <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> . <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____ Basis for perfection: _____ Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.) Value of property: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.) Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____ Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____% <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed <input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____ |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____ |



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

- No
- Yes. Check all that apply:

Amount entitled to priority

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

- Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B). \$ _____
- Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7). \$ _____
- Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650* earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). \$ _____
- Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8). \$ _____
- Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5). \$ _____
- Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(____) that applies. \$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

- No
- Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.
\$ _____

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

- I am the creditor.
- I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 05/26/2020
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/James D. Dondero
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name James D. Dondero
First name Middle name Last name

Title _____

Company _____
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address _____

Contact phone _____ Email _____



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

| | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Debtor: 19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P. District: Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division | | |
| Creditor: James D. Dondero c/o D. Michael Lynn 420 Throckmorton St., Suite 1000 Fort Worth, TX, 76102 Phone: 8174056900 Phone 2: Fax: Email: michael.lynn@bondsellis.com | Has Supporting Documentation: Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded Related Document Statement: | |
| | Has Related Claim: No Related Claim Filed By: | |
| | Filing Party: Creditor | |
| Disbursement/Notice Parties: James D. Dondero 300 Crescent Court, Ste. 700 Dallas, TX, 75201 Phone: Phone 2: Fax: E-mail: DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS | | |
| Other Names Used with Debtor: | Amends Claim: No Acquired Claim: No | |
| Basis of Claim: See attached Exhibit "A" | Last 4 Digits: No | Uniform Claim Identifier: |
| Total Amount of Claim: See attached Exhibit "A" | Includes Interest or Charges: No | |
| Has Priority Claim: No | Priority Under: | |
| Has Secured Claim: No Amount of 503(b)(9): No Based on Lease: No Subject to Right of Setoff: No | Nature of Secured Amount: Value of Property: Annual Interest Rate: Arrearage Amount: Basis for Perfection: Amount Unsecured: | |
| Submitted By: James D. Dondero on 26-May-2020 5:17:16 p.m. Eastern Time Title: Company: | | |

Exhibit A

This claim is a contingent claim asserted by James Dondero and is subject to any effort to collect on certain notes (the “Notes”) identified on Schedule “A” hereto. In the event that collection efforts are made to collect the Notes, James Dondero asserts that the Notes were issued by him for funds advanced in lieu of compensation.

Schedule A (as of March 31, 2020)

| Entity | Amount | Note |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| NexPoint Advisors | \$23,034,644.034 | 30 yr Amort (issued 2017) |
| Dugaboy | \$18,286,268.159 | 30 yr Amort (issued 2017) |
| Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors | \$10,458,219.887 | Demand |
| James Dondero | \$8,834,769.71 | Demand |
| Highland Capital Management Services | \$6,572,061 | 30 yr Amort (issued 2017) |
| HCRE | \$5,671,419 | 30 yr Amort (issued 2017) |
| HCRE | \$4,521,267 | Demand |
| Highland Capital Management Services | \$927,177 | Demand |

Exhibit E

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
Balance Sheet
April 2022 vs. March 2022
(in thousands)

| | <u>April 2022</u> | <u>March 2022</u> | <u>Increase/ (Decrease) \$</u> | <u>Increase/ (Decrease) %</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 4,967 | \$ 3,996 | \$ 971 | 24% |
| Management and admin fee receivable | 1,663 | 1,686 | (23) | (1%) |
| Investment in Highland Capital Funds Distributor, Inc. | 4,991 | 4,240 | 751 | 18% |
| Prepays | 901 | 836 | 66 | 8% |
| Reimbursable expenses | 2,920 | 2,920 | - | NM |
| Investment management contracts | 4,275 | 4,275 | - | NM |
| Other assets | 29 | 30 | (1) | (4%) |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 19,746</u> | <u>\$ 17,982</u> | <u>\$ 1,764</u> | <u>10%</u> |
| Liabilities and partners' capital | | | | |
| Due to Highland Capital Management, L.P. ² | 10,894 | 10,894 | - | NM |
| Due to affiliates | 11,353 | 9,219 | 2,134 | 23% |
| Accrued compensation | 1,953 | 1,870 | 83 | 4% |
| Accounts payable ¹ | 1,425 | 1,609 | (184) | (11%) |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | 521 | 825 | (303) | (37%) |
| Partners' capital/(deficit) | (6,400) | (6,434) | 34 | (1%) |
| Total liabilities and partners' capital | <u>\$ 19,746</u> | <u>\$ 17,982</u> | <u>\$ 1,764</u> | <u>10%</u> |

¹ A large portion of this balance, ≈70%, is currently in legal dispute.

² As of 3/17/2022, the 2/26/2014 and 2/26/2016 notes were discharged due to a portfolio company sale, however, due to active litigation with HCMLP, the note(s) are still reflected on the balance sheet.

EXHIBIT 5

Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Michael P. Aigen
STINSON LLP
3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
Dallas, Texas 75219-4259
Telephone: (214) 560-2201
Facsimile: (214) 560-2203

*Counsel for Defendant Highland Capital
Management Fund Advisors, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

| | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| In re | § | |
| | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| Debtor. | § | Chapter 11 |
| | § | |
| <hr/> | | |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| Plaintiff, | § | |
| | § | |
| v. | § | |
| | § | Adversary No. 21-03082 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendant. | § | |
| | § | |

DECLARATION OF NANCY M. DONDERO

I, Nancy Marie Dondero, declare under penalty of perjury pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746 that the following is true and correct:

1. I reside in Vero Beach, Florida and am over the age of 21. The following facts are based on my personal knowledge and are all true and correct. I am willing and able to testify about these matters if and when called upon to do so.

2. I have successfully owned and operated my own private investigation services business for over 30 years. I also have an undergraduate college degree from Pennsylvania State University, which included the study of basic business operations and management.

3. I am also the Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”), and I have held that position since October 2015. A true and correct copy of the document appointing me as Family Trustee is attached to this Declaration as “Exhibit A.” At the times that the notes discussed below were entered into, Dugaboy owned and represented a majority of the Class A shareholders in Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”). Jim Dondero is my brother and was, at that time, the President and CEO of HCM. I understood that he was one of the founders of HCM and, through The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a majority interest holder.

4. In late 2016 or early 2017, Jim Dondero told me about his current and previous annual salaries at HCM and explained that he was substantially underpaid as compared to other senior executives in the financial services industry. He told me that his annual salary from HCM had been around \$500,000 to \$700,000 during the preceding several years. I had no reason to doubt the accuracy of what he told me about his compensation from HCM or how that compared unfavorably to the compensation of others in similar positions with other companies in the industry.

5. I understand that, on February 26, 2016, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA”) borrowed money from HCM and entered into a promissory note with HCM in the amount of \$2,300,000.00 (the “2016 Note”). I also understand that the 2016 Note was payable on demand by HCM, and was made between related companies.

6. Jim Dondero also advised me that he and certain of his affiliated companies had, on several occasions, borrowed money from HCM and had issued demand and term promissory

notes in favor of HCM regarding those loans. He proposed that HCM enter into an agreement with him to forgive the 2016 Note upon the occurrence of certain conditions subsequent, as a form of additional contingent compensation to him.

7. In either December of 2016 or January of 2017, I caused Dugaboy (solely in my capacity as Dugaboy's Family Trustee) to cause HCM to enter into an agreement with HCMFA that provided that the repayment obligation on the 2016 Note would be forgiven if HCM sold any of Trussway, Cornerstone, or MGM for a price greater than its cost, or if any of those portfolio companies were sold in a circumstance that was outside of Jim Dondero's control (the "2016 Agreement"). I fully understood the implications and terms of the 2016 Agreement. At the time we made the 2016 Agreement, Jim told me about the substantially the same agreement Dugaboy made with respect to the 2014 Note.

8. At the time I caused HCM to enter into the 2016 Agreement, I knew that HCM was a hedge and private equity fund and that its general partner was Strand Advisors, Inc. I also knew that HCM owned an interest in each of Cornerstone, MGM, and Trussway, the portfolio companies whose sale could trigger the forgiveness at issue in the 2016 Agreement. I also knew that HCM's business included buying and selling portfolio companies at a profit. I also knew and believed that Jim Dondero would be the person most involved in, and responsible for, the marketing and eventual sale of Cornerstone, MGM, and Trussway by HCM. I also knew and believed that executives in the financial services industry tend to be paid more when the companies they work for perform better.

9. The 2016 Agreement had two primary purposes, both of which I understood would benefit HCM's performance and reputation. First, the 2016 Agreement would provide additional incentive and motivation to Jim Dondero to attempt to maximize the value and return to HCM on

Trussway, Cornerstone, and MGM, and to remain in HCM's employment. Second, the 2016 Agreement would allow HCM to make part of Jim's compensation contingent on performance, instead of paying him additional cash in 2016 or 2017, which he could have sought.

10. At the time I caused HCM to enter into the 2016 Agreement, I did not know every detail about every aspect of HCM's business or the 2016 Note. However, I did have all of the facts and information I considered necessary, appropriate, and reasonable for my decision (solely in my capacity as Dugaboy's Family Trustee) to cause HCM to enter into the 2016 Agreement. I do not believe that HCM, Dugaboy, or I were deceived or misled in any manner by Jim Dondero or anyone else regarding the 2016 Note or the 2016 Agreement.

11. At the time I caused HCM to enter into the 2016 Agreement, I appreciated the effect of what I was doing and I understood the nature and consequences of those acts. I was not mentally incompetent, under a legal guardianship, intoxicated, or under any other mental impairment.

12. At the time I caused HCM to enter into the 2016 Agreement, I believed I had the authority, as the Dugaboy Family Trustee, to cause Dugaboy to cause HCM to enter into the 2016 Agreement. I also intended, believed, and expected that the 2016 Agreement would be a binding and enforceable agreement between HCM and Jim Dondero.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on June 30, 2022.

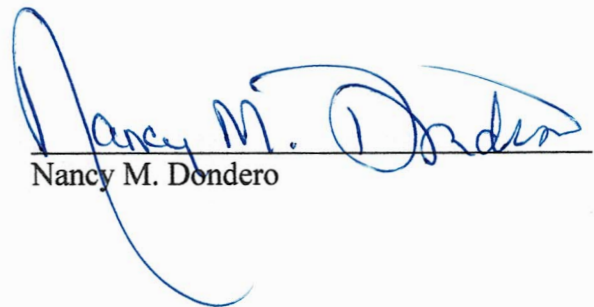

Nancy M. Dondero

Exhibit A

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
James D. Dondero, Primary Beneficiary

October 12, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

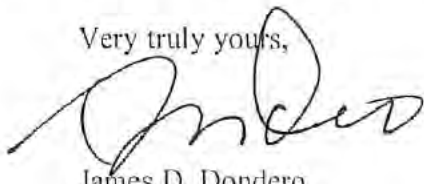
Dear Ms. Breault,

I, James D. Dondero, am writing to inform you that on October 12, 2015, I received notice from Grant James Scott that he will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the "Trust") and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust.

Pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee from Grant James Scott, I appoint Nancy Marie Dondero as the successor Family Trustee of the Trust.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.2 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with notice of my appointment of a successor Family Trustee.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'J. Dondero', written over a horizontal line.

James D. Dondero

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
Grant James Scott, Family Trustee

October 12, 2015

Dana Scott Breault
5207 Scarborough Lane
Dallas, Texas 75287

Cynthia D. M. Brown, President
Commonwealth Trust Company
29 Bancroft Mills Road #2
Wilmington, Delaware 19806

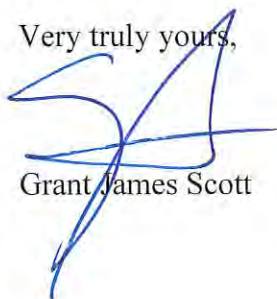
Re: The Dugaboy Investment Trust

Dear Ms. Breault,

I, Grant James Scott, am writing to inform you that as of October 12, 2015, I will cease to serve as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the “**Trust**”) and shall stop performing all duties and responsibilities undertaken as Family Trustee of the Trust pursuant to the attached Resignation of Family Trustee.

This letter and the attached Resignation of Family Trustee shall satisfy my obligations under Section 5.1 of that Trust Agreement entered into on November 15, 2010 to provide you, Settlor, with written notice of my resignation.

Very truly yours,



Grant James Scott

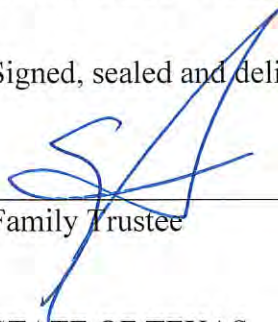
RESIGNATION OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **GRANT JAMES SCOTT**, do hereby acknowledge that I voluntarily tender my resignation as Family Trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust pursuant to that Trust Agreement, dated November 15, 2010 by, between and among Dana Scott Breault, as Settlor, and Common Wealth Trust Company, as Administrative Trustee.

This resignation shall take effect immediately upon the execution hereof and delivery of a written acknowledged instrument wherein NANCY MARIE DONDERO accepts the trust and the position of Family Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby sign my Resignation as Family Trustee of the above trust.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:



Family Trustee

10/12/2015

Date

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **GRANT JAMES SCOTT** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 14th day of October, 2015.



[SEAL]



Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: January 15, 2019

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT OF FAMILY TRUSTEE

I, **NANCY MARIE DONDERO**, appointed as Family Trustee under Article V, Section 5.2(a)(i) of The Dugaboy Investment Trust, dated November 15, 2010 (the "Trust"), hereby acknowledge and accept the position of Family Trustee of the Trust and hereby agree to faithfully perform all the duties and adopt all of the obligations imposed.

Signed this 13th day of October, 2015.

Nancy Marie Dondero
NANCY MARIE DONDERO
Family Trustee

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared **NANCY MARIE DONDERO** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 14th day of October, 2015.



[SEAL]

Micaela Sue Allen
Notary Public's Signature

Expiration: January 15, 2019

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DELIVERY

I, JAMES D. DONDERO, acknowledge that this Acceptance of Appointment of Family Trustee by NANCY MARIE DONDERO was delivered to and received by me on October __, 2015.



James D. Dondero

EXHIBIT 6

Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Michael P. Aigen
STINSON LLP
3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
Dallas, Texas 75219-4259
Telephone: (214) 560-2201
Facsimile: (214) 560-2203

*Counsel for Defendant Highland Capital
Management Fund Advisors, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| In re | § | |
| | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | Chapter 11 |
| | § | |
| Debtor. | § | |
| <hr/> | | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | |
| Plaintiff, | § | |
| | § | |
| v. | § | Adversary No. 21-03082 |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendant. | § | |

DECLARATION OF MICHIEL HURLEY

I, Michiel Hurley, declare under penalty of perjury pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746 that the following is true and correct:

1. I reside in Dallas, Texas and am over the age of 21. The following facts are based on my personal knowledge and are all true and correct. I am willing and able to testify about these matters if and when called upon to do so.

2. I am currently the Chief Market Strategist at NexPoint Advisors, L.P.

3. I previously founded and worked at Incline Capital, LLC ("Incline"), a company that was the advisor for a 1940 Act Mutual Fund (the "Fund").

4. In May of 2011, Incline entered into an agreement that would transfer the advisory contract for the Fund to Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA") and agreed to stay on and sub-advise the Fund.

5. As part of this relationship, Incline and HCMFA had a fee sharing arrangement, which is usual and customary in relationships such as these. Due to a loss of assets under management ("AUM") in the Fund, the level of fee income generated was materially less than when Incline and HCMFA initially entered into the agreement.

6. When this unexpectedly occurred, Incline was advanced funds from HCMFA as an advance on fees that we believed would be earned in the future. It was both parties' expectation that these advances would eventually be paid back by Incline once the Fund regained its AUM.

7. In 2013, Jim Dondero, on behalf of HCMFA, agreed to forgive this debt, which was owed by Incline to HCMFA. At that time, approximately \$435,000 was owed to HCMFA and forgiven. Because I was the founder and owner of Incline and because it was a pass-through entity for tax purposes, I may have been personally responsible for this debt. Therefore, the forgiveness of this debt benefitted me individually.

8. I believe this was done in recognition of the value of my services and was a fair and generous gesture.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on June 29, 2022.



Michiel Hurley

EXHIBIT 7

Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Michael P. Aigen
STINSON LLP
3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
Dallas, Texas 75219-4259
Telephone: (214) 560-2201
Facsimile: (214) 560-2203

*Counsel for Defendant Highland Capital
Management Fund Advisors, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| In re | § | |
| | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | Chapter 11 |
| Debtor. | § | |
| <hr/> | | |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | |
| | § | |
| Plaintiff, | § | |
| | § | |
| v. | § | Adversary No. 21-03082 |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendant. | § | |

**DECLARATION OF MICHAEL P. AIGEN IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANT'S
OPPOSITION TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Michael P. Aigen, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746(a), under penalty of perjury, declares as follows:

1. I am a member of the law firm of Stinson LLP, counsel to Defendant Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., and I submit this Declaration in support of the *Defendant's Opposition to Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for Summary*

Judgment, which is being filed concurrently with this Declaration. I submit this Declaration based on my personal knowledge and the documents listed below.

2. Attached as **Exhibit A** is a true and correct copy of the Transcript of the Remote Deposition of James D. Dondero taken on May 5, 2022 in Adv. Proc. No. 21-03082.

3. Attached as **Exhibit B** is a true and correct copy of the Transcript of the Remote Deposition of Nancy Dondero taken on April 29, 2022 in Adv. Proc. No. 21-03082.

Dated: July 1, 2022

/s/Michael P. Aigen
Michael P. Aigen

Exhibit A

1
2 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
3 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
4 DALLAS DIVISION

4 IN RE:)
5) CHAPTER 11
6 HIGHLAND CAPITAL)
MANAGEMENT, LP,) CASE NO.
7) 19-34054-SGJ11
8 Debtor.)
9)

8 HIGHLAND CAPITAL)
MANAGEMENT, LP,)
9) Adversary Proceeding
10 Plaintiff,) No. 21-03082-SGJ
11)

11 v.)
12)
13 HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT)
FUND ADVISORS, LP,)
14)
15 Defendant.)
16)

15 REMOTE VIDEO-RECORDED FRCP 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF
16 HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, LP
17 BY AND THROUGH ITS DESIGNEE

18 JAMES D. DONDERO

19 THURSDAY, MAY 5, 2022

20
21
22 REPORTED BY:
23 MICHAEL E. MILLER, FAPR, RDR, CRR, NOTARY PUBLIC
24 JOB NO. 209977
25

Page 2

1
2
3
4 Thursday, May 5, 2022
5 10:15 a.m. CDT
6
7
8 REMOTE ORAL VIDEO-RECORDED FRCP 30(b)(6)
9 DEPOSITION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND
10 ADVISORS, LP, BY AND THROUGH ITS DESIGNEE,
11 JAMES D. DONDERO, held via Zoom conference
12 pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
13 before Michael E. Miller, Fellow of the Academy
14 of Professional Reporters, Registered Diplomate
15 Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter and Notary
16 Public in and for the State of Texas.
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Page 4

1
2 -----
3 P R O C E E D I N G S
4 May 5, 2022, 10:15 a.m. CDT
5 -----
6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning,
7 counselors. My name is Brent Jordan. I'm the
8 certified legal videographer in association with
9 TSG Reporting Inc.
10 Due to the severity of the COVID-19
11 and following the practice of social distancing,
12 I will not be in the same room with the witness.
13 Instead, I will record this videotaped deposition
14 remotely. The reporter, Mike Miller, also will
15 not be in the same room and will swear the
16 witness remotely.
17 Do all parties stipulate to the
18 validity of this video recording and remote
19 swearing and that it will be admissible in the
20 courtroom as if it had been taken following
21 Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedures
22 and the state's rules where this case is pending?
23 MR. MORRIS: John Morris, Pachulski
24 Stang Ziehl & Jones, on behalf of Highland
25 Capital Management LP, consents.

Page 3

1
2 REMOTE APPEARANCES:
3 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones
4 Attorneys for Highland Capital Management, LP
5 780 Third Avenue
6 New York, NY 10017
7 BY: John Morris, Esq.
8 Hayley Winograd, Esq.
9
10 Stinson
11 Attorneys for Highland Capital Management
12 Fund Advisors, LP and the Witness
13 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue
14 Dallas, TX 75219
15 BY: Deborah Deitsch-Perez, Esq. (With Witness)
16 Michael Aigen, Esq.
17
18 ALSO PRESENT:
19 La Asia Canty, Paralegal
20 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
21
22 VIDEOGRAPHER:
23 Brent Jordan, TSG Reporting Inc.
24
25

Page 5

1
2 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Deborah
3 Deitsch-Perez from Stinson, on behalf of HCMFA
4 and the witness, consent.
5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you. This
6 is the start of Media No. 1, the videotaped
7 deposition of Highland Capital Management Fund
8 Advisors LP 30(b)(6) witness, James Dondero,
9 taken In re Highland Capital Management LP, filed
10 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the
11 Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case
12 No. 19-34054-sgj11.
13 This deposition is taken on May 5th,
14 2022 at approximately 10:17 a.m. My name is
15 Brent Jordan. I'm the legal video specialist
16 from TSG Reporting Inc., headquartered at 228
17 East 45th Street, New York, New York.
18 The court reporter is Mike Miller, in
19 association with TSG Reporting.
20 Will counsel please introduce
21 yourselves for the record.
22 MR. MORRIS: John Morris, Pachulski
23 Stang Ziehl & Jones for Highland Capital
24 Management LP. I'm joined by my colleagues
25 Hayley Winograd and La Asia Canty.

Page 6

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Deborah
 3 Deitsch-Perez from Stinson. I'm here with my
 4 partner, Mike Aigen, for HCMFA and the witness.
 5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court
 6 reporter please swear in the witness.
 7 -----
 8 JAMES D. DONDERO,
 9 having been duly sworn,
 10 testified as follows:
 11 -----
 12 EXAMINATION
 13 -----
 14 BY MR. MORRIS:
 15 Q. Good morning, Mr. Dondero.
 16 A. Good morning.
 17 Q. Can you hear me?
 18 A. Yes.
 19 Q. Do you understand that you're here
 20 today in both your individual capacity and in
 21 your capacity as the 30(b)(6) witness for HCMFA?
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. Are you aware that your counsel and
 24 my firm have reached an agreement that will allow
 25 us to use the transcript from the main notes

Page 8

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 BY MR. MORRIS:
 3 Q. All right. As always, Mr. Dondero,
 4 if there's something in the document that you
 5 think you need to review in order to have a full
 6 understanding of what I'm asking, will you let me
 7 know that?
 8 A. Sure.
 9 Q. Have you seen the Rule 30(b)(6)
 10 deposition notice before?
 11 A. Not that I recall.
 12 Q. Why don't we just --
 13 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Why don't you
 14 scroll through to the topics, Jim.
 15 MR. MORRIS: Are you done?
 16 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yes, thank you.
 17 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can you scroll
 18 down, La Asia, to the topics?
 19 BY MR. MORRIS:
 20 Q. Looking at the tapes now,
 21 Mr. Dondero, and I'm going to ask Ms. Canty to
 22 just very slowly scroll down, my only question to
 23 you is whether you're familiar with the topics
 24 that are listed on this document. And if you
 25 need --

Page 7

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 litigation in connection with this particular
 3 litigation?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: And that means
 6 that it should make the deposition shorter
 7 because Mr. Morris will not need to reask you the
 8 questions he asked you before and -- and we'll
 9 proceed accordingly.
 10 MR. MORRIS: Are you done?
 11 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yes.
 12 MR. MORRIS: Okay.
 13 BY MR. MORRIS:
 14 Q. Can we put up Exhibit 1, please.
 15 Exhibit 1, Mr. Dondero, is the Rule 30(b)(6)
 16 notice.
 17 (HCMFA/Dondero Deposition Exhibit 1
 18 marked.)
 19 THE WITNESS: Yeah, on my screen
 20 there's "This meeting is being recorded." Do I
 21 have to delete this or --
 22 (Technical comments off the
 23 stenographic record.)
 24 THE WITNESS: Okay.
 25 ///

Page 9

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 A. Yes.
 3 Q. -- us to stop at any point, just say
 4 no -- just say so.
 5 A. Yes, I'm familiar with the topics.
 6 Q. Okay. Did you do anything to prepare
 7 for today's deposition?
 8 A. I met with my lawyer for about half
 9 an hour yesterday.
 10 Q. Did you review any documents?
 11 A. No.
 12 Q. Have you ever reviewed any documents
 13 in connection with this particular litigation?
 14 And this litigation, I'm referring to the
 15 litigation that HCMLP has brought against HCMFA
 16 for the two notes, one of which was dated 2014
 17 and the second was dated 2016.
 18 Have you ever seen any documents in
 19 connection with this --
 20 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I'm going to
 21 object on the grounds of privilege, and so
 22 exclude from your answer any review you've done
 23 with or at the direction of counsel.
 24 A. No.
 25 ///

Page 10

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q. Did you ever review any documents

4 with counsel? Just yes or no.

5 A. I guess I don't recall -- I don't

6 recall prior.

7 Q. Okay. Is there a person who's

8 responsible for maintaining HCMFA's books and

9 records?

10 A. (Audio malfunction.)

11 (Clarification requested by the

12 stenographer.)

13 A. Highland Capital.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. Okay. I appreciate that,

16 Mr. Dondero. Let me rephrase the question.

17 Since March 1st, 2021, has HCMFA

18 maintained books and records?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And can you tell me who at HCMFA is

21 responsible for maintaining the books and

22 records?

23 A. I think HCMFA has its books and

24 records done by Skyview.

25 Q. Okay. And do you know whether those

Page 12

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Generally, it just would have been that they were

3 disputing the forgiveness based on performance,

4 and they were not -- not acknowledging the

5 overall compensation program.

6 Q. And do you recall when this

7 conversation took place?

8 A. It's more than once, more than once

9 from -- I guess the first time we thought it was

10 an issue in the bankruptcy -- we didn't think it

11 was going to be an issue in the bankruptcy

12 initially.

13 Q. Was anybody else present for this

14 conversation?

15 A. I don't believe so.

16 Q. Do you recall if it took place in

17 person or on the phone or in some other medium?

18 A. I don't recall.

19 Q. Did you have any conversations with

20 Nancy after the time this action was commenced

21 about the claims that are being asserted by

22 HCMLP?

23 A. Not -- not that I recall, but if you

24 have any specific requests, let me know -- or any

25 specific questions, let me know.

Page 11

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 books and records include financial statements?

3 A. I believe so.

4 Q. Okay. And in connection with the

5 preparation of today's deposition, did you speak

6 with anybody at Skyview concerning the financial

7 statements as they relate to the notes at issue?

8 A. No.

9 Q. Do you recall ever discussing with

10 anybody at Skyview at any time the books and

11 records as they relate to the notes at issue in

12 this lawsuit?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Okay. Other than your counsel, have

15 you spoken with anybody at any time in connection

16 with your preparation for today's deposition?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Have you ever spoken with Nancy

19 Dondero about the claims that HCMLP has brought

20 in this particular lawsuit?

21 A. Just generally.

22 Q. And what do you recall about your

23 conversations with Nancy about the claims that

24 HCMLP has made in this lawsuit?

25 A. Again, I can't remember specifically.

Page 13

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Q. I'm just asking you if you recall.

3 If you don't, that's fine.

4 Are you aware that she's been deposed

5 in connection with this lawsuit?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And have you obtained a copy of her

8 transcript?

9 A. No, I have not.

10 Q. Have you -- has the substance of her

11 testimony -- withdrawn.

12 Are you aware of the substance of her

13 testimony?

14 A. No.

15 Q. So you don't know what it is she

16 testified to; do I have that right?

17 A. Not -- not specifically. I haven't

18 seen the transcripts and we didn't discuss it.

19 Q. Okay. Do you have any general

20 understanding as to what she testified to?

21 A. I believe the process by which the

22 notes would be forgiven.

23 Q. Do you have any other information as

24 to the substance of Ms. Dondero's testimony in

25 this case?

Page 14

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 A. Not specifically.

3 Q. Do you have it generally?

4 A. I just gave it.

5 Q. Okay. We did reach the stipulation

6 that we referred to earlier about the use of the

7 prior transcripts.

8 As you sit here now, are you aware of

9 anything in any of your prior testimony in

10 this -- in the notes litigation that you believe

11 was either incomplete or inaccurate?

12 A. You know, I believe there's been some

13 changes to the deposition transcripts. I don't

14 know if I reviewed them all or reviewed them all

15 timely, and I don't know if there will be more,

16 but there have been some.

17 Q. I appreciate that.

18 I'm just asking you: As you sit here

19 right now and taking into account the declaration

20 that you submitted in opposition to summary

21 judgment, is there anything in the transcripts

22 that you're aware of that is inaccurate or needs

23 to be corrected that wasn't addressed in your

24 declaration?

25 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Or the errata.

Page 16

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 scroll down. It's pretty short.

3 Have you seen this document before,

4 sir?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And is that your signature?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And do you know whether you signed

9 this document? If we can scroll back to the

10 top -- did you sign this document on or about

11 February 26th, 2014?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And do you see that the very first

14 line defines the maker as Highland Capital

15 Management Fund Advisors LP?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. When we go to the signature block, if

18 we can scroll down, do you see that in the

19 signature block your name and signature appear

20 under the word "Maker"?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Did you intend to sign this note in

23 your personal individual capacity as the maker of

24 this note?

25 A. No, that's not what it says.

Page 15

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 MR. MORRIS: Or the errata. That's

3 fair.

4 A. Not that I can think of at this

5 moment.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q. Okay. Is there -- I did receive from

8 Mr. Aigen just prior to the deposition some

9 objections, and he's reserved his rights --

10 Highland will reserve its rights to contest the

11 objections.

12 But subject to the objections that

13 your counsel has tendered, are you prepared to

14 answer questions on the topics that were

15 identified in Exhibit 1?

16 A. I believe so. I'll do the best I

17 can.

18 Q. Okay. Let's put up Exhibit 2, which

19 is the first of the two notes.

20 (HCMFA/Dondero Deposition Exhibit 2

21 marked.)

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q. I just have a series of questions on

24 each of the two notes that are at issue. And

25 this is the first one, and if we could just

Page 17

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Q. And is it your -- I just want you to

3 confirm, if you can, that your intent when you

4 signed this note was to sign it on behalf of

5 HCMFA as the maker; is that correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay. To the best of your knowledge,

8 you never intended to have any personal liability

9 for this note, even though your name and

10 signature appear under the word "Maker," correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Does -- does HCMFA admit and

13 acknowledge that on or about February 26th, 2014

14 Highland loaned it the principal amount of

15 \$4 million in exchange for this promissory note?

16 A. Can you repeat that question, please.

17 Q. Sure.

18 Does HCMFA admit and acknowledge that

19 on or about February 26th, 2014 Highland loaned

20 HCMFA the principal amount of \$4 million in

21 exchange for this promissory note?

22 A. I believe so.

23 Q. Okay. Do you know why HCMFA borrowed

24 \$4 million from Highland at this time?

25 A. I do not specifically.

Page 18

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Q. Do you recall that the money was

3 borrowed to enable HCMFA to pay bonuses at the

4 end of the fiscal year 2014?

5 A. It could be, but I don't recall.

6 Q. If someone testified that the loan

7 was made to enable HCMFA to pay bonuses on

8 February 28th, 2014, would HCMFA have any reason

9 to dispute that?

10 A. It could be, but I -- it could be,

11 again, but I don't know.

12 Q. Okay. Do you know who drafted this

13 note?

14 A. Would have been accounting at

15 Highland.

16 Q. Do you know if this note was the

17 subject of any negotiation between Highland and

18 HCMFA?

19 A. I don't know.

20 Q. You mentioned that you thought it

21 would have been someone in accounting.

22 What's the basis for your belief that

23 someone in accounting would have prepared this

24 note?

25 A. There was -- I believe there was a

Page 20

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 A. No.

3 Q. Did you obtain any legal advice

4 before you signed it?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Did you seek any legal advice before

7 you signed it?

8 A. No.

9 Q. Is there anything in the note that

10 you don't understand today? And we can scroll

11 through it, if that's helpful.

12 MR. MORRIS: In fact, please do, and

13 make sure that Mr. Dondero can see the whole

14 note.

15 (Document review.)

16 A. I understand that generally.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. Okay. Is there anything that

19 HCMFA -- now I'm switching back to the 30(b)(6)

20 topics.

21 Is there anything in this note that

22 HCMFA contends today is ambiguous?

23 A. I don't know.

24 Q. Okay. All right. Now, I'm just

25 going to -- sorry to burden you, but I just have

Page 19

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 template that accounting used on almost all the

3 notes, and this looks like that template.

4 Q. Okay. Do you recall whether you

5 personally -- and I mentioned at the beginning,

6 or if I didn't, I'll mention it now: All of my

7 questions are in your capacity as the 30(b)(6)

8 representative of HCMFA, unless I specifically

9 ask you otherwise; is that fair?

10 A. Okay.

11 Q. Okay. Did you personally -- so this

12 one is in your individual capacity.

13 Did you personally ask someone to

14 cause Highland to loan HCMFA \$4 million in

15 February 2014?

16 A. Not that I recall.

17 Q. Do you know who authorized this loan?

18 A. I don't know.

19 Q. All right. Is it fair to say that

20 because you signed the note on behalf of HCMFA

21 that you were aware of and approved of HCMFA's

22 borrowing as reflected in this note?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Did you read the note before you

25 signed it?

Page 21

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 to ask the same questions with respect to the

3 second note.

4 MR. MORRIS: If we can put the second

5 note on the screen, please.

6 (HCMFA/Dondero Deposition Exhibit 3

7 marked.)

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q. And you can see, Mr. Dondero, that

10 this is a second note marked as Exhibit 2 [sic].

11 It's in the original principal amount of

12 \$2.3 million and it's dated February 26th, 2016.

13 Do you see that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. If we can scroll down to the bottom

16 of this document, is that your signature?

17 A. I don't know. It is or somebody

18 signed for me.

19 Q. Does HCMFA contend that this note is

20 not enforceable because it doesn't bear your

21 signature or a signature that was placed on this

22 document by somebody you specifically authorized?

23 A. I don't -- I don't know. I don't

24 believe so.

25 Q. Okay. You're familiar with HCMFA's

Page 22

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 affirmative defenses in this case, right?

3 A. Generally.

4 Q. Okay. And you're not aware of any

5 affirmative defense that suggests that the note

6 is unenforceable because it bears a signature of

7 yours that you didn't authorize; is that fair?

8 A. I'm not aware.

9 Q. Okay. So let's go back to the top of

10 the document, and you'll see that this is also --

11 the maker is again defined as HCMFA.

12 Do you see that in the first line?

13 A. Yep.

14 Q. Is it HCMFA's -- withdrawn.

15 Does HCMFA acknowledge that it's the

16 maker on this particular note?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And you're not personally liable

19 under this note, are you, just because your name

20 appears under the word "Maker"?

21 If we can scroll down.

22 A. Correct.

23 Q. You intended to sign this note in

24 your capacity as an authorized representative of

25 HCMFA -- withdrawn.

Page 24

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Q. And your basis for that is your

3 understanding that accounting had a template that

4 it used on the intercompany notes, demand notes;

5 do I have that right?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Was this particular note the subject

8 of any negotiations?

9 A. Not that I recall.

10 Q. Did you read this particular note

11 before you signed it?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Did you obtain any legal advice

14 before you signed it?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Did you seek any legal advice before

17 you signed it?

18 A. No.

19 Q. Is there anything about this note

20 that you don't -- you personally, Jim Dondero,

21 don't understand today?

22 A. Not off the top of my head.

23 Q. As HCMFA's 30(b)(6) witness, are you

24 aware of anything in this note today that HCMFA

25 contends is ambiguous?

Page 23

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 HCMFA intended that your -- that your

3 signature would bind HCMFA to the obligations

4 under this note, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And if we can go back to the top,

7 HCMFA acknowledges that on or about

8 February 26th, 2016, Highland transferred

9 \$2.3 million to HCMFA in exchange for this note,

10 correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Do you know why HCMFA borrowed

13 \$2.3 million from Highland on or around

14 February 26th, 2016?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Do you recall that the money was

17 loaned by Highland to HCMFA to enable HCMFA to

18 pay bonuses at the end of February 2016?

19 A. Could be. I don't have specific

20 knowledge. Bonuses or operating expenses,

21 something in that regard, would have been

22 logical.

23 Q. Okay. Do you know who drafted this

24 particular note?

25 A. Again, accounting, I believe.

Page 25

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 And again, let's please scroll down.

3 (Document review.)

4 A. Reading this line by line, Section 7

5 is I think largely referring to usury and

6 interest limitations, but it kind of, I think,

7 hints that there could be additional agreements

8 or other agreements going forward.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q. Okay. Anything else?

11 A. Not off the top of my head.

12 Q. Okay. I want to shift gears to

13 communications with HCMFA's outside auditors,

14 which are Topics 4(e) and (f), and I appreciate

15 the fact that this topic was covered with respect

16 to other notes, and I'm going to try to just ask

17 a few questions into these notes.

18 The two notes that we just looked at

19 I'm going to collectively refer to as "the

20 notes"; is that fair?

21 A. Sure.

22 Q. And just to complete the record, from

23 at least 2014 until at least 2018,

24 PricewaterhouseCoopers served as HCMFA's outside

25 auditors, correct?

Page 26

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And you're a certified public

4 accountant, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And to the best of your recollection,

7 you signed management representation letters on

8 behalf of HCMFA in connection with

9 PricewaterhouseCoopers' annual audits, correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay. And as part the audit process,

12 HCMFA provided the notes to PwC, correct?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And you were aware that the notes

15 were recorded as liabilities on HCMFA's audited

16 financial statements, correct?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Are they still carried on HCMFA's

19 financial statement -- withdrawn.

20 Are the notes carried as liabilities

21 on HCMFA's balance sheet today?

22 A. I don't know.

23 Q. Are you aware of the notes ever being

24 removed from the liability section of HCMFA's

25 balance sheet?

Page 28

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 aware if they've been forgiven on the financials.

3 I don't know how the accountants have handled

4 that.

5 Q. Okay. Does HCMFA contend that its

6 audited financial statements for any year from

7 2014 to 2018 were inaccurate in any way with

8 respect to the notes?

9 A. Not that I'm aware of.

10 Q. Okay. Let's shift gears now to

11 the -- we can go to the next exhibit, which I

12 think we've marked as Exhibit 4, which is HCMFA's

13 answer.

14 (HCMFA/Dondero Deposition Exhibit 4

15 marked.)

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q. This covers, I think, Topics 1, 2 and

18 3 on the deposition notice, subject to HCMFA's

19 objections.

20 Have you ever seen HCMFA's answer in

21 this case before, Mr. Dondero?

22 A. Probably. I just don't remember this

23 specifically yet, but refresh me, please.

24 Q. Okay. Well, let's scroll down

25 slowly. It's not a terribly long document. And

Page 27

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 A. I don't know.

3 Q. Do you recall ever having -- and this

4 is in your individual capacity.

5 Do you recall ever participating in

6 any discussion at any time with anybody about

7 whether the notes should be carried as

8 liabilities on HCMFA's balance sheet?

9 A. Not that I recall.

10 Q. Okay. And now in your capacity as

11 HCMFA's 30(b)(6) witness, are you aware of any

12 change in the treatment of the notes as

13 liabilities on HCMFA's balance sheet?

14 A. I'm not aware.

15 Q. Is it fair to say that from the time

16 they were executed until at least the

17 commencement of this litigation, HCMFA carried

18 the notes as liabilities without discount of any

19 kind?

20 A. I don't know.

21 Q. You're not aware of any discount that

22 was ever applied to the value of the notes, at

23 least as it concerns HCMFA's balance sheet; is

24 that fair?

25 A. I'm not aware of a discount. I'm not

Page 29

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 stop when you get to paragraph 41.

3 (Document review.)

4 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Just stop there.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q. Having seen -- having scrolled

7 through at least the portion of the answer prior

8 to the affirmative defenses, are you aware of

9 anything that is inaccurate in any way in HCMFA's

10 answer?

11 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the

12 form.

13 A. I -- not specifically.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. Okay. Was there somebody at HCMFA

16 who was responsible for reviewing this answer

17 before it was filed by HCMFA's lawyers?

18 A. Let me read it here for a second.

19 Q. Yeah. Take your time. And again, if

20 there's some other portion of the document that

21 you want to read, just let La Asia know.

22 (Document review.)

23 THE WITNESS: Can you scroll a little

24 bit to the next page, please.

25 (Document review.)

Page 30

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 A. Okay. I understand this paragraph.

3 What was the question, again?

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. Is there somebody at HCMFA --

6 withdrawn.

7 So you're aware that the Stinson firm

8 served and filed this answer on behalf of HCMFA,

9 correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Was there somebody other than counsel

12 who reviewed this document to make sure it was

13 accurate and complete before it was served and

14 filed?

15 A. I mean, I know I did. I don't know

16 if anybody else at HCMFA did.

17 Q. Okay. So you personally reviewed

18 this document to make sure it was complete and

19 accurate before the Stinson firm served and filed

20 the document; is that correct?

21 A. Well, particularly this paragraph,

22 yes.

23 Q. Okay. And did you personally

24 authorize the Stinson firm to file this document

25 when they did?

Page 32

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Q. All right. Let's just -- I

3 appreciate that, and let's just take them one at

4 a time.

5 Do you believe this paragraph 41 is

6 true and accurate as it relates solely to the

7 2016 note?

8 A. I think it's true and accurate

9 regarding all the notes, so...

10 Q. Well, did Nancy -- is it your

11 testimony that -- withdrawn.

12 MR. MORRIS: I'm going to move to

13 strike and just ask you, because I really want to

14 try and get this done quickly.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q. Is paragraph 41 true and accurate

17 with respect to the 2016 note at issue in this

18 lawsuit?

19 Did Nancy Dondero enter into the

20 agreement that's described in this paragraph with

21 respect to the 2016 note?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Did Nancy Dondero enter into the

24 agreement as a representative for a majority of

25 the Class A shareholders of plaintiff with

Page 31

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Okay. And as you sit here right

4 now -- again, happy to let you look at the

5 document if you think you need to -- but as

6 HCMFA's 30(b)(6) witness, are you aware of

7 anything that is incomplete or inaccurate in this

8 answer?

9 A. Can you scroll down further --

10 Q. Sure.

11 A. -- like to the next page? Is that

12 the end of it? Okay. Can you go back up,

13 please. Now go back up a little bit further,

14 please. I just want to see if...

15 Okay. Go back to paragraph 41,

16 please, and we'll just sit there.

17 The -- there was a period of time

18 when I was a trustee, there was a period of

19 time -- I think it was only a couple of months --

20 where Grant Scott was the trustee preceding when

21 my sister was the trustee, so the -- I don't know

22 if that's a clarification worth noting, but I

23 think I was the trustee around the 2014 note, and

24 I think my sister was the trustee around the 2016

25 note.

Page 33

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 respect to the 2014 note?

3 A. I don't believe she was the trustee

4 then, so...

5 Q. Okay. So is it fair to say that

6 paragraph 41 is not accurate to the extent that

7 it states or suggests that Nancy Dondero entered

8 into the agreement with respect to the 2014 note?

9 A. I don't want to specifically commit

10 to that. Let Nancy's testimony, whatever it is,

11 be the recollection there.

12 I can't recall the 2014 note being

13 prior to the 2016 discussion or not or if -- this

14 2014 was a small note; so was 2016 for that

15 matter. I can't -- I can't remember if she would

16 have been involved in the '14 or if it was just

17 me as trustee around the '14 note or the '14 note

18 was part of the 2016 conversation. Let her --

19 let her testimony stand for that, please.

20 Q. Okay. Her testimony will stand for

21 whatever it is it stands for, but I'm just asking

22 you: Do you know -- and I'm asking you now in

23 your individual capacity.

24 Do you know which individuals entered

25 into any agreement relating to the 2014 note?

Page 34

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 Can you identify the individuals?
 3 A. It would have been me as the trustee
 4 at that point in time, and potentially Nancy as
 5 trustee in 2016 could have adjusted the '14 note.
 6 I just can't remember specifically the
 7 conversations back then, and she may have a
 8 better recollection.
 9 Q. All right. I'm going to represent to
 10 you -- and if the representation is wrong, I hope
 11 I'm corrected.
 12 I'm going to represent to you that
 13 Nancy testified that she entered into the
 14 agreement described in paragraph 41 with respect
 15 to the 2016 note but not with respect to the 2014
 16 note. And assuming that that --
 17 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: John -- John, you
 18 haven't completely reflected her testimony. She
 19 also said she talked with Jim about the 2014 note
 20 when she talked to him about the 2016.
 21 MR. MORRIS: That's right.
 22 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Are we agreed on
 23 that?
 24 MR. MORRIS: We are. We are. And
 25 we're also agreed that she testified that she

Page 36

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 respect to the 2014 note both in your capacity as
 3 the president of Highland and simultaneously in
 4 your capacity as the trustee of The Dugaboy
 5 Trust?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Thank you. I appreciate that.
 8 Other than what we've talked about,
 9 is there anything in paragraph 41 -- withdrawn.
 10 And were the terms of the agreement
 11 that you entered into in that dual capacity --
 12 were they the same terms that are set forth in
 13 paragraph 41, or were they different in any way?
 14 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 15 form.
 16 A. I'm sorry. I read it again. Can you
 17 repeat that question, please.
 18 BY MR. MORRIS:
 19 Q. Sure. It's just whether the terms of
 20 the agreement that you entered into with respect
 21 to the 2014 note were the same as the terms of
 22 the agreement that you entered into with Nancy
 23 once she became the Dugaboy trustee.
 24 A. Yes. I mean, essentially yes.
 25 Q. Okay. And I appreciate the word

Page 35

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 didn't enter into an agreement with respect to
 3 the 2014 note, but that Jim told her about it.
 4 Is that fair?
 5 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: That's fair.
 6 Mr. Morris is more or less correctly reflecting
 7 Nancy's testimony.
 8 THE WITNESS: Okay.
 9 BY MR. MORRIS:
 10 Q. So with that, you know, general
 11 common understanding -- her testimony at the end
 12 of the day will speak for itself -- my only
 13 question for you, Mr. Dondero, is whether you can
 14 identify the individuals or the individual who
 15 entered into any agreement that concerns the 2014
 16 note.
 17 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Asked and
 18 answered.
 19 A. Myself as trustee at that point in
 20 time -- and I heard what you said about Nancy's
 21 testimony, but, you know, some of the
 22 conversation in 2016 may have appropriately
 23 covered the '14 note also, but...
 24 BY MR. MORRIS:
 25 Q. Did you enter into the agreement with

Page 37

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 "essentially," and I'll just ask you if there's
 3 any difference at all between the terms of the
 4 agreement that you entered into with respect to
 5 the 2014 note than the terms of the agreement
 6 that you entered into with Nancy concerning the
 7 2016 note.
 8 A. Not that I recall at this time.
 9 Q. Okay. Can we go to paragraph 42,
 10 please.
 11 I think we addressed paragraph 42.
 12 Do you have anything further to add as to HCMFA's
 13 defense that the notes were ambiguous, anything
 14 to what you've already testified to?
 15 A. Yes, I think I said this in my last
 16 deposition, but these notes were structured not
 17 to be senior secured, not to be guaranteed, not
 18 to be amortizing, not to be what you would do
 19 with a third party. They were meant to be soft
 20 notes that could and would and likely be
 21 forgiven.
 22 They were bona fide in terms of their
 23 terms, but they were purposely, you know, not
 24 filed, not perfected, not notarized, and subject
 25 to change and prepayment, et cetera, over time.

Page 38

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 In the way that they were operated,

3 they were meant to be loose and flexible notes,

4 and that's what they are.

5 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I move to strike,

6 and I'm just going to ask you to -- and if we

7 need to go back to the notes, I'm happy to do

8 that.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q. I'm focused on paragraph 42 and the

11 question of ambiguity. Is there anything about

12 the notes that HCMFA contends is ambiguous?

13 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Asked and

14 answered.

15 A. I think I answered that. And I'd

16 like my answer to stand because it specifically

17 addressed your open-ended question, was there

18 anything else. And that is the "anything else."

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q. But it's anything else with respect

21 to ambiguity. Did you understand that?

22 A. Yes, and those are the ambiguity in

23 its construct, the ambiguity in what it has and

24 what it doesn't have compared to the more

25 industry standard arm's-length note. And my

Page 40

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 A. I'm not aware of anything Highland

3 has produced. I haven't seen HCMFA financials.

4 We've never gotten 2015's. We've never been

5 allowed to have an examiner in here. We've never

6 even got Highland financials on a current basis.

7 We've never gotten asset reviews. We've never --

8 as far as I know, we've gotten nothing, so...

9 Q. So it's your testimony that you've

10 gotten nothing? That's HCMFA's testimony today?

11 A. That's my testimony.

12 Q. Okay. I'm asking you in your

13 capacity as HCMFA's 30(b)(6) witness who was

14 asked to be prepared about the affirmative

15 defenses. Is it HCMFA's testimony that Highland

16 has produced nothing in discovery?

17 A. Nothing of relevance that I've seen.

18 Q. Before signing -- before authorizing

19 the Stinson firm to file this answer on behalf of

20 HCMFA, did you review Highland's document

21 production?

22 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the

23 form.

24 A. Not specifically.

25 ///

Page 39

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 answer was fair and correct.

3 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I move to strike

4 that as well. And the judge will do what she

5 does.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q. Mr. Dondero, was it your intent when

8 you signed the notes that they would be bona fide

9 notes?

10 A. They have to be -- they have to

11 hit -- they have to be bona fide and hit minimal

12 terms in terms of construct to be bona fide for

13 financial and for tax purposes, and they were

14 bona fide for those purposes.

15 Q. Okay. Thank you very much.

16 So let's go to paragraph 43, please,

17 and if you could just read that first sentence to

18 yourself. And let me know when you've done that.

19 (Document review.)

20 A. Yes, I've read it.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q. Can HCMFA identify any documents or

23 information that it contends is relevant to the

24 notes that Highland has not produced in

25 discovery?

Page 41

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q. Have you ever reviewed Highland's

4 document production?

5 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the

6 form.

7 A. Not specifically.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q. You ever review it generally?

10 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the

11 form.

12 A. No, I -- I've just -- it's just been

13 relayed to me verbally.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. Do you have any idea how many pages

16 of documents Highland produced in this

17 litigation?

18 A. No.

19 Q. Do you have any idea the volume of

20 documents that Highland has produced in this

21 litigation?

22 A. I just -- that it's been inadequate

23 and insufficient, but I don't know the volume.

24 Q. Have you authorized your attorneys to

25 make a motion to compel of any kind for

Page 42

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 Highland's failure to produce responsive
 3 documents?
 4 A. I believe they have several times.
 5 Q. What's the basis for that belief?
 6 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I'm -- I'm
 7 actually going to direct you not to answer to the
 8 extent Mr. Morris is trying to inquire into
 9 privileged communications.
 10 John, you know very well there was a
 11 motion to compel previously.
 12 MR. MORRIS: This --
 13 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: You don't need
 14 the witness to --
 15 MR. MORRIS: In this lawsuit?
 16 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: No, in the
 17 overall notes lawsuit.
 18 MR. MORRIS: And can you inform your
 19 client that Highland has produced every single
 20 unredacted audited financial statement from 2008
 21 to 2018? Because that's what the subject was, I
 22 believe.
 23 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: No, that wasn't
 24 the sole subject of the motion to compel. It was
 25 not. And you did not produce them in response to

Page 44

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 defenses at the end of paragraph 43. Do you see
 3 that there's a list there, Mr. Dondero?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 Q. Can you identify all facts that HCMFA
 6 is aware of that concern or relate to the
 7 affirmative defense of waiver?
 8 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Why don't you let
 9 him read all of 43 first --
 10 MR. MORRIS: I didn't prevent him --
 11 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: -- and then he
 12 can answer.
 13 MR. MORRIS: I didn't prevent him
 14 from doing anything.
 15 THE WITNESS: Okay. What's the
 16 question?
 17 BY MR. MORRIS:
 18 Q. My question, Mr. Dondero, is if you
 19 can identify as HCMFA's 30(b)(6) witness all
 20 facts that concern or relate to the affirmative
 21 defense of waiver.
 22 A. Well, I don't want to do legal
 23 analysis or conclusions on --
 24 Q. I'm not -- I'm not -- I appreciate
 25 that. And I'm not asking you for that. I'm

Page 43

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 that motion. You didn't produce them until we
 3 went out and subpoenaed the accountants, the
 4 auditors.
 5 MR. MORRIS: Okay. But you have them
 6 now, right? Can you inform your client that you
 7 have all of the audited financial statements from
 8 2008?
 9 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Are you done,
 10 Mr. Morris?
 11 MR. MORRIS: I'm just trying to get
 12 testimony with respect to the affirmative --
 13 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: You're not trying
 14 to get testimony. You're trying to have a
 15 conversation, and this is not the appropriate
 16 place. Do you want to talk to me? Call me after
 17 the deposition.
 18 MR. MORRIS: I'm just trying to get
 19 testimony as to the basis for the statement in
 20 paragraph 43. So I'll try one last time.
 21 BY MR. MORRIS:
 22 Q. Can you identify any documents or
 23 information relevant -- actually, withdrawn. I
 24 think I've got enough here.
 25 Let's look at the affirmative

Page 45

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 asking for facts.
 3 What facts is HCMFA aware of that
 4 concern or relate to the defense of waiver?
 5 A. The sale of MGM.
 6 Q. Okay. Anything else?
 7 A. I don't know at this moment.
 8 Q. And how does HCMFA contend that the
 9 sale of MGM constitute Highland's waiver of its
 10 right to collect under the notes?
 11 A. That would be the trigger of
 12 forgiveness in the notes.
 13 Q. Okay. Anything else?
 14 A. No.
 15 Q. Okay. The next --
 16 A. Not at the moment.
 17 Q. -- defense -- I'm sorry, I didn't
 18 mean to step on your words.
 19 A. That's okay.
 20 Q. Okay. The next defense you see there
 21 is estoppel.
 22 Can you tell me, as HCMFA's 30(b)(6)
 23 witness, all facts that concern or relate to the
 24 affirmative defense of estoppel?
 25 A. Forgiveness, would that apply there

Page 46

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 too?

3 Q. That's -- that's your answer. If

4 that's your answer, I'll take it. I'll try and

5 restate it for you.

6 Is it HCMFA's position that Highland

7 should be estopped from collecting on the notes

8 because the condition subsequent with respect to

9 the sale of MGM has occurred?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any other

12 facts that would support HCMFA's affirmative

13 defense of waiver?

14 (Clarification requested by the

15 stenographer.)

16 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Do you mean

17 estoppel?

18 MR. MORRIS: Yes, thank you, Deborah.

19 Let me restate the question.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q. Are you aware of any other facts that

22 concern or relate to HCMFA's affirmative defense

23 of estoppel?

24 A. I think the forgiveness around MGM,

25 if not the agreement itself, is until the

Page 48

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Q. Prepayment is the last one.

3 Are you aware of any facts or

4 circumstances that concern or relate to HCMFA's

5 affirmative defense of prepayment?

6 A. So, no, I don't know. I don't know.

7 I don't know how the MGM sale affects amounts

8 that were prepaid. I don't know. I don't know

9 if those should be argued to be disgorged by

10 the -- by Highland. I don't know.

11 Q. Okay. Let's take this down and let's

12 move to the next exhibit. You may be happy to

13 know that I only have a seven-page outline, and

14 I'm on page 5.

15 (Recess requested by the

16 stenographer.)

17 MR. MORRIS: Sure. This will

18 hopefully be our only break. It's, I guess,

19 11:17 your time. Let's come back at 11:25,

20 eight-minute break.

21 THE WITNESS: Yeah, okay.

22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off video at

23 11:17 a.m.

24 (Recess taken, 11:17 a.m. to

25 11:32 a.m. CDT)

Page 47

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 monetization of -- including Trussway and

3 Cornerstone of the three assets, so that would

4 push off collection.

5 Q. Okay. Anything else?

6 A. Not at this moment.

7 Q. The next affirmative defense is

8 failure of consideration.

9 Do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And HCMFA has admitted that Highland

12 transferred to HCMFA the principal amount

13 reflected in each note, correct?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And that it did so specifically in

16 exchange for each note, correct?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Okay. So are you aware of any facts

19 or circumstances that concern or relate to

20 HCMFA's affirmative defense of failure of

21 consideration?

22 A. I don't know, and I don't know if

23 that includes other cross-claims or other netting

24 of other payments would fall into that. I don't

25 know.

Page 49

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on video at

3 11:32 a.m.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. Mr. Dondero, did you communicate with

6 anybody about this deposition during the break?

7 A. No.

8 MR. MORRIS: Can we please put up

9 Exhibit 5.

10 (HCMFA/Dondero Deposition Exhibit 5

11 marked.)

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q. And if you could just scroll down a

14 little bit to show both signatures. Okay.

15 Mr. Dondero, are you familiar with

16 this document?

17 We can go back to the top.

18 A. Generally.

19 Q. Do you know what it is?

20 A. It was something we were required to

21 do I think for the benefit of the auditors or for

22 the benefit of the audit.

23 Q. Okay. And is that your signature on

24 the document?

25 A. Yes.

Page 50

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Q. And is it your understanding that

3 pursuant to this document, HCMLP -- and I'm

4 looking at the last sentence -- agreed not to

5 demand payment on amounts owed by HCMFA prior to

6 May 31st, 2021?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Do you know what HCMLP received in

9 return for its agreement not to demand payment on

10 amounts owed by HCMF prior to May 31st, 2021?

11 A. I think it was an inconsiderate

12 accomodation -- I mean insignificant

13 accommodation. I don't think there was a need or

14 a request for a consideration. No one -- I don't

15 know; no one thought that at the time, I can tell

16 you that.

17 Q. Okay. So at the time, you can't

18 identify any consideration that was given to

19 Highland in exchange for its agreement not to

20 demand payment on amounts owed by HCMF prior to

21 May 31, 2021, correct?

22 A. Correct.

23 Q. And if we go to the top of the

24 document, it says, quote: Reference is hereby

25 made to certain outstanding amounts loaned.

Page 52

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 was still some of the notes outstanding, but I

3 don't know if there were other notes.

4 Q. Okay. And I just ask for your

5 patience.

6 HCMS -- withdrawn.

7 HCMFA acknowledges that as of

8 April 15th, 2019 there were still outstanding

9 amounts loaned under the two notes that are at

10 issue, putting aside what the principal amount

11 was at that particular moment in time, correct?

12 A. Yes, I believe, yes, they were

13 outstanding at that point in time.

14 Q. Okay. And do you see after that

15 clause, after the identification of the parties,

16 it specifically refers to -- and I'm paraphrasing

17 here -- certain amounts -- withdrawn -- certain

18 outstanding amounts loaned from Highland to

19 HCMFA, quote: For funding of HCMF, apostrophe S,

20 ongoing operations.

21 Do you see that?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And when you signed this document,

24 did you understand that the purpose of the

25 outstanding amounts was to fund HCMF, apostrophe

Page 51

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Do you see that part of the document?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Is it your understanding that the

5 reference to certain outstanding amounts loaned

6 is a reference to the outstanding principal that

7 was due under the notes that are at issue in this

8 lawsuit?

9 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the

10 form.

11 A. It says what it says. I don't know

12 if it was meant to be just these notes or if

13 there were other notes. I don't know.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. Do you recall if you made any inquiry

16 at the time you signed this document as to what

17 outstanding amounts loaned referred to?

18 A. I didn't believe it was necessary, so

19 I did not.

20 Q. Okay. But HCMFA does acknowledge

21 that as of April 15, 2019 at least the two notes

22 that are at issue in this -- are at issue in this

23 lawsuit were outstanding, correct?

24 A. Again, I don't know if we got the

25 accounting. I think at much reduced size, there

Page 53

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 S, ongoing operations?

3 A. Yeah, I think we covered this before

4 where it could have been for bonuses and it could

5 have been for ongoing operating expenses.

6 Q. And then in the next paragraph it

7 says that HCMFA expects that it, quote: may be

8 unable to repay such amounts should they become

9 due.

10 Do you see that?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And would you agree that the term

13 "such amounts" refers to the outstanding amounts

14 loaned from Highland to HCMFA as of April 15,

15 2019?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. And then the reference at the

18 end of that sentence, where it says, quote,

19 should they become due.

20 Do you see that part?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Do you have an understanding based on

23 the notes that you signed as to how such amounts

24 might, quote, become due?

25 A. If Highland demanded payment.

Page 54

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Q. Okay. And you recall -- just a

3 question or two on background.

4 Do you recall that in January of 2020

5 you entered into the corporate governance

6 agreement, where you stepped down as president

7 and an independent board was put in place?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Okay. From that time until the

10 present, does HCMFA contend that Highland

11 breached this agreement in any way?

12 A. I don't think so.

13 Q. Okay. Are you aware as HCMFA's

14 corporate representative as to whether or not

15 HCMLP ever demanded payment on amounts that were

16 outstanding as of April 15, 2019 prior to

17 May 31st, 2021?

18 A. I don't -- I don't know and -- I

19 don't know. I don't think so.

20 Q. Okay. If we can go to -- so if we

21 can go to the next document. I think it's

22 Exhibit 6.

23 (HCMFA/Dondero Deposition Exhibit 6

24 marked.)

25 ///

Page 56

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 June 2021?

3 A. I was aware of it.

4 Q. Okay. Do you know, did HCMFA ever

5 attempt to determine whether HCMLP's calculation

6 of the outstanding principal amount as of

7 June 4th, 2021 was accurate?

8 A. I think that's why we were seeking

9 discovery.

10 Q. Okay. I'm going to just step back.

11 Do you see that there's a column

12 there, Outstanding Principal Amount, 6/4/21, and

13 it's got two entries for each of those notes?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Do you know if HCMFA ever attempted

16 to determine if those figures were accurate?

17 A. I -- I believe it did as part of this

18 litigation through discovery.

19 Q. Okay. And as you sit here today,

20 does HCMFA dispute in any way the listing of the

21 outstanding principal amount set forth on this

22 document as of June 4th, 2021?

23 A. I don't know.

24 Q. Okay. The next column is marked

25 Accrued But Unpaid Interest.

Page 55

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q. And do you see this is a letter dated

4 June 2nd, 2021?

5 A. Yep.

6 Q. So does that refresh your

7 recollection that Highland didn't make a demand

8 for payment of the amounts that were outstanding

9 as of April 2019 until June of 2021?

10 A. Okay. Yeah, that's what this letter

11 says, so --

12 Q. And --

13 A. If this was the first time, then

14 that's true.

15 Q. Right. You're generally aware that

16 the reason we have this follow-up litigation, the

17 reason why these notes weren't part of the main

18 notes litigation, is because of the exhibit that

19 we just looked at that you signed that said HCMLP

20 wouldn't make a demand until after May 31st,

21 2021, right?

22 A. Right.

23 Q. Okay. So now, just looking at this

24 demand letter, do you recall whether you saw this

25 at or around the time that it was sent in early

Page 57

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 Do you see that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Has HCMFA ever attempted to validate

5 the figures that are set forth in that column?

6 A. The same answer as before: I think

7 through discovery in this litigation, they tried.

8 Q. Okay. And as of today, does HCMFA

9 have any factual basis for disputing the amounts

10 that are set forth in that column?

11 A. I don't know.

12 Q. Looking at the last column, the Total

13 Amount Outstanding, do you see that there's set

14 forth in the letter total amounts outstanding as

15 of June 4th, 2021?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Did HCMFA ever attempt to validate

18 the numbers that are in that column?

19 A. It would be the same answer for the

20 prior two columns. I believe it's part of this

21 litigation.

22 Q. Okay. And as you sit here today as

23 HCMFA's 30(b)(6) witness, do you have any facts

24 that would call into question the accuracy of the

25 total amount outstanding as reflected in this

Page 58

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 letter, at least as of June 4th, 2021?
 3 A. I do not.
 4 Q. Okay. Do you know, did HCMFA respond
 5 to this letter in any way?
 6 A. I don't believe so.
 7 Q. Okay. Do you know if HCMFA ever paid
 8 any amounts in response to this letter?
 9 A. I don't believe it did.
 10 Q. Let's go to Exhibit 7, please.
 11 (HCMFA/Dondero Deposition Exhibit 7
 12 marked.)
 13 BY MR. MORRIS:
 14 Q. Okay. Have you ever seen this
 15 document before, sir?
 16 A. I'm looking -- I'm looking at it in
 17 detail now. I don't remember seeing this before.
 18 Q. Okay. I'm going to represent to you
 19 that the top box relates to the 2014 note and the
 20 bottom box relates to the 2016 note, and that
 21 each of the boxes summarizes payments that were
 22 made against each particular note, and it shows
 23 how the payments were applied.
 24 And I'll represent to you that
 25 Highland has produced in discovery the bank

Page 60

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 like -- like I can't see a pattern to it
 3 specifically.
 4 Q. Okay. And then the top box has five
 5 separate receipts with respect to the 2014 note.
 6 Do you see that?
 7 A. Yes.
 8 Q. Did you -- did you approve each of
 9 the payments on each of the notes that are
 10 reflected on this page?
 11 A. I -- I don't know.
 12 Q. Were you aware before this deposition
 13 that payments had been made against the HCMFA
 14 notes that are at issue?
 15 A. Yes.
 16 Q. Okay. Does HCMFA contend that there
 17 was anything improper with respect to the
 18 payments that were applied against the two notes
 19 that are at issue in this lawsuit?
 20 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 21 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any
 22 contention by HCMFA that the payments were
 23 improperly applied to outstanding principal and
 24 interest due under these two notes and the other
 25 notes referred to in the footnotes?

Page 59

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 statements that support each of the receipts and
 3 the payments -- each of the payments and receipts
 4 set forth on this document.
 5 I appreciate that you haven't seen
 6 this before, but let me just ask generally: Is
 7 HCMFA aware that certain payments were applied
 8 against the notes prior to the petition date?
 9 A. Prior to the petition date? Yes.
 10 Q. Okay. And do you see -- let's start
 11 with the bottom box, the 2016 box.
 12 Do you see that there's three
 13 receipts? One is -- refers to a bank statement
 14 from September 9, 2016, another refers to a bank
 15 statement from April 12th, 2017, and then a third
 16 bank statement is referred to with respect to
 17 December 28th, 2021.
 18 Do you see those three receipt lines?
 19 A. Sure.
 20 Q. Okay. Do you have any knowledge as
 21 the 30(b)(6) representative as to, you know, the
 22 process by which payments were made on HCMFA's
 23 behalf against the 2016 or the 2014 note?
 24 A. Not specifically. It just -- it
 25 looks like when there was -- yeah, no, it looks

Page 61

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 3 form.
 4 A. You know, I see the footnotes.
 5 The -- I'm not aware of the application or if
 6 that was proper or not, to apply it to some --
 7 split some of it and apply it to other loans,
 8 I -- and I don't know whether we're contesting
 9 that. But I don't know if we have enough
 10 information to contest it. I don't know the
 11 answer.
 12 BY MR. MORRIS:
 13 Q. Well, did you check with Skyview to
 14 see what HCMFA's books and records show with
 15 respect to these two loans?
 16 A. No.
 17 Q. Do you know whether the payments
 18 reflected on this exhibit are also reflected in
 19 HCMFA's books and records?
 20 A. I don't, but I imagine they are.
 21 Q. Okay. And why do you imagine that
 22 they are?
 23 A. We run a highly compliant GAAP
 24 institution. Always have.
 25 Q. And so how does -- why does that lead

Page 62

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 you to conclude that the payments reflected on

3 this document would also be reflected in HCMFA's

4 books and records?

5 A. Generally accepted accounting

6 principles are to reflect the economics of

7 transactions and cash flow movements, and if

8 it -- it would have to be reflected on the

9 financials either directly in the notes or if

10 they had some litigation contingency reserve or

11 something, but one way or another, it would have

12 to foot in terms of the money coming in or being

13 paid out, you know, the asset or liability

14 would -- it would have to be accounted, and

15 that's what dual-entry accounting is.

16 Q. All right. So as the person who was

17 in control of both Highland and HCMFA prior to

18 the petition date, would it be your expectation

19 that the application of payments to principal and

20 interest reflected on this document, at least

21 prior to the petition date, would be the same on

22 HCMFA's books as it is on Highland's books?

23 A. Prior to the petition date, yes.

24 Q. Okay. And so the only -- the only

25 question that you might have relates to the

Page 64

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 There you go.

3 Okay. So these two requests for

4 admission ask HCMFA to admit that they didn't

5 disclose the terms and existence of the agreement

6 to Frank Waterhouse before February 1st, 2021.

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Okay. And this is where it really

10 becomes beneficial to have our agreement that all

11 of the prior transcripts can be admissible in

12 this case.

13 Do you believe that you've fully

14 testified as to the factual basis for the denials

15 in response to Requests for Admission No. 9 and

16 10, or is there some other part of a conversation

17 that you had with Mr. Waterhouse with respect to

18 these specific notes?

19 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the

20 form.

21 A. I'm sorry, so what's the question

22 again?

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q. Did you have a conversation with

25 Mr. Waterhouse that you haven't already testified

Page 63

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 December 2021 payments, correct?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Okay. Fair enough.

5 Do you know whether HCMFA has done

6 any calculation of its own to determine what it

7 contends is the outstanding principal and

8 interest due on either one of the notes?

9 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Asked and

10 answered.

11 A. I don't know.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q. Okay. Let's just go, last document,

14 Exhibit 8, please, which are the discovery

15 responses.

16 (HCMFA/Dondero Deposition Exhibit 8

17 marked.)

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q. And I forgot what topic this was, but

20 I just have a few questions.

21 Have you seen HCMFA's written

22 responses to discovery before, Mr. Dondero?

23 A. I believe so.

24 Q. Okay. Can we go first to Request for

25 Admissions 9 and 10? I think you passed it.

Page 65

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 to as it relates to these two notes at issue, or

3 was it all part of the same conversation that

4 you've already testified to?

5 A. Yeah, the testimony I'd like to make

6 clear is on the record that accurately reflects

7 is there was definitely a conversation from...

8 We filed for bankruptcy in '19,

9 right? It was October of '19, correct?

10 Q. Yes, sir.

11 A. In the spring of '20, it was clearly

12 discussed numerous times with Seery and Frank and

13 whatever that the notes were compensation. We --

14 you've seen in our US trustee letters, you've

15 seen it in our other allegations or presentations

16 to the court.

17 We made 35 different proposals to

18 settle the estate when, you know, we -- it became

19 clear that, you know, Seery wasn't and he was

20 moving for his own purposes.

21 So what we ended up doing, every one

22 of those, every one of those PowerPoints, we

23 specifically excluded the notes as an asset of

24 Highland's starting in -- I would say the

25 December meeting up in Grosvenor's offices, but

Page 66

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 in 19- -- in 2019 and there forward, we always
 3 had the notes excluded as assets.
 4 So there were conversations with
 5 Frank, Seery, the UCC members, numerous people
 6 that the notes were loose, unsecured notes that
 7 were part of compensation. So that's got to be
 8 reflected somewhere in either my testimony or
 9 these admissions here.
 10 MR. MORRIS: I'm going to move to
 11 strike, and I'm just going to ask you to focus
 12 personally on the request for admission.
 13 BY MR. MORRIS:
 14 Q. And that is whether you had any
 15 further conversation other than what you've
 16 already testified to with Frank Waterhouse
 17 concerning the existence or the terms of the
 18 alleged agreements.
 19 And the alleged agreements are
 20 defined as the agreements in HCMFA's answer, the
 21 one with Nancy Dondero.
 22 So just to be clear, Mr. Dondero, I'm
 23 not asking about negotiations over the notes.
 24 I'm asking if you have anything to add with
 25 respect to your communications with

Page 68

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 Highland Capital Management LP?
 3 A. No.
 4 Q. Did you ever tell them that the
 5 agreement was that the notes would be forgiven if
 6 you sold any of the three portfolio companies at
 7 a price above cost?
 8 A. Again, the terms and the mechanisms
 9 weren't discussed. Nobody viewed the notes as
 10 material to the value of the estate at the time
 11 or today.
 12 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I move to strike
 13 the last portion, and I would ask you just this.
 14 I want to finish this up.
 15 BY MR. MORRIS:
 16 Q. So the question was simply whether
 17 you ever told anybody any of the terms of the
 18 agreement that you entered into with Nancy
 19 Dondero as the trustee of The Dugaboy Trust on
 20 behalf of Highland.
 21 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Asked and
 22 answered.
 23 A. Yeah, not the terms. The terms
 24 weren't material. But the awareness of the
 25 agreement was broadly discussed.

Page 67

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 Mr. Waterhouse concerning the existence and terms
 3 of the alleged agreement.
 4 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object, asked and
 5 answered.
 6 A. Yeah, I'd like what I said a minute
 7 ago to not be struck. If you want me to answer
 8 it differently or more specifically, let me say
 9 it as follow-up.
 10 There were numerous conversations
 11 with Frank and at least a half dozen other people
 12 that there was a compensation agreement in place
 13 or that those notes were agreed to be
 14 compensation.
 15 There wasn't a discussion of the
 16 specific terms that I can recall with Frank or
 17 Seery or the UCC members or the Grosvenor general
 18 counsel or all those other people, but they were
 19 well aware that there was a compensation
 20 agreement in place.
 21 BY MR. MORRIS:
 22 Q. Okay. I appreciate that.
 23 Did you ever tell them that Nancy
 24 Dondero, acting as the Dugaboy trustee, is the
 25 party who entered into the agreement on behalf of

Page 69

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 BY MR. MORRIS:
 3 Q. Okay. And -- that's fine.
 4 Let's go to Request for Admission
 5 No. 15 and 16. This talks about disclosure of
 6 the existence in terms of the alleged agreement
 7 to any creditor of Highland.
 8 Can you identify every creditor of
 9 Highland to whom you disclosed the terms of the
 10 alleged agreement prior to February 1st, 2021?
 11 A. There were no creditors prior to
 12 February 1st, 2021, other than -- I'm trying to
 13 think -- Grosvenor --
 14 Well, the answer is no. The answer
 15 is no, but there were very few creditors. And
 16 the answer is no, didn't believe it was
 17 necessary.
 18 Q. Okay.
 19 A. The amounts weren't material.
 20 Q. Okay. How about with respect to
 21 No. 16, can you identify a creditor to whom you
 22 disclosed the existence of the alleged agreement
 23 prior to February 1st, 2021?
 24 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object, asked and
 25 answered.

Page 70

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 A. Wait a minute. I need to correct. I

3 wasn't paying attention to the dates. Okay.

4 Prior to February 2021 is all the

5 things that I rambled on about earlier that you

6 wanted to strike. There were written proposals

7 delivered to the independent board, the UCC, all

8 the creditors, including Grosvenor, UBS, Acis,

9 Pat Dougherty, all the smaller creditors,

10 et cetera, that showed the notes treated as

11 compensation, and the notes not considered as

12 part of the balance sheet of Highland.

13 And the balance sheet of Highland at

14 that point in time and today overwhelmingly

15 covered all liabilities such that it wasn't

16 material, and it wasn't anything that anybody

17 objected to in any of the proposals going back

18 and forth.

19 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q. And my question is simply: Can you

22 identify every creditor to whom you disclosed the

23 terms of the alleged agreement prior to

24 February 1st, 2021? I'm not asking for notes.

25 I'm not asking for negotiating position.

Page 72

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 an agreement on behalf of HCMFA with your sister,

3 Nancy Dondero, acting in her capacity as the

4 trustee of The Dugaboy Trust, to forgive the

5 notes?

6 A. There was no specific conversations

7 such as that --

8 Q. Thank you.

9 A. -- that I remember.

10 Q. Let's go to Interrogatory No. 1 and

11 2, please. Okay.

12 So in paragraph 41 of the answer --

13 and we can get it back if it's helpful to you --

14 there's a reference to testimony that HCMFA

15 believes, quote, discusses the existence of the

16 agreement that may be uncovered through

17 discovery.

18 Is that a reference to any testimony

19 other than Nancy Dondero or you?

20 A. Yeah. I mean, again, there's 35

21 different offers to sell, pot plans, you know,

22 good faith efforts that all describe the notes as

23 subject to a compensation agreement and

24 forgiveness that are all on the debtor's servers

25 that ideally would be discovered as part of this

Page 71

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 The terms of the alleged agreement,

3 can you please identify if there are any

4 creditors to whom you disclosed the terms of the

5 alleged agreement before February 1st, 2021?

6 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Asked and

7 answered.

8 A. Well, all right. Let me succinctly

9 say it again.

10 The agreement was discussed with all

11 the creditors, all the professionals, all the

12 management team at Highland and NexPoint. The

13 terms were not specifically discussed.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. Okay. Were any of the terms

16 discussed with any creditor prior to

17 February 1st, 2021?

18 A. Well, the term -- the term that it

19 would be forgiven as part of compensation was

20 discussed as part of the overall agreement, but

21 the specific mechanisms were not discussed.

22 Q. Okay. Did you ever tell anybody --

23 withdrawn.

24 Did you ever tell any creditor prior

25 to February 1st, 2021 that you had entered into

Page 73

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO

2 process, ideally would be brought forward by the

3 debtor, but I don't know if we have those.

4 Q. All right. You understand there's a

5 difference between testimony and documents,

6 right?

7 A. Everybody involved -- and there were

8 a lot of people involved -- would give

9 corroborating testimony to those documents.

10 Q. Okay. Interrogatory No. 4 -- you

11 know what, I'll skip that.

12 Let's go to Interrogatory No. 8,

13 please.

14 Do you see that it says -- it asks

15 HCMFA to identify every loan that Highland

16 extended to one or more of its current or former

17 affiliates that Highland forgave in whole or in

18 part.

19 Do you see that was the

20 interrogatory?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Okay. And then in response there's a

23 list of human beings, right?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Are those human beings affiliates,

Page 74

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 current or former affiliates, of Highland?
 3 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 4 form.
 5 A. In all fairness, employees and
 6 consultants are affiliates, right?
 7 BY MR. MORRIS:
 8 Q. Okay. I just wanted to get the
 9 testimony.
 10 And is that, to the best of your
 11 knowledge, a complete and accurate list of all
 12 current or former affiliates of Highland who had
 13 a loan forgiven by Highland, in whole or in part?
 14 A. Within sufficient discovery, that was
 15 the list we could come up with from collective
 16 memory. There may be a few more, but that's the
 17 best knowledge we have at the moment.
 18 Q. Okay. Let's just go back to the top
 19 of the requests for admission, and my question
 20 for you, Mr. Dondero, and it could be the last
 21 question, is whether there's any -- actually, I'm
 22 not even going to do it that way.
 23 I'm just going to ask you here
 24 because this has been a 30(b)(6) topic for a very
 25 long time: Are you aware of any of HCMFA's

Page 76

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 These are HCMFA's responses to
 3 Highland's requests for discovery, and my
 4 question for you as HCMFA's 30(b)(6) witness is
 5 whether you're aware of anything in here that is
 6 inaccurate or incomplete from HCMFA's perspective
 7 as the responding party.
 8 A. Not besides what we've already
 9 covered.
 10 Q. Okay. I appreciate that.
 11 MR. MORRIS: Can we just take a
 12 two-minute break and let me confer with
 13 Ms. Winograd and see if I've got anything
 14 further?
 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off video at
 16 12:11 p.m.
 17 (Recess taken, 12:11 p.m. to
 18 12:13 p.m. CDT)
 19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on video at
 20 12:13 p.m.
 21 MR. MORRIS: I have no further
 22 questions, Mr. Dondero. Thank you for your
 23 patience.
 24 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
 25 MR. MORRIS: Take care.

Page 75

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 discovery responses in this document that are
 3 incomplete or inaccurate?
 4 A. Only generally from counsel.
 5 Q. Okay. Can you identify any
 6 inaccuracy or incomplete response to any request
 7 for admission or interrogatory -- and we can
 8 scroll through them if you'd like -- that you can
 9 share with --
 10 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yeah, but
 11 before -- before he answers, actually give him a
 12 context that that came up in, I would need a
 13 break to make sure he's not going to disclose
 14 privileged information.
 15 Or ask it differently, John. There's
 16 a way to get at that that would be different.
 17 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I'll ask him.
 18 BY MR. MORRIS:
 19 Q. You're here as the 30(b)(6) witness.
 20 Is there anything inaccurate or incomplete about
 21 any response that HCMFA gave?
 22 A. That HCMFA gave or that the debtor
 23 gave as part of discovery? I'm sorry.
 24 Q. MFA -- okay. I appreciate that,
 25 Mr. Dondero.

Page 77

1 HCMFA - J. DONDERO
 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes
 3 today's deposition. Off video at 12:13 p.m.
 4 (Time noted: 12:13 p.m. CDT)
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10 _____
 11 JAMES D. DONDERO
 12
 13 Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____
 14 day of _____, 20____.
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

Page 78

C E R T I F I C A T E


I, MICHAEL E. MILLER, FAPR, RDR, CRR,
 Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, do
 hereby certify:

That JAMES D. DONDERO, the witness
 whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was
 duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a
 true record of the testimony given by such
 witness;

That pursuant to FRCP Rule 30,
 signature of the witness was not requested by the
 witness or other party before the conclusion of
 the deposition;

I further certify that I am not
 related to any of the parties to this action by
 blood or marriage; and that I am in no way
 interested in the outcome of this matter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto
 set my hand on May 5, 2022.



 MICHAEL E. MILLER, FAPR, RDR, CRR
 NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Page 80

---- E X H I B I T S ----

Exhibit 8 Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.'s
 Objections and Responses to
 Plaintiff's Requests for
 Admission, Interrogatories and
 Requests for Production

63

Page 79

----- I N D E X -----

WITNESS: JAMES D. DONDERO

| | |
|---------------|------|
| EXAMINATION: | PAGE |
| BY MR. MORRIS | 6 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| ---- LITIGATION SUPPORT INDEX ---- | PAGE |
| Instruction Not To Answer | 42 |

---- E X H I B I T S ----

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| EXHIBIT | PAGE |
| Exhibit 1 Highland's Third Amended Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. | 7 |
| Exhibit 2 2/26/14 Promissory Note | 15 |
| Exhibit 3 2/26/16 Promissory Note | 21 |
| Exhibit 4 Defendant's Original Answer | 28 |
| Exhibit 5 4/15/19 Acknowledgment from HCMLP | 49 |
| Exhibit 6 6/2/21 Demand Letter | 54 |
| Exhibit 7 2/26/14 & 2/26/16 Loan Summary | 58 |

Page 81

ERRATA SHEET

Case Name:
 Deposition Date:
 Deponent:

| | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|--------|
| Pg. | No. | Now Reads | Should Read | Reason |
| 6 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 7 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 8 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 9 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 10 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 11 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 12 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 13 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 14 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 15 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 16 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 17 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 18 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |
| 19 | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ |

 Signature of Deponent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME
 THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2022.

 (Notary Public) MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

1 ERRATA SHEET

2 CASE NAME: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT v. HIGHLAND
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS LP
 (21-03082-SGJ)USBC-NDTX

3 DATE: MAY 5, 2022

4 DEPONENT: JAMES DONDERO

| 5 | Pg. | Ln. | Now Reads | Should Read | Reason |
|----|-----|-----|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 6 | 28 | 4 | | [Add at end:] I have learned that the financials reflect the sale of MGM to Amazon as of the time it occurred and the dispute between HCMFA and HCMLP over whether that effected forgiveness. | Clarification |
| 7 | 29 | 13 | | [Add at end:] Other than, as I note below, I was the Dugaboy Trustee in 2014, not Nancy, and so I spoke for Highland re the agreement regarding the 2014 note. | Clarification |
| 8 | 35 | 23 | | [Add at end:] I understood that the 2016 conversation with Nancy also approved the 2014 agreement whether or not any additional agreement was needed after mine. | Letting witness finish where questioner cut him off |
| 9 | 37 | 20 | could and would and likely | could and would likely | mistranscription |
| 10 | 40 | 4 | 2015's | Rule 2015 reports. | Clarification |
| 11 | 50 | 16 | that. | that, but in any event none was needed because of the agreements concerning forgiveness of the notes. | Clarification |
| 12 | 65 | 13 | whatever | whoever | mistranscription |
| 13 | 74 | 14 | Within sufficient | With insufficient | mistranscription |
| 14 | | | | | |

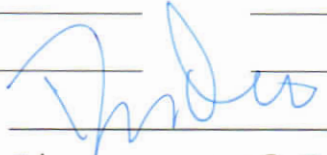
15 _____

16 _____

17 _____

18 _____

19 _____



Signature of Deponent

22 SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME

23 THIS 6th DAY OF June, 2022.

24 Robin Morrison

25 (Notary Public) MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 12.9.2025



| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <hr/> \$ <hr/> | 2014 9:16 16:11 17:13,19 18:4,8 19:15 25:23 28:7 31:23 33:2,8,12,14, 25 34:15,19 35:3,15 36:2,21 37:5 58:19 59:23 60:5 | 35 65:17 72:20 | accomodation 50:12 | affects 48:7 |
| \$2.3 21:12 23:9,13 | | <hr/> 4 <hr/> | account 14:19 | affiliates 73:17,25 74:2,6,12 |
| \$4 17:15,20,24 19:14 | | 4 28:12,14 73:10 | accountant 26:4 | affirmative 22:2,5 29:8 40:14 43:12,25 44:7,20 45:24 46:12, 22 47:7,20 48:5 |
| <hr/> (<hr/> | 2015's 40:4 | 4(e) 25:14 | accountants 28:3 43:3 | agree 53:12 |
| (f) 25:14 | 2016 9:17 21:12 23:8, 14,18 31:24 32:7,17, 21 33:13,14,18 34:5, 15,20 35:22 37:7 58:20 59:11,14,23 | 41 29:2 31:15 32:5,16 33:6 34:14 36:9,13 72:12 | accounted 62:14 | agreed 34:22,25 50:4 67:13 |
| <hr/> 1 <hr/> | 2017 59:15 | 42 37:9,11 38:10 | accounting 18:14, 21,23 19:2 23:25 24:3 51:25 62:5,15 | agreement 6:24 32:20,24 33:8,25 34:14 35:2,15,25 36:10,20,22 37:4,5 46:25 50:9,19 54:6, 11 64:5,10 67:3,12, 20,25 68:5,18,25 69:6,10,22 70:23 71:2,5,10,20 72:2,16, 23 |
| 1 5:6 7:14,15,17 15:15 28:17 72:10 | 2018 25:23 28:7 42:21 | 43 39:16 43:20 44:2,9 | Accrued 56:25 | agreements 25:7,8 66:18,19,20 |
| 10 63:25 64:16 | 2019 51:21 52:8 53:15 54:16 55:9 66:2 | 45th 5:17 | accuracy 57:24 | Aigen 6:4 15:8 |
| 10:15 4:4 | 2020 54:4 | 4th 56:7,22 57:15 58:2 | accurate 30:13,19 32:6,8,16 33:6 56:7, 16 74:11 | allegations 65:15 |
| 10:17 5:14 | 2021 10:17 50:6,10, 21 54:17 55:4,9,21 56:2,7,22 57:15 58:2 59:17 63:2 64:6 69:10,12,23 70:4,24 71:5,17,25 | <hr/> 5 <hr/> | accurately 65:6 | alleged 66:18,19 67:3 69:6,10,22 70:23 71:2,5 |
| 11:17 48:19,23,24 | 2022 4:4 5:14 | 5 4:4 48:14 49:9,10 | Acis 70:8 | allowed 40:5 |
| 11:25 48:19 | 228 5:16 | 5th 5:13 | acknowledge 17:13, 18 22:15 51:20 | ambiguity 38:11,21, 22,23 |
| 11:32 48:25 49:3 | 26th 16:11 17:13,19 21:12 23:8,14 | <hr/> 6 <hr/> | acknowledges 23:7 52:7 | ambiguous 20:22 24:25 37:13 38:12 |
| 12:11 76:16,17 | 28th 18:8 59:17 | 6 54:22,23 | acknowledging 12:4 | amortizing 37:18 |
| 12:13 76:18,20 77:3,4 | 2nd 55:4 | 6/4/21 56:12 | acting 67:24 72:3 | amount 17:14,20 21:11 47:12 52:10 56:6,12,21 57:13,25 |
| 12th 59:15 | <hr/> 3 <hr/> | <hr/> 7 <hr/> | action 12:20 | amounts 48:7 50:5, 10,20,25 51:5,17 52:9,17,18,25 53:8, 13,23 54:15 55:8 57:9,14 58:8 69:19 |
| 14 33:16,17 34:5 35:23 | 3 21:6 28:18 | <hr/> 8 <hr/> | add 37:12 66:24 | annual 26:9 |
| 15 51:21 53:14 54:16 69:5 | 30 4:21 | 8 63:14,16 73:12 | additional 25:7 | answers 75:11 |
| 15th 52:8 | 30(b)(6) 5:8 6:21 7:15 8:9 19:7 20:19 24:23 27:11 31:6 40:13 44:19 45:22 57:23 59:21 74:24 75:19 76:4 | <hr/> 9 <hr/> | addressed 14:23 37:11 38:17 | apostrophe 52:19, 25 |
| 16 69:5,21 | 31 50:21 | 9 59:14 63:25 64:15 | adjusted 34:5 | |
| 19 65:8,9 | | <hr/> A <hr/> | admissible 4:19 64:11 | |
| 19- 66:2 | | a.m. 4:4 5:14 48:23, 24,25 49:3 | admission 64:4,15 66:12 69:4 74:19 75:7 | |
| 19-34054-sgj11 5:12 | | accepted 62:5 | admissions 63:25 66:9 | |
| 1st 10:17 64:6 69:10, 12,23 70:24 71:5,17, 25 | | accommodation 50:13 | admit 17:12,18 64:4 | |
| <hr/> 2 <hr/> | | | admitted 47:11 | |
| 2 15:18,20 21:10 28:17 72:11 | | | advice 20:3,6 24:13, 16 | |
| 20 65:11 77:14 | | | Advisors 5:8 16:15 | |
| 2008 42:20 43:8 | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| appears 22:20 | 14:8,22 19:21 22:4,8 24:24 26:14,23 27:11,14,21,25 28:2, 9 29:8 30:7 31:6 40:2 44:6 45:3 46:11,21 47:18 48:3 54:13 55:15 56:3 59:7 60:12,20,21 61:5 67:19 74:25 76:5 | board 54:7 70:7 | CDT 4:4 48:25 76:18 77:4 | compensation 12:5 65:13 66:7 67:12,14, 19 70:11 71:19 72:23 |
| application 61:5 62:19 | | bona 37:22 39:8,11, 12,14 | certified 4:8 26:3 | complete 25:22 30:13,18 74:11 |
| applied 27:22 58:23 59:7 60:18,23 | | bonuses 18:3,7 23:18,20 53:4 | cetera 37:25 70:10 | completely 34:18 |
| apply 45:25 61:6,7 | | books 10:8,18,21,23 11:2,10 61:14,19 62:4,22 | change 27:12 37:25 | compliant 61:23 |
| appropriately 35:22 | | borrowed 17:23 18:3 23:12 | check 61:13 | concern 44:6,20 45:4,23 46:22 47:19 48:4 |
| approve 60:8 | awareness 68:24 | borrowing 19:22 | circumstances 47:19 48:4 | concerns 27:23 35:15 |
| approved 19:21 | B | bottom 21:15 58:20 59:11 | Civil 4:21 | conclude 62:2 |
| approximately 5:14 | | box 58:19,20 59:11 60:4 | claims 11:19,23 12:21 | concludes 77:2 |
| April 51:21 52:8 53:14 54:16 55:9 59:15 | back 16:9 20:19 22:9 23:6 31:12,13,15 34:7 38:7 48:19 49:2, 17 56:10 70:17 72:13 74:18 76:19 | boxes 58:21 | clarification 10:11 31:22 46:14 | conclusions 44:23 |
| argued 48:9 | background 54:3 | breached 54:11 | Class 32:25 | condition 46:8 |
| arm's-length 38:25 | balance 26:21,25 27:8,13,23 70:12,13 | break 48:18,20 49:6 75:13 76:12 | clause 52:15 | confer 76:12 |
| Asia 5:25 8:18 29:21 | bank 58:25 59:13,14, 16 | Brent 4:7 5:15 | clear 65:6,19 66:22 | confirm 17:3 |
| asks 73:14 | bankruptcy 5:10 12:10,11 65:8 | broadly 68:25 | client 42:19 43:6 | connection 7:2 9:13,19 11:4,15 13:5 26:8 |
| asserted 12:21 | based 12:3 53:22 | brought 9:15 11:19 73:2 | colleagues 5:24 | consent 5:4 |
| asset 40:7 62:13 65:23 | basis 18:22 24:2 40:6 42:5 43:19 57:9 64:14 | burden 20:25 | collect 45:10 | consents 4:25 |
| assets 47:3 66:3 | | C | collecting 46:7 | consideration 47:8, 21 50:14,18 |
| association 4:8 5:19 | bear 21:20 | calculation 56:5 63:6 | collection 47:4 | considered 70:11 |
| assuming 34:16 | bears 22:6 | call 43:16 57:24 | collective 74:15 | constitute 45:9 |
| attempt 56:5 57:17 | beginning 19:5 | Canty 5:25 8:21 | collectively 25:19 | construct 38:23 39:12 |
| attempted 56:15 57:4 | behalf 4:24 5:3 17:4 19:20 26:8 30:8 40:19 59:23 67:25 68:20 72:2 | capacity 6:20,21 16:23 19:7,12 22:24 27:4,10 33:23 36:2,4, 11 40:13 72:3 | column 56:11,24 57:5,10,12,18 | consultants 74:6 |
| attention 70:3 | beings 73:23,25 | Capital 4:25 5:7,9,23 10:13 16:14 68:2 | columns 57:20 | contend 21:19 28:5 45:8 54:10 60:16 |
| attorneys 41:24 | belief 18:22 42:5 | care 76:25 | commenced 12:20 | contends 20:22 24:25 38:12 39:23 63:7 |
| audio 10:10 | believes 72:15 | carried 26:18,20 27:7,17 | commencement 27:17 | contention 60:22 |
| audit 26:11 49:22 | beneficial 64:10 | case 4:22 5:11 13:25 22:2 28:21 64:12 | comments 7:22 | contest 15:10 61:10 |
| audited 26:15 28:6 42:20 43:7 | benefit 49:21,22 | cash 62:7 | commit 33:9 | contesting 61:8 |
| auditors 25:13,25 43:4 49:21 | bind 23:3 | | common 35:11 | context 75:12 |
| audits 26:9 | bit 29:24 31:13 49:14 | | communicate 49:5 | contingency 62:10 |
| authorize 22:7 30:24 | block 16:17,19 | | communications 25:13 42:9 66:25 | control 62:17 |
| authorized 19:17 21:22 22:24 41:24 | | | companies 68:6 | |
| authorizing 40:18 | | | compared 38:24 | |
| aware 6:23 13:4,12 | | | compel 41:25 42:11, 24 | |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>conversation 12:7, 14 33:18 35:22 43:15 64:16,24 65:3,7 66:15</p> <p>conversations 11:23 12:19 34:7 66:4 67:10 72:6</p> <p>copy 13:7</p> <p>Cornerstone 47:3</p> <p>corporate 54:5,14</p> <p>correct 17:5,10 22:22 23:4,10 25:25 26:4,9,12,16 30:9,20 39:2 47:13,16 50:21, 22 51:23 52:11 63:2 65:9 70:2</p> <p>corrected 14:23 34:11</p> <p>correctly 35:6</p> <p>corroborating 73:9</p> <p>cost 68:7</p> <p>counsel 5:20 6:23 9:23 10:4 11:14 15:13 30:11 67:18 75:4</p> <p>counselors 4:7</p> <p>couple 31:19</p> <p>court 5:10,18 6:5 65:16</p> <p>courtroom 4:20</p> <p>covered 25:15 35:23 53:3 70:15 76:9</p> <p>covers 28:17</p> <p>COVID-19 4:10</p> <p>creditor 69:7,8,21 70:22 71:16,24</p> <p>creditors 69:11,15 70:8,9 71:4,11</p> <p>cross-claims 47:23</p> <p>current 40:6 73:16 74:2,12</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">D</p> <p>Dallas 5:11</p> <p>date 59:8,9 62:18,21, 23</p> <p>dated 9:16,17 21:12 55:3</p> <p>dates 70:3</p> <p>day 35:12 77:14</p> <p>Deborah 5:2 6:2 46:18</p> <p>debtor 73:3 75:22</p> <p>debtor's 72:24</p> <p>December 59:17 63:2 65:25</p> <p>declaration 14:19, 24</p> <p>defense 22:5 37:13 44:7,21 45:4,17,20, 24 46:13,22 47:7,20 48:5</p> <p>defenses 22:2 29:8 40:15 44:2</p> <p>defined 22:11 66:20</p> <p>defines 16:14</p> <p>Deutsch-perez 5:2,3 6:2,3 7:5,11 8:13,16 9:20 14:25 29:11 34:17,22 35:5,17 36:14 38:13 40:22 41:5,10 42:6,13,16, 23 43:9,13 44:8,11 46:16 51:9 61:2 63:9 64:19 67:4 68:21 69:24 71:6 74:3 75:10</p> <p>delete 7:21</p> <p>delivered 70:7</p> <p>demand 24:4 50:5,9, 20 55:7,20,24</p> <p>demanded 53:25 54:15</p> <p>denials 64:14</p> <p>deposed 13:4</p> | <p>deposition 4:13 5:7, 13 7:6,17 8:10 9:7 11:5,16 14:13 15:8, 20 21:6 28:14,18 37:16 43:17 49:6,10 54:23 58:11 60:12 63:16 77:3</p> <p>describe 72:22</p> <p>detail 58:17</p> <p>determine 56:5,16 63:6</p> <p>difference 37:3 73:5</p> <p>differently 67:8 75:15</p> <p>direct 42:7</p> <p>direction 9:23</p> <p>directly 62:9</p> <p>disclose 64:5 75:13</p> <p>disclosed 69:9,22 70:22 71:4</p> <p>disclosure 69:5</p> <p>discount 27:18,21, 25</p> <p>discovered 72:25</p> <p>discovery 39:25 40:16 56:9,18 57:7 58:25 63:14,22 72:17 74:14 75:2,23 76:3</p> <p>discuss 13:18</p> <p>discussed 65:12 68:9,25 71:10,13,16, 20,21</p> <p>discusses 72:15</p> <p>discussing 11:9</p> <p>discussion 27:6 33:13 67:15</p> <p>disgorged 48:9</p> <p>dispute 18:9 56:20</p> <p>disputing 12:3 57:9</p> <p>distancing 4:11</p> <p>District 5:11</p> <p>Division 5:11</p> | <p>document 8:4,24 16:3,9,10 20:15 21:16,22 22:10 25:3 28:25 29:3,20,22,25 30:12,18,20,24 31:5 39:19 40:20 41:4 49:16,24 50:3,24 51:2,16 52:23 54:21 56:22 58:15 59:4 62:3,20 63:13 75:2</p> <p>documents 9:10,12, 18 10:3 39:22 41:16, 20 42:3 43:22 73:5,9</p> <p>Dondero 5:8 6:1,8, 15 7:1,15 8:1,3,21 9:1 10:1,16 11:1,19 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1,13 21:1,9 22:1 23:1 24:1,20 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1,21 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1, 19,23 33:1,7 34:1 35:1,13 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1,7 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1,3,18 45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1 49:1,5,15 50:1 51:1 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1 63:1, 22 64:1 65:1 66:1,21, 22 67:1,24 68:1,19 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1, 3,19 73:1 74:1,20 75:1,25 76:1,22 77:1, 11</p> <p>Dondero's 13:24</p> <p>Dougherty 70:9</p> <p>dozen 67:11</p> <p>drafted 18:12 23:23</p> <p>dual 36:11</p> <p>dual-entry 62:15</p> <p>due 4:10 51:7 53:9, 19,24 60:24 63:8</p> <p>Dugaboy 36:4,23 67:24 68:19 72:4</p> <p>duly 6:9</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">E</p> <p>earlier 14:6 70:5</p> <p>early 55:25</p> <p>East 5:17</p> <p>economics 62:6</p> <p>efforts 72:22</p> <p>eight-minute 48:20</p> <p>employees 74:5</p> <p>enable 18:3,7 23:17</p> <p>end 18:4 23:18 31:12 35:11 44:2 53:18</p> <p>ended 65:21</p> <p>enforceable 21:20</p> <p>enter 32:19,23 35:2, 25</p> <p>entered 33:7,24 34:13 35:15 36:11, 20,22 37:4,6 54:5 67:25 68:18 71:25</p> <p>entries 56:13</p> <p>errata 14:25 15:2</p> <p>essentially 36:24 37:2</p> <p>estate 65:18 68:10</p> <p>estopped 46:7</p> <p>estoppel 45:21,24 46:17,23</p> <p>EXAMINATION 6:12</p> <p>examiner 40:5</p> <p>exchange 17:15,21 23:9 47:16 50:19</p> <p>exclude 9:22</p> <p>excluded 65:23 66:3</p> <p>executed 27:16</p> <p>exhibit 7:14,15,17 15:15,18,20 21:6,10 28:11,12,14 48:12 49:9,10 54:22,23 55:18 58:10,11 61:18 63:14,16</p> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| existence 64:5 66:17 67:2 69:6,22 72:15 | firm 6:24 30:7,19,24 40:19 | give 73:8 75:11 | 72:1,2,14 73:1,15 74:1 75:1,21,22 76:1 77:1 | hope 34:10 |
| expectation 62:18 | fiscal 18:4 | good 4:6 6:15,16 72:22 | | hour 9:9 |
| expects 53:7 | flexible 38:3 | governance 54:5 | HCMFA's 10:8 19:21 21:25 22:14 24:23 25:13,24 26:15,18, 21,24 27:8,11,13,23 28:12,18,20 29:9,17 31:6 37:12 40:10,13, 15 44:19 45:22 46:6, 12,22 47:20 48:4 54:13 57:23 59:22 61:14,19 62:3,22 63:21 66:20 74:25 76:2,4,6 | human 73:23,25 |
| expenses 23:20 53:5 | flow 62:7 | Grant 31:20 | | I |
| extended 73:16 | focus 66:11 | Grosvenor 67:17 69:13 70:8 | | idea 41:15,19 |
| extent 33:6 42:8 | focused 38:10 | Grosvenor's 65:25 | | ideally 72:25 73:2 |
| F | follow-up 55:16 67:9 | grounds 9:21 | | identification 52:15 |
| fact 20:12 25:15 | foot 62:12 | guaranteed 37:17 | | identified 15:15 |
| facts 44:5,20 45:2,3, 23 46:12,21 47:18 48:3 57:23 | footnotes 60:25 61:4 | guess 10:5 12:9 48:18 | H | identify 34:2 35:14 39:22 43:22 44:5,19 50:18 69:8,21 70:22 71:3 73:15 75:5 |
| factual 57:9 64:14 | forgave 73:17 | | half 9:8 67:11 | imagine 61:20,21 |
| failure 42:2 47:8,20 | forgive 72:4 | | handled 28:3 | improper 60:17 |
| fair 15:3 19:9,19 22:7 25:20 27:15,24 33:5 35:4,5 39:2 63:4 | forgiven 13:22 28:2 37:21 68:5 71:19 74:13 | | happy 31:4 38:7 48:12 | improperly 60:23 |
| fairness 74:5 | forgiveness 12:3 45:12,25 46:24 72:24 | | Hayley 5:25 | inaccuracy 75:6 |
| faith 72:22 | forgot 63:19 | | HCMF 50:10,20 52:19,25 | inaccurate 14:11,22 28:7 29:9 31:7 75:3, 20 76:6 |
| fall 47:24 | form 29:12 36:15 40:23 41:6,11 51:10 61:3 64:20 74:4 | | HCMFA 5:3 6:1,4,21 7:1 8:1 9:1,15 10:1, 17,20,23 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1,5,12,18,20,23 18:1,3,7,8,18 19:1,8, 14,20 20:1,19,22 21:1,19 22:1,11,15, 25 23:1,2,3,7,9,12,17 24:1,24 25:1 26:1,8, 12 27:1,17 28:1,5 29:1,15 30:1,5,8,16 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1, 12 39:1,22 40:1,3,20 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1,5 45:1,3,8 46:1 47:1, 11,12 48:1 49:1 50:1, 5 51:1,20 52:1,7,19 53:1,7,14 54:1,10 55:1 56:1,4,15,20 57:1,4,8,17 58:1,4,7 59:1,7 60:1,13,16,22 61:1 62:1,17 63:1,5 64:1,4 65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 | head 24:22 25:11 |
| familiar 8:23 9:5 21:25 49:15 | forward 25:8 66:2 73:2 | | headquartered 5:16 | inadequate 41:22 |
| February 16:11 17:13,19 18:8 19:15 21:12 23:8,14,18 64:6 69:10,12,23 70:4,24 71:5,17,25 | Frank 64:6 65:12 66:5,16 67:11,16 | | hear 6:17 | include 11:2 |
| Federal 4:21 | full 8:5 | | heard 35:20 | includes 47:23 |
| fide 37:22 39:8,11,12, 14 | fully 64:13 | | helpful 20:11 72:13 | including 47:2 70:8 |
| figures 56:16 57:5 | fund 5:7 16:15 52:25 | | Highland 4:24 5:7,9, 23 10:13 15:10 16:14 17:14,19,24 18:15,17 19:14 23:8,13,17 36:3 39:24 40:2,6,15 41:16,20 42:19 46:6 47:11 48:10 50:19 52:18 53:14,25 54:10 55:7 58:25 62:17 68:2,20 69:7,9 70:12, 13 71:12 73:15,17 74:2,12,13 | incomplete 14:11 31:7 75:3,6,20 76:6 |
| file 30:24 40:19 | funding 52:19 | | Highland's 40:20 41:3 42:2 45:9 62:22 65:24 76:3 | inconsiderate 50:11 |
| filed 5:9 29:17 30:8, 14,19 37:24 65:8 | G | | highly 61:23 | independent 54:7 70:7 |
| financial 11:2,6 26:16,19 28:6 39:13 42:20 43:7 | GAAP 61:23 | | hints 25:7 | individual 6:20 16:23 19:12 27:4 33:23 35:14 |
| financials 28:2 40:3, 6 62:9 | gave 14:4 75:21,22, 23 | | hit 39:11 | individuals 33:24 34:2 35:14 |
| fine 13:3 69:3 | gears 25:12 28:10 | | | industry 38:25 |
| finish 68:14 | general 13:19 35:10 67:17 | | | inform 42:18 43:6 |
| | generally 11:21 12:2 14:3 20:16 22:3 41:9 49:18 55:15 59:6 62:5 75:4 | | | information 13:23 39:23 43:23 61:10 75:14 |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inquiry 51:15 | | LP 4:25 5:8,9,24 16:15 68:2 | MFA 75:24 | 37:6 66:21 67:23 68:18 72:3,19 |
| insignificant 50:12 | L | | MGM 45:5,9 46:9,24 48:7 | Nancy's 33:10 35:7, 20 |
| institution 61:24 | La 5:25 8:18 29:21 | M | Mike 4:14 5:18 6:4 | negotiating 70:25 |
| insufficient 41:23 | largely 25:5 | made 11:24 18:7 50:25 51:15 58:22 59:22 60:13 65:17 | Miller 4:14 5:18 | negotiation 18:17 |
| intend 16:22 | lawsuit 11:12,20,24 13:5 32:18 42:15,17 51:8,23 60:19 | main 6:25 55:17 | million 17:15,20,24 19:14 21:12 23:9,13 | negotiations 24:8 66:23 |
| intended 17:8 22:23 23:2 | lawyer 9:8 | maintained 10:18 | minimal 39:11 | netting 47:23 |
| intent 17:3 39:7 | lawyers 29:17 | maintaining 10:8,21 | minute 67:6 70:2 | Nexpoint 71:12 |
| intercompany 24:4 | lead 61:25 | majority 32:24 | moment 15:5 45:7, 16 47:6 52:11 74:17 | Northern 5:11 |
| interest 25:6 56:25 60:24 62:20 63:8 | legal 4:8 5:15 20:3,6 24:13,16 44:22 | make 7:6 20:13 30:12,18 41:25 55:7, 20 65:5 75:13 | monetization 47:2 | notarized 37:24 |
| interrogatory 72:10 73:10,12,20 75:7 | letter 55:3,10,24 57:14 58:2,5,8 | maker 16:14,20,23 17:5,10 22:11,16,20 | money 18:2 23:16 62:12 | note 16:22,24 17:4,9, 15,21 18:13,16,24 19:20,22,24 20:9,14, 21 21:3,5,10,19 22:5, 16,19,23 23:4,9,24 24:7,10,19,24 31:23, 25 32:7,17,21 33:2,8, 12,14,17,25 34:5,15, 16,19 35:3,16,23 36:2,21 37:5,7 38:25 47:13,16 58:19,20,22 59:23 60:5 |
| introduce 5:20 | letters 26:7 65:14 | malfunction 10:10 | months 31:19 | noted 77:4 |
| involved 33:16 73:7, 8 | liabilities 26:15,20 27:8,13,18 70:15 | management 4:25 5:7,9,24 16:15 26:7 68:2 71:12 | morning 4:6 6:15,16 | notes 6:25 9:16 11:7, 11 13:22 14:10 15:19,24 19:3 24:4 25:16,17,18,20 26:12,14,20,23 27:7, 12,18,22 28:8 32:9 37:13,16,20 38:3,7, 12 39:8,9,24 42:17 45:10,12 46:7 51:7, 12,13,21 52:2,3,9 53:23 55:17,18 56:13 59:8 60:9,14,18,24, 25 62:9 63:8 64:18 65:2,13,23 66:3,6,23 67:13 68:5,9 70:10, 11,24 72:5,22 |
| issue 11:7,11 12:10, 11 15:24 32:17 51:7, 22 52:10 60:14,19 65:2 | liability 17:8 26:24 62:13 | March 10:17 | Morris 4:23 5:22 6:14 7:7,10,12,13 8:2,15, 17,19 10:2,14 15:2,6, 22 20:12,17 21:4,8 25:9 28:16 29:4,5,14 30:4 32:12,15 34:21, 24 35:6,9,24 36:18 38:5,9,19 39:3,6,21 41:2,8,14 42:8,12,15, 18 43:5,10,11,18,21 44:10,13,17 46:18,20 48:17 49:4,8,12 51:14 55:2 58:13 61:12 63:12,18 64:23 66:10,13 67:21 68:12,15 69:2 70:19, 20 71:14 74:7 75:17, 18 76:11,21,25 | noting 31:22 |
| J | liable 22:18 | marked 7:18 15:21 21:7,10 28:12,15 49:11 54:24 56:24 58:12 63:17 | movements 62:7 | numbers 57:18 |
| James 5:8 6:8 77:11 | limitations 25:6 | material 68:10,24 69:19 70:16 | moving 65:20 | numerous 65:12 66:5 67:10 |
| January 54:4 | lines 59:18 | matter 33:15 | | |
| Jim 8:14 24:20 34:19 35:3 | list 44:3 73:23 74:11, 15 | means 7:5 | N | |
| Jim 8:14 24:20 34:19 35:3 | listed 8:24 | meant 37:19 38:3 51:12 | Nancy 11:18,23 12:20 32:10,19,23 33:7 34:4,13 36:22 | |
| John 4:23 5:22 34:17 42:10 75:15 | listing 56:20 | mechanisms 68:8 71:21 | | |
| joined 5:24 | litigation 7:2,3 9:13, 14,15 14:10 27:17 41:17,21 55:16,18 56:18 57:7,21 62:10 | Media 5:6 | | |
| Jones 4:24 5:23 | loan 18:6 19:14,17 73:15 74:13 | medium 12:17 | | |
| Jordan 4:7 5:15 | loaned 17:14,19 23:17 50:25 51:5,17 52:9,18 53:14 | meeting 7:20 65:25 | | |
| judge 39:4 | loans 61:7,15 | members 66:5 67:17 | | |
| judgment 14:21 | logical 23:22 | memory 74:16 | | |
| June 55:4,9 56:2,7, 22 57:15 58:2 | long 28:25 74:25 | mention 19:6 | | |
| K | looked 25:18 55:19 | mentioned 18:20 19:5 | | |
| kind 25:6 27:19 41:25 | loose 38:3 66:6 | met 9:8 | | |
| knowledge 17:7 23:20 59:20 74:11,17 | lot 73:8 | | | |

| O | | | | Q |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object 9:21 29:11 36:14 40:22 41:5,10 51:9 61:2 64:19 67:4 69:24 74:3 | pages 41:15 | 30:17,23 66:12 | 52:10 56:6,12,21 60:23 62:19 63:7 | question 8:22 10:16 17:16 30:3 35:13 36:17 38:11,17 44:16,18 46:19 54:3 57:24 62:25 64:21 68:16 70:21 74:19,21 76:4 |
| objected 70:17 | paid 58:7 62:13 | perspective 76:6 | principles 62:6 | questions 7:8 12:25 15:14,23 19:7 21:2 25:17 63:20 76:22 |
| objections 15:9,11, 12 28:19 | paragraph 29:2 30:2,21 31:15 32:5, 16,20 33:6 34:14 36:9,13 37:9,11 38:10 39:16 43:20 44:2 53:6 72:12 | petition 59:8,9 62:18,21,23 | prior 10:6 14:7,9 15:8 29:7 33:13 50:5,10, 20 54:16 57:20 59:8, 9 62:17,21,23 64:11 69:10,11,23 70:4,23 71:16,24 | quickly 32:14 |
| obligations 23:3 | paraphrasing 52:16 | phone 12:17 | privilege 9:21 | quote 50:24 52:19 53:7,18,24 72:15 |
| obtain 20:3 24:13 | part 26:11 33:18 51:2 53:20 55:17 56:17 57:20 64:16 65:3 66:7 70:12 71:19,20 72:25 73:18 74:13 75:23 | place 12:7,16 43:16 54:7 67:12,20 | privileged 42:9 75:14 | |
| obtained 13:7 | participating 27:5 | plaintiff 32:25 | Procedures 4:21 | |
| occurred 46:9 | parties 4:17 52:15 | plans 72:21 | proceed 7:9 | |
| October 65:9 | partner 6:4 | point 9:3 34:4 35:19 52:13 70:14 | process 13:21 26:11 59:22 73:2 | |
| offers 72:21 | party 37:19 67:25 76:7 | portfolio 68:6 | produce 42:2,25 43:2 | |
| offices 65:25 | passed 63:25 | portion 29:7,20 68:13 | produced 39:24 40:3,16 41:16,20 42:19 58:25 | |
| ongoing 52:20 53:2, 5 | Pat 70:9 | position 46:6 70:25 | production 40:21 41:4 | |
| open-ended 38:17 | patience 52:5 76:23 | pot 72:21 | professionals 71:11 | |
| operated 38:2 | pattern 60:2 | potentially 34:4 | program 12:5 | |
| operating 23:20 53:5 | pay 18:3,7 23:18 | Powerpoints 65:22 | promissory 17:15, 21 | |
| operations 52:20 53:2 | paying 70:3 | practice 4:11 | proper 61:6 | |
| opposition 14:20 | payment 50:5,9,20 53:25 54:15 55:8 | preceding 31:20 | proposals 65:17 70:6,17 | |
| order 8:5 | payments 47:24 58:21,23 59:3,7,22 60:9,13,18,22 61:17 62:2,19 63:2 | prepaid 48:8 | provided 26:12 | |
| original 21:11 | pending 4:22 | preparation 11:5,16 | public 26:3 | |
| outline 48:13 | people 66:5 67:11,18 73:8 | prepare 9:6 | purpose 52:24 | |
| outstanding 50:25 51:5,6,17,23 52:2,8, 13,18,25 53:13 54:16 55:8 56:6,12,21 57:13,14,25 60:23 63:7 | perfected 37:24 | prepared 15:13 18:23 40:14 | purposely 37:23 | |
| overwhelmingly 70:14 | performance 12:3 | prepayment 37:25 48:2,5 | purposes 39:13,14 65:20 | |
| owed 50:5,10,20 | period 31:17,18 | present 12:13 54:10 | pursuant 50:3 | |
| | person 10:7 12:17 62:16 | presentations 65:15 | push 47:4 | |
| P | personal 16:23 17:8 | president 36:3 54:6 | put 7:14 15:18 21:4 49:8 54:7 | |
| p.m. 76:16,17,18,20 77:3,4 | personally 19:5,11, 13 22:18 24:20 | pretty 16:2 | putting 52:10 | |
| Pachulski 4:23 5:22 | | prevent 44:10,13 | Pwc 26:12 | |
| | | price 68:7 | | |
| | | Pricewaterhouseco opers 25:24 | | |
| | | Pricewaterhouseco opers' 26:9 | | |
| | | principal 17:14,20 21:11 47:12 51:6 | | |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| recorded 7:20 26:15 | rephrase 10:16 | 30:12,17 41:3 | severity 4:10 | soft 37:19 |
| recording 4:18 | reporter 4:14 5:18 6:6 | reviewing 29:16 | share 75:9 | sold 68:6 |
| records 10:9,18,22, 24 11:2,11 61:14,19 62:4 | Reporting 4:9 5:16, 19 | reviews 40:7 | shareholders 32:25 | sole 42:24 |
| reduced 51:25 | represent 34:9,12 58:18,24 | rights 15:9,10 | sheet 26:21,25 27:8, 13,23 70:12,13 | solely 32:6 |
| refer 25:19 | representation 26:7 34:10 | room 4:12,15 | shift 25:12 28:10 | speak 11:5 35:12 |
| reference 50:24 51:5,6 53:17 72:14, 18 | representative 19:8 22:24 32:24 54:14 59:21 | Rule 4:21 7:15 8:9 | short 16:2 | specialist 5:15 |
| referred 14:6 51:17 59:16 60:25 | request 50:14 63:24 66:12 69:4 75:6 | rules 4:21,22 | shorter 7:6 | specific 12:24,25 23:19 64:18 67:16 71:21 72:6 |
| referring 9:14 25:5 | requested 10:11 46:14 48:15 | run 61:23 | show 49:14 61:14 | specifically 11:25 13:17 14:2 17:25 19:8 21:22 28:23 29:13 33:9 34:6 38:16 40:24 41:7 47:15 52:16 59:24 60:3 65:23 67:8 71:13 |
| refers 52:16 53:13 59:13,14 | requests 12:24 64:3, 15 74:19 76:3 | <hr/> S <hr/> | showed 70:10 | split 61:7 |
| reflect 62:6 | required 49:20 | sale 45:5,9 46:9 48:7 | shows 58:22 | spoken 11:15,18 |
| reflected 19:22 34:18 47:13 57:25 60:10 61:18 62:2,3,8, 20 66:8 | reserve 15:10 62:10 | Scott 31:20 | sic 21:10 | spring 65:11 |
| reflecting 35:6 | reserved 15:9 | screen 7:19 21:5 | sign 16:10,22 17:4 22:23 | stand 33:19,20 38:16 |
| reflects 65:6 | respect 21:2 25:15 28:8 32:17,21 33:2,8 34:14,15 35:2 36:2, 20 37:4 38:20 43:12 46:8 59:16 60:5,17 61:15 64:17 66:25 69:20 | scroll 8:14,17,22 16:2,9,18 20:10 21:15 22:21 25:2 28:24 29:23 31:9 49:13 75:8 | signature 16:6,17,19 17:10 21:16,21 22:6 23:3 49:23 | standard 38:25 |
| refresh 28:23 55:6 | respond 58:4 | section 25:4 26:24 | signatures 49:14 | stands 33:21 |
| regard 23:21 | responding 76:7 | secured 37:17 | signed 16:8 17:4 19:20,25 20:4,7 21:18 24:11,14,17 26:7 39:8 51:16 52:23 53:23 55:19 | Stang 4:24 5:23 |
| relate 11:7,11 44:6, 20 45:4,23 46:22 47:19 48:4 | response 42:25 58:8 64:15 73:22 75:6,21 | seek 20:6 24:16 | signing 40:18 | start 5:6 59:10 |
| relates 32:6 58:19,20 62:25 65:2 | responses 63:15,22 75:2 76:2 | seeking 56:8 | simply 68:16 70:21 | starting 65:24 |
| relating 33:25 | responsible 10:8,21 29:16 | Seery 65:12,19 66:5 67:17 | simultaneously 36:3 | state's 4:22 |
| relayed 41:13 | responsive 42:2 | sell 72:21 | single 42:19 | statement 26:19 42:20 43:19 59:13, 15,16 |
| relevance 40:17 | restate 46:5,19 | senior 37:17 | sir 16:4 58:15 65:10 | statements 11:2,7 26:16 28:6 43:7 59:2 |
| relevant 39:23 43:23 | return 50:9 | sentence 39:17 50:4 53:18 | sister 31:21,24 72:2 | states 5:10 33:7 |
| remember 11:25 28:22 33:15 34:6 58:17 72:9 | review 8:5 9:10,22 10:3 20:15 25:3 29:3, 22,25 39:19 40:20 41:9 | separate 60:5 | sit 14:8,18 31:3,16 56:19 57:22 | stenographer 10:12 46:15 48:16 |
| remote 4:18 | reviewed 9:12 14:14 | September 59:14 | size 51:25 | stenographic 7:23 |
| remotely 4:14,16 | | series 15:23 | skip 73:11 | step 45:18 56:10 |
| removed 26:24 | | served 25:24 30:8, 13,19 | Skyview 10:24 11:6, 10 61:13 | stepped 54:6 |
| repay 53:8 | | servers 72:24 | slowly 8:22 28:25 | Stinson 5:3 6:3 30:7, 19,24 40:19 |
| repeat 17:16 36:17 | | set 36:12 56:21 57:5, 10,13 59:4 | small 33:14 | stipulate 4:17 |
| | | settle 65:18 | smaller 70:9 | |
| | | seven-page 48:13 | social 4:11 | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| stipulation 14:5 | tendered 15:13 | topics 8:14,18,23 9:5 15:14 20:20 25:14 28:17 | |
| stop 9:3 29:2,4 | term 53:12 71:18 | | <hr/> V <hr/> |
| Street 5:17 | terms 36:10,12,19,21 37:3,5,22,23 39:12 62:12 64:5 66:17 67:2,16 68:8,17,23 69:6,9 70:23 71:2,4, 13,15 | total 57:12,14,25 | validate 57:4,17 |
| strike 32:13 38:5 39:3 66:11 68:12 70:6,19 | terribly 28:25 | transactions 62:7 | validity 4:18 |
| struck 67:7 | testified 6:10 13:16, 20 18:6 34:13,25 37:14 64:14,25 65:4 66:16 | transcript 6:25 13:8 | verbally 41:13 |
| structured 37:16 | testimony 13:11,13, 24 14:9 32:11 33:10, 19,20 34:18 35:7,11, 21 40:9,10,11,15 43:12,14,19 65:5 66:8 72:14,18 73:5,9 74:9 | transcripts 13:18 14:7,13,21 64:11 | video 4:18 5:15 48:22 49:2 76:15,19 77:3 |
| subject 15:12 18:17 24:7 28:18 37:24 42:21,24 72:23 | Texas 5:11 | transferred 23:8 47:12 | viewed 68:9 |
| submitted 14:20 | things 70:5 | treated 70:10 | volume 41:19,23 |
| subpoenaed 43:3 | thought 12:9 18:20 50:15 | treatment 27:12 | <hr/> W <hr/> |
| Subscribed 77:13 | time 11:10,15 12:9,20 17:24 27:6,15 29:19 31:17,19 32:4 34:4 35:20 37:8,25 43:20 48:19 50:15,17 51:16 52:11,13 54:9 55:13, 25 68:10 70:14 74:25 77:4 | trigger 45:11 | Wait 70:2 |
| subsequent 46:8 | timely 14:15 | true 32:6,8,16 55:14 | waiver 44:7,21 45:4, 9 46:13 |
| substance 13:10,12, 24 | times 42:4 65:12 | Trussway 47:2 | wanted 70:6 74:8 |
| succinctly 71:8 | today 6:20 20:10,22 24:21,24 26:21 40:10 56:19 57:8,22 68:11 70:14 | Trust 36:5 68:19 72:4 | Waterhouse 64:6, 17,25 66:16 67:2 |
| sufficient 74:14 | today's 9:7 11:5,16 77:3 | trustee 31:18,20,21, 23,24 33:3,17 34:3,5 35:19 36:4,23 65:14 67:24 68:19 72:4 | Winograd 5:25 76:13 |
| suggests 22:5 33:7 | told 35:3 68:17 | TSG 4:9 5:16,19 | withdrawn 13:11 22:14,25 26:19 30:6 32:11 36:9 43:23 52:6,17 71:23 |
| summarizes 58:21 | top 16:10 22:9 23:6 24:22 25:11 49:17 50:23 58:19 60:4 74:18 | two-minute 76:12 | word 16:20 17:10 22:20 36:25 |
| summary 14:20 | topic 25:15 63:19 74:24 | <hr/> U <hr/> | words 45:18 |
| support 46:12 59:2 | | UBS 70:8 | worth 31:22 |
| swear 4:15 6:6 | | UCC 66:5 67:17 70:7 | written 63:21 70:6 |
| swearing 4:19 | | unable 53:8 | wrong 34:10 |
| switching 20:19 | | uncovered 72:16 | <hr/> Y <hr/> |
| sworn 6:9 77:13 | | understand 6:19 20:10,16 24:21 30:2 38:21 52:24 73:4 | year 18:4 28:6 |
| <hr/> T <hr/> | | understanding 8:6 13:20 24:3 35:11 50:2 51:4 53:22 | yesterday 9:9 |
| taking 14:19 | | unenforceable 22:6 | York 5:17 |
| talk 43:16 | | United 5:10 | <hr/> Z <hr/> |
| talked 34:19,20 36:8 | | Unpaid 56:25 | |
| talks 69:5 | | unredacted 42:20 | |
| tapes 8:20 | | unsecured 66:6 | Ziehl 4:24 5:23 |
| tax 39:13 | | usury 25:5 | |
| team 71:12 | | | |
| technical 7:22 | | | |
| template 19:2,3 24:3 | | | |

Exhibit B

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy

2 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
3 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
4 DALLAS DIVISION

4 In re:)
))
5 HIGHLAND CAPITAL) Case No.
MANAGEMENT, LP,) 19-34054-SGJ-11
6) Chapter 11
Debtor,)
7 -----)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,)
8 LP,)
) Advisory
9 Plaintiff,) Proceeding No.
) 21-03082-sgj
10 vs.)
))
11 HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT)
FUND ADVISORS, LP.)
12)
))
13 Defendants.)

14
15 REMOTE DEPOSITION OF
16 NANCY DONDERO
17 Individually and as
Corporate Representative of DUGABOY
18 Dallas, Texas
Friday, 29th day of April, 2022

19
20
21
22
23 Reported by:
24 Daniel J. Skur, Notary Public and CSR
25 Job No. 209980

Page 2

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy

2

3

4

5 29th day of April, 2022

6 9:33 a.m. - 10:14 a.m.

7

8

9

10

11 Remote Deposition of NANCY DONDERO,

12 Individually and as Corporate

13 Representative of Dugaboy, located in at

14 the offices of Stinson LLP, 3102 Oak Lawn

15 Avenue, Suite 777, Dallas, Texas, before

16 Daniel J. Skur, Notary Public and Certified

17 Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of

18 Texas located in Waxahachie, Texas.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 4

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy

2 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED

3 by and between the attorneys for the respective

4 parties herein, that filing and sealing be and

5 the same are hereby waived.

6 IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED

7 that all objections, except as to the form of

8 the question, shall be reserved to the

9 time of the trial.

10 IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED

11 that the within deposition may be sworn to and

12 signed before any officer authorized to

13 administer an oath, with the same force and

14 effect as if signed and sworn to before the

15 Court.

16 - oOo -

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 3

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy

2 A P P E A R A N C E S:

3 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones

4 Attorney(s) for Debtor

5 780 Third Avenue

6 New York, New York 10017

7 BY: Hayley Winograd, Esq.

8 John Morris, Esq.

9

10 Stinson

11 Attorney(s)for The Witness and HCMFA

12 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue

13 Dallas, Texas 75219

14 BY: Deborah Deitsch-Perez, Esq.

15 Michael Aigen, Esq.

16

17 Greenberg Traurig

18 Attorney(s) for Nancy Dondero

19 2200 Ross Avenue

20 Dallas, Texas 75201

21 By: Daniel Elms, Esq.

22

23

24

25

26 Heller, Draper, Hayden, Patrick, & Horn

27 Attorney(s) for Dugaboy

28 650 Poydras Street

29 New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

30 By: Douglas Draper, Esq.

31

32

33

34

35

36 ALSO PRESENT:

37 La Asia Canty, Paralegal

Page 5

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy

2 P R O C E E D I N G S

3 NANCY DONDERO,

4 having been duly cautioned and sworn to tell

5 the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the

6 truth, testified as follows:

7 (9:33 a.m.)

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY MS. WINOGRAD:

10 Q. Good morning, Ms. Dondero. My name

11 is Hayley Winograd. I'm an attorney at

12 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones representing

13 Highland Capital Management, L.P., as the

14 reorganized debtor; and I'll be taking your

15 deposition today.

16 Do you understand that?

17 A. I do. Good morning, Hayley.

18 Q. Do you understand that you're being

19 deposed today in both your individual capacity

20 and also in your capacity as what's called a

21 30(b)(6) witness on behalf of the Dugaboy

22 Investment Trust?

23 A. I do.

24 Q. Can we refer to the Dugaboy

25 Investment Trust as "Dugaboy"?

Page 6

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And can we refer to Highland Capital

4 Management, L.P., as "Highland"?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. If I refer to "your brother" or

7 "Mr. Dondero," do you understand that I'm

8 referring to James Dondero?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. We'll be putting up documents on the

11 screen from time to time, and if you need to

12 see any other portion of this -- of the

13 document that is not being shown at any given

14 moment, just -- you can just let us know; and

15 if you need me to repeat any questions, also,

16 please, let me know; and if you don't

17 understand a question, please let me know.

18 And, also, if you need to take a break to use

19 the restroom, you can let me know; but if we do

20 take a break, it just can't be in the middle of

21 a question.

22 MS. WINOGRAD: I want to start with

23 a stipulation we entered into with -- with

24 Mr. Aigen.

25 Mr. Aigen, we entered into our email

Page 8

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy

2 (Exhibit 1 introduced.)

3 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. If we could

4 just scroll down a little bit.

5 BY MS. WINOGRAD:

6 Q. Have you seen this document before?

7 A. I think so.

8 Q. Okay. This is the subpoena that was

9 served on the Dugaboy Investment Trust, right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay. And you understand that

12 you've been designated as the corporate

13 representative of Dugaboy, right?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. Okay. You understand that your

16 answers of Dugaboy's corporate representative

17 will be binding on Dugaboy?

18 A. Yeah.

19 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, if we

20 can please scroll to the topics.

21 BY MS. WINOGRAD:

22 Q. Can you confirm that you're prepared

23 to testify on these topics?

24 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Obviously

25 subject to the objections that we filed.

Page 7

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy

2 exchange from April 26th to April 28th of

3 2022, in which we agreed that the

4 deposition transcripts for any witness that

5 was deposed in connection with the main

6 notes litigation can be used in this

7 adversary proceeding.

8 Can you please confirm this

9 agreement for the record?

10 MR. AIGEN: Confirmed.

11 BY MS. WINOGRAD:

12 Q. And, Ms. Dondero, just to make sure

13 you understand, as I'm sure you remember, my

14 colleague, Mr. Morris, deposed you on

15 October 18th of 2021 in connection with the

16 main notes litigation; and so I will not be

17 asking you about a number of topics that he

18 covered during that deposition relating to the

19 other notes, subject to that litigation.

20 Do you understand that?

21 A. I do.

22 Q. Okay.

23 MS. WINOGRAD: I'm going to ask my

24 colleague, Ms. La Asia Canty, to please

25 show Exhibit 1.

Page 9

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy

2 A. Yes.

3 BY MS. WINOGRAD:

4 Q. Okay.

5 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. We can take

6 that down for now.

7 BY MS. WINOGRAD:

8 Q. Did you do anything to prepare for

9 today's deposition?

10 A. I met with my lawyers yesterday.

11 Q. Okay. What -- did you review any

12 documents?

13 A. I did.

14 Q. What documents did you review?

15 A. The trust agreement, the partnership

16 agreement, some of the documents that went back

17 and forth regarding the subpoenas and the

18 complaint.

19 Q. Did you speak with anybody other

20 than your lawyers?

21 A. I did not.

22 Q. Since November 9th of 2021, have you

23 communicated with your brother, Mr. Dondero, at

24 any time about the promissory notes that are

25 the subject of this litigation?

Page 10

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 A. I have not.
 3 Q. Okay. And since November 9th of
 4 2021, have you communicated with your brother
 5 at any time about the defenses HCMFA is
 6 asserting in this litigation?
 7 A. I have not.
 8 Q. Okay. And I just want to clarify
 9 that when I say "HCMFA," I'm referring to
 10 Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors.
 11 A. Okay.
 12 Q. Have you reviewed the transcript of
 13 your earlier deposition --
 14 A. I have.
 15 Q. -- from October of 2021?
 16 Are you aware of anything in that
 17 transcript that should be corrected or modified
 18 to make it more accurate?
 19 A. There was -- there -- I don't know
 20 the exact page. It's towards the end where
 21 Mr. Morris asked me a question, and I thought I
 22 made it pretty clear throughout the deposition
 23 that the questions were only pertaining to
 24 those 13 notes and those three agreements, and
 25 I thought it was a little ambiguous. I'm not

Page 12

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 three agreements; so to answer your question,
 3 no.
 4 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 5 Q. Okay. And are you familiar with
 6 Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors,
 7 L.P., which I referred to as HCMFA a couple
 8 minutes ago?
 9 A. (Witness nods head.)
 10 Q. Okay.
 11 A. Yes.
 12 Q. So I'm going to refer to them as
 13 HCMFA moving forward.
 14 A. Okay.
 15 Q. Is it your understanding that HCMFA
 16 was an affiliate of Highland?
 17 A. Yes.
 18 Q. What's the basis of that
 19 understanding?
 20 A. Because it was under Highland's
 21 umbrella. Jim was the beneficiary, or owner.
 22 Q. Is it your understanding that
 23 Mr. Dondero owns and controls HCMFA?
 24 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 25 form.

Page 11

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 exactly sure on the page. I can probably find
 3 it for you. But that's the only thing that
 4 comes to mind.
 5 Q. Okay. So just to make sure I
 6 understand, so you wanted to just clarify that
 7 there was -- there was a portion in the
 8 transcript where you wanted to make sure it was
 9 clear that you were only talking about the 13
 10 notes at issue in that litigation?
 11 A. Correct. There was just one
 12 question that seemed a little vague from
 13 Mr. Morris, that it could have seemed that it
 14 was broader than I thought it was, where I
 15 thought it was just pertaining to the 13 and
 16 the three agreements.
 17 Q. Okay. So other than that, can you
 18 think of anything that you forgot to testify
 19 about during that deposition?
 20 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 21 form.
 22 THE WITNESS: Do I still answer?
 23 MS. WINOGRAD: You can --
 24 A. No, Hayley, not -- like I said, that
 25 deposition, to me, was just the 13 and the

Page 13

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 You can still answer.
 3 THE WITNESS: Oh.
 4 A. That was my understanding.
 5 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 6 Q. And what is the basis of that
 7 understanding?
 8 A. I believe Jim told me.
 9 Q. Okay. Are you aware that Highland
 10 filed an action against HCMFA on November 9th
 11 of 2021 to collect on two promissory notes?
 12 A. I am.
 13 MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can you
 14 please pull up Exhibit 3?
 15 (Exhibit 3 introduced.)
 16 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 17 Q. Okay. Do you see this promissory
 18 note dated February 26th of 2014?
 19 A. I do.
 20 Q. Have you seen it before?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. When did you see it for the first
 23 time?
 24 A. Just recently.
 25 Q. Okay.

Page 14

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to the
 3 second page, please?
 4 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 5 Q. Do you see that this promissory note
 6 is signed by your brother?
 7 A. Yes.
 8 Q. And can we refer to this as "the
 9 first HCMFA note"?
 10 A. Certainly.
 11 MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we now
 12 pull up Exhibit 4?
 13 (Exhibit 4 introduced.)
 14 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 15 Q. Okay. And do you see -- do you see
 16 this promissory note dated February 26th of
 17 2016?
 18 A. I do.
 19 Q. And have you seen this before?
 20 A. I have.
 21 Q. When did you see this for the first
 22 time?
 23 A. Recently.
 24 Q. Okay. Within the last couple
 25 months?

Page 16

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 before?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. When did you first see it?
 5 A. Just recently.
 6 Q. Are you aware that this is the
 7 original answer filed by HCMFA on December 10th
 8 of 2021?
 9 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 10 form.
 11 A. Yes.
 12 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 13 Q. Okay.
 14 A. If it's dated, correct?
 15 Q. Uh-huh.
 16 A. Okay.
 17 MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to
 18 paragraph 41?
 19 Okay. Perfect.
 20 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 21 Q. It says, among other things, here:
 22 Prior to -- "prior to the demands for payment,
 23 Plaintiff agreed that it would not collect the
 24 Notes upon fulfillment of conditions
 25 subsequent. Specifically, sometime between

Page 15

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 A. I'm -- certainly, sure.
 3 Q. Okay.
 4 MS. WINOGRAD: Can we go to the
 5 second page, please?
 6 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 7 Q. Do you see this is also signed by
 8 your brother?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. Okay. Can we refer to this as "the
 11 second HCMFA note"?
 12 A. Certainly.
 13 Q. And can we refer to the first HCMFA
 14 note and the second HCMFA note collectively as
 15 "the notes"?
 16 A. Certainly.
 17 Q. Okay. And are you aware that these
 18 notes are the subject of the action Highland
 19 commenced against HCMFA in November of 2021?
 20 A. I am.
 21 MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we
 22 please pull up Exhibit 5 now?
 23 (Exhibit 5 introduced.)
 24 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 25 Q. Okay. Have you seen this document

Page 17

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 December of the year in which each Note was
 3 made and February of the following year, Nancy
 4 Dondero, as representative for a majority of
 5 the Class A shareholders of Plaintiff agreed
 6 that Plaintiff would forgive the Notes if
 7 certain portfolio companies were sold for
 8 greater than cost or on a basis outside of
 9 Mr. Dondero's control."
 10 Have I read that correctly?
 11 A. You read it correctly. It's just
 12 not stated correctly.
 13 Q. Okay. How -- how should it be
 14 correctly stated?
 15 A. Well, I wasn't the trustee in 2014,
 16 so instead of "Nancy," it really should be
 17 "Trustee," correct? I'm not a lawyer, but --
 18 Q. Okay. So it's your testimony that
 19 you were not the trustee in -- at the time that
 20 one of these notes...
 21 A. That's correct. I didn't become
 22 trustee until October of '15.
 23 Q. Okay. So does the statement in
 24 paragraph 41 apply to the two notes that are
 25 the subject of the action that Highland

Page 18

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 commenced against HCMFA?
 3 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 4 form.
 5 A. I'm assuming that was the intent,
 6 Hayley. I just have a problem with my name
 7 being there for both of them. I just think
 8 that it should be, I guess, "slash Trustee" for
 9 the trustee for '14, but I'm assuming that's
 10 legally correct. I don't know.
 11 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 12 Q. Okay. So is it your testimony,
 13 then, that you entered into -- let me phrase it
 14 this way: How would you -- how would you
 15 restate the statement of paragraph 41 that I
 16 just read?
 17 I just want to make sure I'm clear.
 18 A. It's a little out of my scope with
 19 the legal part of it, but I guess what I'd be a
 20 little more comfortable with is me as the
 21 trustee for the '16 note and trustee for
 22 whoever was trustee for the note in '14, just
 23 to separate that out, I guess, if that could be
 24 possible, Hayley.
 25 Q. Okay. So for the 2016 note, then,

Page 20

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. Thank
 3 you.
 4 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 5 Q. Do you remember when you testified
 6 regarding the terms of the agreements covering
 7 the 13 notes subject to the main notes
 8 litigations back in October of 2021?
 9 A. Do I remember the deposition?
 10 Q. Do you remember when you testified
 11 regarding the terms of the agreements covering
 12 those 13 notes?
 13 A. Yeah.
 14 Q. Okay. Is there any term or
 15 provision of the agreement covering the 20 --
 16 the February 2016 note at issue in this lawsuit
 17 that differs from the agreements covering the
 18 13 notes you previously testified about?
 19 A. No.
 20 Q. Okay. So is it fair to say, then,
 21 that the terms and the provisions of the
 22 agreement covering the February 2016 note is
 23 the same as the terms covering the agreements
 24 for the 13 notes in the main notes litigation?
 25 A. That's fair, Hayley, yes.

Page 19

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 when you're -- when you're saying you were the
 3 trustee, I'm going to refer to that -- to the
 4 agreement that applies to the 2016 note as the
 5 agreement moving forward in this deposition.
 6 A. Okay.
 7 Q. Let's see.
 8 You -- do you remember --
 9 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Can I -- Hayley,
 10 can I just ask a question? Are you asking
 11 her -- and I should have done this at the
 12 beginning, and I apologize.
 13 Are you asking her questions
 14 throughout the deposition as both Nancy
 15 Dondero and as the Dugaboy representative,
 16 or are we breaking it -- can she assume
 17 when you say "you," you're asking -- you're
 18 asking both as Nancy and as the 30(b)(6)
 19 representative of Dugaboy? That might be
 20 causing a little of the confusion.
 21 MS. WINOGRAD: When I say "you," I
 22 just mean Ms. Dondero in her individual
 23 capacity. When I include Dugaboy, I'm
 24 going to be referring to both Nancy Dondero
 25 in her individual capacity and Dugaboy.

Page 21

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 Q. Okay. So, then, going back to
 3 paragraph 41 of the answer.
 4 MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we go
 5 back to paragraph 41, please?
 6 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 7 Q. So, then, it's fair to say that you
 8 and your brother, as it pertains to the
 9 agreement covering the February 2016 note, you
 10 didn't -- you didn't agree to anything not
 11 covered in this paragraph, correct?
 12 A. I'm sorry, Hayley. Could you repeat
 13 the question?
 14 Q. Sure. So as it pertains to the
 15 February of 2016 note subject to this
 16 litigation, you and your brother didn't agree
 17 to anything not covered in this paragraph; is
 18 that correct?
 19 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 20 form.
 21 A. Yes. I just wanted to reread it,
 22 Hayley.
 23 Yes.
 24 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 25 Q. Okay. Are the -- are the portfolio

Page 22

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 companies referenced in this paragraph the same
 3 portfolio companies subject to the agreement
 4 covering the notes in the main notes
 5 litigation?
 6 A. Yes, Trussway, Cornerstone, MGM.
 7 The same -- the same three, yes.
 8 Q. Okay. And moving forward, can we
 9 refer to these three portfolio companies as
 10 "the portfolio companies"?
 11 A. Certainly.
 12 Q. Was there anything substantively
 13 different about the conversations you had with
 14 your brother regarding the agreement covering
 15 the February of 2016 note that was different
 16 than the conversations you had with your
 17 brother as it pertains to the other agreement?
 18 A. We're going back a long time,
 19 Hayley, obviously, so the memory is a little
 20 fuzzy. The only difference that I would
 21 imagine, that I think was he would have
 22 referenced the note from '14 in the '16
 23 conversation.
 24 Q. What do you mean by "he would have
 25 referenced" that note in the conversation?

Page 24

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 remember what he told you about that?
 3 A. Again, Hayley, it's going back a
 4 while. I don't remember details. I'm sorry.
 5 Q. That's fine. So the agreement
 6 covering the February of 2016 note -- let me
 7 rephrase that.
 8 Did you push back on any terms of
 9 the agreement covering the February of 2016
 10 note?
 11 A. I don't remember any pushback,
 12 Hayley.
 13 Q. Okay. So the agreement covering the
 14 2016 note was not subject to negotiation,
 15 correct?
 16 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 17 form.
 18 A. Not that I recall.
 19 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 20 Q. Can you think of anything relating
 21 to the agreement covering the February of 2016
 22 note that is different in any way from the
 23 agreement covering the other 13 notes in the
 24 main notes litigation?
 25 A. No, not at this time.

Page 23

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 A. I -- he -- when we had a
 3 conversation in '16, he would have brought up
 4 the note in '14 that was also forgiven.
 5 Q. When he brought it up, was he
 6 referring to the '14 note that was subject to a
 7 previous agreement?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 Q. Okay. And why did he bring that up?
 10 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 11 form.
 12 A. The 2016 was my first involvement as
 13 trustee, so it would have come up, I'm sure,
 14 and it did in conversation that Jim had
 15 forgiven a note in '14.
 16 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 17 Q. That Jim had forgiven a note or that
 18 Highland had forgiven the note?
 19 A. Well, I believe he was trustee at
 20 the time, so he would have caused Dugaboy to
 21 cause Highland to forgive the note.
 22 Q. And when you say "Jim," are we
 23 referring to Mr. Dondero, your brother?
 24 A. Correct.
 25 Q. Okay -- so -- okay. And so do you

Page 25

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 Q. Okay.
 3 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: La Asia, we can
 4 take that down for now, thank you.
 5 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 6 Q. Okay. Prior to January 1st of 2021,
 7 did you ever disclose the existence of the
 8 agreement covering the February of 2016 note to
 9 anyone in the world other than your brother?
 10 A. I'm sorry, Hayley. Can you say it
 11 again, please?
 12 Q. Sure. Prior to January 1st of 2021,
 13 did you ever disclose the existence of the
 14 agreement covering the note from February of
 15 2016 to anyone in the world other than your
 16 brother?
 17 A. No, I did not.
 18 Q. Prior to January 1st of 2021, did
 19 you ever disclose the terms of the agreement
 20 covering the February of 2016 note to anyone in
 21 the world other than your brother?
 22 A. Not that I recall.
 23 Q. Are the terms of the agreement
 24 covering the February of 2016 note memorialized
 25 anywhere in writing?

Page 26

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 3 form.
 4 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 5 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 6 Q. Is the existence of the agreement
 7 memorialized anywhere in writing?
 8 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 9 form.
 10 A. Not that I know of, Hayley.
 11 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 12 Q. Do you know if the terms of the
 13 agreement were ever written down anywhere?
 14 A. They weren't by me.
 15 Q. Have you ever seen the terms of the
 16 agreement written down anywhere?
 17 A. I'm sorry, did I ever what?
 18 Q. Have you ever seen the terms of the
 19 agreement written down anywhere?
 20 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Form.
 21 A. I have not.
 22 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 23 Q. Okay. And I just want to clarify
 24 that when I'm referencing "the agreement," I am
 25 referring to the agreement covering the

Page 28

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 form.
 3 A. I'm not aware of anyone that he
 4 would have told, Hayley.
 5 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 6 Q. Before entering into the agreement,
 7 did you or Dugaboy know the value of Highland's
 8 interest in each portfolio company?
 9 A. No.
 10 Q. Did you or Dugaboy ever ask anyone
 11 for this information before entering into the
 12 agreement?
 13 A. No.
 14 Q. Before entering into the agreement,
 15 did you or Dugaboy know the cost that Highland
 16 paid to acquire its interest in each of the
 17 portfolio companies?
 18 A. No.
 19 Q. Did you or Dugaboy ever ask anybody
 20 for this information?
 21 A. No.
 22 Q. So at the time you entered into the
 23 agreement -- the agreement, neither you nor
 24 Dugaboy knew whether Highland's cost to acquire
 25 its interest in each of the portfolio companies

Page 27

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 February of 2016 note, unless I say otherwise.
 3 A. Okay.
 4 Q. Did anyone ever tell you that the
 5 terms of the agreement was ever written done
 6 anywhere?
 7 A. Not that I recall.
 8 Q. Did you ever ask anyone if the terms
 9 of the agreement were ever written down
 10 anywhere?
 11 A. I don't think so.
 12 Q. Did it ever occur to you to write
 13 the terms of the agreement down anywhere?
 14 A. No.
 15 Q. Did you ever discuss with your
 16 brother, Mr. Dondero, whether you should write
 17 down the terms of the agreement anywhere?
 18 A. Not that I remember, huh-uh.
 19 Q. Was anyone present at the time you
 20 entered into the agreement with your brother?
 21 A. I don't think so, Hayley.
 22 Q. Can you think of anyone in the world
 23 other than you and your brother who knows about
 24 the existence of the agreement?
 25 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the

Page 29

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 exceeded the value of Highland's interest in
 3 the portfolio companies?
 4 A. That's correct.
 5 Q. Okay. Was Highland's benefit from
 6 the agreement the same as Highland's benefit
 7 from the agreement covering the 13 notes in the
 8 other litigation?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. So is it fair to say that there's
 11 nothing different about -- let me rephrase
 12 that.
 13 So is it fair to say that Highland
 14 didn't receive anything in exchange for its
 15 agreement that it did not receive in exchange
 16 for the agreement to cover the 13 notes in the
 17 other litigation?
 18 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 19 form.
 20 You mean the same type of thing?
 21 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 22 Q. Did Highland receive anything in
 23 exchange for its agreement to forgive the
 24 February 2016 note that it did not receive in
 25 exchange for its agreement to forgive the other

Page 30

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 13 notes?
 3 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 4 form.
 5 A. No, I don't believe so, Hayley.
 6 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 7 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a
 8 five-minute break and come back at 11:08,
 9 if that works for everybody.
 10 THE WITNESS: That would be great.
 11 I'd love to get a water.
 12 (Recess held.)
 13 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 14 Q. So just a few more questions for
 15 you. You testified earlier that when you
 16 entered into -- that when you caused Dugaboy to
 17 enter into the agreement as it relates to the
 18 February 2016 note, you said your brother,
 19 Mr. Dondero, referenced the agreement
 20 pertaining to the February of 2014 note,
 21 correct?
 22 A. I believe so, yes. It's a little
 23 fuzzy, Hayley. It was a long time ago, but
 24 yes, I believe he did.
 25 Q. Okay. Did he tell you that an

Page 32

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 pertaining to the 2014 notes were?
 3 A. Of the note?
 4 Q. Of the -- of the agreement covering
 5 the 2014 note.
 6 A. It was very -- it was the same as
 7 the agreements from the ones we've discussed
 8 already and the ones we're discussing now.
 9 Q. Okay. Okay. Did he tell you
 10 anything about the agreement covering the
 11 February 2014 note other than that one -- other
 12 than that one existed?
 13 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 14 form.
 15 A. Hayley, you mean the terms --
 16 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 17 Q. The terms --
 18 A. -- of the agreement?
 19 Q. Other than the fact that one
 20 existed, did he tell you anything about that
 21 2014 -- the agreement covering the 2014 note?
 22 A. The agreement was -- is the same as
 23 the ones that we've discussed for 17, 18, 19,
 24 and now the second note in '16 -- the second
 25 note of the party we're talking about today.

Page 31

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 agreement was in place with respect to the 2014
 3 note?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 Q. Okay. Did your brother tell you who
 6 entered into that agreement pertaining to the
 7 2014 note?
 8 A. That he did.
 9 Q. Okay. So he told you that he did,
 10 and did he tell you who else did?
 11 A. I don't remember, Hayley.
 12 Q. Okay. So you don't -- so you do
 13 remember that he told you that he entered into
 14 the agreement and was that -- was that correct?
 15 A. Yes, I believe so, uh-huh.
 16 Q. Did he say that he entered into it
 17 on behalf of Dugaboy?
 18 A. (No response.)
 19 Q. I'm sorry. Let me rephrase that.
 20 Did he say that he caused Dugaboy to
 21 enter into the agreement?
 22 A. He caused Dugaboy to cause Highland
 23 to enter into the agreement, correct.
 24 Q. Okay. Did your brother tell you
 25 what the terms of the 2014 -- of the agreement

Page 33


1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 Q. But he didn't tell you anything
 3 about the term -- he didn't disclose anything
 4 about the terms of the agreement pertaining to
 5 the 2014 --
 6 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 7 form.
 8 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 9 Q. -- note, correct?
 10 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Object to the
 11 form.
 12 A. Well, he -- I'm sorry, Hayley, maybe
 13 I'm misunderstanding. He did. The terms that
 14 we know and have discussed on all the other
 15 agreements were the same for '14.
 16 BY MS. WINOGRAD:
 17 Q. Okay. I'm just trying to --
 18 A. Does that answer --
 19 Q. -- find out if he told you that,
 20 though?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. Okay.
 23 MS. WINOGRAD: I might be done.
 24 Just give me a second.
 25 THE WITNESS: Certainly. Thank you,

Page 34

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 Hayley.
 3 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I'm actually
 4 all finished. So thank you very much,
 5 Ms. Dondero.
 6 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Hayley.
 7 You have a great day.
 8 MS. WINOGRAD: You, too. Nice
 9 meeting you.
 10 THE WITNESS: Nice meeting you.
 11 Bye-bye now.
 12 (Time Noted: 10:14 a.m.)
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

Page 35

1 N. Dondero - Dugaboy
 2 C E R T I F I C A T E
 3 STATE OF TEXAS)
 4)
 5 COUNTY OF ELLIS)
 6
 7 I, Daniel J. Skur, a Notary Public
 8 within and for the State of Texas, do
 9 hereby certify:
 10 That NANCY DONDERO, Individually and
 11 as Corporate Representative of Dugaboy, the
 12 witness whose deposition is hereinbefore
 13 set forth, was duly sworn by me and that
 14 such deposition is a true record of the
 15 testimony given by such witness.
 16 That pursuant to Rule 30 of the Federal
 17 Rules of Civil Procedure, signature of the
 18 witness was not reserved by the witness or
 19 other party before the conclusion of the
 20 deposition;
 21 I further certify that I am not
 22 related to any of the parties to this
 23 action by blood or marriage; and that I am
 24 in no way interested in the outcome of this
 25 matter.
 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto
 set my hand this 29th day of April, 2022.



 Daniel J. Skur
 Notary Public, State of Texas.
 My Commission Expires 7/7/2022
 TSG Reporting, Inc.
 228 East 45th Street, Suite 810
 New York, New York
 (877) 702-9580

Page 36

1 NAME OF CASE:
 2 DATE OF DEPOSITION:
 3 NAME OF WITNESS:
 4 Reason Codes:
 5 1. To clarify the record.
 6 2. To conform to the facts.
 7 3. To correct transcription errors.
 8 Page _____ Line _____ Reason _____
 9 From _____ to _____
 10 Page _____ Line _____ Reason _____
 11 From _____ to _____
 12 Page _____ Line _____ Reason _____
 13 From _____ to _____
 14 Page _____ Line _____ Reason _____
 15 From _____ to _____
 16 Page _____ Line _____ Reason _____
 17 From _____ to _____
 18 Page _____ Line _____ Reason _____
 19 From _____ to _____
 20 Page _____ Line _____ Reason _____
 21 From _____ to _____
 22 Page _____ Line _____ Reason _____
 23 From _____ to _____
 24
 25

Page 37

1 J U R A T
 2
 3 I, _____, do hereby certify under
 4 penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing
 5 transcript of my deposition taken on _____ ;
 6 that I have made such corrections as appear noted
 7 herein in ink, initialed by me; that my testimony as
 8 contained herein, as corrected, is true and correct.
 9
 10 DATED this ____ day of _____, 20 _____,
 11 at _____, _____.
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17 _____
 18 SIGNATURE OF WITNESS
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 30 35:9 | 24:5,9,13,21,23 25:8, 14,19,23 26:6,13,16, 19,24,25 27:5,9,13, 17,20,24 28:6,12,14, 23 29:6,7,15,16,23, 25 30:17,19 31:2,6, 14,21,23,25 32:4,10, 18,21,22 33:4 | bring 23:9 | complaint 9:18 |
| 1 7:25 8:2 | 30(b)(6) 5:21 19:18 | | broader 11:14 | conclusion 35:10 |
| 10:14 34:12 | 4 | | brother 6:6 9:23 10:4 14:6 15:8 21:8,16 22:14,17 23:23 25:9, 16,21 27:16,20,23 30:18 31:5,24 | conditions 16:24 |
| 10th 16:7 | 4 14:12,13 | | brought 23:3,5 | confirm 7:8 8:22 |
| 11:08 30:8 | 41 16:18 17:24 18:15 21:3,5 | agreements 10:24 11:16 12:2 20:6,11, 17,23 32:7 33:15 | Bye-bye 34:11 | Confirmed 7:10 |
| 13 10:24 11:9,15,25 20:7,12,18,24 24:23 29:7,16 30:2 | 45th 35:20 | Aigen 6:24,25 7:10 | C | confusion 19:20 |
| 14 18:9,22 22:22 23:4,6,15 33:15 | 5 | ambiguous 10:25 | called 5:20 | connection 7:5,15 |
| 15 17:22 | 5 15:22,23 | answers 8:16 | Canty 7:24 | control 17:9 |
| 16 18:21 22:22 23:3 32:24 | 7 | apologize 19:12 | capacity 5:19,20 19:23,25 | controls 12:23 |
| 17 32:23 | 7/7/2022 35:19 | applies 19:4 | Capital 5:13 6:3 10:10 12:6 | conversation 22:23, 25 23:3,14 |
| 18 32:23 | 8 | apply 17:24 | caused 23:20 30:16 31:20,22 | conversations 22:13,16 |
| 18th 7:15 | | April 7:2 35:14 | causing 19:20 | Cornerstone 22:6 |
| 19 32:23 | 810 35:20 | Asia 7:24 8:19 13:13 14:11 15:21 21:4 25:3 | cautioned 5:4 | corporate 8:12,16 35:6 |
| 1st 25:6,12,18 | 877 702-9580 35:21 | asserting 10:6 | certify 35:5,11 | correct 8:14 11:11 16:14 17:17,21 18:10 21:11,18 23:24 24:15 29:4 30:21 31:14,23 33:9 |
| 2 | 9 | assume 19:16 | Civil 35:9 | corrected 10:17 |
| 20 20:15 | 9:33 5:7 | assuming 18:5,9 | clarify 10:8 11:6 26:23 | correctly 17:10,11, 12,14 |
| 2014 13:18 17:15 30:20 31:2,7,25 32:2, 5,11,21 33:5 | 9th 9:22 10:3 13:10 | attorney 5:11 | Class 17:5 | cost 17:8 28:15,24 |
| 2016 14:17 18:25 19:4 20:16,22 21:9, 15 22:15 23:12 24:6, 9,14,21 25:8,15,20, 24 27:2 29:24 30:18 | A | aware 10:16 13:9 15:17 16:6 26:4 28:3 | clear 10:22 11:9 18:17 | COUNTY 35:3 |
| 2021 7:15 9:22 10:4, 15 13:11 15:19 16:8 20:8 25:6,12,18 | a.m. 5:7 34:12 | B | colleague 7:14,24 | couple 12:7 14:24 |
| 2022 7:3 35:14 | accurate 10:18 | back 9:16 20:8 21:2,5 22:18 24:3,8 30:8 | collect 13:11 16:23 | cover 29:16 |
| 26th 7:2 13:18 14:16 | acquire 28:16,24 | basis 12:18 13:6 17:8 | collectively 15:14 | covered 7:18 21:11, 17 |
| 28th 7:2 | action 13:10 15:18 17:25 35:12 | beginning 19:12 | comfortable 18:20 | covering 20:6,11,15, 17,22,23 21:9 22:4, 14 24:6,9,13,21,23 25:8,14,20,24 26:25 29:7 32:4,10,21 |
| 29th 35:14 | adversary 7:7 | behalf 5:21 31:17 | commenced 15:19 18:2 | D |
| 3 | Advisors 10:10 12:6 | beneficiary 12:21 | Commission 35:19 | Daniel 35:4,18 |
| 3 13:14,15 | affiliate 12:16 | benefit 29:5,6 | communicated 9:23 10:4 | dated 13:18 14:16 16:14 |
| | agree 21:10,16 | binding 8:17 | companies 17:7 22:2,3,9,10 28:17,25 29:3 | day 34:7 35:14 |
| | agreed 7:3 16:23 17:5 | bit 8:4 | company 28:8 | |
| | agreement 7:9 9:15, 16 19:4,5 20:15,22 21:9 22:3,14,17 23:7 | blood 35:12 | | |
| | | break 6:18,20 30:8 | | |
| | | breaking 19:16 | | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| debtor 5:14 | 17:1 18:1 19:1,15,19, 23,25 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1,20 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1,7,10, 15,19,24 29:1 30:1, 16 31:1,17,20,22 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1,6 | 21 25:8,14,20,24 27:2 29:24 30:18,20 32:11 | 15:11,13,14,19 16:7 18:2 | <hr/> K <hr/> |
| December 16:7 17:2 | | Federal 35:9 | head 12:9 | knew 28:24 |
| defenses 10:5 | | filed 8:25 13:10 16:7 | held 30:12 | <hr/> L <hr/> |
| DEITSCH-PEREZ 8:24 11:20 12:24 16:9 18:3 19:9 20:2 21:19 23:10 24:16 25:3 26:2,8,20 27:25 29:18 30:3 32:13 33:6,10 | Dugaboy's 8:16 | find 11:2 33:19 | hereinbefore 35:7 | hereunto 35:14 |
| demands 16:22 | duly 5:4 35:7 | fine 24:5 | Highland 5:13 6:3,4 10:10 12:6,16 13:9 15:18 17:25 23:18,21 28:15 29:13,22 31:22 | L.P. 5:13 6:4 12:7 |
| deposed 5:19 7:5,14 | <hr/> E <hr/> | finished 34:4 | Highland's 12:20 28:7,24 29:2,5,6 | La 7:24 8:19 13:13 14:11 15:21 21:4 25:3 |
| deposition 5:15 7:4, 18 9:9 10:13,22 11:19,25 19:5,14 20:9 35:7,8,11 | earlier 10:13 30:15 | five-minute 30:8 | huh-uh 27:18 | lawsuit 20:16 |
| designated 8:12 | East 35:20 | forgive 17:6 23:21 29:23,25 | <hr/> I <hr/> | lawyer 17:17 |
| details 24:4 | ELLIS 35:3 | forgiven 23:4,15,17, 18 | imagine 22:21 | lawyers 9:10,20 |
| difference 22:20 | email 6:25 | forgot 11:18 | include 19:23 | legal 18:19 |
| differs 20:17 | end 10:20 | form 11:21 12:25 16:10 18:4 21:20 23:11 24:17 26:3,9, 20 28:2 29:19 30:4 32:14 33:7,11 | individual 5:19 19:22,25 | legally 18:10 |
| disclose 25:7,13,19 33:3 | enter 30:17 31:21,23 | forward 12:13 19:5 22:8 | Individually 35:6 | litigation 7:6,16,19 9:25 10:6 11:10 20:24 21:16 22:5 24:24 29:8,17 |
| discuss 27:15 | entered 6:23,25 18:13 27:20 28:22 30:16 31:6,13,16 | fulfillment 16:24 | information 28:11, 20 | litigations 20:8 |
| discussed 32:7,23 33:14 | entering 28:6,11,14 | Fund 10:10 12:6 | intent 18:5 | long 22:18 30:23 |
| discussing 32:8 | exact 10:20 | fuzzy 22:20 30:23 | interest 28:8,16,25 29:2 | love 30:11 |
| document 6:13 8:6 15:25 | EXAMINATION 5:8 | <hr/> G <hr/> | interested 35:13 | <hr/> M <hr/> |
| documents 6:10 9:12,14,16 | exceeded 29:2 | give 33:24 | introduced 8:2 13:15 14:13 15:23 | made 10:22 17:3 |
| Dondero 5:1,3,10 6:1,7,8 7:1,12 8:1 9:1,23 10:1 11:1 12:1,23 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1,4 18:1 19:1,15,22,24 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1,23 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1, 16 28:1 29:1 30:1,19 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1,5 35:1,6 | exchange 7:2 29:14, 15,23,25 | Good 5:10,17 | Investment 5:22,25 8:9 | main 7:5,16 20:7,24 22:4 24:24 |
| Dondero's 17:9 | exchange 7:2 29:14, 15,23,25 | great 30:10 34:7 | involvement 23:12 | majority 17:4 |
| Dugaboy 5:1,21,24, 25 6:1 7:1 8:1,9,13, 17 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 | exchange 7:2 29:14, 15,23,25 | greater 17:8 | issue 11:10 20:16 | make 7:12 10:18 11:5,8 18:17 |
| | <hr/> F <hr/> | guess 18:8,19,23 | <hr/> J <hr/> | Management 5:13 6:4 10:10 12:6 |
| | fact 32:19 | <hr/> H <hr/> | James 6:8 | marriage 35:12 |
| | fair 20:20,25 21:7 29:10,13 | hand 35:14 | January 25:6,12,18 | matter 35:13 |
| | familiar 12:5 | Hayley 5:11,17 11:24 18:6,24 19:9 20:25 21:12,22 22:19 24:3, 12 25:10 26:10 27:21 28:4 30:5,23 31:11 32:15 33:12 34:2,6 | Jim 12:21 13:8 23:14, 17,22 | meeting 34:9,10 |
| | February 13:18 14:16 17:3 20:16,22 21:9,15 22:15 24:6,9, | HCMFA 10:5,9 12:7, 13,15,23 13:10 14:9 | Jones 5:12 | memorialized 25:24 26:7 |
| | | | | memory 22:19 |
| | | | | met 9:10 |
| | | | | MGM 22:6 |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| middle 6:20 | 16:9 18:3 21:19 | pretty 10:22 | referenced 22:2,22, 25 30:19 | set 35:7,14 |
| mind 11:4 | 23:10 24:16 26:2,8 | previous 23:7 | referencing 26:24 | shareholders 17:5 |
| minutes 12:8 | 27:25 29:18 30:3 | previously 20:18 | referred 12:7 | show 7:25 |
| misunderstanding 33:13 | 32:13 33:6,10 | prior 16:22 25:6,12, 18 | referring 6:8 10:9 19:24 23:6,23 26:25 | shown 6:13 |
| modified 10:17 | objections 8:25 | problem 18:6 | related 35:12 | signature 35:9 |
| moment 6:14 | occur 27:12 | Procedure 35:9 | relates 30:17 | signed 14:6 15:7 |
| months 14:25 | October 7:15 10:15 17:22 20:8 | proceeding 7:7 | relating 7:18 24:20 | Skur 35:4,18 |
| morning 5:10,17 | original 16:7 | promissory 9:24 13:11,17 14:5,16 | remember 7:13 19:8 20:5,9,10 24:2,4,11 27:18 31:11,13 | slash 18:8 |
| Morris 7:14 10:21 11:13 | outcome 35:13 | provision 20:15 | reorganized 5:14 | sold 17:7 |
| moving 12:13 19:5 22:8 | owner 12:21 | provisions 20:21 | repeat 6:15 21:12 | speak 9:19 |
| | owns 12:23 | Public 35:4,19 | rephrase 24:7 29:11 31:19 | Specifically 16:25 |
| | P | pull 13:14 14:12 15:22 | Reporting 35:20 | Stang 5:12 |
| N | Pachulski 5:12 | pursuant 35:9 | representative 8:13,16 17:4 19:15, 19 35:6 | start 6:22 |
| Nancy 5:3 17:3,16 19:14,18,24 35:6 | paid 28:16 | push 24:8 | representing 5:12 | State 35:2,5,19 |
| negotiation 24:14 | paragraph 16:18 17:24 18:15 21:3,5, 11,17 22:2 | pushback 24:11 | reread 21:21 | stated 17:12,14 |
| Nice 34:8,10 | part 18:19 | putting 6:10 | reserved 35:10 | statement 17:23 18:15 |
| nods 12:9 | parties 35:12 | | respect 31:2 | stipulation 6:23 |
| Notary 35:4,19 | partnership 9:15 | Q | response 31:18 | Street 35:20 |
| note 13:18 14:5,9,16 15:11,14 17:2 18:21, 22,25 19:4 20:16,22 21:9,15 22:15,22,25 23:4,6,15,17,18,21 24:6,10,14,22 25:8, 14,20,24 27:2 29:24 30:18,20 31:3,7 32:3, 5,11,21,24,25 33:9 | party 32:25 35:10 | question 6:17,21 10:21 11:12 12:2 19:10 21:13 | restate 18:15 | subject 7:19 8:25 9:25 15:18 17:25 20:7 21:15 22:3 23:6 24:14 |
| Noted 34:12 | payment 16:22 | questions 6:15 10:23 19:13 30:14 | restroom 6:19 | subpoena 8:8 |
| notes 7:6,16,19 9:24 10:24 11:10 13:11 15:15,18 16:24 17:6, 20,24 20:7,12,18,24 22:4 24:23,24 29:7, 16 30:2 32:2 | Perfect 16:19 | | review 9:11,14 | subpoenas 9:17 |
| November 9:22 10:3 13:10 15:19 | pertaining 10:23 11:15 30:20 31:6 32:2 33:4 | R | reviewed 10:12 | subsequent 16:25 |
| number 7:17 | pertains 21:8,14 22:17 | read 17:10,11 18:16 | Rule 35:9 | substantively 22:12 |
| | phrase 18:13 | recall 24:18 25:22 27:7 | Rules 35:9 | Suite 35:20 |
| O | place 31:2 | receive 29:14,15,22, 24 | S | sworn 5:4 35:7 |
| Object 11:20 12:24 | Plaintiff 16:23 17:5,6 | recently 13:24 14:23 16:5 | scope 18:18 | |
| | portfolio 17:7 21:25 22:3,9,10 28:8,17,25 29:3 | recess 30:12 | screen 6:11 | taking 5:14 |
| | portion 6:12 11:7 | record 7:9 35:8 | scroll 8:4,20 14:2 16:17 | talking 11:9 32:25 |
| | prepare 9:8 | refer 5:24 6:3,6 12:12 14:8 15:10,13 19:3 22:9 | separate 18:23 | term 20:14 33:3 |
| | prepared 8:22 | | served 8:9 | terms 20:6,11,21,23 24:8 25:19,23 26:12, 15,18 27:5,8,13,17 31:25 32:15,17 33:4, 13 |
| | present 27:19 | | | |
| | | | | T |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>testified 5:6 20:5,10, 18 30:15</p> <p>testify 8:23 11:18</p> <p>testimony 17:18 18:12 35:8</p> <p>Texas 35:2,5,19</p> <p>thing 11:3 29:20</p> <p>things 16:21</p> <p>thought 10:21,25 11:14,15</p> <p>time 6:11 9:24 10:5 13:23 14:22 17:19 22:18 23:20 24:25 27:19 28:22 30:23 34:12</p> <p>today 5:15,19 32:25</p> <p>today's 9:9</p> <p>told 13:8 24:2 28:4 31:9,13 33:19</p> <p>topics 7:17 8:20,23</p> <p>transcript 10:12,17 11:8</p> <p>transcripts 7:4</p> <p>true 35:8</p> <p>Trussway 22:6</p> <p>trust 5:22,25 8:9 9:15</p> <p>trustee 17:15,17,19, 22 18:8,9,21,22 19:3 23:13,19</p> <p>truth 5:5,6</p> <p>TSG 35:20</p> <p>type 29:20</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">U</p> <hr/> <p>uh-huh 16:15 31:15</p> <p>umbrella 12:21</p> <p>understand 5:16,18 6:7,17 7:13,20 8:11, 15 11:6</p> <p>understanding 12:15,19,22 13:4,7</p> | <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">V</p> <hr/> <p>vague 11:12</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">W</p> <hr/> <p>wanted 11:6,8 21:21</p> <p>water 30:11</p> <p>WHEREOF 35:14</p> <p>Winograd 5:9,11 6:22 7:11,23 8:3,5, 19,21 9:3,5,7 11:23 12:4 13:5,13,16 14:2, 4,11,14 15:4,6,21,24 16:12,17,20 18:11 19:21 20:4 21:4,6,24 23:16 24:19 25:5 26:5,11,22 28:5 29:21 30:6,7,13 32:16 33:8,16,23 34:3,8</p> <p>works 30:9</p> <p>world 25:9,15,21 27:22</p> <p>write 27:12,16</p> <p>writing 25:25 26:7</p> <p>written 26:13,16,19 27:5,9</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Y</p> <hr/> <p>year 17:2,3</p> <p>yesterday 9:10</p> <p>York 35:21</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Z</p> <hr/> <p>Ziehl 5:12</p> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

1 NAME OF CASE: Highland Capital Management LP v. Highland Capital Management Fund
2 Advisors LP (21-03082-sgj, USBC-NDTX)

3 DATE OF DEPOSITION: 4/29/22

4 NAME OF WITNESS: Nancy Dondero

5 Reason Codes:

6 1. To clarify the record.

7 2. To conform to the facts.

8 3. To correct transcription errors.

9 Page 10 Line 23 Reason 1

10 From the questions were only to the questions and my answers were only

11 Page 18 Line 21 Reason 1

12 From _____ to delete second "trustee for"

13 Page 23 Line 4 Reason 1

14 From that was also forgiven. to that was also to be forgiven upon the condition subsequent.

15 Page 23 Line 14-15 Reason 1

16 From Jim had forgiven a note to Jim had entered into an agreement potentially to forgive

17 Page 23 Line 21 Reason 1

18 From cause Highland to forgive the note. to cause Highland to agree potentially to forgive the
19 note upon the occurrence of the condition subsequent.

20

21

22

JURAT

23 I, **Nancy Dondero** , do hereby certify under penalty of perjury that I have read the

24 foregoing transcript of my deposition taken on **April 29, 2022**; that I have made

25 such corrections as appear noted herein in ink, initialed by me; that my testimony as contained

26 //

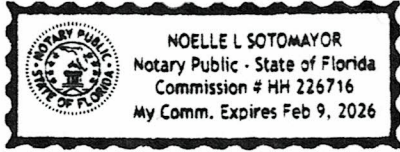
1 herein, as corrected, is true and correct.

2

3 DATED this 14th day of June, 2022,

4 At Chase Bank - 6660 Beachland Blvd Ste. 102, New Beach, FL 32963

5



6

7

8

9

10 Nancy Dandero
11 SIGNATURE OF WITNESS

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20